

UNIVERSITY

OF

CALIFORNIA



GENERAL

CATALOGUE

1952 - 1953

Office of the Registrar

BULLETIN

General Catalogue

PART I—CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION
PART II—ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES

DEPARTMENTS AT BERKELEY

Fall and Spring Semesters
1952-1953

SEPTEMBER 20, 1952

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

BULLETIN

PUBLISHED AT BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

Volume XLVII • September 20, 1952 • Number 9

A series in the administrative bulletins of the University of California. Entered July 1, 1911, at the Post Office at Berkeley, California, as second-class matter under the Act of Congress of August 24, 1912 (which supersedes the Act of July 16, 1894). Issued three times a month, January through October.



All announcements herein are subject to revision. Changes may be made subsequent to the date of publication of the "Circular of Information" as a separate publication on June 20, 1952, and the "Announcement of Courses" as a separate publication on September 1, 1952

PART I

Circular of Information

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

General Catalogue

Consisting of

PART I—CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION

(published as a separate publication on June 20, 1952)

PART II—ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES

(published as a separate publication on September 1, 1952)

FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

1952—1953

SEPTEMBER 20, 1952

BERKELEY • CALIFORNIA

Published by

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

**Circular
of Information**

With Reference Primarily to the
UNDERGRADUATE DIVISION
AT BERKELEY

FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

1952-1953

JUNE 20, 1952

BERKELEY · CALIFORNIA

CALENDAR*

FALL SEMESTER, 1952-1953

Referring Primarily to the Departments of the University at Berkeley

July 15, Tuesday	Last day for filing credentials and applications for admission to graduate standing.
Aug. 14, Thursday	Applications for readmission to the fall semester to be filed with the Registrar by former students, graduate and undergraduate.
Aug. 15, Friday	Final date for applications for admission to the fall semester and credentials to be filed with the Director of Admissions. Credentials received as late as this may not be evaluated in time for the enrollment of the student during the regular registration period.
Sept. 2, Monday	Labor Day—an academic and administrative holiday.
Sept. 15, Monday	Fall semester begins.
Sept. 15, Monday	Mathematics 3 and 3A Qualifying Examination 10:30 a. m. to 12 m.
Sept. 15, Monday	Subject A Examination, 2 to 5 p. m.
Sept. 16, Tuesday	} Registration of students, graduate and undergraduate, in the departments at Berkeley for courses of the fall semester.
Sept. 17, Wednesday	
Sept. 18, Thursday	Chemistry 1A Aptitude Test, 4 to 5 p. m.
Sept. 22, Monday	Instruction begins.
Oct. 2, Thursday	All candidates for the degree of Associate in Arts, or for a bachelor's degree, who expect to complete the work for the degree in January, 1953, file announcement of candidacy before 5 p. m., at the office of the Registrar, Administration Building.
Oct. 3, Friday	Last day for filing applications in candidacy for all master's degrees, and the degree of Engineer to be conferred in January, 1953; office of the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building. All signatures required upon these applications must be obtained in advance.
Oct. 10, Friday	Last day for filing applications in candidacy for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Public Health, Juris Scientiae Doctor, Doctor of Education, and Graduate in Architecture, to be conferred in June, 1953; office of the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building. All signatures required upon these applications must be obtained in advance.
Oct. 27, Monday	Last day for filing applications and programs in candidacy for the certificates of completion of teacher-training curricula to be received in January, 1953; office of the Faculty Counseling Committee of the School of Education, 107 Haviland Hall.
Nov. 7, Friday	Last day for filing in final form with the committees in charge theses for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Public Health, Juris Scientiae Doctor, Doctor of Education, and Graduate in Architecture, to be conferred in January, 1953.
Nov. 27, Thursday	Thanksgiving Day—an academic and administrative holiday.
Dec. 15, Monday	Last day for filing credentials and applications for admission to graduate standing.
Dec. 19, Friday	Last day for filing in final form with the committees in charge theses for master's degrees and the degree of Engineer, to be conferred in January, 1953.
Dec. 22, Monday	} Christmas Recess—an academic holiday.
Jan. 3, Saturday	

* *Importance of early application:* In order to give time for necessary correspondence and for due notice to applicants who may be required to take examinations for admission, applications and credentials should be forwarded to the Director of Admissions at the earliest possible date.

Dec. 25, Thursday	} Christmas Holiday—academic and administrative.
Dec. 26, Friday	
Dec. 31, Monday	
Jan. 1, Thursday	} New Year's Holiday—academic and administrative.
Jan. 2, Friday	
Jan. 5, Monday	} Instruction resumes.
Jan. 19, Monday	} Final examinations in the departments at Berkeley.
Jan. 29, Thursday	
Jan. 29, Thursday	

SPRING SEMESTER, 1953

Jan. 8, Thursday	Applications for readmission to the spring semester to be filed with the Registrar by former students, graduate and undergraduate.
Jan. 15, Thursday	Applications for admission to the spring semester and credentials to be filed with the Director of Admissions.
Feb. 9, Monday	Spring semester begins.
Feb. 10, Tuesday	} Registration of students, graduate and undergraduate, in the departments at Berkeley for courses of the spring semester.
Feb. 11, Wednesday	
Feb. 12, Thursday	
Feb. 16, Monday	Instruction begins.
Feb. 16, Monday	Last day for filing applications for fellowships and graduate scholarships for 1953-1954.
Feb. 23, Monday	Washington's Birthday—an academic and administrative holiday.
Feb. 27, Friday	Last day for filing applications in candidacy for all master's degrees and the degree of Engineer, to be conferred in June, 1953; office of the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building. All signatures required upon these applications must be obtained in advance.
Mar. 2, Monday	Last day for entering students to file applications for undergraduate scholarships for 1953-1954.
Mar. 5, Thursday	All candidates for the degree of Associate in Arts, or for a bachelor's degree, who expect to complete the work for the degree in June, 1953, file announcement of candidacy before 5 p.m., at the office of the Registrar, Administration Building.
Mar. 6, Friday	Last day for filing applications in candidacy for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Public Health, Juris Scientiae Doctor, Doctor of Education, and Graduate in Architecture, to be conferred in January, 1954; office of the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building. All signatures required upon these applications must be obtained in advance.
Mar. 9, Monday	Last day for filing applications and programs in candidacy for the certificates of completion of teacher-training curricula, to be received in June, 1953; office of the Faculty Counseling Committee of the School of Education, 107 Haviland Hall.
Mar. 27, Friday	Last day for filing in final form with the committees in charge theses for the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Public Health, Juris Scientiae Doctor, Doctor of Education, and Graduate in Architecture, to be conferred in June, 1953.
Apr. 27, Monday	} Spring recess—an academic holiday.
May 2, Saturday	
May 18, Monday	
May 30, Saturday	Last day for filing in final form with the committees in charge theses for master's degrees and the degree of Engineer, to be conferred in June, 1953.
June 8, Monday	Memorial Day—an academic and administrative holiday.
June 18, Thursday	} Final examinations in the departments at Berkeley.
June 18, Thursday	
	Spring semester ends.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Regents of the University	7
Administrative staff	8

THE UNIVERSITY

Composition of the University	13
Administration	14
Survey of curricula	15
The four undergraduate colleges	15
Professional curricula	15
The professional schools	16
The professional colleges	17
Graduate curricula in engineering	18
Special professional curricula	18
University of California, Los Angeles	19
Summer Sessions	19
University Extension	19
The University Library	20

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

Admission in undergraduate status	22
Admission in freshman standing	22
Admission on the basis of the high school record	22
Responsibility of high school authorities	24
Preparation for University curricula	24
Admission by examination	24
Removal of admission deficiencies	25
Admission in advanced standing	26
Removal of scholarship deficiencies by applicants from other colleges	27
Special requirements for engineering	27
Limitation of enrollment of out-of-state applicants	27
Admission of returning members of the armed forces	28
Admission of special students	28
Admission from schools and colleges in foreign countries	29
Late admission and registration	30
Admission in graduate standing	30

GENERAL REGULATIONS

Routine of registration	32
Medical and physical examination	32
Student Health Service	33
Physical Education and use of gymnasiums	34
Subject A: English Composition	34
American History and Institutions	35
Air Science	36
Military Science	36
Naval Science	37
Study-list regulations	38
Candidacy for degrees	39
Change of college or major	39
Honors	39

	PAGE
Credit and scholarship	39
Grades of scholarship; grade points	40
Minimum scholarship requirements	41
Credit by examination	42
Final examinations	42
Transcript of record	43
Leave of absence and honorable dismissal	43
Discipline	44
Student self-government	44

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Site, climate, and transportation	45
General expenses and fees	45
Rules governing residence	48
Living accommodations	48
Bureau of Occupations	50
Student employment	50
Senior and alumni employment	51
Bureau of School and College Placement	51
Counseling Center	52
Veterans Information	52
Scholarships, prizes, and loans	53

REQUIREMENTS IN THE SEVERAL COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, AND CURRICULA

College of Letters and Science	54
Description of group majors and curricula	61
Honors	73
College of Agriculture	75
College of Chemistry	84
College of Dentistry	87
College of Engineering	90
College of Pharmacy	102
Schools of:	
Architecture	104
Business Administration	106
Criminology	109
Education	113
Forestry	119
Law	122
Librarianship	126
Medicine	127
Nursing	131
Optometry	135
Public Health	137
Social Welfare	141
Curriculum in Hospital Dietetics	142
Institute of Industrial Relations	144
Institute of Slavic Studies	145
Graduate Division	146



Index	147
-----------------	-----

THE REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY

REGENTS EX OFFICIO

- His Excellency, EARL WARREN, B.L., J.D.
Governor of California and President of
the Regents
Sacramento 14
- GOODWIN J. KNIGHT, A.B.
Lieutenant-Governor of California
State bldg, Los Angeles 12
- SAM L. COLLINS
Speaker of the Assembly
Chapman bldg, Fullerton
- ROY E. SIMPSON, M.A., Litt.D.
State Superintendent of Public Instruc-
tion
531 Library and Courts bldg,
Sacramento 14
- ARTHUR J. MCFADDEN, B.S., LL.B.
President of the State Board of Agricul-
ture
1228 N Broadway, Santa Ana
- WILLIAM G. MERCHANT
President of the Mechanics' Institute
804 Mechanics' Institute bldg,
San Francisco 4
- MAYNARD J. TOLL, A.B., LL.B.
President, Alumni Association of Uni-
versity of California
483 S Spring st, Los Angeles 13
- ROBERT GORDON SPROUL, B.S., LL.D.,
Litt.D.
President of the University
250 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
203 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

APPOINTED REGENTS

The term of the appointed Regents is sixteen years, and terms expire March 1 of the years indicated in parentheses. The names are arranged in the order of original accession to the Board.

- EDWARD A. DICKSON, B.L. (1958)
425 S Windsor blvd, Los Angeles 5
- JOHN FRANCIS NEYLAN, LL.D. (1960)
1 Montgomery st, San Francisco 4
- FRED MOYER JORDAN, A.B. (1954)
555 S Flower st, Los Angeles 17
- EDWIN W. PAULEY, B.S. (1954)
717 N Highland av, Los Angeles 38
- BRODIE E. AHLPORT, A.B. (1956)
5657 Wilshire blvd, Los Angeles 36
- EDWARD H. HELLER, A.B. (1958)
600 Market st, San Francisco 4
- VICTOR R. HANSEN, LL.B. (1962)
Superior Court, Courthouse, Los Angeles
12
- EARL J. FENSTON, A.B. (1964)
504 Helm bldg, Fresno 1
- CHESTER W. NIMITZ, B.S., LL.D. (1956)
728 Santa Barbara rd, Berkeley 7
- CORNELIUS J. HAGGERTY (1966)
995 Market st, Room 810,
San Francisco 3
- JESSE H. STEINHART, A.B., LL.B. (1962)
111 Sutter st, San Francisco 4
- DONALD H. McLAUGHLIN, B.S., M.A.,
Ph.D. (1966)
100 Bush st, San Francisco 4
- GUS OLSON, A.B. (1960)
Clarksburg
- GERALD H. HAGAR, A.B., J.D. (1964)
Central Bank bldg, Oakland 12
- HOWARD C. NAFFZIGER, B.S., M.S., M.D.
(1968)
University of California Hospital, San
Francisco 22
- EDWARD W. CARTER, A.B. (1968)
401 S Broadway, Los Angeles 14

OFFICERS OF THE REGENTS

- His Excellency, Earl Warren, B.L., J.D.
Governor of California
President
Sacramento 14
- Edward A. Dickson, B.L.
Chairman
425 S Windsor blvd, Los Angeles 5
- Robert M. Underhill, B.S.
Secretary and Treasurer
240 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
- James H. Corley, B.S.
Vice-President of the University—
Business Affairs
222 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
- Olof Lundberg, C.P.A.
Controller
401 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
- Jno. U. Calkins, Jr., B.L., J.D.
Attorney
910 Crocker bldg, San Francisco 4
- Ashley H. Conard, B.L., J.D.
Associate Attorney for the Regents and
Attorney in Residence Matters
910 Crocker bldg, San Francisco 4
- George D. Mallory, A.B.
Assistant Treasurer and Assistant
Secretary
240 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
- George F. Taylor, B.S.
Assistant Secretary
101 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Marjorie J. Woolman
Assistant Secretary
240 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF OF THE UNIVERSITY

President of the University:

Robert G. Sproul
250 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
203 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Chancellor of the University at Berkeley:
Clark Kerr

Chancellor of the University at Los Angeles:

Raymond B. Allen
202 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Vice-President and Provost of the University, Emeritus:
Monroe E. Deutsch

Vice-President of the University and Dean of the College of Agriculture:

*Claude B. Hutchison
101 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4
204 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

Vice-President—Agricultural Sciences:

Harry R. Wellman
101 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4

Administrative Committee (Los Angeles Campus):

Dean Vern O. Knudsen (Chairman)
Dean Paul A. Dodd
Dean Stafford L. Warren
203 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Vice-President—Business Affairs:

James H. Corley
222 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
101 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Vice-President—University Extension:

Baldwin M. Woods
University Extension, Berkeley 4
Building 5A, Los Angeles 24

Provost of Santa Barbara College:

J. Harold Williams
110 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara

Provost of Riverside Campus:

Gordon S. Watkins
College of Letters and Science, Riverside

Secretary and Treasurer of the Regents:

Robert M. Underhill
George D. Mallory, *Assistant Treasurer and Assistant Secretary*
Miss Marjorie J. Woolman, *Assistant Secretary*
240 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
George F. Taylor, *Assistant Secretary*
101 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Attorney for the Regents:

Jno. U. Calkins, Jr.
Ashley H. Conard, *Associate Attorney for the Regents and Attorney in Residence Matters*
910 Crocker bldg, San Francisco 4

Controller:

Olof Lundberg
401 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Budget Officer:

Ellis J. Groff
239C Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Assistant to the President:

George A. Pettitt
225 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Director of Admissions:

Herman A. Spindt
127 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
10 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24
Edgar L. Lazier, *Associate Director*
Miss Elizabeth M. Roberts, *Assistant Director*
10 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Registrars and Recordors:

BERKELEY
Thomas B. Steel, *Registrar*
Clinton C. Gilliam, *Assistant Registrar*
Miss Virginia F. Green, *Assistant Registrar*

Hobart M. Lovett, *Assistant Registrar*
John T. Peterson, *Assistant Registrar*
128 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

LOS ANGELES

William C. Pomeroy, *Registrar*
Mrs. Carmelita Stanley, *Assistant Registrar*

146 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

SANTA BARBARA

Jerry H. Clark, *Registrar*
105 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara

SAN FRANCISCO

Mrs. M. Helen Chryst, *Recorder*

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

Arthur M. Sammis, *Registrar*
Hastings College of the Law
515 Van Ness av, San Francisco 2

DAVIS

Howard B. Shontz, *Registrar*
Miss J. Clare McGee, *Assistant Registrar*
201 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

Deans of the Graduate Division:

Northern Section:

William R. Dennes
James M. Cline, *Associate Dean*
Francis A. Jenkins, *Associate Dean*
Morris A. Stewart, *Associate Dean*
102 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
Fred N. Briggs, *Assistant Dean*
131 Hunt Hall, Davis

Southern Section:

Vern O. Knudsen
Gustave O. Arlt, *Associate Dean*
136 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Deans of Students:

BERKELEY

Hurford E. Stone
Miss Alice G. Hoyt, *Associate Dean of Women*

Clinton C. Conrad, *Assistant Dean*
Chaffee E. Hall, Jr., *Assistant Dean*
Alexander S. Levens, *Assistant Dean*
Mrs. Catharine DeMotte Quire, *Assistant Dean of Women*

Mrs. Marguerite M. Van Derwerker,
Counselor for Social Activities

Mrs. Ruth N. Donnelly, *Housing Supervisor*
201 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

* Absent on leave.

- LOS ANGELES
Milton E. Hahn
Byron H. Atkinson, *Assistant Dean*
239 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24
- SANTA BARBARA
*Lyle G. Reynolds, *Dean of Men*
Wilbur R. Jacobs, *Acting Dean of Men*
109 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara
Miss Helen E. Sweet, *Dean of Women*
104 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara
- DAVIS
J. Price Gittinger, *Supervisor of Student Affairs*
206 Library-Administration bldg, Davis
- Deans of the College of Agriculture:*
*Claude B. Hutchison
Stanley B. Freeborn, *Acting Dean and Assistant Dean*
101 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4
Knowles A. Ryerson, *Assistant Dean*
204 Library-Administration bldg, Davis
- *Robert W. Hodgson, *Assistant Dean*
Vernon T. Stoutemyer, *Acting Assistant Dean*
146 Physics-Biology bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Deans of the College of Applied Arts:*
David F. Jackey
214 Josiah Royce Hall, Los Angeles 24
John C. Snidcor, *Divisional Dean of Applied Arts*
107 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara
- Dean of the College of Chemistry:*
Kenneth S. Pitzer
110 Gilman Hall, Berkeley 4
- Dean of the College of Dentistry:*
Willard C. Fleming
Medical Center, Third and Parnassus
avs, San Francisco 22
- Deans of the Colleges of Engineering:*
Morrrough P. O'Brien
Everett D. Howe, *Associate Dean*
Burtis L. Robertson, *Assistant Dean*
218 Engineering bldg, Berkeley 4
Llewellyn M. K. Boelter
Wesley L. Orr, *Assistant Dean*
3066 Engineering bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Dean of Hastings College of the Law:*
David E. Snodgrass
California bldg, 515 Van Ness av, San Francisco 2
- Deans of the Colleges of Letters and Science:*
- BERKELEY
Alva R. Davis
Edward W. Strong, *Associate Dean*
Charles Aikin, *Assistant Dean*
Arthur E. Hutson, *Assistant Dean*
Gerald E. Marsh, *Assistant Dean*
Lesley B. Simpson, *Assistant Dean*
Lee H. Swinford, *Assistant Dean*
210 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4
- DAVIS
Herbert A. Young
212 Library-Administration bldg, Davis
- LOS ANGELES
Paul A. Dodd
J. W. Robson, *Associate Dean*
William G. Young, *Divisional Dean of Physical Sciences*
- Franklin P. Rolfe, *Divisional Dean of the Humanities*
Roy M. Dorcus, *Divisional Dean of Life Sciences*
J. A. C. Grant, *Divisional Dean of Social Sciences*
202 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24
- SANTA BARBARA
Elmer R. Noble, *Dean of Liberal Arts*
106 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara
- Dean of the College of Pharmacy:*
Troy C. Daniels
John J. Eiler, *Assistant Dean*
Medical Center, Third and Parnassus
avs, San Francisco 22
- Dean of the School of Architecture:*
William W. Wurster
1 Architecture bldg, Berkeley 4
- Deans of the Schools of Business Administration:*
Ewald T. Grether
Roy W. Jastram, *Assistant Dean*
113 South Hall, Berkeley 4
Neil H. Jacoby
G. W. Robbins, *Associate Dean (Student Affairs)*
254 Business Administration-Economics
bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Dean of the School of Criminology:*
Orlando W. Wilson
216 Building T-2, Berkeley 4
- Deans of the Schools of Education:*
William A. Brownell
207 Haviland Hall, Berkeley 4
Edwin A. Lee
Clarence Fielstra, *Assistant Dean*
231 Education bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Dean of the School of Forestry:*
Frederick S. Baker
243 Forestry bldg, Berkeley 4
- Deans of the Schools of Law:*
William L. Prosser
William N. Keeler, *Assistant Dean*
225 Law bldg, Berkeley 4
L. Dale Coffman
173 Law bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Dean of the School of Librarianship:*
J. Periam Danton
425 Library, Berkeley 4
- Deans of the Schools of Medicine:*
Francis S. Smyth
John B. Lagen, *Associate Dean*
Medical Center, Third and Parnassus
avs, San Francisco 22
Stafford L. Warren
- *Norman B. Nelson, *Assistant Dean*
Temporary Medical School bldg, Los Angeles 24
- Deans of the Schools of Nursing:*
BERKELEY—SAN FRANCISCO
Miss Margaret A. Tracy
Miss Pearl Castle, *Assistant Dean*
3574 Life Sciences bldg, Berkeley 4
Medical Center, Third and Parnassus
avs, San Francisco 22
- LOS ANGELES
Miss Lulu K. Wolf
10 Josiah Royce Hall, Los Angeles 24

* Absent on leave.

Dean of the School of Optometry:

Kenneth B. Stoddard
214 Optometry bldg, Berkeley 4

Dean of the School of Public Health:

Charles E. Smith
216 Building T-4, Berkeley 4

Deans of the Schools of Social Welfare:

Milton Chernin
2400 Allston way, Berkeley 4

Donald S. Howard
26 Building 1A, Los Angeles 24

Dean of the School of Veterinary Medicine:

George H. Hart
1018 Veterinary Science bldg, Davis

Director of Relations with Schools:

Hiram W. Edwards
Miss Grace V. Bird, *Associate Director*
Owen Guinn Smith, *Assistant*

Director

Ian G. Turner, *Assistant Director*
119 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Vern W. Robinson, *Associate Director*

Bonham Campbell, *Assistant Director*

Raymond H. Fisher, *Assistant Director*

130 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Upton S. Palmer, *Assistant Director*

109 Bldg B, Santa Barbara

University Extension:

Baldwin M. Woods, *Vice-President—*

University Extension
University Extension, Berkeley 4

BERKELEY

Thomas N. Barrows, *Associate Director*

Henry C. Waring, *Business Manager*

University Extension, Berkeley 4

LOS ANGELES

Paul H. Sheats, *Associate Director*

Abbott Kaplan, *Assistant Director*

George M. Jamieson, Jr., *Business Man-*

ager
Building 5A, Los Angeles 24

SANTA BARBARA

Emanuel E. Ericson, *Assistant Director*

906 Santa Barbara st, Santa Barbara

Director of the George Williams Hooper

Foundation (for Medical Research):

Karl F. Meyer

Medical Center, Third and Parnassus

avs, San Francisco 22

Director of the Lick Observatory:

C. Donald Shane

Lick Observatory, Mount Hamilton

Director of the Scripps Institution of

Oceanography

Roger R. Revelle

Scripps Institution of Oceanography,

La Jolla

Director of the Agricultural Experiment

Station:

Paul F. Sharp

Stanley B. Freeborn, *Assistant Director*

108 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4

Director of the Citrus Experiment Station:

Alfred M. Boyce

Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside

Director of Agricultural Extension:

J. Earl Coke

Chester W. Rubel, *Assistant Director*

140 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4

Director of the California School of Fine

Arts:
Ernest K. Mundt
800 Chestnut st, San Francisco 11

Director of the Los Alamos Scientific

Laboratory:
Norris E. Bradbury
Los Alamos, New Mexico

Librarians:

BERKELEY
Donald Coney

Marion A. Mliczewski, *Assistant*

Librarian

245 Library Annex, Berkeley 4

LOS ANGELES

Lawrence C. Powell

Robert G. Vosper, *Associate Librarian*

Andrew H. Horn, *Assistant Librarian*

232 Library, Los Angeles 24

SAN FRANCISCO

John B. de C. M. Saunders

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

DAVIS

J. Richard Blanchard

231 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

LA JOLLA

W. Roy Holleman

Scripps Institution of Oceanography,

La Jolla

MOUNT HAMILTON

George Herbig

Lick Observatory, Mount Hamilton

RIVERSIDE

Miss Margaret S. Buvens

Citrus Experiment Station Library,

Riverside

Edwin T. Coman, Jr.

Letters and Science Library, Riverside

SANTA BARBARA

Donald C. Davidson

200D Administration bldg, Santa Bar-

barra

Business Office:

James H. Corley, *Vice-President—*

Business Affairs

222 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

101 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

BERKELEY

William J. Norton, *Business Manager*

311 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

LOS ANGELES

George F. Taylor, *Business Manager*

101 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

DAVIS

Ira F. Smith, *Business Manager*

101 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

RIVERSIDE

W. D. Drew, *Business Manager*

Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside

SANTA BARBARA

J. A. D. Muncy, *Business Manager*

Santa Barbara College, Santa Barbara

SAN FRANCISCO

William B. Hall, *Administrator*

105 University Hospital, San Francisco

22

Harold H. Hixson, *Assistant Administrator and Business Manager*

Richard W. Blaisdell, *Assistant Administrator and Assistant Business Manager*

102 University Hospital, San Francisco 22

LOS ANGELES (School of Medicine)

Kenneth M. Eastman, *Administrator*
Russell B. Williams, *Assistant Administrator*

Temporary Medical School Building, Los Angeles 24

Office of the Controller:

Olof Lundberg, *Controller*

401 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

BERKELEY

George E. Stevens, *Assistant Controller*

404 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Loren M. Furtado, *Accounting Officer*

2270 Telegraph av, Berkeley 4

Walter K. Ball, *Project Accountant*

Radiation Laboratory, Berkeley 4

LOS ANGELES

Robert A. Rogers, *Accounting Officer*

110 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

SANTA BARBARA

Lawrence N. Jacobs, *Accounting Officer*

Building C, Santa Barbara

SAN FRANCISCO

Edwin C. Linsley, *Accounting Officer*

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

DAVIS

Mahlon F. Cook, *Accounting Officer*

109 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

RIVERSIDE

John H. Clark, *Accounting Officer*

Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside

LA JOLLA

Phillip M. Douglas, *Accounting Officer*

Scripps Institution of Oceanography,

La Jolla

LOS ALAMOS

A. Dwight Richardson, *Project Accountant*

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Los Alamos, New Mexico

Max Robinson, *Chief Project Accountant*

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory

Wilshire blvd and Mariposa av, Los

Angeles

Chief Purchasing Agent:

Lewis G. Baker

F. S. Harter, *Purchasing Agent*

318 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

David L. Wilt, *Purchasing Agent*

5 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

Manager of Insurance and Retirement Systems:

Roy C. Ploss, *Manager*

David T. McKibben, *Assistant Manager*

317 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Nonacademic Personnel Office:

Boynton S. Kaiser, *Chief Personnel Officer*

Miss Barbara L. Brattin, *Personnel Officer*

323 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Miss Mildred L. Foreman, *Personnel Officer*

Building 3P, Los Angeles 24

Lewis B. Perry, *Personnel Officer*
Medical Center, San Francisco 22

Miss Velma Morrell, *Personnel Officer*
125 Quad, Santa Barbara

Charles Strawn, *Personnel Officer*
115 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

Mrs. Ruth Handley, *Personnel Officer*
Scripps Institution of Oceanography,
La Jolla

Offices of Public Information:

Maynard T. Morris, *Manager*

101 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Andrew J. Hamilton, *Manager*

9 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

George Obern, *Manager*

Donald W. Wieder

113 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara

David M. Stearns, *Technical Information Adviser*

Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory,

Los Alamos, New Mexico

Offices of Publications:

William F. Calkins, *Manager of Agricultural Publications*

22 Giannini Hall, Berkeley 4

2 Building T-4, Davis

Edward G. Berenson, *Manager of Official Publications*

1 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

Thomas A. Manar, *Editor III*

Scripps Institution of Oceanography,

La Jolla

Office of Radio Administration:

Hale Sparks, *Manager*

21 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

University Press:

August Frugé, *Manager, Publishing Department*

William J. Young, *Manager, Printing Department*

University Press, Berkeley 4

Manager of the Bureau of School and College Placement:

Lloyd D. Bernard

207 Administration bldg, Berkeley 4

123 Education bldg, Los Angeles 24

Aubrey L. Berry, *Teacher Placement Executive*

123 Education bldg, Los Angeles 24

Bureau of Occupations:

Miss Vera L. Christie, *Placement Office Manager*

South Hall Annex, Berkeley 4

Miss Mildred L. Foreman, *Placement Office Manager*

153 Building 3P, Los Angeles 24

University Physicians:

BERKELEY

William G. Donald

Mrs. Margaret Zeff, *Assistant University Physician*

Ernest V. Cowell Memorial Hospital,

Berkeley 4

SAN FRANCISCO

Mrs. Olive N. Ehrenclou

Miss Elizabeth A. Davis, *Director, Student Health Service*

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

LOS ANGELES

Donald S. MacKinnon, *Director, Student Health Service*

*Gertrude T. Huberty, *Assistant Director*
Marion J. Dakin, *Acting Assistant Director*

Building 3T, Los Angeles 24

SANTA BARBARA

☞ Wilfred T. Robbins, Jr., *Director, Student Health Service*

Austin W. Bennett, *Acting Director*
Santa Barbara College, Santa Barbara

DAVIS

J. Homer Woolsey, *Director and Surgeon, Student Health Service*
Student Health Center, Davis

Director of Hospitals and Infirmaries:

Richard J. Stull
University Hospital, Medical Center,
San Francisco 22

Buildings and Grounds:

John W. Aljets, *Principal Superintendent*

Grounds and Buildings, Berkeley 4

Laurence H. Sweeney, *Principal Superintendent*

106 Service bldg, Los Angeles 24

VETERANS AFFAIRS

Robert W. Webb, *Coördinator (State-wide)*

108 Building B, Santa Barbara

James G. Siler, *Supervisor of Special Services*

Office Building F, Berkeley 4

Donald P. LaBoskey, *Supervisor of Special Services*

321 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

*Lyle G. Reynolds, *Dean of Men*

109 Administration bldg, Santa Barbara

Troy C. Daniels, *Dean, College of Pharmacy, and Coördinator*

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

William H. Dufton, *Principal Superintendent*

Medical Center, San Francisco 22

L. Terry Suber, Jr., *Senior Superintendent*

106 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

Raymond Haworth, *Grounds and Buildings Superintendent*

Scripps Institution of Oceanography, La Jolla

Henning J. Noren, *Grounds and Buildings Superintendent*

Lick Observatory, Mount Hamilton

Henry U. Meyer, *Grounds and Buildings Senior Maintenance Man*

Citrus Experiment Station, Riverside

William F. Madden, *Senior Superintendent, Grounds and Buildings*

Santa Barbara College, Santa Barbara

Foreign Student Advisers:

Allen C. Blaisdell

International House, Berkeley 4

Clifford H. Prator

232 Administration bldg, Los Angeles 24

J. Price Gittinger, *Supervisor of Student Affairs*

206 Library-Administration bldg, Davis

Mrs. Edythe G. Hutchins, *Senior Administrative Assistant*

University Extension bldg, Berkeley 4

Mrs. Myrtle Findley, *Extension Representative*

100 Building 5B, Los Angeles 24

Caleb A. Lewis, *Senior Extension Representative, San Diego Area*

1015 Seventh av, San Diego 1

Mrs. Florene M. Harrison, *Extension Representative, Santa Barbara Area*

906 Santa Barbara st, Santa Barbara

* Absent on leave.

☞ On military leave.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

FOUNDED 1868

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA is composed of academic colleges, professional schools, divisions, departments of instruction, museums, libraries, research institutes, bureaus and foundations, and the University of California Press, situated on eight different campuses throughout the State, namely: Berkeley, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Davis, Riverside, Mount Hamilton, La Jolla, and Santa Barbara. A list of the divisions on each campus follows:

I. AT BERKELEY

The Colleges of Letters and Science, Agriculture (including the Agricultural Experiment Station, and the Agricultural Extension Service), Chemistry, Engineering, Pharmacy (first year of the B.S. curriculum); The Schools of Architecture, Business Administration, Criminology, Education, Forestry, Law, Librarianship, Medicine (first year), Nursing (in part), Optometry, Public Health (in part), Social Welfare.

The Graduate Division (Northern Section); The University Extension (offering instruction wherever classes can be formed, or anywhere in California by correspondence, and providing lectures, recitals, moving pictures, and other material for visual instruction); The California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy; The Museum of Paleontology; The Anthropological Museum; The Heller Committee for Research in Social Economics; The Institutes of Child Welfare, of East Asiatic Studies, of Engineering Research, of Experimental Biology, of Geophysics (in part), of Industrial Relations (in part), of Slavic Studies (in part), of Transportation and Traffic Engineering (in part); The Bureaus of Business and Economic Research (in part), of International Relations, of Public Administration; The William H. Crocker Radiation Laboratory; The University Art Gallery; The University of California Press; The University Library.

Departments of Instruction in the Colleges at Berkeley

Agricultural Chemistry, Agricultural Economics, Agricultural Engineering, Agronomy, Anatomy,* Anthropology, Architecture, Art, Astronomy, Bacteriology, Biochemistry (including a department of the School of Medicine), Botany, Business Administration, Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, City and Regional Planning, Classics (Greek, Latin, Sanskrit), Criminology, Decorative Art, Dramatic Art, Economics, Education, Engineering (civil and irrigation, electrical, engineering design, mechanical, mineral technology, transportation), English, Entomology and Parasitology, Food Technology, Forestry, French, Genetics, Geography, Geological Sciences (and Mineralogy), German, History, Home Economics, Italian, Journalism, Landscape Architecture, Law, Librarianship, Mathematics, Military Science and Tactics, Music, Naval Science, Near Eastern Languages, Nursing, Optometry (and Physiological Optics), Oriental Languages, Paleontology, Philosophy, Physical Education, Physics, Physiology,* Plant Biochemistry, Plant Nutrition, Plant Pathology, Political Science, Pomology, Poultry Husbandry, Psychology, Public Health, Romance Philology, Scandinavian Languages and Literature, Slavic Languages, Social Welfare, Sociology and Social Institutions, Soil Science, Spanish and Portuguese, Speech, Truck Crops, Zoölogy.

* A department of the School of Medicine.

II. AT LOS ANGELES†

The Colleges of Letters and Science, Engineering, Applied Arts, Agriculture (including courses of instruction and the Agricultural Experiment Station's activities in Los Angeles), Pharmacy (in part); The Schools of Business Administration, Education, Law, Medicine, Nursing, Public Health (in part), Social Welfare; The Graduate Division (Southern Section); The Bureaus of Business and Economic Research (in part), of Governmental Research; The Institutes of Geophysics (in part), of Industrial Relations (in part), of Slavic Studies (in part), of Transportation and Traffic Engineering (in part); The University Library; The Senator William Andrews Clark Memorial Library.

III. AT SAN FRANCISCO

Schools of Medicine (second, third, and fourth years, including the University Hospital and Langley Porter Clinic), of Nursing (in part), of Public Health (in part); The George Williams Hooper Foundation (for medical research); Colleges of Dentistry, of Pharmacy; California School of Fine Arts; Hastings College of the Law.

IV. AT DAVIS

The College of Agriculture, including the farm, The College of Letters and Science, the School of Veterinary Medicine, and certain departments of the College of Agriculture and of the Agricultural Experiment Station.

V. AT RIVERSIDE

The College of Agriculture, including the Citrus Experiment Station.

VI. AT MOUNT HAMILTON

The Lick Astronomical Department (Lick Observatory).

VII. AT LA JOLLA

The Scripps Institution of Oceanography.

VIII. AT SANTA BARBARA

Santa Barbara College.

ELSEWHERE

In addition to the principal divisions named above, the University maintains several field stations of the Agricultural Experiment Station in various parts of the State.

ADMINISTRATION

The Regents of the University of California, by authority vested in them by the State constitution, created an academic administrative body called the Academic Senate. The Senate, subject to the approval of the Regents, determines the conditions for admission, for certificates, and for degrees. It authorizes and supervises all courses of instruction in the academic and professional colleges and schools. It recommends to the Regents all candidates for degrees in course and has general supervision of the discipline of students. The dean or director of a school, college, or other division of the University is entrusted with the duty of assisting the President in the administration of the University, with special reference to the welfare of the particular school, college, or other division concerned, and of the students therein.*

† A more detailed description of instruction offered at Los Angeles will be found on page 19.

* For a list of the administrative staff of the University at Berkeley, and elsewhere, see page 8.

SURVEY OF CURRICULA

In order that the student may gain some idea of the scope of the curricula offered—undergraduate, professional, and graduate—and of the academic and professional opportunities that are open to him, there is presented in the following paragraph a cursory but fairly comprehensive outline of the programs of instruction offered in the different schools and colleges.

THE FOUR UNDERGRADUATE COLLEGES

Four academic colleges at Berkeley offer undergraduate curricula of four years, leading, in the College of Letters and Science, to the bachelor's degree in arts (A.B.), and in the three colleges of applied sciences to the bachelor's degree in science (B.S.). Students who complete successfully the first two years of the undergraduate curriculum in the College of Letters and Science will qualify for the award of the degree of Associate in Arts. The undergraduate colleges are:

College of Letters and Science

Colleges of applied sciences—

College of Agriculture. In this college, curricula are open in the fields of plant science, animal science, agricultural economics, entomology and parasitology, home economics, soil science, landscape architecture, or agricultural education.

College of Chemistry. In this college, the student may choose a program in chemistry or a program in chemical engineering.

College of Engineering. The student in this college may elect agricultural engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, metallurgy, mineral exploration, mining engineering, petroleum engineering, or process engineering.

In civil engineering, he has a further choice of construction, structural, transportation, irrigation, or sanitary and municipal engineering.

In electrical engineering, the student may select options in business administration, communications, illumination, industrial electronics and control, physics, or power.

In mechanical engineering, the student has a choice of options in aeronautics, air conditioning and refrigeration, automotive, electrical engineering, fluid mechanics, heat power, heat transfer and thermodynamics, industrial, marine engineering and naval architecture, mechanical design, or process engineering.

In metallurgy there are open to the student the fields of physical or extractive metallurgy.

In mineral exploration the student may elect mining geology or petroleum geology.

In petroleum engineering, the student has a choice of options in development or production.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULA

The professional curricula offered by the University are based on two or more years of undergraduate work. Some of the curricula may be carried to completion at Berkeley; others must be pursued in part at Berkeley and completed in San Francisco or at Davis; others may be pursued in full in San Francisco. These curricula lead to the higher degrees, or to degrees and/or certificates, in the respective fields of architecture, bioradiology, business administration, city planning, criminology, dentistry, education, engineering, forestry, journalism, law, librarianship, medicine, pharmacy, public health, nursing, optometry, and social welfare. Full details of the respective curricula will be found in later pages of this bulletin.

The Professional Schools—

The School of Architecture offers a curriculum of two years leading to the bachelor's degree and a curriculum of four years leading to the degree of Graduate in Architecture. See also the two-year curriculum in the College of Letters and Science.

The School of Business Administration offers two programs. The first, beginning with junior standing in the University, normally requires two years and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. The second, a graduate curriculum, is based upon the bachelor's degree and leads to the degree of Master of Business Administration. The degree of Master of Business Administration normally requires from one to two years, depending upon the undergraduate preparation. Students who have completed the work for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Business Administration should be able to complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Business Administration in one year.

The School of Criminology offers curricula on both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Students may be admitted to the undergraduate curricula leading to the Bachelor of Arts or the Bachelor of Science degree upon completion of the requirements for a degree of Associate in Arts or its equivalent. The graduate curricula lead to the degree of Master of Criminology.

The School of Education offers two programs. The first (a three-year curriculum) covers, with the required preliminary work, a total of five years—the usual four undergraduate years leading to the bachelor's degree, and an additional graduate year leading to the Certificate of Completion of Teacher-Training Curricula. The second program (a two-year curriculum following the bachelor's degree) requires six years—the four undergraduate years leading to the bachelor's degree, and two graduate years, leading either to the degree of Master of Education or to the degree of Doctor of Education.

The School of Forestry offers undergraduate and graduate curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Forestry, and Master of Forestry. For further details consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY.

The School of Law offers the following curricula:

1. A three-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. Applicants for admission to the professional curriculum must have received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science from the University of California, or an equivalent degree from a college or university of approved standing. (For admission requirements, see under School of Law in later pages of this bulletin and consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW, a copy of which may be obtained from the Dean of the School.)

2. A graduate curriculum of one year, based on the degree of Bachelor of Laws and leading to the degree of Master of Laws (LL.M.) or Doctor of the Science of Law (J.S.D.).

The School of Librarianship offers a curriculum of two years based on the bachelor's degree (six years in all), leading at the end of the first (fifth) year to the Bachelor of Library Science degree, and at the end of the second (sixth) year to the degree of Master of Library Science.

The School of Medicine prescribes a curriculum of four years based on three years of undergraduate work in the College of Letters and Science, a total of seven years. Four of these years are spent in Berkeley, the rest in San Francisco. Admission to the school may be granted upon the attainment of senior standing in the premedical curriculum in the College of Letters and Science. The student's senior year in the College of Letters and Science is thus his first year in the School of Medicine; the student is enrolled in both the college and the school; he is subject to all the regulations of the college, and upon the completion of the first year in the School of Medicine he may receive the

degree of Bachelor of Arts from the college. The second, third, and fourth years of the curriculum of the School of Medicine are given in San Francisco, and lead to the degree of Doctor of Medicine.

In addition, the School of Medicine offers practical training in clinical techniques for a limited number of qualified students.

The School of Nursing, in connection with the University Hospital, offers a curriculum of five years, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science, and to a Certificate in Nursing. Matriculation and the completion of the lower division requirements in the College of Letters and Science or in the College of Applied Arts are required. The program includes two years in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley or Los Angeles or in the College of Applied Arts at Los Angeles, and three years in the School of Nursing.

The School of Optometry offers a curriculum of three years based on the completion of requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science at the end of two years, and the Certificate of Completion in Optometry and to the Master of Optometry degree at the end of an additional graduate year.

The School of Public Health offers curricula on both the undergraduate and the graduate levels. Students may be admitted to the undergraduate curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science upon completion of the degree of Associate in Arts or its equivalent. The graduate curricula lead to the degrees of Master of Public Health and Doctor of Public Health.

The School of Social Welfare offers a curriculum of two years, based upon the bachelor's degree, and leading to the degree of Master of Social Welfare.

The School of Veterinary Medicine (at Davis) offers a curriculum of four years based upon two or more years of undergraduate work, and leading to the degree of Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

The Professional Colleges—

The College of Dentistry offers three curricula: a six-year curriculum leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Doctor of Dental Surgery; a curriculum, limited to women students, in the training of dental hygienists; and a graduate curriculum of three years leading to the degree of Master of Dental Surgery.

The degree of Bachelor of Science is awarded for completion of the work of the first five years—two years in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley or Los Angeles, followed by three years of the four-year professional curriculum in the College of Dentistry at San Francisco—and the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery is awarded after one additional year (the fourth year of the professional curriculum) in San Francisco. The degree of Master of Dental Surgery is awarded upon completion of a graduate curriculum of three years, following receipt of the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery.

For the training of dental hygienists a four-year curriculum is offered, including two years of academic instruction similar in scope and content to that required for admission to the curricula in dentistry, followed by two years of professional training in dental hygiene. On completion of the curriculum for dental hygienists, the degree of Bachelor of Science is awarded.

Hastings College of the Law offers two curricula, both leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws: a three-year curriculum based upon completion of ninety units of undergraduate work acceptable toward a bachelor's degree in the College of Letters and Science of the University of California (a total of six years) and a four-year curriculum based upon completion of sixty or more units of acceptable undergraduate work (a total of six years).

The College of Pharmacy offers two curricula. The first is a four-year curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree. The requirements for admission are the same as those for academic departments of the University and in addition 30 units of college work in the University of California or in another

institution of approved standing. The first year of this curriculum is given at Berkeley and Los Angeles; the final three years comprise specialized training in the College of Pharmacy in San Francisco. The second is a fifth-year curriculum leading to the degree of Master of Pharmacy.

The College of Pharmacy also issues a certificate of completion to students who, having already received the Bachelor of Science degree in that college, complete an additional year of residence in order to become eligible for the State Board of Pharmacy examinations for the licentiate in Pharmacy.

Graduate Curricula in Engineering—

Curricula in engineering lead to the following advanced professional degrees: Master of Engineering, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Metallurgical Engineer, Mining Engineer, and Petroleum Engineer.

Special Professional Curricula—

The professional curriculum in public health nursing leads to the Certificate in Public Health Nursing, awarded by the School of Nursing to students who (a) have completed the requirements of the B.S. degree in the curriculum for undergraduate students in nursing, provided they hold the Certificate of Completion in Nursing and have completed an additional program of prescribed study, including four months of supervised field practice; or (b) have completed the requirements of the B.S. degree in the curriculum for graduate nurses, and in addition have completed four months of supervised field practice in public health nursing.

The professional curriculum in nursing education leads to the Certificate in Nursing Education, awarded by the School of Nursing to students who (a) have completed the requirements of the B.S. degree in the curriculum for undergraduate students in nursing, provided they hold the Certificate of Completion in Nursing and have completed an additional program of study prescribed by the School of Nursing, including four months of supervised field practice in nursing education; or (b) have completed the requirements of the B.S. degree in the curriculum for graduate nurses and in addition four months of supervised field practice in nursing education.

The professional curriculum in hospital dietetics requires one year of work following the bachelor's degree (including one semester's residence at the University Hospital in San Francisco and one semester in the Graduate Division at Berkeley) and leads to a Certificate of Completion of the Curriculum in Hospital Dietetics.

The course in physical therapy is given at the School of Medicine in San Francisco. It requires a period of one year divided into two semesters and two summer sessions of six weeks each and leads to a certificate or to a B.S. degree in the School of Medicine with a major in physical therapy.

The course for orthoptic technicians is given at the School of Medicine in San Francisco. The requirements for admission to the course are a bachelor's degree or equivalent training. The total training period is eight months and leads to a Certificate of Completion of the Course for Orthoptic Technicians.

The course for medical technicians is given at the School of Medicine in San Francisco. It consists of twelve months of full-time work and leads to a Certificate of Completion of the Curriculum in Medical Technology.

The course for X-ray technicians is offered at The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco. It extends through a full year and leads to a Certificate of Completion of the Course for X-ray Technicians.

A field of study in city planning leads to the degree of Master of City Planning after at least two years of prescribed graduate work. Candidates must have received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science, must have completed an approved program of study, and must either present an acceptable thesis or pass a comprehensive examination.

A field of study in journalism leads to the degree of Master of Journalism after at least one year of prescribed graduate work. Candidates must have received the Bachelor's degree, must have completed an approved program of study, and must have passed a comprehensive final examination.

A field of study in Bioradiology leads to the degree of Master of Bioradiology after at least two years of prescribed work. Candidates must have received a Bachelor's degree and must have completed an approved program of study.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES

Instruction at the University of California, Los Angeles, is offered in (a) the College of Letters and Science, with curricula leading to the degree of Associate in Arts, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science, curricula of the earlier years of the College of Dentistry and of the School of Medicine; (b) the School of Business Administration, with curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science; (c) the College of Applied Arts, with curricula leading to the degrees of Associate in Arts, Bachelor of Arts, and Bachelor of Science, curricula of the earlier years of the School of Nursing, of the School of Optometry, and of the School of Public Health; (d) the College of Engineering, with curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science; (e) the College of Agriculture, with curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science; (f) the School of Public Health, with curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science; (g) the School of Nursing, with curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science; (h) the School of Law, with a curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws; and (i) the School of Medicine with a curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine. Students electing certain curricula in the College of Agriculture may register at Los Angeles for the first two years and then transfer to Berkeley or Davis to complete the requirements for the degree. The School of Education at Los Angeles supervises curricula leading to the Certificate of Completion for the various elementary and secondary teaching credentials, and for the administrative credential. Graduate study, leading to the degrees of Master of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Business Administration, and Master of Social Welfare, and to the degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Education, also is available at the University of California, Los Angeles.

SUMMER SESSIONS

During the summer the University conducts at Berkeley one or more sessions of six weeks' duration each. In 1952 two such summer sessions of six weeks each were conducted, the first session beginning June 21, and the second beginning August 4. Information concerning the Summer Sessions of 1953 will be published in the **SUMMER SESSIONS** bulletin, obtainable upon request from the Office of the Summer Sessions, Room 1, Administration Building, University of California, Berkeley 4, California.

In addition to the sessions at the University on the Berkeley campus, Summer Sessions are conducted annually by the University of California on the Los Angeles campus, and on the Santa Barbara College campus.

UNIVERSITY EXTENSION

While University Extension is increasingly designing its services for the adult who has attended college, most of its classes, correspondence courses, conferences and special activities are open to any man or woman who seeks higher education, but who has found it impossible to take up residence at the University.*

* For information concerning admission to the University through University Extension, see page 25.

The educational services of University Extension are organized around three primary aims: to help men and women advance professionally; to aid them in meeting their responsibilities as citizens; to assist in their pursuit of intellectual interests.

Five principal methods of instruction are used by University Extension:

(1) Classes are organized in cities and towns wherever there are a sufficient number of people who wish to study a subject.

(2) Correspondence courses offer lessons, study materials, and University faculty guidance by mail.

(3) Conferences and special activities, for periods ranging from two days to several weeks, provide intensive familiarization courses for interested groups.

(4) Lectures, singly or in series, are provided for any committee, club, organization, or community in the State that will make the necessary arrangements for their delivery.

(5) Visual education aids in the form of motion picture reels are available from film libraries maintained by University Extension in Berkeley and Los Angeles.

Of particular note are expanding programs, utilizing the methods outlined above, in industrial relations, engineering, business administration, music, education, intensive language instruction, and graduate instruction in medicine, law, and dentistry. Instruction is also offered in art, economics, geography, history, literature, mathematics, political science, psychology, sociology, speech, dramatics, philosophy, and the natural sciences.

For catalogues and literature describing these services in detail, write to University Extension at any of the following addresses: University Extension, University of California, Berkeley 4; University Extension, University of California, Los Angeles 24; University Extension, University of California, 906 Santa Barbara Street, Santa Barbara.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

The Library on the Berkeley campus of the University of California consists of the General Library with its sixteen branch libraries, about thirty departmental and special libraries, and some fifty staff and office collections. These groups, collectively known as the University Library, contain more than 1,750,000 volumes. Approximately 20,000 periodicals and serials are received currently.

The principal collection of the General Library is housed in the Main Library, consisting of the Charles Franklin Doe Library Building and the adjoining Library Annex. Centrally located, the Main Library supplies the basic library services on the Berkeley campus.

The Biology Library is a branch situated in the Life Sciences Building, conveniently serving faculty and students of the life sciences. Other branches, located near the departments which use them most, are the Architecture Library, Architecture Building; Astronomy Library, Students' Observatory; Chemistry Library, Gilman Hall; Engineering Library, Engineering Building; Forestry Library, Forestry Building; Geological Sciences Library, Bacon Hall; Education Library, Haviland Hall; Library School Library, Main Library Building; Mathematics and Statistical Laboratory Library, Dwinelle Hall; Matthew Memorial Library of Paleontology and the Mineral Technology Library, both in Hearst Memorial Mining Building; Music Library, Music Building; Optometry Library, School of Optometry Building; Physics Library, LeConte Hall; Public Health Library, Life Sciences Building; City and Regional Planning Library, City and Regional Planning Building.

The Bancroft Library of Californian, western American, and colonial Latin-American history, is on the second floor of the Main Library.

The Alexander F. Morrison Library, housed in an attractively furnished room on the first floor of the Main Library Building, is an open-shelf collection of about 20,000 volumes for recreational reading. These books are available only to students and officers of the University for use within the Morrison Library room. Both the Bancroft Library and the Morrison Library are departments of the General Library.

Departmental and special libraries include the Law Library in the School of Law Building, used by the School of Law; Giannini Library in Giannini Hall, a collection of material in the field of agricultural economics for the special use of the students and staff of the College of Agriculture; the library of the Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering in Building T-11; and the libraries of the Bureau of Public Administration and the Bureau of International Relations, which have their own collections and reading rooms on the third floor of the Main Library.

Registered students may draw books and periodicals from the University Library, according to the regulations of the various units, by presentation of their registration cards as identification. Borrowed materials may not be transferred to any other person. Specifically, the lending of books or periodicals by an authorized borrower to any person not authorized to draw books from the Library is prohibited, as is the signing of call cards by an authorized borrower for another person's use. In certain circumstances, the Library Loan Desk may give an authorized borrower special permission to let another person draw books in his name. A borrower is held responsible for any material borrowed in his name. Therefore, when a book is transferred from one authorized borrower to another, the original charge must be cancelled at the desk where it was made and a recharge made to the new borrower.

Any borrower intending to leave the vicinity for more than four days is required to return, before he leaves, all books and periodicals charged to him, or to make such arrangements with the Library as will ensure their prompt return if needed.

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

ADMISSION IN UNDERGRADUATE STATUS

AN APPLICANT WHO WISHES to enter the University must fulfill the general requirements for admission, as set forth below. Formal application must be filed with the Director of Admissions, 127 Administration Building, University of California, Berkeley 4. Application blanks will be supplied by the Office of Admissions upon request. The application should be filed during the semester preceding that for which the applicant wishes to register, and must be filed not later than August 15 for the fall semester or January 15 for the spring semester. Every applicant for admission is required to pay a fee of \$5 when the first application is filed. Remittance by bank draft or money order should be made payable to The Regents of the University of California. Every new student must present at the time of medical examination by the University Medical Examiners, a certificate establishing the fact that he has been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the last seven years. Vaccination should be completed prior to registration. A form for this purpose will be furnished by the University.

The University of California bases its entrance requirements on two principles: first, that the best guarantee of success in the University is high quality of scholarship in previous work, and second, that the study of certain specified subjects will give to the student both good preparation for the work of the University and reasonable freedom of choice of a major field of study after his entrance. These principles apply to admission in either freshman or advanced standing.

Admission in Freshman Standing

An applicant who has attended a junior college, four-year college, university, extension classes of college level, or any comparable institution since graduating from high school is subject to regulations governing admission in advanced standing (see below). Such college attendance may not be disregarded, whether or not any courses were completed.

ADMISSION ON THE BASIS OF THE HIGH SCHOOL RECORD

The applicant having filed formal application as directed above must have the secondary schools he has attended send to the Admissions Office complete transcripts of record of all studies undertaken in those schools. Such transcripts must show that the applicant has graduated from an accredited* high school. The Admissions Office will then evaluate the high school record, and the applicant will be eligible for admission if he qualifies under any one of the following methods. (There are additional requirements for out-of-state students, and for applicants to the College of Engineering. See pages 26 and 27.)

1. Complete the high school courses listed under (a) to (f) below. Courses in the (a) to (f) list taken in the ninth grade need show passing marks only;

* An accredited high school in California is one that has been officially designated by the Board of Regents of the University as a school from which students will be admitted to the University without examination on the basis of the record of subjects completed and scholarship attained. The list of accredited schools is published by the University annually in the month of September. Accreditation by the University refers to the college preparatory function of the high school and implies no judgment regarding the other educational functions of the school. For information concerning the accrediting of schools, principals may communicate with the Director of Relations with Schools, Berkeley or Los Angeles. For schools outside California, regional or other accrediting agencies are consulted; the University makes the final decision regarding acceptability. If the high school from which the applicant graduated is not accredited, the Office of Admissions will, upon request, instruct the student regarding the procedure he should follow.

courses in the (a) to (f) list taken in the tenth, eleventh and twelfth grades must be passed with marks that will make an average of at least grade B. Courses in which a grade of D is received may not be counted either in reckoning the required scholarship or in satisfaction of the subject requirements. An A grade in one course will balance a C grade in another. Only courses used to meet the subject requirements are considered. Grades are considered on a semester basis, except from schools that give only year grades.

The courses that must be completed under this plan of admission are as follows:

- (a) History 1 unit. —This requirement must be satisfied by one unit of United States history or one unit of United States history and civics.
- (b) English 3 units.—These may consist of any six semesters that give preparation in written and oral expression and in the reading and study of literature. Reading and study of contemporary literature may be included. The requirement in English must be satisfied by credit designated "English."
- (c) Mathematics 2 units.—These must consist of two semesters of elementary or advanced algebra, and two semesters of plane geometry, or solid geometry and trigonometry.
- (d) Science 1 unit. —This may consist of a year course in one field of science, namely, biology, botany, chemistry, physics, physical science, physiology, or zoölogy. The science selected must be an advanced (third- or fourth-year) laboratory science, and the two semesters must be in the same subject field.
- (e) Foreign language 2 units.—These must be in one language.
- (f) Advanced course chosen from one of the following:
 1 (or 2) units.—1. Mathematics, a total of 1 unit (second-year algebra $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 unit; solid geometry, $\frac{1}{2}$ unit; trigonometry, $\frac{1}{2}$ unit);
 2. Foreign language, either 1 additional unit in the same foreign language offered under (e), or 2 units of a different foreign language;
 3. Science, 1 unit of either chemistry or physics in addition to the science offered under (d) above.

2. Achieve a scholarship rank in the highest tenth of his graduating class, with a substantial academic preparation, although he need not complete the exact pattern of subjects (a) to (f) listed above.

3. Complete not less than 12 high school units of grade A or B in the work of the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth years; and not more than two subject deficiencies in the required list (a) to (f). (Grades earned in physical education, military science, R.O.T.C. and religion are *not* to be counted.)

4. Complete not less than 12 high school units with no grade lower than C in work taken in the tenth, eleventh, and twelfth years, exclusive of grades earned in religion, physical education, military science and R.O.T.C.; and not less than 6 high school units of grade A or B selected from the following 10 units of academic subjects:

Third- and fourth-year English

Third- and fourth-year mathematics

Third- and fourth-year laboratory science

Third- and fourth-year foreign language

Third- and fourth-year history or social science of which one must be United States History.

5. In addition to the foregoing methods, the Board of Admissions and Relations with Schools authorizes from time to time experimental programs to test the validity of suggested procedures. Information about these programs

is communicated promptly to school authorities in California by the Director of Relations with Schools. Also the Director of Admissions is charged by the Board with the authority and responsibility for waiving minor deficiencies when justification is evident in the form of unusual academic transcripts of record or recommendations.

Responsibility of High School Authorities

The responsibility for the granting of certificates to high school students lies with the high school authorities, and students naturally will be guided by their respective principals in making their preparation for entrance to the University.

Upon the high school authorities rests also the responsibility for determining the scope and content of courses preparatory to admission to the University and for certifying each course to the University.

Preparation for University Curricula

In addition to those subjects required for admission to the University, outlined beginning on page 22, certain preparatory subjects are recommended for each University curriculum which, if included in the high school program, will give the student a more adequate background for his chosen field of study.

In some cases, lack of a recommended high school course will delay graduation from the University. Details of these recommendations will be found in the circular, PREREQUISITES AND RECOMMENDED SUBJECTS which may be obtained from the Director of Relations with Schools, Berkeley or Los Angeles.

Attention is directed to the fact that both physics and chemistry, recommended as preparation for many curricula in the University, will, if completed in high school, meet part of the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley, and thereby give the student greater opportunity in his freshman and sophomore years on the Berkeley campus to choose elective subjects.

Especial care should be exercised by the high school student in selecting a foreign language. The study of a foreign language is not only valuable as part of general education, but a reading knowledge of some foreign language will prove very useful in advanced work in many departments. High school Latin will satisfy either the (b) or (e) requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley; other languages satisfy only the (b) requirement.

Admission by Examination

The University of California does not itself offer entrance examinations, but accepts on all campuses the results of examinations given by the Educational Testing Service for the College Entrance Examination Board. Information about dates and places of examination may be secured from the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 9896, Los Feliz Station, Los Angeles 27, California, or P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. Definite arrangements to take the tests must be made with the Board at least four weeks prior to the date of the tests. If the applicant has completed all of the subjects in the (a) to (f) list with grades of C or better, but is deficient in the scholarship average, he may clear his admission requirements by a satisfactory score on the Scholastic Aptitude Test and on three achievement tests in subject fields. If the (a) to (f) list of subjects has not been completed with grades of C or better, the applicant should consult the Admissions Office in regard to the tests he must take. If the high school from which the applicant graduated was unaccredited he may offer an approved pattern of examinations. He should consult with the Admissions Office regarding the tests he must take.

Removal of Admission Deficiencies

Deficiencies in high school scholarship or subject requirements must be removed by examination (see above) or additional studies before admission is approved. The applicant whose only deficiency arises from not having studied a required subject may remove the deficiency by a satisfactory grade in a course acceptable for that purpose. A satisfactory scholarship average must be maintained in other studies pursued in the meantime. The applicant whose deficiency is caused by a low scholarship average or by a combination of low scholarship and incomplete subject preparation, may remove his deficiencies as follows:

1. By college courses of appropriate content and amount completed with satisfactory scholarship in junior colleges or state colleges of California, or in any other approved colleges. The applicant must include in his program courses acceptable for removing his subject shortages and present either:

- (a) A minimum of 15 units of college transfer courses with a grade-point average of 1.5 or higher, or
- (b) A minimum of 30 units of college transfer courses with a grade-point average of 1.3 or higher, or
- (c) A C average or higher on completion of all published requirements for junior standing in a college or school in the University.

Ordinarily, it is recommended that graduates of California high schools who are not eligible for admission to the University, attend one of the California junior colleges and complete there the lower division requirements of the college in which they wish to register. (See 5 below.)

2. By college courses in one of the three following divisions of the University of California:

- (a) *University Extension*: University Extension offers both class and correspondence courses. At Berkeley and at Los Angeles special programs of class courses are offered for students attempting to remove admission deficiencies. Only students with 5 units or less of scholarship deficiencies in their high school records are eligible for the special programs. Other courses, class or correspondence, are not restricted, but the applicant should have all courses he undertakes approved in advance by the Office of Admissions to insure that they will be acceptable. To make up deficiencies in scholarship, grades received in this program must be definitely above the grade C average, and must serve, not merely as specific make-up of deficiencies, but also as a demonstration of ability to do college work successfully.
- (b) *Combination Program of the College of Agriculture at the University of California, Davis*: For high school graduates with not more than three subject deficiencies among which may not be included algebra or plane geometry, a combination program is offered in the College of Agriculture of the University of California, Davis. Students admitted to this program are enrolled in the Two-Year Curricula but are required to complete assigned courses to remove their entrance deficiencies before being actually admitted to the University. See PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE.
- (c) *Summer Session*: For students with only one or two deficiencies a six-week summer session or an eight-week summer session at the University of California or at an approved university, college, or junior college, may be used to make up the shortages, if the records are received in time for clearance. Summer Session programs should be approved in advance by the Office of Admissions.

3. By College Entrance Examination Board examinations (see section on Admission by Examination).

4. By postgraduate courses in accredited high schools.

5. As an alternative to making up high school subject deficiencies, the Board of Admissions and Relations with Schools has approved an experimental plan of admission, limited to the years 1949-1953 inclusive. Under this plan an applicant from a California junior college or state college may be admitted on the basis of a record showing completion of at least 60 units of C average work or higher, in which must be included all of the subjects required for junior standing in the school or college of the University for which application is made.

6. In addition to the foregoing methods, the Board of Admissions and Relations with Schools authorizes from time to time experimental programs to test the validity of suggested procedures. Information about these programs is communicated promptly to school authorities in California by the Director of Relations with Schools. Also the Director of Admissions is charged by the Board with the authority and responsibility for waiving minor deficiencies when justification is evident in the form of unusual academic transcripts of record or recommendations.

Admission in Advanced Standing

An applicant for admission to the University in advanced standing must present evidence that:

- (1) He has satisfied, through either high school or college courses, the subjects required for admission of high school graduates in freshman standing.
- (2) His advanced work, in institutions of college level, has met the minimum scholarship standard required of transferring students (namely, an average of grade C or higher in all college courses undertaken, including at least a C average in the last institution attended).
- (3) He is entitled to return as a student in good standing to the last college attended.

The college scholarship average required of an applicant whose high school scholarship is below the required standard, is described in the section, Removal of Admission Deficiencies, above.

As an integral part of the system of public education of California, the University of California accepts at full value approved transfer courses completed with satisfactory grades in the public junior colleges of the State; students who intend to complete their advanced studies at the University will frequently find it to their advantage to complete the first two years of their college course in one of the many excellent California public junior colleges.

An applicant may not disregard his college record and apply for admission in freshman standing; he is subject without exception to the regulations governing admission in advanced standing. He should ask the registrars of all preparatory schools and colleges he has attended to forward complete official transcripts directly to the Office of Admissions where he has filed his application. A statement of good standing from the last college attended must also be sent.

No applicant may receive transfer credit in excess of an average of 18 units per semester. After a student has earned 70 units acceptable toward a degree (except credit allowed on the basis of military service and training) no further unit credit will be granted for courses completed at a junior college.

Extension courses taken at some institution other than the University of California may not be acceptable. The decision as to their acceptability rests with the Office of Admissions. If such a program is planned with the intention of applying it toward a degree at the University of California, it is wise to have the approval of the Office of Admissions in advance.

Removal of Scholarship Deficiencies by Applicants from Other Colleges

Applicants otherwise eligible who seek to transfer from other institutions of collegiate rank but whose college records fail to show a satisfactory scholarship average may be admitted only when the deficiency has been removed by additional work completed with grades sufficiently high to offset the shortage of grade points. This may be accomplished by work in other approved higher institutions, in summer sessions, or by correspondence courses in University Extension. Applicants with scholarship deficiencies in college records are not usually admitted to the Admissions Program in University Extension.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ENGINEERING

An engineering qualifying examination must be taken by all applicants for admission to the College of Engineering at either the freshman or junior level. The *Engineering Examination Lower Division* is primarily an aptitude test, but presumes that the student has had the required subjects in high school, particularly those in mathematics through trigonometry, physics or chemistry, mechanical drawing, and English. No preparation beyond successful completion of the high school courses is required. The *Engineering Examination Upper Division* is based on the subject matter of the preengineering and engineering courses given in the first two years and presumes the completion of mathematics through integral calculus, general college chemistry, general college physics, descriptive geometry, English, and engineering drawing.

Out-of-state applicants are permitted to use the engineering examination both for the engineering requirement and for the nonresident examination requirement.

LIMITATION OF ENROLLMENT OF OUT-OF-STATE APPLICANTS

It has been necessary to place some limitation on the enrollment of non-residents of California and only those of exceptional promise will be eligible for admission. In addition to the normal admission requirements (see sections on Admission on the Basis of High School Records and Admission in Advanced Standing) the following special regulations apply to nonresident applicants. (Children of alumni of the University of California and residents of Hawaii are not subject to the special nonresident requirements for admission.)

Lower Division: Applicants directly from high school or with less than 60 semester units of acceptable college credits may be admitted to the freshman or sophomore class if they meet the following out-of-state scholarship requirement and present a satisfactory score on one of the scholastic aptitude tests.

1. Out-of-state Scholarship Requirement:

A. High School:

A grade-point average of not less than 2.3 in the subjects required for admission, if taken in secondary schools accredited by a state university or a regional association; or

A grade-point average of not less than 2.5 in the subjects required for admission, if taken in secondary schools accredited by other agencies.

B. Advanced Standing:

A grade-point average of not less than 1.7 is required on any college work undertaken if the applicant is in advanced standing (has done college work) but presents less than 60 semester units of acceptable college credits (1 unit of A counts 3 grade points, 1 unit of B counts 2 grade points, 1 unit of C counts 1 grade point, D and F yield no grade points). An applicant who has completed less than 15 quarter

or 12 semester units of college work must, in addition, meet the minimum high school scholarship requirement as stated above.

2. *Out-of-state Examination*: A properly certified record of standing must be presented on one of the following examinations:

A. *College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test*:

Arrangements to take the CEEB test must be made through the Educational Testing Service, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or Box 9896 Los Feliz Station, Los Angeles 27, California.

B. *American Council on Education Psychological Examination—College Level*:

Arrangements to take the college level ACE Examination may be made either through the applicant's own school or through the Office of Admissions of the University of California. In contacting the Office of Admissions, the applicant should submit the name and address of a responsible school official who has agreed to administer the examination. Arrangements to take the examination through the University should not be made until formal Application for Admission to the University has been filed.

Upper Division: Applicants who present 60 or more semester units of acceptable college credits, according to the evaluation by the Office of Admissions are classified as juniors or seniors. Junior and senior applicants from areas outside California, in addition to submitting transcripts must also submit a score on the College Transfer Test. This examination is administered by the Educational Testing Service, Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, or Box 9896 Los Feliz Station, Los Angeles 27, California.

ADMISSION OF RETURNING MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES

Some exceptions in the subject requirements for admission will be made for men and women who were for at least one year members of the United States military or naval forces during World War II, and whose service began before August 15, 1945. Such exceptions will apply, however, only when the scholarship record is high enough to indicate probable success in the University. Veterans whose scholastic records are good, and whose high school subject deficiencies total not more than 3 units, are encouraged to make application even though they may not have all of the usual requirements. A veteran with a good scholarship record but with subject deficiencies will be classified as a special student until deficiencies are removed, or until all of the requirements for junior standing in the college of his choice have been completed.

ADMISSION OF SPECIAL STUDENTS

Special students are students of mature years who have not had the opportunity to complete a satisfactory high school program, but who, by reason of special attainments, may be prepared to undertake certain courses in the University. The conditions for the admission of each applicant under this classification are assigned by the Director of Admissions. Ordinarily, a personal interview is required before final action can be taken and, in general, special students are required to confine their attention to some special study and its related branches.

Transcripts of record from all schools attended beyond the eighth grade must be submitted. An applicant for special status may be required to take an aptitude test and the examination in Subject A. The Director of Admissions will supply, upon request, the forms of application for admission and for transcripts of high school record.

No person under the age of 21 years will be admitted as a special student, but mere attainment of any given age is not in itself a qualification for admission.

An applicant will not be admitted directly from high school to the status of special student. Graduates of high schools are expected to qualify for admission in accordance with the usual rules; students admitted to regular status, if not candidates for degrees, may, with the approval of the proper study-list officer, pursue elective or limited programs.

The University has no "special courses"; all courses are organized for regular students. A special student may be admitted to those regular courses for which, in the judgment of the instructor, he has satisfactory preparation. *A special student will seldom be able to undertake the work of the engineering and professional colleges or schools until he has completed the prerequisite subjects.*

A special student may at any time attain the status of regular student by satisfying all the matriculation requirements for admission to the University, but an applicant will not be admitted to special status for the purpose of making up requirements.

ADMISSION FROM SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES

The credentials of an applicant for admission from a foreign country, either in undergraduate or graduate standing, are evaluated in accordance with the general regulations governing admission. An application and official certificates and detailed transcripts of record should be submitted to the Director of Admissions several months in advance of the opening of the semester in which the applicant hopes to gain admittance. This will allow time for exchange of necessary correspondence relative to entrance and, if the applicant is admitted, will be of assistance to him in obtaining the necessary passport visa.

An applicant from a foreign country whose education has been conducted in a language other than English may be admitted only after demonstrating that his command of English is sufficient to permit him to profit by instruction in this University. An applicant's knowledge of English is tested by an oral and written examination given by the University of California. This regulation applies to both graduate and undergraduate foreign students. The admission of an applicant who fails to pass this examination will be deferred until such time as he has acquired the required proficiency in the use of English.

Language credit for a foreign student. College credit for the mother tongue of a foreigner and for its literature is given only for courses taken in native institutions of college level, or for upper division or graduate courses actually taken in the University of California, or in another English-speaking institution of approved standing.

College of Engineering. An applicant for admission to the College of Engineering must pass with satisfactory scores the Scholastic Aptitude Test (verbal and mathematics sections) and the Preengineering Science Comprehension Test of the College Entrance Examination Board before a letter of admission to the College of Engineering may be issued. Arrangements to take the tests in another country may be made directly with the College Entrance Examination Board, Post Office Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey. A fee of \$12 is charged for these examinations and should be forwarded to the College Entrance Examination Board *not* the University of California. An applicant should also request that his scores in the tests be forwarded to the College of Engineering.

Foreign Student Advisers. Special advisers have been appointed by the President of the University to assist foreign students in all matters pertaining to their attendance at the University. Every student from another country is urged, upon his arrival at the University, to consult Mr. Allen C. Blaisdell, Foreign Student Adviser, International House.

LATE ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

The student or prospective student should consult the University calendar and acquaint himself with the dates upon which students are expected to register and begin their work at the opening of sessions. Failure to register on one of the stated registration days will make it necessary for the student to seek special approval for late registration from the dean of his college, school, or the Graduate Division; and, if the student's explanation of his lateness is unsatisfactory to the dean, may result in refusal by the dean to permit the student to register for the session.

Every student who registers late is charged a fee of \$2 for lateness. Moreover the late registrant is subject to unusual difficulty in arranging a suitable program of studies, and may not plead lateness as an excuse if, subsequent to late registration, he is found to be deficient in his work.

ADMISSION IN GRADUATE STANDING

Holders of bachelor's degrees from institutions of acceptable standing, representing the usual college course of four years, may, provided their scholarship record is satisfactory, be admitted to the Graduate Division, Northern Section, of the University of California upon presentation of official transcripts of record covering all college or university work completed to date together with official evidence of the degree conferred, with the proviso that the University of California may deny admission to graduate standing in cases where the scholarship record has not been satisfactory or where the undergraduate program has not been of such character as to furnish an adequate basis for advanced work leading to academic or professional higher degrees or certificates. This applies to colleges and schools within the University of California as well as to those outside. *In the absence of official records and official evidence of graduation or receipt of degree, registration will not in any case be permitted.*

Transcripts of students' records and all other official credentials are retained permanently in the files of the office of the Dean of the Graduate Division. The student must have an official transcript of his record (in addition to the record sent to the Dean of the Graduate Division) in his possession for conference with departmental advisers and for his own reference in planning a program of study. The Graduate Division office copy may not be borrowed for this or any purpose. Admission to the Graduate Division does not necessarily carry with it the privilege of proceeding to candidacy for a higher degree on the basis of minimum residence and subject requirements.

A formal application is required of all persons seeking admission to the Graduate Division, Northern Section, of the University of California. The application blank may be obtained by addressing the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building, University of California, Berkeley 4, and must be filed at the office of the Dean of the Graduate Division, preferably twelve weeks prior to the date of registration; it should be accompanied by a money order or bank draft for \$5 in payment of the application fee.† *Please note that the application fee is chargeable to every person who files an application, and is not returnable under any circumstances.* For readmission of former graduate students, see below. In cases where applications and complete records are filed later than twelve weeks before the date of registration, it is possible that the student's registration may be delayed, thus making him liable for the late registration fee of \$2.

Every new student must present at the time of medical examination by the University medical examiners, a certificate establishing the fact that he has

† Veterans who expect to enroll under the provisions of Public Law 346 (the G. I. Bill of Rights) or Public Law 16 are not required to remit this fee with their applications.

been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the last seven years.‡ Vaccination should be completed prior to Registration. A form for this purpose will be furnished by the University.

Applicants for admission to the graduate years of the School of Medicine should file their credentials with the Dean of the School of Medicine, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, accompanied by a money order or bank draft for \$5 in payment of the application fee.†

Applicants for admission to graduate work at the College of Agriculture at Davis, the Lick Observatory on Mount Hamilton, the Hooper Foundation in San Francisco, the academic departments at the School of Medicine in San Francisco, and the College of Dentistry in San Francisco must first secure admission to the Graduate Division and authorization to pursue such work through the Dean of the Graduate Division, Northern Section.

An application for readmission is required of persons formerly registered in a regular session as graduate students who wish to return after an absence. The form for this purpose is obtainable from the Registrar. No fee is charged. Applicants for readmission must present at the time of the medical examination by the University Medical Examiners, a certificate establishing the fact that he has been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the last seven years. Vaccinations should be completed prior to registration. A form for this purpose will be furnished by the University.‡

The level of work to which graduate students are assigned, and their standing as candidates for degrees, depends upon the extent and character of their undergraduate courses. If in any department the preliminary training of an applicant has not been sufficient to qualify him for graduate work he may be admitted to such undergraduate courses as may be suited to his needs.

Applicants for admission to the Graduate Division on credentials from universities and colleges in foreign countries are required to appear for the Examination in English for Foreign Students described in the preceding section, to demonstrate whether or not their command of English is sufficient to permit them to profit by instruction in this University.

After admission to the Graduate Division every graduate student is required to file with the Registrar on a specified date a study list containing his program of courses or statement of other graduate work, including thesis and research, approved by the graduate adviser in the department of his major subject, or in case of candidates for the Ph.D. degree, by the chairman of the committee in charge of candidacy. Study-list changes for graduate students are subject to the regulations applying to undergraduates.

For further information concerning all matters pertaining to the Graduate Division at Berkeley, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION, to be obtained from the Dean of the Graduate Division, University of California, Berkeley 4.

For regulations concerning graduate study at Los Angeles, consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, SOUTHERN SECTION, which may be obtained upon request from the Dean of the Graduate Division, University of California, Los Angeles 24.

‡ Veterans of World War II may furnish photostats of Honorable Discharge or Notice of Separation where the date of induction or latest date of immunization is within seven years of the proposed date of registration.

† Veterans who expect to enroll under the provisions of Public Law 346 (the G. I. Bill of Rights) or Public Law 16 are not required to remit this fee with their applications.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

CERTAIN GENERAL REGULATIONS govern residence and study in the academic departments. These regulations, unless otherwise stated, concern both graduate and undergraduate students.

ROUTINE OF REGISTRATION

No student in the departments of the University at Berkeley may undertake any work or examination with a view to credit toward a University degree without registration for the work or examination with the Registrar; such registration must be accepted by the proper faculty before the work proposed is undertaken.

Students of good standing carrying a limited amount of regular classwork may be permitted, on the basis of private study outside of University classes, to take certain University examinations for the purpose of gaining advanced standing, but the authorization of the proper faculty must be obtained by written petition before preparation for the examinations is begun.

All students must register with the Registrar their choice of courses to be pursued in any semester, on blanks provided for the purpose, at the time and place designated. Registration at a later date requires special permission. For further information, see under Late Admission and Registration, page 30.

Students in year courses must register with the Registrar for these courses at the beginning of each semester. They are sometimes permitted to register for year courses in the second semester without having been registered in the first semester. When this is done, credit is given for the work of the second semester only.

No person will be admitted as a student to any course, except as authorized by the official certificate of registration and the student's duplicate of the official study card supplied to each student by the Registrar, subject to the approval of the appropriate study-list officer.

Concurrent enrollment in resident courses and in extension courses is permitted only when the entire program of the student has received the approval of the proper dean or study-list officer and has been registered with the Registrar before the work is undertaken.

After the study cards are filed, students may make changes in their programs by formal petition, which must be approved by the instructors concerned and by the deans or other proper officers of the students' colleges.

Every regular student must include in his study list all required work appropriate to the college and year of his course. (The rules governing the choice of studies of regular students are stated in the description of the curricula of the several colleges.) The Committee on Study Lists of each college is authorized to withdraw study cards that do not show compliance with this regulation.

The names of students who fail to comply with the regulations governing registration will not appear on the official class rolls.

MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL EXAMINATION

All new students (graduate and undergraduate), just after filing their registration papers, must appear before the University Medical Examiners and pass a medical and physical examination, to the end that the health of the University community, as well as of the individual student, may be safeguarded. Every new student (graduate and undergraduate) entering the

University must present at the time of medical examination by the University medical examiner a certificate establishing the fact that the student has been successfully vaccinated against smallpox within the last seven years. Vaccination should be completed prior to registration. A form for this purpose is furnished by the University. Tests for tuberculosis are a part of the examination of all new students. Applicants for admission who have contagious diseases will be excluded. Those having physical conditions, such as convulsive seizures, which grossly disturb the classwork of other students, should not apply for admission.

Before coming to the University, every student is urged to have his own physician examine him for fitness to carry on University work, and to have all defects capable of remedial treatment, such as diseased tonsils or imperfect eyesight, corrected. This will prevent possible loss of time from studies.

Students returning after an absence must comply with the University requirements regarding smallpox vaccination and must have a health evaluation at the Student Health Service.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE

The purpose of the Student Health Service is to conserve the time of students for their classwork and studies, by preventing and treating acute illnesses. This service is made possible by the general funds of the University and in part by the staff physicians, and is not a health insurance plan; therefore, the services are limited by the staff and facilities available.

Each registered student at Berkeley may, at need, have such consultations and medical care on the campus as the Ernest V. Cowell Memorial Hospital is staffed and equipped to provide, from the time of payment of his registration fee to the last day of the current semester or the date of official withdrawal from the University. Surgical treatment is also included in the services offered when, in the opinion of the University Physician, this service is necessary and within the limitations herein outlined.

During the semester, hospital care for a period up to thirty days may be given in the event of serious illness, on the recommendation of the University Physician. If at the end of the semester the patient is still ill he will be released from the hospital to the care of his home or community as soon as the University Physician considers it safe. Also, if injuries or illnesses are of a nature requiring long continued care which will obviously prevent the continuance in college in the current semester the patient will be returned to his community or home for definitive treatment. No surgical diagnostic procedures will be done (for example, tumors of the bone) where the procedure will prevent the student from returning to college the same semester or which may of necessity have to be followed by immediate definitive treatment where the student may not be returned to college. Charges will be made for unusual appliances or remedies not ordinarily available or for hospitalization in excess of thirty days.

The Health Service does not take responsibility for any chronic physical defects or illnesses present at the time of entrance to the University (for example, hernias, chronic bone and joint diseases or deformities, chronic gastrointestinal disorders, fibroids of the uterus, chronically infected tonsils, tuberculosis, syphilis, malignant diseases, allergic and endocrine disorders, etc.). Furthermore, it does not take responsibility for any injury or illness wherein treatment has been initiated elsewhere, with the exception of first aid and emergency care. It does not take responsibility for remedial defects where medical or surgical treatment is elective and not of an emergency nature, and where the best interests of the student will be served by treatment during vacation.

Dental Service: The hours of 9 a.m. and 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. and 3 p.m. are

reserved for emergency dental examinations and treatments, X rays and consultation. Emergency treatment of fractured jaws is also included in the service. After dental examination, appointments for general dentistry and cleaning are scheduled for the remaining time in accordance with a schedule of rates approved by the President of the University.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND USE OF GYMNASIUMS

Men.—All men students are required, at the time of first registration in the University, to present themselves at the Department of Physical Education, Gymnasium for Men, for an interview and appraisal regarding their fitness for participation in physical education activities and athletic sports. On the basis of this examination each student will be informed concerning the opportunities available to him in organized courses of the department, in athletic sports, and in other recreational activities. The use of the Gymnasium for Men, including the swimming pool, is open to all men students of the University.

Women.—The Hearst Gymnasium rooms, courts, swimming pools, sports fields, and equipment for games and sports, are available to all women students of the University who wish an opportunity for exercise and recreation, either with or without instruction. Courses may be elected with or without academic credit. The Women's Athletic Association and the Department of Physical Education cooperate in furthering opportunities for a wide variety of activities. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Room 200, Hearst Gymnasium.

SUBJECT A: ENGLISH COMPOSITION

With the exceptions noted below, every undergraduate entrant must, at the time of his first registration in the University, take an examination known as the *Examination in Subject A*, designed to test his ability to write English without gross errors in spelling, grammar, sentence structure, and punctuation.

The examination in Subject A is given at the opening of the fall and spring semesters (see the REGISTRATION CIRCULAR, to be obtained from the Registrar) and at the opening of each of the summer sessions. A second examination for late entrants is given not later than two weeks after the first examination in each semester; for this examination a fee of \$1 is charged.

The results of the first examination will be made known not later than the day preceding the date set for the filing of study cards for the current semester. Papers submitted in the examination are rated as either "passed" or "not passed." A student who is not present at the examination in Subject A which he is required to take will be treated as one who has failed. Every student who does not pass in the examination in Subject A must, immediately after his failure, enroll in a course of instruction, three hours weekly for one semester, known as the *Course in Subject A*, without unit credit toward graduation. Should any student fail in the course in Subject A he will be required to repeat the course in the next succeeding semester of his residence in the University.

A student who maintains in the course in Subject A a grade of A is permitted, on recommendation of the Committee on Subject A, to withdraw from the course at a date determined by that committee and is given credit for Subject A.

Every student who is required to take the course in Subject A is charged a fee of \$20, and the charge will be repeated each time he takes the course. This fee must be paid before the study list is filed.

No student will be granted the bachelor's degree until he has satisfied the Subject A requirement.

In respect to grading, conditions, and failure, the course in Subject A is governed by the same rules as other University courses.

A student who has received a satisfactory rating in the College Entrance Examination Board examination in English composition will receive credit for Subject A. A student who has passed an examination in Subject A given by the University at Los Angeles or given under the jurisdiction of the University at various centers in the State annually in May or June will receive credit for Subject A.

A student who, at any time, has failed in the University examination in Subject A does not have the privilege of taking a second examination until he has completed the course in Subject A.

A student who enters the University of California with credentials showing the completion elsewhere with a grade not lower than C of one or more college courses in English composition (with or without unit credit) is exempt from the requirement in Subject A.

AMERICAN HISTORY AND INSTITUTIONS

All students who are candidates for the bachelor's degree must demonstrate a knowledge of American History and Institutions and may meet the requirement in the following ways:

1. By passing a single examination in American History and Institutions. The passing of this examination will not entitle the student to receive unit credit.
2. By completing any two of the following courses, subject to the conditions noted below:† American Institutions XB7ABC or X7AB (University Extension); Business Administration 153 (not included in Letters and Science List of Courses); Economics 113, 152; History 8B, XB8B (University Extension), 17A, 17B, or XB17A, XB17B (University Extension), 167A, 167B, 172A, 172B, 173A, 173B, 173C, 174A, 174B, 176A, 176B, 177A, 177B, 187A, 187B; Political Science 1, XB1 (University Extension), 100A (formerly 150), 101A (formerly 159), 102A (formerly 172), 103A (formerly 162), 104A, 105A (formerly 154), 113, 128A (formerly 128), 128B (formerly 175), 157A, 157B, 163, 175 (formerly 152); Speech 137.
Any one of the above courses offered in the Summer Sessions is acceptable.
3. (a) By automatic equivalence granted for courses offered by collegiate institutions within the State of California in those cases where an official transcript of record from such an institution indicates satisfaction of the requirement by such courses.
(b) By presenting a certificate of completion of acceptable courses at other collegiate institutions. Certificates may be obtained from the office of the Supervisor.

All foreign students in attendance at the University of California on student visas, who are candidates for the bachelor's degree, are advised to see the Supervisor of the American History and Institutions Requirement early in their academic work at the University.

Further information regarding this requirement, and the examination necessary to meet it, may be obtained from the Supervisor of the Requirement of American History and Institutions, Room 208, Building T-9. For office hours, see official announcements on campus bulletin boards.

† Students taking these courses are subject to the regular rules which apply for prerequisites and majors. Upper division history courses may be taken to satisfy the requirement only with the permission of the instructor.

AIR SCIENCE

A unit of the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps (A.F.R.O.T.C.) was established at the University of California on July 1, 1951. Under the Act of Congress establishing land-grant colleges, it is required that instruction in military science be included in the curricula. The Board of Regents of the University of California has directed that every undergraduate male student must pursue the study of military science during the first two years of residence unless excused. Enrollment in the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps satisfies this requirement of the Board of Regents for first- and second-year undergraduate male students.

The mission of the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps is to develop in prospective college graduates the qualities of leadership and other attributes essential to their progressive advancement to positions of increasing responsibility as commissioned officers, and to prepare them for immediate assignment to specific duties in the Regular Air Force, the Air National Guard, and the Air Force Reserve. The specific objectives of the program are to develop those attributes of character, personality and leadership which are indispensable to every officer of the Air Force; to develop in the student an interest in the Air Force and an understanding of its organization, missions, problems, and techniques; and to provide the student a balanced course of officer-development training which, in conjunction with his academic curriculum, will prepare and qualify him to discharge all duties and responsibilities which may be required of him as a junior officer. The United States Government furnishes equipment, uniforms and textbooks for the use of all students enrolled in courses of the department. The Air Force ROTC consists of two parts: 1) the basic course and 2) the elective advanced course and summer camp.

The lower division (basic) course satisfies the required instruction in military science for all first- and second-year undergraduate male students who are not exempt. First-year students will be permitted to elect either Military Science or Air Science in accordance with their personal preference and subject to quota limitations placed upon each department by the Department of National Defense. Instruction in the basic course is of a general type and prepares the student for advanced training in one of the career fields of the Air Force.

The upper division (advanced) course is open to enrollment by students who have completed the basic course or who have received credit in lieu thereof and who have been selected for enrollment therein. In general, students selected for this course are those who have shown potentials for leadership and command, whose aptitude insures their development into efficient officer material, and whose interest in becoming an Air Force officer has been clearly demonstrated. Career options offered in the advanced course include the career fields of: 1) Administration and Logistics, 2) Comptrollership, and 3) Flight Operations. Flight operations is intended primarily for those students who desire to become flying officers. Successful completion of the advanced course and four years of education culminating in the award of a bachelor's degree qualifies the student for appointment as a second lieutenant in the Air Force Reserve.

MILITARY SCIENCE

Under the Act of Congress establishing the land-grant colleges, it is required that instruction in military science be included in the curricula. The Board of Regents of the University of California has therefore directed that every undergraduate male student must pursue the study of military science during the first two years of residence, in accordance with instructions contained in the CIRCULAR FOR NEW UNDERGRADUATES or the announcements which may be posted on the University bulletin boards.

Students must list the prescribed courses in military science on their study cards with other University courses. A petition for excuse from, or deferment of, military science must be filed within two weeks of the date of registration. Exception will be made where illness or physical disability occurs after that date. Further information about the requirement in military science, including a statement of the grounds upon which students may be excused from this work, may be obtained from the Registrar.

If a student subject to this requirement lists the prescribed course on his study card, and thereafter without authority fails to appear for work in the course, his neglect will be reported to the Registrar, who, with the approval of the President, will notify the student that he is dismissed from the University. The Registrar will then inform the dean of the student's college or other officer in charge of the student's program of his dismissal. Reinstatement will be made only upon approval of the President of the University with the concurrence of the Professor of Military Science and Tactics.

The Reserve Officers Training Corps

The Reserve Officers Training Corps was established by Act of Congress in 1916. Its mission is to train junior officers possessing qualities and attributes essential to their progressive and continued development in the United States Army Reserve and in the Regular Army. Military leadership is emphasized, with instruction being given in subjects common to all branches of the Army and in tactics and technique of the several branches. The University of California has a unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps, in which instruction by Army officers is offered in eight branches of the service. Instruction is presently offered in the tactics and technique of Infantry, Corps of Engineers, Signal Corps, Artillery (A.A.A.), Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Transportation Corps, and Military Police Corps. The United States Government furnishes arms, equipment, uniforms, and textbooks for the use of all students enrolled in courses of the department. The R.O.T.C. program consists of two parts: 1) the required basic course, and 2) the elective advanced course and summer camp.

The lower division (basic) course is prescribed for all first-year and second-year undergraduate male students who are not otherwise exempt. The instruction is of a general type, applicable to the Army as a whole, during the first year. In the second year, students elect one of eight branches of the Army, in which they receive a specialized introductory course in the branch selected.

The upper division (advanced) course is open to enrollment by students who successfully complete the basic course or who have received credit in lieu thereof. In general, students selected for this course are those who have shown potentialities for leadership and command, and whose aptitude insures their developing into efficient officer material. Successful completion of the advanced R.O.T.C. course, and four years of education at the college level qualifies the student for appointment as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army Reserve. Students who complete the advanced course are also eligible to be commissioned by the Governor of the State of California in the University Cadets.

NAVAL SCIENCE

Candidates for enrollment in the Contract Program of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps will be selected by the chairman of the department of Naval Science. These candidates are in addition to candidates entering from the competitive nation-wide examination, and will be accepted to the limit of the quota as established by the Navy Department. Applications will be accepted

from entering students and from other students who will have a minimum of eight semesters of college work remaining on this campus, in the undergraduate field. The curriculum of the Naval Science Department includes 24 units of naval science studies in eight semesters; one course being taken each semester. In addition, two hours of military drill or practical work per week are required each semester. Upon successful completion of 24 units of naval science, and all other requirements for a first bachelor's degree in certain fields of study, graduating students are given officers' commissions in the U. S. Naval Reserve or Marine Corps Reserve, and serve for a minimum of two years on active duty. In addition to the other course requirements, Naval R.O.T.C. students must complete such instruction in swimming as is necessary to enable qualification as a Navy first-class swimmer. Candidates must contract to fulfill all the requirements of the four-year Naval R.O.T.C. curriculum, without serious interference with or from other academic work required for the bachelor's degree. Certain monetary advantages accrue to Naval R.O.T.C. students during their third and fourth years in the program.

For further information and application in the Naval R.O.T.C., due to limited quotas, students should consult the Chairman of the Department of Naval Science in Room 47, Gymnasium for Men not later than the week before registration.

STUDY-LIST REGULATIONS

At the beginning of each semester every student is required to file with the Registrar, upon a date to be fixed by the Registrar, a detailed study list bearing the approval of a faculty adviser or other specified authority.

The presentation of a study list by a student and its acceptance by the college is evidence of an obligation on the part of the student to perform faithfully the designated work to the best of his ability. Withdrawal from, or neglect of, any course entered on the study list, or a change in program without the formal permission of the dean of the college, makes the student liable to enforced withdrawal from the University, or to other appropriate disciplinary action.

The various colleges observe certain study-list limits with which the student must comply. For detailed regulations, see the announcements of the respective colleges in later pages of this bulletin.

Authority of instructors.—No student will be permitted to enter upon the study of any subject if, in the opinion of the instructor, he lacks the necessary preparation to ensure competent work.

Every student is required to satisfy the instructor in each of his courses of study, in such ways as the instructor may determine, that he is performing the work of the course in a systematic manner. Instructors will report to the President from time to time the names of students whose attendance or work is unsatisfactory.

Any instructor, with the approval of the President, may at any time exclude from his course any student guilty of unbecoming conduct toward the instructor or any member of the class, or any student who, in his judgment, has neglected the work of the course. A student thus excluded will be recorded as having failed in the course of study from which he is excluded, unless the faculty determines otherwise.

Other general requirements.—The attention of the student is directed to further University regulations concerning the requirements in scholarship, and for candidacy for degrees. The student should plan his program of studies carefully in relation to these requirements, and consult promptly with his adviser or the Dean of the College or School concerning any irregularities in the program that may require special approval.

CANDIDACY FOR DEGREES

Every student who intends to become a candidate for a bachelor's degree or the degree of Associate in Arts must file with the Registrar, on a date to be fixed by the Registrar, an announcement of candidacy for the degree. For filing this announcement later than the appointed date, a fee of \$2 is charged. In 1952-1953 these dates are: Thursday, October 2, for candidates who expect to complete their work in January, 1953, and Thursday, March 5, for candidates for graduation in June, 1953.

All candidates for the bachelor's degree are required to have been enrolled throughout the senior or final year of residence in that college of the University in which the degree is to be taken. This regulation applies both to students entering this University from other institutions and to students transferring from one college to another within this University. Of the 120 (or more) units required for the bachelor's degree, at least 24 units must have been completed at this University in resident courses of instruction taken in the final or senior year.

All graduates of any one calendar year—January 1 to December 31—are considered as belonging to the "class" of that year.

CHANGE OF COLLEGE OR MAJOR

A student may be transferred from one college (major or department) of the University to another upon the approval of the dean or other responsible officer or committee of the college (or department) to which admission is sought. A form of petition for transfer is supplied by the Registrar.

No student is permitted to transfer from one major department to another after the opening of the last semester of his senior year.

HONORS

Honor students include those who receive honorable mention with the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science, or upon attaining junior standing in the colleges of Agriculture, Chemistry, and Engineering, or in the schools of Architecture, Business Administration, Criminology, Forestry, Nursing, Optometry, and Public Health. Honors are granted also with the bachelors' degrees. For regulations concerning honors see the sections explanatory of the curricula of the various colleges, in later pages of this bulletin.

CREDIT AND SCHOLARSHIP

In both the University and the high school the student is credited, in respect to amount of work accomplished, in terms of units; and in respect to quality of scholarship, in terms of grades. In a further, more exact, determination of the student's scholarship, the University assigns a numerical value in points to each scholarship grade. These points are called grade points and are more fully described below.

High school credit, when it is offered in application for admission to the University, is reckoned in matriculation units; one matriculation unit represents one year's work in a given subject in the high school.

High school credit, when it is offered in satisfaction of high school graduation requirements, is measured in standard secondary units; that is, the credit granted for the study of a subject throughout the school year of from thirty-six to forty weeks is stated in terms of the standard secondary unit. Each unit represents approximately one-quarter of a full year's work in high school; in other words, four standard secondary units represent one full year's work in high school.

Relation between high school matriculation units and University units.—One year's work in the high school is considered to be equivalent to one University semester's work of college level; that is, a student who desires to make up any high school subject deficiency by offering work of college level can, in one University semester, earn credit equivalent to the credit of one year's work in high school.

The value of a course in units is reckoned at the rate of one unit for three hours' work per week per semester on the part of the student. The credit value assigned to a course is not determined by the number of class meetings per week, but by the number of hours of work required of the student. For most courses it is expected that the average student will spend two hours in preparation for one hour of lecture or recitation.

GRADES OF SCHOLARSHIP; GRADE POINTS

In the University (except in the College of Dentistry and in the School of Medicine in San Francisco), the result of the student's work in each course (graduate and undergraduate, including courses in which credit is sought by examination) is reported to the Registrar in one of six scholarship grades, four of which are passing, as follows: A, excellent; B, good; C, fair; D, barely passing; E and F, not passing. Grades are not otherwise defined, as for example, by percentages, or by a rule stipulating the manner in which the several grades shall be distributed.

Grade E (not passed) or grade X (not passed), used prior to July 1, 1944, indicates a record below passing, but one which may be raised to a passing grade without repetition of the course by passing a further examination or by performing other tasks required by the instructor. Grade F (not passed) denotes a record so poor that it may be raised to a passing grade only by repeating the course.

The term "incomplete" is not used in reporting the work of students. The instructor is required to assign, for every student, a definite grade based upon the work actually accomplished, irrespective of the circumstances which may have contributed to the results achieved.

Course reports filed by instructors at the end of each semester are final, not provisional.

Grade points are assigned to the respective scholarship grades as follows: for each unit of credit, the scholarship grade A is assigned 3 points; B, 2 points; C, 1 point; D, E, and F, no points.

In order to qualify for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science, or for the bachelor's degree in the College of Letters and Science, the College of Agriculture, the College of Chemistry, or the College of Pharmacy, in the School of Architecture, the School of Business Administration, the School of Criminology, the School of Forestry, the School of Nursing, the School of Optometry, or the School of Public Health, the student must have obtained at least as many grade points as there are units in the total credit value of all courses undertaken by him in the University of California. For the bachelor's degree in the College of Engineering, the student must have obtained at least as many grade points as there are units in the credit value of all courses undertaken by him in the University in and after January, 1930.

In the College of Dentistry, the student's work is reported, in reference to each course, as "passed" or "not passed." The faculty of this College determines the conditions under which a grade of "not passed" may be raised to a grade of "passed." For the bachelor's degree in the College of Dentistry, or for the degree of D.D.S., the student must have obtained a grade of "passed" in every course in which he has been enrolled in that College on and after July 1, 1942.

For the grading system in the School of Medicine, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

Every student who desires to obtain his scholarship grades at the end of the semester should deposit with the Registrar a self-addressed stamped envelope for a report of the grades.

MINIMUM SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS

Any student who receives a notice of dismissal from the University may petition the dean of his college or school for a hearing. Ordinarily, however, students dismissed for unsatisfactory scholarship will be excluded from the University for an indefinite period, with the presumption that their connection with the University will be ended by such exclusion. The conditions under which students may be dismissed follow.

Colleges of Letters and Science, Agriculture, and Pharmacy (on the Berkeley campus); also Schools of Architecture, Business Administration, Criminology, Forestry, Nursing, and Public Health—

Probation.—A student will be placed on probation

(1) If at the close of his first semester his record shows a total deficiency of six or more grade points; or

(2) If at the close of any subsequent semester his grade-point average is less than one (a C average), computed on the total of all courses undertaken in this University for which he has received a final report.

Dismissal.—A student will be subject to dismissal from the University

(1) If during any semester he fails to pass with a grade of C or higher, courses totaling at least 4 units; or

(2) If while on probation his grade-point average for the work undertaken during any semester falls below one (a C average); or

(3) If after two semesters of probationary status he has not obtained a grade-point average of one (a C average), computed on the total of all courses undertaken in this University for which he has received a final report.

Students in the School of Nursing may, at the discretion of the Faculty of the School of Nursing, be placed on probation or made subject to dismissal for deficiencies in qualification for their profession other than those listed above.

A student who becomes subject to the provisions of this regulation will also be subject to such supervision as the faculty of his college or school may determine. The faculty may dismiss from the University students under its supervision or may suspend the provisions of this regulation and permit the retention in the University of the students subject to dismissal, and the return to the University of students who have been dismissed under this regulation.

Colleges of Chemistry and Engineering—

A student will be subject to dismissal from the University (A) if during any semester or summer session he fails to attain at least a "C" average in all courses for which he was enrolled; or (B) if at the end of any semester or summer session he has failed to attain at least a C average in all courses undertaken in the University. A student who becomes subject to the provisions of this regulation will be under the supervision of the Faculty of the College. The Faculty of the College may dismiss from the University students under its supervision, or may suspend the provisions of this regulation and permit the retention in the University of the students thus subject to dismissal, and the return to the University of students who have been dismissed under this regulation.

School of Optometry—

Probation.—A student will be placed on probation if at the close of his first semester in the School of Optometry his record falls below a C average.

Dismissal.—A student will be subject to dismissal from the University

(1) If at the end of any semester subsequent to his first, he has failed to maintain a grade-point average of one (a C average), computed on the total of all courses taken subsequent to his admission to the School of Optometry for which he has received a final report; or

(2) If during any semester he fails to pass with a grade of C or higher, courses totaling at least 4 units.

A student in the School of Optometry who becomes subject to the provisions of this regulation will be under the supervision of the Faculty of the School. The faculty may dismiss from the University students under its supervision, or at its discretion may suspend the provisions of this regulation and permit the retention in the University of the students thus subject to dismissal, and the return to the University of students who have been dismissed under this regulation.

Graduate Division—

The action to be taken in respect to students in graduate status who acquire scholarship deficiencies is left to the discretion of the Dean of the Graduate Division.

**School of Medicine and the College of Pharmacy
on the San Francisco campus**

Matriculants in the School of Medicine or in the College of Pharmacy on the San Francisco campus who are pursuing all their work in that school or college are not subject to the foregoing regulations. For the rules governing scholarship requirements in the School of Medicine and in the College of Pharmacy on the San Francisco campus reference should be made to the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE and the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY.

CREDIT BY EXAMINATION

Provision is made whereby an undergraduate student in residence and in good standing may under certain conditions take examinations for degree credit either (a) in courses offered in the University, without formal enrollment in them, or (b) in subjects appropriate to the student's curriculum, but not offered as courses by the University. The results of all such examinations, with grades and grade points, are entered upon the student's record in the same manner as for regular courses of instruction (see Grades of Scholarship, page 40). No fees are required.

The privilege of taking an examination for credit will ordinarily be granted only to students who have at least a B average for all courses undertaken in the University.

Arrangements must be made in advance with the dean of the student's college or school; his approval, and that of the instructor who is appointed to give the examination, are necessary before an examination can be given.

The application form for examinations may be obtained from the Registrar.

FINAL EXAMINATIONS

Final examinations are obligatory in most undergraduate courses. Each course in which a final examination is not required is so indicated in the SCHEDULE OF CLASSES at the beginning of the semester in which the course

is given. All examinations will, so far as practicable, be conducted in writing, and a maximum time will be assigned beforehand for each examination, which no student will be allowed to exceed. The time for examination sessions will not be more than three hours. Leave to be absent from a final examination must be sought by written petition to the proper faculty.

If a final examination is one of the regular requirements in a course, there can be no individual exemption from the examination, except as provided in the preceding paragraph.

Any department may examine a student, at the end of the semester immediately preceding his graduation, in the major subject in which the department has given instruction; and a student to be examined in a major subject may, at the discretion of the department, be excused from all final examinations in courses in the department of the major subject in which he has been enrolled during the semester. Credit value may be assigned to this general examination in the major subject.

In the year courses of the professional curriculum in law, mid-year reports may be made without formal examinations, and these reports will be final.

Reexaminations are permitted only for the purpose of raising grade E or X (not passed) to a passing grade. In the courses of the Summer Sessions, however, the University does not provide reexaminations. A student who received grade B, C, or D in any course is not allowed a reexamination for the purpose of raising the grade. Concerning methods of raising nonpassing grades to passing grades, see under Removal of Deficiencies, below.

Application for examination for advanced standing on the basis of work done before entrance to the University should be made to the Director of Admissions upon entrance to the University.

TRANSCRIPT OF RECORD

Each student will be provided, upon request to the Registrar, with one official transcript (copy) of his University record, without charge. After the first request a minimum charge of \$1 is made for each additional transcript of record. Students who plan to enter the teaching profession or to seek other employment following graduation, should provide themselves with one or more transcripts of their records so as to be ready at all times to show official evidence of attendance at the University.

Application for a transcript of record should be made directly to the Registrar well in advance of the time when the record will be needed by the applicant.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND HONORABLE DISMISSAL

A *brief leave of absence*, to expire on a definite date, may be issued to a student in good standing who finds it necessary to withdraw for a short time, but who wishes to retain his status in his classes and to resume his work before the close of the current semester. No excuse for absence will relieve the student from the necessity of completing all the work of each course to the satisfaction of the instructor in charge. Petition forms for leaves of absence, with complete instructions, may be obtained at the office of the Registrar.

A student must apply for leave to be absent from or excuse for having been absent from any college exercise other than a final examination, to the instructor in charge of the exercise; unless, for unavoidable cause, the student is obliged to absent himself from all college exercises for several days, in which event he should apply for a brief leave of absence as directed above. Leave to be absent from a final examination must be sought by written petition to the proper faculty.

An *honorable dismissal* or an *indefinite leave of absence* may, upon petition, be issued to any student in good standing provided he complies with the instructions on the form of petition, which may be obtained from the Registrar.

A student is in good standing if he is entitled to enjoy the normal privileges of a student in the status in which he is officially registered. Students dismissed by reason of scholarship deficiencies, students on probation, students under censure, and students under suspension are not regarded as students in good standing.

Discontinuance without notice. Students who discontinue their work without formal leave of absence do so at the risk of having their registration privileges curtailed or entirely withdrawn.

DISCIPLINE

When a student enters the University it is taken for granted by the University authorities that he has an earnest purpose and that his conduct will bear out this presumption. If, however, he should be guilty of unbecoming behavior or should neglect his academic duties, the University authorities will take such action as, in their opinion, his conduct warrants. Students who fail to make proper use of the opportunities freely given to them by the University must expect to have their privileges curtailed or withdrawn.

Administration.—By authority of the Academic Senate, the President of the University is entrusted with the administration of student discipline with full power to act. He accomplishes this through the assistance of his teaching staff, the administration officers concerned with student welfare, and the Faculty-Administration Committee on Student Discipline under the chairmanship of the Dean of Students.

Degrees of discipline.—There are five degrees of discipline: warning, censure, suspension, dismissal, and expulsion. Censure indicates that the student is in danger of exclusion from the University. Suspension is exclusion from the University for a definite period. Dismissal is exclusion for an indefinite period, with the presumption that the student's connection with the University will be ended by it. Expulsion is the most severe academic penalty, and is final exclusion of the student from the University.

Student self-government.—The Men's and Women's Judicial Committees of the Associated Students advise the Faculty-Administration Committee on Student Discipline regarding student views on conduct, penalties, and procedures, and recommend measures conducive to the improvement of student conduct. They are responsible for developing a program for creating among the students attitudes and opinions favorable to good conduct.

Rules for women students, particularly with respect to good conduct in living groups, have been established by the Women's Executive Board of the Associated Students. Discipline for infractions of these regulations is administered by the Women's Judicial Committee of the Associated Students with the help and advice of the Dean of Women.

MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

SITE, CLIMATE, AND TRANSPORTATION

THE BERKELEY CAMPUS of the University of California is situated on the eastern shore of San Francisco Bay, directly opposite the Golden Gate. The University grounds comprise five hundred and thirty acres, rising in gentle slopes to the Berkeley hills. From almost every part of the campus—and the city of Berkeley—there is a magnificent outlook over the bay and city of San Francisco, the neighboring plains and mountains, the Pacific Ocean, and the Golden Gate.

Berkeley has a climate well suited for university work throughout the year. Extremes of heat and cold, such as are experienced in many other parts of the country, are unknown in Berkeley. The average temperature for the winter months is about 53 degrees; for the months of May, June, and July, about 60 degrees. Temperatures as high as 85 degrees are of infrequent occurrence and brief duration.

The average rainfall is 24 inches, of which about three-fourths comes in the four months, December to March, when approximately one day out of three is rainy. Throughout the rest of the school year on an average one-fifth of the days are rainy. In the rainy season fogs are infrequent. Fully half the foggy days of the year come in the summer months.

From the business center of Oakland, it is about thirty minutes' ride by bus to the University, and from San Francisco about thirty-five minutes by electric train. Motorists from San Francisco may come by way of the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge.

EXPENSES OF STUDENTS

General Expenses and Fees

A table of estimated minimum, moderate, and liberal budgets for a college year of two semesters for a student who will enroll in a *nonpreprofessional* or non-professional course and who has been classified as a resident of the State is as follows:

Principal Items of Expense Estimated for a College Year (Two Semesters)

Expense Items	Minimum		Moderate		Liberal	
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women
Incidental Fee.....	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 74.00
Books and Supplies.....	35.00	35.00	43.00	43.00	50.00	50.00
A.S.U.C. Membership.....	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Board and Room.....	*400.00	*440.00	700.00	700.00	900.00	975.00
Miscellaneous (cleaning, laundry, drugs, etc.).....	75.00	100.00	100.00	150.00	200.00	200.00
Total.....	\$599.00	\$664.00	\$932.00	\$982.00	\$1239.00	\$1314.00

* Minimum cost includes five hours work per week.

The question of expense while attending the University is of importance to every student. It is difficult, however, to give specific information about yearly expenditure. In a student body of some sixteen thousand members there are so many different tastes, as well as such a wide range of financial resources, that each student must determine his budget in keeping with his own needs and financial condition. It is possible to live simply, and to participate moderately in the life of the student community, on a modest budget. The best help the University authorities can offer the student in planning his budget is to inform him of certain definite expense items, and acquaint him with others that he will in all probability have to provide for.

Incidental fee.—The incidental fee is \$37 each semester, for both undergraduate and graduate students. This fee, which must be paid at the time of registration, covers certain expenses of students for use of laboratories, and library books, for athletic and gymnasium facilities and equipment, for lockers, for registration and graduation, for counseling service, and for such consultation, medical advice, and hospital care or dispensary treatment as can be furnished by the Student Health Service with the aid of the visiting staff at Cowell Memorial Hospital and not elsewhere. No part of this fee is remitted to those students who may not desire to make use of all or any of these privileges. Payment by check, draft, or money order must be for the exact amount of the fees, and should be made payable to The Regents of the University of California. If a student withdraws from the University within the first five weeks from the first day of registration for the semester, a part of the incidental fee will be refunded.

Students who are classified as nonresidents of the State are required to pay each semester, in addition to the incidental fee, a tuition fee of \$150. It is important for every prospective student to note carefully the rules governing legal residence in the University, which are stated on page 48. For conditions governing the commutation of the tuition fee for graduate students, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION.

Fees in the professional schools and colleges.—In the professional schools and colleges tuition and general expenses differ. Nonresidents of California enrolled in the School of Law pay a fee of \$185 a semester, which includes the incidental fee paid by all students.

In the School of Medicine, tuition for residents is \$125 a semester; for nonresidents \$250. (Note that entrants are required to make an advance payment of \$50 upon acceptance of the application for admission.) Undergraduate resident students in the College of Dentistry pay a tuition fee of \$100 a semester, nonresidents, \$175; resident graduates, \$150, nonresidents, \$225. In the College of Pharmacy the tuition fee for undergraduate resident students is \$100 a semester; for nonresidents, \$175.

Further information about fees and expenses in the professional curricula is given in detail in the separate announcement of each school or college. A copy may be obtained from the dean in charge.

Laboratory fees.—There are no laboratory fees. The incidental fee has been adapted to meet these costs.

Living expenses.—The main item of expense for students living away from home is room and board. A detailed statement of costs will be found below, under Living Accommodations.

Other expenses.—Books and stationery for a student in the liberal arts courses average about \$35 to \$50 a year. Books and special equipment for students in the preprofessional and professional schools cost from \$50 to \$200. Exact information on these items may be obtained by writing directly to the school or department. Women students taking physical education are required to buy shoes which cost about \$2. Students failing the required examination in Subject A must pay a fee of \$20 for the course in Subject A (see page 34).

Membership in the Associated Students of the University costs \$15 each year (fall and spring semesters), and though membership is not obligatory, it is advisable. A membership card entitles the holder to a subscription to the student newspaper, the *Daily Californian*; membership in the Henry Morse Stephens Memorial Student Union, which is the center of campus life; privilege of admission free or at reduced rates to athletic contests; and participation in all student affairs, including athletic, student body, and class activities.

It is impossible to include in the foregoing figures such variable items as clothes, or transportation to and from home, or fees other than the incidental fee. Students classified as nonresidents of the State must also add to their estimated budgets the tuition fee of \$150 a semester.

Tuition.—The University charges a tuition fee to every student who has not been a legal resident of the State of California for a period of one year immediately preceding the opening day of the semester during which he proposes to enroll. Such a student is classified as a nonresident. A student entering the University for the first time should read carefully the rules governing determination of residence, as quoted below, that he may be prepared, in the event of classification as a nonresident, to pay the required tuition fee. This fee must be paid at the time of registration. *The attention of prospective students, who have not attained the age of 22 years and whose parents do not live in the State of California, is directed to the fact that the presence in the State of California for a period of more than one year immediately preceding the opening day of the semester during which it is proposed to attend the University, does not, of itself, entitle the student to classification as a resident.* An alien who has not made, prior to the opening day of the semester during which he proposes to attend the University, a valid declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States is classified as a nonresident.

Tuition in the academic colleges is free to students who have been residents of the State of California for a period of one year immediately preceding the opening day of the semester during which they propose to attend the University. Students who are classified as nonresidents are required to pay a tuition fee of \$150 each semester. This fee is in addition to the incidental fee. Exceptions will be limited to *graduate* students who are unable to devote more than half time to academic study 1) for reasons of health as certified by the Student Health Service, or 2) for reason of full-time employment in salaried positions as certified by a statement from the employer. Where exceptions are made on the foregoing bases, the student's program will be limited to 4 units of course work in the "200" series or the equivalent thereof, and the nonresident tuition fee will be \$75 a semester. Petition for half fee based on the above criteria must be submitted to the Office of the Dean of the Graduate Division; otherwise, all students are presumed to be full-time students, irrespective of the number of units for which they are enrolled. On the approval of the Dean of the Graduate Division, the nonresident tuition fee may be remitted in the case of graduate students in the academic departments who are admitted without deficiencies, who have proved that they are distinguished scholars, and who are carrying full programs toward the fulfillment of requirements for academic higher degrees. See further the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION.

If the student is in doubt about his residence status, he may communicate with the Attorney for The Regents in Residence Matters. The Attorney may be consulted, or communications may be addressed to him, at Room 130, Administration Building, University of California, Berkeley 4, California, or at Room 910, Crocker Building, San Francisco 4, California.

The eligibility of a student to register as a resident student may be determined only by the Attorney for The Regents in Residence Matters. Every entering student, and every student returning to the University after an absence is required to make a "Statement as to Residence" on the day of registration,

upon a form which will be provided for that purpose, and his status with respect to residence will be determined by the Attorney soon after registration. Old students are advised that application for reclassification as a resident student must be filed within ten days after regular registration; by late registrants, within one week after registration. Application for a change of classification with respect to some preceding semester will not be received under any circumstances.

Refunds.—For students who leave before the end of any semester, part of the fees enumerated above may be refunded. A schedule of refunds and other information will be found in a separate circular (STUDENT FEES AND DEPOSITS) which may be obtained from the Registrar, University of California, Berkeley 4.

Rules Governing Residence

The term "nonresident student" is construed to mean any person who has not been a bona fide resident of the State of California for more than one year immediately preceding the opening day of a semester during which he proposes to attend the University.

The residence of each student is determined in accordance with the rules for determining residence prescribed by the provisions of Section 244 of the Government Code of California, and Section 20005 of the Education Code of California, provided, however:

1. That every alien student who has not made a valid declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States, as provided by the laws thereof, prior to the opening day of the semester during which he proposes to attend the University, is deemed to be a nonresident student.

2. That no person is deemed to have made a valid declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States whose declaration of intention at the time when it is presented in support of an application for classification as a resident student in the University has lost its force or effectiveness, or who can not, under said declaration, without renewing the same or making a new declaration, pursue his declared intention of becoming a citizen of the United States.

Every person who has been, or who shall hereafter be classified as a nonresident student shall be considered to retain that status until such time as he shall have made application in the form prescribed by the Registrar of the University for reclassification, and shall have been reclassified as a resident student.

Every person who has been classified as a resident student shall, nevertheless be subject to reclassification as a nonresident student and shall be reclassified as a nonresident student whenever there shall be found to exist circumstances which, if they had existed at the time of his classification as a resident student, would have caused him to be classified as a nonresident student. If any student who has been classified as a resident student shall be determined to have been erroneously so classified, he shall be reclassified as a nonresident student, and if the cause of his incorrect classification shall be found to be due to any concealment of facts or untruthful statement made by him at or before the time of his original classification, he shall be required to pay all tuition fees which would have been charged to him except for such erroneous classification, and shall be subject also to such discipline as the President of the University may approve.

LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS

Advice and information about all types of living accommodations may be obtained from the Housing Office, Building Q, University of California, Berkeley 4, California. Lists of boarding and lodging houses that have been inspected and approved by the University are available for single men and women. This office also maintains card files of accommodations for single men, for single women, and for married students. These accommodations have not

been inspected, and students must call in person at the Housing Office in order to make arrangements for rentals through the card file. The Housing Office maintains a waiting list for accommodations for married students in the University of California Villages. Applications for these apartment units may be made by calling in person or writing to the Housing Office. Information concerning the Richmond Federal Housing Authority will also be sent on request.

The price of room and board depends upon the type of accommodations desired. In the Residence Halls, owned and operated by the University, the estimated price is between \$335 and \$375 a semester. This price includes three meals per day. In the boarding houses for men, the price for a semester is between \$265 and \$370 a semester, and the boarding houses for women \$270 and \$370. The prices quoted for most boarding houses do not include the price of lunches and Sunday meals, which average \$125 to \$150 a semester. In cooperative houses for single men, the price is approximately \$200 to \$205 a semester plus five hours of work a week. In cooperative houses for single women, the price is between \$190 and \$230 a semester plus five hours of work a week. Rooms in private homes and apartments vary greatly in price depending upon size and location.

Householders and students are expected, at the time arrangements are made for accommodations, to have a contract in writing covering terms of payment, indicating whether or not rent is to be paid during vacations, what laundry facilities are available, stating the number of meals served per day, and including any other matters which would affect their business relations. Students should read with care any contemplated contract, in order that no misunderstanding may arise either on the part of the householder or the student. Contracts for residence are for the period of a semester in the University Residence Halls.

All undergraduate students will be required to file a residence card. No approval is required for the college residence of men students. New undergraduate women students who do not live in their own homes are expected to live in houses approved by the University. Every undergraduate woman must have the written endorsement of the Dean of Students for her college residence before she will be permitted to complete her registration. Every undergraduate woman under 21 years of age not living in an approved house must have not only the permission of the Dean of Students for her college residence, but also the permission of her parents or guardian, whose approval must be indicated by signature on the residence card provided at the time of registration.

Approved boarding and lodging houses, exclusively for women or exclusively for men, have been inspected by the University authorities. They are all within walking distance of the campus. A list of these houses is published annually. Reservations must be made with the person whose name appears on the list as manager.

University Residence Halls for women include Stern Hall and four of the seven Fernwald Halls; namely, Mitchell, Peixotto, Richards, and Oldenberg. Stern Hall is a gift of Mrs. Sigmund Stern; it accommodates 89 undergraduate women. The cost for room and board is \$375 for the semester, payable in five installments. The four Fernwald Halls accommodate 272 women. Three of the halls have 78 undergraduate women each, and one of the halls has 38 residents. The cost for room and board is \$335 for the semester, payable in five installments.

The University Residence Halls for men are Bowles, Cunningham, Cheney, and Freeborn. Bowles Hall was given to the University as a memorial to Philip Ernest Bowles, member of the class of 1882 and for twelve years a Regent of the University. Two hundred and four undergraduate men can be accommodated. The cost for room and board is \$350 for the semester, payable in five installments. Cunningham, Cheney, and Freeborn Halls are three of the seven Fernwald Halls. These halls accommodate a total of 200 men, 40 in Freeborn

and 80 each in Cheney and Cunningham. The cost for room and board is \$350 for the semester, payable in five installments.

Applications for residence in all of the University Halls will be available for the fall semester beginning on April 1, and for the spring semester beginning November 1. Completed applications should be returned as soon as possible after these dates. Applications are complete when they are accompanied by two letters of recommendation, one from an official of the school last attended, and a \$25 deposit. Reservations in the University Residence Halls will not be open to men or women intending to participate in rushing.

International House is a residential and social center for American and foreign students. The residence facilities for men and for women are separate, the social halls and dining rooms being used in common. Ordinarily, residence is open only to graduate and upper division students; however, applications from all non-Caucasian Americans, and from all foreign students will be given careful consideration. Applications and requests for information should be sent directly to International House, University of California, Berkeley 4.

Fraternities and Sororities. Fraternity membership is by invitation only. All men students who are interested in membership in such groups should submit their names and addresses to the Office of the Dean of Students at once. From these, "rushing" lists will be compiled and distributed to the fraternities. The majority of the national sororities maintain chapters here. There are also several local sororities and clubs. Each of these organizations provides living quarters for its members. Membership in these organizations is by invitation. Women students who are interested in membership in a sorority or club may obtain general information by writing to the Office of the Dean of Students, room 201, Administration Building. Information about monthly rates, including dues and initiation and pledge fees, may be obtained by calling in person at the Dean of Students Office. As temporary accommodations are usually not available in boarding and lodging houses, students who anticipate living in fraternity or sorority houses during their first semester should make temporary living arrangements at hotels or with friends for the rushing period. Students who plan to go through rushing may not apply for the University Residence Halls.

BUREAU OF OCCUPATIONS

The Bureau of Occupations assists students in finding part-time employment and graduates other than teachers in obtaining full-time employment. There is no charge for this service. Since a personal interview with a member of the staff is necessary, arrangements for employment through the Bureau of Occupations cannot be made by correspondence. The Bureau of Occupations is located in South Hall Annex.

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

Many students who plan to attend the University expect to earn part or all of their expenses. The following statements are made, not to discourage the able student who must work, but to forewarn him with facts and information so that he may plan carefully and intelligently, and by so doing overcome many of the difficulties that might otherwise lead to disappointment and failure.

It is not often advisable for a student to undertake part-time employment until he has had opportunity to adjust himself to new surroundings, to establish sound habits of study, and to maintain a good scholastic standing, thereby building a foundation for the rest of his University course. By the end of the first semester the student should know the demands of University life and his own capabilities well enough to enable him to plan for subsequent semesters a program combining studies and work. A student in good health can, with reasonable diligence, carry a normal program of studies and give a maximum

of twelve to eighteen hours a week to employment. The student who must be entirely self-supporting should plan to carry a limited academic program since the majority of part-time cash positions require from twenty to twenty-four hours of work a week and transportation time.

The undergraduate curricula are organized on the assumption that the student will give the major part of his time and attention to his studies. A student who is largely self-supporting must consider at the outset the possibility of taking more than the minimum number of semesters required to obtain a degree, if he is to maintain his scholastic standing and his health, and to enjoy the advantages of University life. The student who is not physically strong and in good health should not attempt to be entirely self-supporting at the expense of health and academic standing.

There is a limited number of part-time cash jobs available to students, but it is not always easy to fit an academic schedule to the employer's needs. In most cases class schedules must be arranged before referrals for employment can be given. Men who have a limited amount of time available or difficult class schedules can often supplement their income by doing gardening and housework. There are many opportunities for men students to work in exchange for board, a type of employment which requires less rigid academic scheduling.

Women students can usually be placed in private homes to work eighteen hours a week in exchange for room, board, carfare, and \$10 a month. A limited number of such positions offer room and board and carfare only, in exchange for fifteen hours of work a week. Although experienced waitresses and expert stenographers have less difficulty than the unskilled women students in securing permanent part-time cash jobs, there are not usually sufficient opportunities to provide immediate employment for all those who apply at the beginning of the semester.

SENIOR AND ALUMNI EMPLOYMENT

The Bureau of Occupations assists graduating seniors and alumni in finding permanent full-time employment in fields other than teaching. It is suggested that students discuss their career interests and employment plans with appropriate interviewers early in their final year at the University. Alumni are eligible to use the services of the Bureau for consultation and placement at any time.

BUREAU OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE PLACEMENT

The Bureau of School and College Placement has as its chief function the coordination, under one executive officer, of the teacher placement activities on the Berkeley, Los Angeles, and Santa Barbara campuses.

OFFICE OF TEACHER PLACEMENT

The Office of Teacher Placement recommends graduates, students, and former students for positions in universities, colleges, junior colleges, high schools, and elementary schools, and for educational research, thereby assisting qualified candidates to obtain permanent employment or promotion in the work for which they have prepared themselves. A fee of \$5 is charged for the clerical services of this office. Communications should be addressed to the Manager of the Bureau of School and College Placement, 207 Administration Building, University of California, Berkeley 4.

The University reserves the right to recommend only those persons who are considered to be fully qualified. In every recommendation the aim is to keep in mind the best available persons, remembering candidates already employed as well as those who may be out of employment.

COUNSELING CENTER

Because the University is large and its program offerings diversified, special attention must be given to individual needs and capabilities if a student is to derive maximum benefit from the educational process.

Problems of study methods, reading, concentration, and the like, should not be allowed to interfere with a student's academic success. Nor should his efforts be misdirected simply because he lacks knowledge concerning the relationship of his individual aptitudes to specific occupational and training requirements in a given field.

The Counseling Center, recently established by the University, offers each student an opportunity to discuss his educational or vocational problems with professional counselors who are qualified to assist students in choosing appropriate educational and vocational goals. As part of its service the Counseling Center provides aptitude and psychological testing, as well as an extensive library of current occupational information. This special library of materials includes information on professional fields and specializations; occupational and job qualifications; training facilities; and the trends and opportunities for employment in a wide variety of occupations. No charge is assessed for any of these services.

Offices of the Counseling Center are in Temporary Building C, located on Allston Way, between Union and Dana Streets. Appointments and inquiries should be made directly at Building C.

VETERANS INFORMATION

Dean of Students—Special Services, maintains liaison between veterans and the Veterans Administration, the State Department of Veterans Affairs, and other agencies offering veterans educational benefits, and assists veterans in becoming assimilated into the life and spirit of the University. This office is located on Dana Street near Allston Way in Building F. Offices of the United States Veterans Administration are located as follows: Oakland Sub-Regional Office, 1305 Franklin Street, Oakland, California, and the San Francisco Regional Office, 49 Fourth Street, San Francisco, California.

In order to enroll under the provisions of Public Law 346 (G.I. Bill) veterans must present an original or supplemental Certificate of Eligibility and register within the University's announced registration period and file a study list to obtain full veterans' benefits. In order to enroll under the provisions of Public Law 16 (Rehabilitation), authorization to complete such enrollment must be obtained from the United States Veterans Administration Office and received by Dean of Students—Special Services prior to registration. Veterans should apply to their local United States Veterans Administration Office in sufficient time to receive their Certificates of Eligibility or proper authorization prior to registration, or be prepared to pay all expenses (tuition, fees, books, and supplies). Refunds of such expenditures may be made later to the veteran student based upon the effective date of the Certificate of Eligibility.

Information regarding educational benefits available from the State of California (CVEI) may be obtained from the State Department of Veterans Affairs located at 700 Capitol Avenue, Sacramento, California, or by writing to 515 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco, California.

Veterans who are transfers from the Davis or San Francisco campuses of the University of California without a change of objective (or degree) and whose training under Public Law 346 has not been interrupted in excess of four months may present only a Veterans Transfer Notice from the campus last attended. A veteran must present a supplemental certificate if (1) he has been out of training more than four months, (2) he has not completed the last term or session in which enrolled under veterans benefits (3) he has attended

any other institution or (4) he has attended University Extension, U.C.L.A., or the Santa Barbara campus of the University of California. If the transfer is into a different Veterans Administration region, the veteran should request a transfer of his files to the proper regional office.

SCHOLARSHIPS, PRIZES, LOANS

Through the generosity of alumni and friends of the University, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and loan funds have been established which are available to undergraduate and graduate students in accordance with the conditions laid down by the donors.

Scholarships and Fellowships.—A circular giving information about undergraduate scholarships may be obtained from the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships, 201 Administration Building. Students who maintain an excellent scholarship standing are eligible to make application. Awards are made on the basis of scholarship, financial need, and character and promise. Holders of undergraduate scholarships must carry a minimum of 12 units a semester. Applications for scholarships must be filed with the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships by mail or in person for the succeeding academic year (September through June), or either semester thereof, during the following periods: Applicants in residence at the University file applications between December 1 and December 31. Entering students file applications between December 1 and March 1 (March 2 when March 1 falls on Sunday). Under no circumstances will applications be accepted after these dates. Application forms are available in the office of the Committee on Undergraduate Scholarships, 201 Administration Building, each year from the beginning of the last week in November.

Information about fellowships for graduate students may be obtained from the Dean of the Graduate Division. Fellowships and graduate scholarships are ordinarily awarded as a mark of honor, on the basis of scholarship, not of need. The holders of fellowships or graduate scholarships are expected to devote all their time to graduate study and research in the University. Applications for fellowships and graduate scholarships must be filed with the Dean of the Graduate Division not later than February 16, prior to the academic year in which the award is tenable.

Prizes.—A complete list of available prizes, together with the regulations governing each competition, may be obtained from the Registrar.

Loans.—The loan funds for both graduate and undergraduate students are administered in the office of Dean of Students. Loans are not available to students in their first semester of residence at the University. Applicants are required to have a creditable scholarship record and must present a satisfactory repayment program. There are no loans available by which a student may finance his entire college course.

REQUIREMENTS IN THE SEVERAL COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, AND CURRICULA

COLLEGE OF LETTERS AND SCIENCE

THE FIRST two years in the College of Letters and Science constitute the lower division. During this period it is expected that the student, besides fulfilling the prerequisites for the major work upon which he will later concentrate, will make an effort to establish a basis for that breadth of culture which will give him a realization of the methods and results of some of the more important types of intellectual endeavor, and a mental perspective that will aid him in reaching sound judgments. The requirements of the first two years are designed for these purposes and are given in detail later on. A student, upon fulfillment of these requirements with not less than a C average, and with at least a year of residence in the University, and at least the final semester in residence in the College, is awarded the degree of Associate in Arts. There are many for whom two years of general education is sufficient preparation for their subsequent life activities.

The upper division, consisting of the third and fourth years, constitutes a period of more advanced study and limited specialization. In order to be admitted to the upper division, a student must either have received the Associate in Arts degree in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley or Los Angeles, or have fulfilled, at this or another institution, the lower division requirements set forth below.

Approximately half of a student's time in the upper division is devoted to advanced study in some particular field, called the major. In many cases the major consists of a program of related courses as set up by one of the department. In other cases, combinations chosen from more than one department have been set up and are known as group majors. Again, a student has the privilege of presenting for approval his own program of correlated studies known as an individual group major. The major or group major that the student has completed is stated on his diploma. A student who desires less concentration than is required in one of the above majors may enroll in what is known as the General Curriculum. This consists of 36 units of upper division courses on the Letters and Science List of Courses selected according to the student's own preference from not more than three departments. These departments need not be related. The General Curriculum allows a student to continue with a more general education and meets the needs of many who look forward to nonprofessional occupations. His diploma states that he has graduated in the General Curriculum; if, therefore, he wishes to attain competence for some specialized activity, it may be to his advantage to present a major or a group major and receive the advice of a member of the faculty especially competent in his chosen field.

The courses and curricula in the College of Letters and Science are designed to give the student an education, the value of which is not limited by its possible vocational use. In this respect it differs from a purely technical college, the value of which is realized mainly in the vocational application of the instruction offered. For example, a major in Greek might, of course, lead ultimately to a professorship in Greek, but its value would not disappear on entering some other occupation. Again, zoölogy is a subject basic to the profession of medicine, but it also reveals the nature of life processes, a topic to excite the curiosity of a person with an inquiring mind.

To safeguard this character of instruction in the College, there has been set up a Letters and Science List of Courses the educational values of which are

regarded as not dependent upon their vocational applications. Nearly all courses elected by the student must be chosen from this list.

The maintenance of a B average or better secures privileges that the student may well regard as valuable, particularly in the upper division, where this standing qualifies the student as an honor student.

Following this general introduction, a prospective student should familiarize himself with the more detailed information given in the following paragraphs.

Faculty Advisers and Study-List Regulations

Lower Division.—Every lower division student at the time of registration will report to a faculty adviser and have his study list approved by an adviser. Special advisers are provided for students in architecture, dentistry, nursing, optometry, and public health. Study lists aggregating 12 units or more a semester may be presented without special permission in respect to quantity of work except that during the freshman year or, in the case of transfer students, their first semester of residence at the University, the maximum is 16 units. Requests to take fewer than 12 units must be approved by the Dean of the College.

Two lower division courses in physical education may be included in a student's academic program to the extent of not more than 1 unit in any semester or session, in addition to the above study-list limits, and with degree credit totaling not more than 4 units.

A student in the lower division may each semester designate his intended major. The student may seek advice from his proposed major department or committee. Students who fail in the lower division to fulfill the requirements of a department regarding both subjects and grades may be denied the privilege of a major in that department.

Advisers for students entering with advanced standing.—Students entering the College of Letters and Science after attendance at other institutions will report to faculty advisers if they are lower division students; upper division students receive advice concerning the major from the major adviser. Such students, however, frequently have problems unrelated to the major, and should call at the office of the Dean to confer about their problems concerning elective courses. Students undertaking the General (nonmajor) Curriculum should report to the adviser.

Upper division.—Each upper division student must designate his major or group major on his study-list card. He must register with his major department, or committee in charge of the group major, and his study list must be approved (in respect to its relation to his major program) by a representative of the major department or group major committee before it will be accepted by the Registrar. Furthermore, all cards must be presented at the office of the Dean of the College for approval if totaling less than 12 units.

Students who fail in the lower division to complete the preparation for a major, both in subjects and grades, may, at the option of the department, be denied the privilege of a major in the department concerned.

A change in the major may be made only by permission of the Dean of the College and of the department to which the student petitions to transfer. Notice that the change has been authorized will be sent by the Registrar to the departments concerned.

All students are required to complete at least 6 units in their major during their last or senior year; either 3 units each semester, or 2 units in one semester and 4 units in the other.

Students who enter the College of Letters and Science of the University of California after attendance at other institutions, or other colleges of this University with senior standing at the time of their admission, must complete at least 24 units, including 18 units of work in upper division Letters and Science

courses, of which at least 12 units must be in their major department or group major in this University.

Status of courses in professional curricula.—Certain designated professional curricula (as in the first year of the School of Medicine) are accepted as constituting a year's work toward the A.B. degree. If these are offered in place of a major in Letters and Science, all the courses required or included as part of the student's program in that curriculum become required courses for the degree.

Lower Division Requirements

Students who transfer from other colleges of the University of California or from other institutions will be required to meet the lower division requirements in this College, but will not be held strictly to the time distribution of requirements, if the credit allowed them in the College of Letters and Science at the University of California amounts to at least 60 units.

Certain of these requirements may be satisfied by courses taken in the high school. It is desirable that the student should so arrange his high school program as to reduce the required work in the fields of foreign language, mathematics, and natural science. This makes his program more flexible, gives him a greater freedom of choice, and prepares him to pass more quickly into advanced work or into new fields of study. The satisfaction of requirements in the high school does not, however, reduce the amount of work required in the University for the degree of Associate in Arts (60 units) or for the A.B. degree (120 units).

The degree of Associate in Arts will be granted on the completion of not less than 60 units of college work, including at least the last two semesters in residence at the University and at least the last semester in this College, with a grade-point average in all work done in the University of not less than 1.00 (a C average), and the fulfillment of the following general and specific requirements:

(a) *General University Requirements.*†

Subject A. (See page 34.)

Military science and tactics, 8 units (men). (See page 36.)

(b) *Foreign Languages.* At least 16 units in not more than two languages, with not less than 4 units in any one language. The first two years of high school work in a foreign language will be counted in satisfaction of four units of this requirement and each year thereafter as 4 units. Courses given in English by a foreign language department will not be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement. A student may satisfy this requirement either in whole or in part by giving such evidence of his proficiency in foreign language as may be authorized by the Executive Committee of the College.

(c) *Mathematics.* Elementary algebra and plane geometry.

(d) *Natural Science.* At least 12 units chosen from the following list:

High school physics*, 3 units (1 high school credit).

High school chemistry*, 3 units (1 high school credit).

Anthropology 1.

Astronomy 1, 1A, 1B, 2, 7A-7B*.

Bacteriology 1*, 2*, 4*.

Botany 1*, 12, 15*, 16*.

Chemistry 1A*-1B*, 5*, 8.

‡Geography 1.

† For information concerning exemption from these requirements, apply to the Registrar.

* Will be accepted as a laboratory course.

‡ Geography 1 may be used in partial satisfaction of the natural science requirement; if so used, it may not be included in requirement (e), group 4.

Geology 1, 2 or 10, 3, 5.
 Paleontology 1, 10.
 Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B*, 4A-4B-4C**, 10.
 Physiology 1, 1L*.
 Zoölogy 1A*, 1B*, 10.

The student must include among the courses taken in satisfaction of the requirement in natural science at least one course in a laboratory science. Any of the courses marked with an asterisk in the foregoing list will be accepted in fulfillment of this requirement. Courses with but one unit of laboratory science are not accepted as fulfilling this requirement and are not marked above unless they have as prerequisite a course that also requires one unit of laboratory work.

(e) Additional. A sequence (of 5 or 6 units) in subjects of college level, except as otherwise provided, in each of four of the following six groups, one of which may be postponed to the upper division:

- (1) English, speech.
- (2) Foreign language (additional to *b*). This may be satisfied by one college course of not less than four units, or by two years of high school Latin.
- (3) Mathematics. This may be satisfied partly in the high school, as indicated below
- (4) Social sciences.
- (5) Philosophy.
- (6) Fine arts (architecture, art, music) and literature. This may be satisfied by two or more courses which may or may not form a sequence.

Year Courses Acceptable in Fulfillment of Requirement (e) for the Degree of Associate in Arts

Group 1—English and Speech

English 1A-1B; Speech 1A-1B.

Group 2—Foreign Languages

Classics: Greek 1A-1B, 101, 102; Latin 1, 2, 3, 4. Any year sequence from the following: Latin 105, 106, 107, 108. Two years of high school Latin are accepted as satisfying this requirement.

French: 1, 2, 3, 4, 4R, or any upper division year sequence.

German: 1, 2, 3, 4, 3S-4S, or any upper division year sequence.

Italian: 1, 2, 3, 4, or any upper division year sequence.

Near Eastern Languages: 21A-21B, 131A-131B, 151A-151B, 161A-161B.

Oriental Languages: 12, 13, 14, 9, 39, 7A, 107.

Portuguese: 1, 21, 122, 123.

Slavic Languages: 1, 2, 6A-6B, 10A-10B, or 14A-14B.

Spanish: 1, 2, 3, 4, or 25A-25B, or any upper division year sequence.

Group 3—Mathematics

Any two of the following courses: C or high school trigonometry, 1, 2, 3A or 11A or 16A, 3B or 11B or 16B, 10, 12.

Group 4—Social Sciences

Anthropology 2A-2B.

Classics 10A-10B.

Economics 1A-1B.

* Will be accepted as a laboratory course.

** Two courses from 4A-4B-4C satisfy the laboratory requirement.

*Geography 1-2, 5A-5B.
 History 4A-4B, 8A-8B, 17A-17B, 19A-19B.
 Near Eastern Languages 13A-13B.
 Political Science 1, 2.
 Psychology 1A and 1B or 33.
 Sociology and Social Institutions 1-2, 10A-10B.

Group 5—Philosophy

Philosophy 6A-6B.
 Philosophy 12A-12B.
 Philosophy 20A-20B.

Group 6—Fine Arts and Literature

Architecture 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D.
 Art 1A, 1B, 1C, 1D, 10.
 Classics 34, 35, 36, 37A, 37B.
 English 30, 44A, 44B, 46A, 46B, 49.
 French 39A, 39B, 39C
 German 39A, 39B, 39C, 39D
 Music 21A, 21B, 27A, 27B.
 Spanish 39A, 39B, 39C, 39D.
 Speech 2A, 2B.

Summer Session courses.—Students who desire to satisfy the specific subject requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the Summer Sessions may use only those courses which are the equivalent of courses offered in the regular semesters listed as acceptable in meeting requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts.

Requirements (b), (c), (d), and (e) may be met in whole or in part by the completion of acceptable courses in University Extension. For a list of such courses, see the announcements of University Extension. The requirements in units must be met in full. Students who desire to satisfy specific subject requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in University Extension may use only those courses which are the equivalent of courses offered in the regular semesters and listed as acceptable in meeting requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts.

Honorable mention with the degree of Associate in Arts.—Honorable mention will be granted with the degree of Associate in Arts to students who attain at least an average of two grade points for each unit undertaken. The list of students who receive honorable mention with the degree of Associate in Arts will be sent to the chairmen or study-list officers of departments before the beginning of the next semester. A student who gains honorable mention has thereby attained honors status for his first semester in the upper division.

Upper Division Requirements

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is granted upon the following conditions:

1. The total number of units in college courses in the lower and upper divisions offered for the degree must be *at least* 120, of which at least 108 must be in courses chosen from the Letters and Science List of Courses (see page 72). Not more than 6 units of courses numbered in the 300 or 400 series will be accepted toward the A.B. degree. No credit will be allowed toward the A.B. degree for work completed at a junior college after the student has completed 66 units toward the degree.

2. The student must attain as many grade points as there may be units in the credit value of all courses undertaken by him in the University. (Attention is directed to the fact that the School of Education will admit to candidacy

* If Geography 1 is used in satisfaction of requirement (e), it may not be used in satisfaction of requirement (d)

for the Certificate of Completion only those students who have maintained a grade-point average of not lower than 1.5 in the work undertaken during the junior and senior years.)

3. At least 54 units of college work must be completed after admission to the upper division.

4. The requirement of American History and Institutions must be completed by all candidates for the bachelor's degree. Students may complete this requirement by passing a single examination in American History and Institutions, for which no unit credit will be assigned; by completing certain courses; by automatic equivalence granted for courses taken at a collegiate institution in California where it is indicated on the student's official transcript from the institution that the requirement has been satisfied; or by presentation of a certificate of completion of acceptable courses at another collegiate institution (see American History and Institutions, page 35).

5. At least 36 units of work chosen from the upper division courses named in the Letters and Science list (see page 72), with the exceptions noted, must be completed after the student has attained upper division standing.

6. Fulfillment of either A or B:

A. A major of at least 24 upper division units according to the rules given below.

B. A general (nonmajor) curriculum of 36 upper division units named in the Letters and Science List of Courses according to the student's choice, distributed through not more than three departments with a maximum of 30 units permitted in any one department.

7. All candidates for the A.B. degree entering the College of Letters and Science of the University of California after attendance at other institutions, or colleges of this University, with senior standing at the time of admission, are required to have been enrolled during the senior or final year in resident courses of instruction at this University in the College of Letters and Science. At least 24 units, including at least 18 units in upper division courses, of which 12 units must be in the major, must be completed in this period. It is permissible to offer two summer sessions as equivalent to one semester; but in any event, the student must complete in resident instruction at least one regular semester of his senior year.

8. No student is permitted to transfer from one major department to another after the opening of the last semester of his senior year.

Majors for the A.B. Degree

A major consists of a substantial group of coördinated upper division courses, representing one or more departments of the College. If one year of an acceptable professional curriculum, for example the first year of the School of Medicine, is offered by the student as part of his program for the A.B. degree, this fulfills the requirement of the major. It will not be counted, however, as more than 30 units toward the A.B. degree.

Majors may be offered for the A.B. degree in any of the subjects or departments listed below. The details of the program must be approved by the authorized adviser in the major chosen.

Special attention is directed to the courses listed as preparation for or prerequisite to the major. Usually it is essential that these courses be completed before upper division major work is undertaken. In any event, they are essential requirements for the completion of the major.

The 24-unit major must in its entirety be completed in the upper division. In exceptional cases, however, students who have completed all requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts may be permitted by the Dean, on recommendation by the department, to count not more than 6 units of upper division work taken in the lower division as part of the major, but not as part of the 36 units of upper division work required to be completed in the upper division.

Not more than 30 units of upper division courses taken in one department after admission to the upper division will be counted toward the A.B. degree.

The major must consist (1) of courses taken in *resident instruction* at this or another university (in a regular semester or in a summer session) or (2) of courses in University Extension with numbers having the prefix X, XB, XL, or XSB (with approval of department concerned). See, however, paragraph 7, above.

No courses numbered in the 300 series (teachers' courses) or 400 series (professional courses) will be accepted as part of the major.

See further, under Study-List Regulations, page 38.

Organized Majors and Professional Curricula

In order to fulfill the major requirement for the A.B. degree, a student may select one of the organized programs listed below. It is recognized, however, that suitable programs may be prepared that are not included in the published announcements. A student may therefore present a plan for a major program to the Executive Committee. If this meets the committee's approval, the committee will designate a member of the faculty to take charge of the student's special major and to approve his upper division study lists and the final completion of the major.

Detailed descriptions of the departmental programs designated below will be found under their respective departments under Courses of Instruction in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES. Descriptions of the group majors follow the list hereunder.

American Civilization	Labor and Industrial Relations
Anthropology	Latin. See Classics
Art	Mathematical Statistics. See
Astronomy	Mathematics
Bacteriology	Mathematics
Biochemistry	Medical Sciences
Botany	Music
Chemistry	Near Eastern Languages
Child Development	Oriental Languages
Chinese. See Oriental Languages	Paleontology
Civilization of the Middle Ages	Philosophy
Civilization of the Nineteenth Century	Physical Education
Classics	Physics
Communication and Public Policy	Physiology
Decorative Art	Political Science
Dramatic Art	Premedical Curriculum. See Medical
Dramatic Literature	Sciences
East Asiatic Studies	Psychology
Economics	Public Speaking. See Speech
Education	Recreation
English	Regional Group Majors
French	Renaissance, The
Geography	Scandinavian Languages and
Geological Sciences	Literature
Geophysics. See Geological Sciences	Sculpture
German	Slavic Languages
Greek. See Classics	Social Welfare
History	Sociology and Social Institutions
International Relations	Spanish
Italian	Speech
Japanese. See Oriental Languages	Wildlife Conservation
Journalism	Zoology

Description of Group Majors and Curricula

Students who plan to complete a group major should note the requirements for admission to the upper division as well as the prerequisite courses for the major.

AMERICAN CIVILIZATION

Group Major Advisers: Mr. AIKIN, Mr. LIPSKY.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Economics 1A–1B, English 1A–1B or Speech 1A–1B, History 4A–4B, Political Science 1–2. Students must have maintained an average grade of C or higher and must have obtained the degree of Associate in Arts or upper division standing.

The Major.—Twenty-four units, of which 21 units are to be selected by the student with the approval of the committee in such fields as American history, political science, economics, literature, philosophy, and the fine arts. The student will stress one of these fields and conferences will be held to adapt the program to the student's particular needs. A comprehensive final examination to be taken at the end of the senior year will count for three of the 24 units.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Group Major Advisers: Miss LANDRETH, Mr. LANDIS.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Psychology 1A, Psychology 5 or Economics 2 (two years of high school algebra, or Mathematics D), Economics 1A, Physiology 1, Physiology 1L. Recommended: Psychology 1B or 33, Anthropology 1, Economics 1B, Zoology 10, Public Health 5A.

The Major.—Required: Psychology 112 (or Home Economics 132), Psychology 113, 161, or 162, Home Economics 135, Physiology 102, Home Economics 111, Public Health 125, Social Welfare 100. Recommended: Psychology 116 or 117, 163 or 165, Anthropology 118A and 118B, Home Economics 137.

Students interested in undertaking professional preparation as teachers, psychometrists, school psychologists, social welfare or public health workers, will be helped by consulting faculty advisers in the professional schools indicated as early as possible in their undergraduate career.

Students planning to continue in graduate work leading to the M.A. or Ph.D. degree in child development are advised to consider the course requirements for these degrees in planning their upper division program.

Freshman students interested in a child development major are advised to consider the merits of the major offered in the Department of Home Economics as well as the group major outlined above.

CIVILIZATION OF THE MIDDLE AGES

Adviser: Mr. WALPOLE.

By the term Middle Ages is meant the civilization which reached its climax in France in the thirteenth century.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: A reading knowledge of French, at least equivalent to that attained by passing French 3 (Intermediate French); History 4A; English 1A–1B, 46A; French 39A; Philosophy 20A–20B. Recommended: German 39A; and a reading knowledge of Latin, German, or Italian, similar in scope to the reading knowledge of French required above.

The Major.—French 122A–122B; History 121A–121B; Italian 109A–109B or Italian 150A–150B; Art 175A–175B–175C; a course in Medieval Thought such as History 125A–125B, or a suitable course in Medieval Philosophy. A minimum of 9 units selected from the following list: German 118A, 135 or 135A–135B; Spanish 107A, 112A; History 122, 123, 152; Classics 180B; English 151L, 155.

CIVILIZATION OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

Adviser: Mr. ROWBOTHAM.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: English 1A–1B, 46B; History 4A–4B; Philosophy 20A–20B; Economics 1A–1B; Art 1B or Music 27B or 21B. Recommended: English 41; Architecture 5C; French 39B; German 39C.

The Major.—Required: 30 units distributed as follows—9 units chosen from the following courses: English 121, 122, 123, 130B, Dramatic Art 157A–157B, Slavic Languages 130; 6 units from: History 134A–134B, 145, 146, 150; 9 units from: Economics 101A–101B, 106A–106B, 117A–117B, 150, 152, 188A, 190A–190B, Political Science 118A–118B, 129; 6 units from: Philosophy 103 and Philosophy 108 or 146.

COMMUNICATION AND PUBLIC POLICY

Adviser: Mr. BARNHART.

The group major in communication and public policy is designed to contribute to an understanding of the role of mass communication in society. It introduces the student, in general, to the study of the nature, function, content, values, and effects of communication in society and directs his attention specifically to the effects of communication on public policy and opinion. The courses selected cover both these interrelated fields of study—the nature of language, and the nature of the media of mass communication: radio, press, film, as well as the role played by informative and persuasive communication in modifying the character of public opinion and public institutions.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Speech 10, 12; Psychology 1A. Recommended: Speech 1A–1B; Economics 1A–1B; History 4A–4B; Sociology and Social Institutions 1–2.

The Major.—Required: 21 units from Speech 117A, 119, 135 (or 137 or 138); Journalism 141; Political Science 162A; Psychology 145; Philosophy 108; and 6 units from Anthropology 118A–118B, 120; Business Administration 150, 163; Economics 101A–101B; Journalism 190; Philosophy 104; Political Science 165, 112A–112B, 115; Psychology 180; Sociology and Social Institutions 141A–141B or Speech 117B.

DRAMATIC LITERATURE

Group Major Adviser: Mr. ULMAN.

The major is concerned with the drama primarily as literature and a manifestation of humane culture. But since all plays are written for production on a stage, the relation of the drama to the theater is also emphasized, and candidates for graduation in this major should have acquired such practical experience in the theater, amateur or professional, as will enable them to recognize a play's theatrical as well as its literary value.

Preparation for the Major.—Classics 35 (if offered) and 6 units from the following: Speech 2A–2B; Dramatic Art 10A–10B.

The Major.—Thirty units, of which the comprehensive examination counts for 3 units. Required: English 114A–114B and one of the Shakespeare courses (English 117A–117B, 117E); Dramatic Art 157A–157B, 160A–160B; 6 units selected from English 154, Philosophy 136A–136B–136C, 146, Dramatic Art 130, 135, 140A–140B.

The student must, at the end of the senior year, pass with a grade of C or higher a comprehensive examination consisting of two three-hour papers. The student's preparation for this examination should extend throughout his junior and senior years, but the grade will be assigned upon his passing the examination; credit, 3 units.

To graduate in this major the student must maintain at least a C average in all courses required for the major.

Graduates in this major may continue work in this field for the master's degree, under the direction of the committee administering that degree in comparative literature. See Comparative Literature.

EAST ASIATIC STUDIES

Advisers: Mr. BINGHAM, Mr. BROWN.

The major is for those students who wish to gain an understanding of the life and civilization of East Asia in its totality, applying the techniques and becoming acquainted with the contributions of anthropologists, linguists, historians, political scientists, economists, sociologists, geographers and students of art.

Attention is called to the fact that students interested in the Far East may, if they wish, offer programs under the regional group majors on China, Japan, and Southeast Asia (see pages 68, 69 and 70).

Preparation for the Major.—Required: History 19A–19B, or an equivalent, and one of the following: Art 1D; Anthropology 2A–2B; Economics 1A–1B; Geography 1–2, 5A–5B; Political Science 1–2.

The Major.—Required: 24 units (which must include courses in five departments) from the following: Anthropology 115, 143; Classics 197; Economics 115, 190A–190B; Geography 125A–125B; History 138A–138B, 192A–192B; Political Science 115A, 136; Oriental Languages 142; Sociology and Social Institutions 166 and 167. Twelve additional units of upper division courses are required. A student is advised to concentrate his electives in courses applying to a particular area of East Asia, or to the courses of one particular department. If planning to continue on in graduate work, the student is advised also to take courses in a modern language of East Asia.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Group Major Adviser: Mr. F. M. RUSSELL.

Committee in Charge of the Major: Mr. RUSSELL, Mr. CONDLIFFE, Mr. LIPSKY, Mr. PALM.

International relations embraces those social relationships which transcend the boundaries of national states. The major in international relations is devised to meet the needs of students interested in acquiring an understanding of the forces and influences conditioning present-day world politics, as well as the main problems and policies of organized states in their relations with one another in the twentieth century. These problems and policies must be dealt with and determined by governments, and consequently the major is built around courses dealing with intergovernmental legal, diplomatic, and economic relations. But the major cuts across departmental lines, for statesmen develop their policies in relation to geographic, economic, and social conditions, and in the light of historic policies. History reveals these traditional policies, regional geographic and anthropological studies provide an acquaintance with relevant physical and biological factors, and social psychology contributes to an understanding of nationalism and other phenomena in the field of study. Courses in other fields likewise make their contribution.

Preparation for the Major.—Economics 1A–1B; History 4A–4B, 17A–17B; Political Science 1, 2.

The Major.—Economics 190A–190B; Political Science 123, 124, 133A–133B; 6 units of history selected in consultation with the adviser. A minimum of 15 units (exclusive of the 4-unit beginner's course) in one of the following languages: French, German, Spanish; or 15 units in Russian, Chinese, Japanese, or Portuguese. With the consent of the major adviser Anthropology 118A–118B may be substituted for 6 of the 15 required language units. The language requirement may be met by passing a written reading test.

Attention is directed to the following courses as useful in the study of certain aspects of this field. Economics 197, Geography 153, Psychology 145.

Others, dealing with areas of significance to students of international relations, are to be noted in the departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Oriental Languages, and Slavic Languages.

LABOR AND INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Group Major Adviser: Mr. KENNEDY.

The purpose of this program of study is to give the undergraduate student a broad, nontechnical understanding of the problems of wage and salary earners and of managers, the role of employers and unions in our society, and the nature and implications of union-management relationships. The program is designed to meet the needs of students who have not decided upon specific vocational objectives or who do not wish to specialize to the extent of taking a departmental major, but who do desire a general orientation in this important area of social relations.

Students who have more specific objectives or graduate study in mind should note that this is a nonprofessional program of study and that it does not satisfy all the prerequisites for graduate study in such departments as Economics and Business Administration.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Economics 1A–1B, Economics 2 or Psychology 5, and Psychology 1A; and one of the following: Political Science 1, Anthropology 2B or Sociology and Social Institutions 2. Recommended: selections from Anthropology 1, 2A–2B; Economics 10; Political Science 1, 2; Psychology 33; Sociology and Social Institutions 1, 2, 10A–10B.

The Major.—Required: 36 units of upper division work as follows: (a) 24 units of background courses: Sociology and Social Institutions 141B, Anthropology 118B, Political Science 112B, Psychology 145, Economics 113, Economics 121A or 121B, Business Administration 190, and one of the following—Philosophy 108, Economics 106A–106B, Political Science 150B and 151, and Sociology and Social Institutions 132. (b) 12 units of specialized courses: Economics 150 or Business Administration 150; and 9 units selected from Business Administration 151, 152, 153, and for seniors who have met the requirements for admission to graduate courses, 256, Economics 152, 185, Mechanical Engineering 143, 146, Political Science 160A–160B, Psychology 185, 186, 187, 188, Sociology and Social Institutions 102, 161.

The adviser must approve the 9-unit core program selected by the student under (b) and should be consulted as to the sequence of the entire 36 units. The adviser has a list of other related upper division courses which may aid the student in choosing electives.

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Candidates for the degree of A.B. in the College of Letters and Science who plan to pursue the four-year curriculum leading to the M.D. degree in the School of Medicine may reduce by one year the total time for attaining the two degrees, by offering the first year of the School of Medicine curriculum as the senior year of the College of Letters and Science. In order to do this the student should register as a premedical student on entering the College of Letters and Science. He should then fulfill the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts, comply with the requirements in American History and Institutions and military science, complete the premedical subjects required for admission to the School of Medicine, and attain full senior standing. Full senior standing for this purpose means the completion of at least 90 units toward the A.B. degree (at least 24 after receipt of the degree of Associate in Arts), including at least 6 units of upper division courses (on the Letters and Science list) taken in the upper division. In order that the student may matriculate into the School of Medicine in his fourth college year, it is essential that he satisfy the lower division requirements by the end of his sophomore year.

A student who has attained full senior standing in the premedical curriculum has thereby complied with the requirements for admission to the School of Medicine, and if he is admitted to the School of Medicine may register simultaneously as a senior in the College of Letters and Science. The curriculum of the first year of the School of Medicine will be accepted as the senior year (30 units) of the College of Letters and Science, and as fulfilling the major requirement for the A.B. degree.

Enrollment in the School of Medicine is limited. Candidates for admission to the first-year class are accepted primarily on the basis of scholarship, particular emphasis being placed on the required subjects. Two personal interviews are also held. Arrangements for personal interviews are made by the Dean's office after a formal application has been filed and credentials rated. In addition, each applicant must take the Medical College Admission Test.

California applicants. With the exception of the five places mentioned below, under *Out-of-State applicants*, selection of the class will be limited to California applicants.

To be considered a *California applicant*, a student must meet one of the following requirements:

(a) he must have completed *sixty* units or more of premedical work in a college or university in the State of California, or,

(b) he must be a *legal resident* of the State of California, who lived in the State *prior* to the beginning of his premedical work and who left the State *temporarily* for the completion of all or part of his premedical work.

Out-of-State applicants. Not more than *five* students will be accepted who have taken their premedical work outside the State of California.

(a) Of these five, *four* will ordinarily be selected from the following western states not having medical schools: Nevada, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and New Mexico, and the Territory of Hawaii. To be considered in this category, *the applicant must be a legal resident of the state concerned* (or of the Territory of Hawaii).

(b) Ordinarily not more than one applicant will be accepted from outside the continental United States and Hawaii. This applicant must have completed at least one year at the University of California or at an equivalent institution in the United States, one semester of which must have been completed previous to February 15 of the year of admission.

It may happen that a student who has completed the premedical curriculum and attained full senior standing in the College of Letters and Science is not admitted to the School of Medicine. In order to qualify for the A.B. degree, such a student must select some other major subject, and complete the requirements of its program and the other requirements for the degree. It may be impossible for such a student to complete his chosen major program in one year unless he has already partly fulfilled its requirements before entering the senior year. It is therefore desirable that each premedical student should plan his program with this contingency in mind, and undertake in his junior year the part of the major program of his alternative choice that will make it possible for him to complete the program for the A.B. degree in one year if he is not admitted to the School of Medicine. This can be done without in any way interfering with the completion of the premedical requirements.

An applicant for admission to the School of Medicine who in any year is unsuccessful in gaining admission to the School on account of an inferior scholarship record, may, at the proper time, present a second application for admission. His success in being granted admission will depend on his scholarship rank as a member of the group of applicants for the new group.

An accepted applicant who finds it impossible to begin his work in the School of Medicine with the entering class, or a student who actually enters and begins his work, but finds it necessary to withdraw during his first year, loses his place in the list of applicants and is required, in the event he desires

to begin his work in a later year, to reapply with the group of applicants for that year.

While it is virtually essential that a student register in the premedical curriculum if he wishes to proceed to the A.B. and M.D. degrees in the shortest possible time, such registration is not required for admission to the School of Medicine. Certain medical schools require an A.B. degree for admission; and the holder of an A.B. degree who has not been in the premedical curriculum may apply for admission to the University of California School of Medicine, provided he has completed work in the specific subjects required for admission. The minimum requirements in these subjects in terms of courses offered at Berkeley are: English 1A-1B (or Speech 1A-1B); Chemistry 1A-1B, 5, 8; Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B; Zoology 1A-1B, 4, 100; 8 units of a modern foreign language. Psychology 160, 163 and Public Health 160A, 160B are recommended strongly.

The Committee on Admissions to the School of Medicine is authorized to refuse admission to students who have a low academic record and to those of obvious physical, mental, or moral disability.

For further information concerning the School of Medicine, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

Premedical Curriculum

In order that entrance to the School of Medicine and attainment of the A.B. and M.D. degrees may not be delayed, the student should make sure that his program is arranged so as to satisfy the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts by the end of the sophomore year, and all other premedical requirements by the end of the spring semester just preceding the proposed date of entering the School of Medicine. A suggested program follows.

First Year			Second Year		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
*Subject A and American History and Institutions			Military Science	2	2
Military Science	2	2	Zoology 1A-1B	4	4
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Zoology 4	4	2
†English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	‡Foreign Language	4	4
‡Foreign Language	4	4	Year Course (See requirement (e) for degree of Associate in Arts) . . .	3	3
Electives as necessary to make up units		3	Year Course (See requirement (e) for degree of Associate in Arts) . . .	3	3
			Electives	1	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	14	17		17	18
Third Year			Fall Units	Spring Units	
Physics 2A-2B			3	3	
Physics 3A-3B			1	1	
‡Chemistry 5			3	or 3	
‡Chemistry 8			3	or 3	
Zoology 100			4	..	
Electives			2 or 8	5 or 11	
			<hr/>	<hr/>	
			16	15	

* For regulations concerning Subject A, see page 34; American History and Institutions, page 35.

† English: any 3 units in composition plus any 3 units in English literature will satisfy this requirement. Speech 1A or 1B may be offered in place of either course in English. If the student fails to pass the examination in Subject A it will be necessary to postpone English (or speech) until he has completed the course in Subject A, for which no credit in units is given. The student is advised to substitute in the interim one of the year courses which are required for requirement (e) for the degree of Associate in Arts in place of English (or speech).

‡ Foreign Language: the School of Medicine requirement is 8 units of credit in a modern foreign language, and the requirement for the degree of Associate in Arts is 16

Medical Sciences

The requirements of the first year of the School of Medicine are accepted as fulfilling the major requirement, and the senior year of the College.

Adviser: Mr. FRANCIS S. SMYTH.

Preparation for the Major.—The premedical curriculum outlined above.

The Major.—Anatomy 101, 105; Biochemistry 101M; Physiology 101M.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Group Major Advisers: For women—Miss HODGSON, Miss COBB, Miss ESPENSCHADE. For men—Mr. COZENS, Mr. HENRY, Mr. HEWITT, Mr. MILLER, Mr. STONE.

Preparation for the Group Major.—High school chemistry or the equivalent, Public Health 5A (3), Physiology 1-1L (5), Psychology 1A (3), Zoölogy 1A (4) or 10 (3), Home Economics 10 (2); physical education activities (Physical Education 1 or 26) (2-4); for women—rhythmic basis of dance and allied arts (Physical Education 35) (2); introduction to physical education (Physical Education 20) (1); and first aid (Physical Education 5A) (1).

The Group Major.—Physical Education 130 (3), 105 (4), 101 (4), 110 (2); Anatomy 102 (3); Education 110 (3); either Community Recreation (Physical Education 140) (2) or Tests and Measurements (Physical Education 135) (3); an upper division course dealing with the problems of society and human relations, to be chosen with the approval of the adviser (3).

Completion of a major program for graduation will be certified only on the basis of at least a C average in the courses required in the group major. Students who do not maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the group major in physical education.

RECREATION

The insistent demand for recreation in modern life has brought with it the realization of the responsibility of the community to provide not only space and facilities but also trained leadership. The College of Letters and Science, recognizing the need for trained leadership in this field, has established a group major in recreation. This major offers an integrated program of courses drawn from a number of departments and emphasizes a broad cultural background pointed toward an understanding of the needs and aspirations of individuals and groups in a democratic society, the significance of leisure in our civilization, and skill in, and appreciation of, a wide variety of leisure-time activities.

The group major in recreation is administered by a special committee of the College with F. W. Cozens, Professor of Physical Education, as chairman. Students will be assigned advisers according to their special interest in the various fields of study involved; that is, art, dramatic art, music, physical education, etc.

Group Major Advisers: Mr. COZENS, chairman; Mr. PEPPER, Mr. F. O. HARRIS, Mr. LAWTON, Mrs. GLASS, Mr. NEWSOM.

Preparation for the Major.—Physiology 1, Zoölogy 10, Psychology 1A, History 4A-4B, Dramatic Art 10A and 135 (or 120 by special arrangement), Philosophy 6A, a year sequence in both art and music, a year sequence in English or Speech, either Economics 1A-1B or Political Science 1 and 2, 4 units of specified activity courses in physical education (including course 343), and 12 units of courses leading to a field of specialization in the upper division.

units of foreign language in not more than two languages. These may be satisfied partly in the high school. The student's program should be made so as to satisfy these requirements.

Students who have completed the language requirement in whole or in part in high school may take Chemistry 5 or Chemistry 8 in the second year.

The Group Major.—Required: 6 units from each of two fields (economics, history, political science) selected with the approval of the adviser; Physical Education 143A–143B, 144A–144B, Social Welfare 106, 108, and Philosophy 136A; 11 units in the field of specialization according to interest (art, dramatic art, music, physical education). The total group major program comprises 36 units of specified courses together with two summers' field work (or the equivalent) to be taken without credit.

Completion of a major program for graduation will be certified only on the basis of at least a C average in the courses required in the group major. Students who do not maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the group major in recreation.

REGIONAL GROUP MAJORS

The following group majors are designed to combine studies in the geography, history, government, and ethnography of an important region or country with intensive study of the corresponding foreign language. Their purpose is to afford a liberal education through an integrated group of courses, and at the same time to provide trained personnel for diplomatic, commercial, and cultural relations between the United States and other nations. These majors will be administered with reasonable flexibility in view of the various fields of study involved and the different directions from which they may be approached. The usual differentiation between lower and upper division work will not be insisted upon. Although it is desirable that the prerequisites for the required upper division courses be taken in the lower division, admission to the major will not be refused if the student's program leaves room for such prerequisites in the upper division. The total of upper division credit in the major should normally be not less than 30 units.

Regional Group Major on China

Advisers: Mr. BOODBERG, Mr. BINGHAM.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Oriental Languages 12A–12B, 13, 14, 17 and two of the following: Anthropology 2A–2B; Art 1D; Economics 1A–1B; Geography 1–2, 5A–5B; Oriental Languages 38A–38B or Political Science 1–2. The language requirement, including part of the upper division work, may be satisfied by one year's intensive training in the Far Eastern and Russian Language School of University Extension, provided Oriental Languages 13 and 17, or their equivalents, be included in the student's program.

The Major.—Required: 24 units of which 8 to 12 units must be in upper division Chinese and the remainder must be selected from the following: Art 160A–160B; Economics 115; Geography 125B; History 193A–193B, 194A–194B; Oriental Languages 112A–112B; Political Science 135 and 143C. An additional 6 units are to be selected from courses dealing with China or the Far East.

Regional Group Major on France and French Colonies

Advisers: Mr. FAY, Mr. PALM, Mr. RUSSELL.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: 16 units of French. (Minor shortages may be made up in the upper division.) Recommended: Economics 1A–1B; History 4A–4B; Political Science 1, 2.

The Major.—Required: A one-year upper division course in French; Economics 112; Geography 123A; History 134A–134B, 144A–144B or 145 and 146. Recommended: French 101A–101B, 134A–134B; Education 105; History 141, 148; Political Science 123, 124, 127, 129M, 147A, 185.

Regional Group Major on Germany and Central Europe

Advisers: Mr. KERNER, Mr. SONTAG.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: 16 units of German. (Minor shortages may be made up in the upper division.) Anthropology 2A-2B; History 4A-4B; Economics 10. Recommended: Philosophy 20A-20B; Political Science 1, 2.

The Major.—Required: A one-year upper division course in German; Economics 112; Geography 123A-123B; History 143A-143B, or 140A-140B; Political Science 147. Recommended: Economics 117A-117B; German 112; History 144A-144B, or 145 and 146, or 136A-136B, or 140A-140B.

Regional Group Major on Hispanic America

Advisers: Mr. MOSK, Mr. TORRES-RIOSECO.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: 10 units of Spanish and/or Portuguese; History 8A-8B. Recommended: Anthropology 2A-2B; Economics 1A-1B; Geography 1-2; History 4A-4B.

The Major.—Required: Spanish 104A-104B or 6 units from Portuguese 21 or 121, 123, or 131; History 161A-161B; Geography 122A or 122B; Anthropology 141 or 142. The remainder of the 30 units are to be selected from the following list of courses: Anthropology 105A, 105B; Political Science 148, 136A; Spanish 102, 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B; History 160A, 160B, 162, 163, 166A, 166B; Economics 114, 190A, 190B; or from additional courses not used in the required group.

Regional Group Major on Japan

Advisers: Mr. BROWN, Mr. SCALAPINO.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Oriental Languages 9, 17, and 39; and two of the following: Anthropology 2A-2B; Art 1D; Economics 1A-1B; Geography 1-2, 5A-5B; Oriental Languages 38A-38B or Political Science 1-2. The language requirement, including part of the upper division work, may be satisfied by one year's intensive training in the Far Eastern and Russian Language School of University Extension, provided Oriental Languages 17 or its equivalent be included in the student's program.

The Major.—Required: 24 units, of which 8 units must be in upper division Japanese and the remainder must be selected from the following: Art 162; Economics 115; Geography 125B; History 195A-195B; Oriental Languages 132; Political Science 145. An additional 6 units are to be selected from courses dealing with Japan or the Far East.

Regional Group Major on Russia and Eastern Europe

Advisers: Mr. MASLENIKOV, Mr. KERNER.

Preparation for the Major.—Russian 1, 2, 18A-18B; History 4A-4B; and one of the following: Anthropology 2A-2B; Economics 1A-1B; Geography 1, 2 or 5A-5B; Political Science 1, 2.

The language requirement, including part of the upper division work, may be satisfied by two semesters' intensive training in the Far Eastern and Russian Language School of University Extension, provided Russian 103, or its equivalent, be included in the student's program.

The Major.—Required: 24 units comprising the following: Russian 103A-103B; History 135A-135B, or History 136A-136B; Geography 124; Political Science 141; two of the following—Slavic Languages 130, 180A or 180B; History 137A-137B. Recommended: Economics 110, 112, 190A-190B, 197; History 138A-138B, 139A-139B, 140A-140B; Political Science 131A; Slavic Languages 131, 132, 152, 134, 138, 133A-133B.

Regional Group Major on Southeast Asia

Advisers: Miss HAAS, Mr. GIFFORD.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: (emphasis on Indonesia) 8 units of Spanish and 8 units of Dutch; or (emphasis on continental Southeast Asia) 16 units of French. In addition, all students, regardless of emphasis, are required to take any two of the following courses: Anthropology 2A-2B; Economics 1A-1B; Geography 1, 2 or Political Science 1, 2. Recommended: Near Eastern Languages 25; Oriental Languages 38A-38B.

The Major.—Required: (emphasis on Indonesia) Oriental Languages 108, and Anthropology 115; or (emphasis on continental Southeast Asia) Oriental Languages 174A-174B and Anthropology 143. In addition, all students, regardless of emphasis, are required to take Geography 125A and 21 units from courses dealing with South Asia, selected in consultation with the adviser. Recommended: Sanskrit 190A-190B.

RELIGION

Students interested in the study of religion, either from the standpoint of liberal education, or of preparation for the ministry or some other phase of religious education, may select a major in one of the departments germane to the purposes of the student, or they may propose an individual group major (see page 61), or they may elect a suitable combination of courses under the general curriculum (see page 54).

Courses appropriate for such purposes may be found in a number of departments such as Anthropology, Classics, Economics, Education, English, History, Oriental Languages, Philosophy, Psychology, Semitic Languages, Sociology and Social Institutions, Social Welfare. Particular attention is directed to the following courses: History 122, 131A-131B; Near Eastern Languages 13A-13B, 102A-102B; Philosophy 104, 112.

THE RENAISSANCE

Group Major Adviser: Mr. CLINE.

Study of that period of European civilization the chronological limits of which may be set between the Middle Ages and the Counter Reformation; or, more specifically, between the Age of Petrarch in Italy and that of Shakespeare in England.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: English 1A-1B, 46A; History 4A; Philosophy 20A-20B. Recommended: French 39A and a reading knowledge of Latin, French, German, Spanish, or Italian.

The Major.—Required: Art 176; English 117A, 117B, or 117E, 158A; History 131A; Italian 151; Classics 178; and 6 or more units from the following: Classics 180B; French 109A, 118A; German 118B; History 131B; Philosophy 115, 116; Political Science 118A; Spanish 107A-107B, 111.

SCULPTURE

Group Major Adviser: Mr. SCHNIER.

Committee in Charge of the Major: Mr. PEPPER, Mr. SCHNIER, Mr. WELLINGTON.

A group major planned for students who seek a thorough understanding of the fundamental principles governing composition and design in sculpture. The proposed major is built around a nucleus of courses dealing with the elements of sculpture, its history, materials, and interrelation with the other arts.

Preparation for the Major.—Architecture 14A-14B (2-2), Art 2A-2B or equivalent at discretion of instructor and 6 units from Art 1A, 1B, 1C, or 1D.

The choice of alternates should be made in consonance with upper division courses.

The Major.—Twenty-four units of upper division work including Architecture 113A (2), 114A–114B (2–2), 148A (2); Art courses from Group C (3), Decorative Art 180A (3), Philosophy 136A (3), and additional courses chosen from the following list to aggregate at least 7 units: Architecture 112 (1), 113B (2), 115 (1), 146 (2), 148B (2); Art courses from Group A (2), Art courses from Group C (2 or 3); Decorative Art 166 (3); Decorative Art 180B (3); Philosophy 136B (3).

The attention of the student is directed to the following courses as important in relation to certain aspects of their field: Architecture 1, 5A, 5B, 5C; Decorative Art 127.

SOCIAL WELFARE

Group Major Adviser: Mr. FRIEDLANDER.

The group major in social welfare is designed to meet the needs of three classes of students:

- (a) Those who propose to take graduate professional training in social work, by providing for them an integrated program of preprofessional preparation for graduate study;
- (b) Those who look forward to positions in public assistance, social security administration, employment services, recreation, group work, correctional and other branches of the social services for which graduate training in social work is not now always required, by providing for them an orientation to the social services through a broad background in the social sciences;
- (c) Those who, having no specific vocational objectives, desire to become familiar with a wide range of social problems as a contribution to their general education, by offering them a general acquaintance with the contributions of several fields of social science.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Economics 1A–1B; Psychology 1A, 33; Economics 2 or Psychology 5; and 6 units selected from History 4A–4B, Anthropology 2A–2B, Sociology and Social Institutions 1–2, Physiology 1, Zoölogy 10.

The Major.—Required: 36 units of upper division work, including (a) the following courses, to the value of 9 units: Social Welfare 102, 110A–110B; and (b) 27 units selected from the following courses (with the permission of the faculty adviser and to meet the specific needs of individual students, some upper division courses may be substituted): 6 units from Home Economics 132, Physiology 102, Psychology 160, 162, 165, 168; 3 units from Economics 130A, Political Science 155, 103A, 102A, 181; 9 units from Social Welfare 106, Anthropology 118A–118B, Economics 106A–106B, Economics 150 or Business Administration 150, Economics 180, Psychology 145, Sociology and Social Institutions 148; 9 units from Social Welfare 101A–101B, 108, Architecture 117, Economics 185, Physical Education 140, Public Health 106, Sociology and Social Institutions 144, 161.

Besides these required courses a number of other lower division and upper division courses are strongly recommended. The advisers will provide students with lists of the recommended courses.

Students who have completed the major successfully, and who have established their eligibility for admission in full graduate standing, will have fulfilled the educational requirements for admission to the School of Social Welfare, as well as the prerequisites imposed by practically all other accredited schools of social work. Admission to the graduate school of Social Welfare at Berkeley will depend upon an evaluation of the total application which includes personal aptitude as well as academic qualifications.

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Group Major Adviser: Mr. LEOPOLD.

The curriculum in wildlife conservation leading to an A.B. degree is designed to offer sound, basic training for students professionally interested in fish and game management and research. Emphasis is placed upon an adequate foundation in the basic sciences.

Training in this curriculum meets the minimum requirements for various positions as fish or game managers or as wardens with such federal agencies as the Fish and Wildlife Service, Park Service, Forest Service, and Soil Conservation Service, and with state agencies such as the divisions of Fish and Game, Forestry, and Public Health. Likewise certain beginning positions as field or laboratory biologists are open to the recipient of the A.B. degree. The great collections of the University of California Herbarium and the California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy supplement the local flora and fauna as reference materials in botany and zoölogy.

To become adequately prepared as a professional fish or game biologist, however, the student should pursue further study leading to the M.A. or Ph.D. degree. The same is true of students who may wish to teach biology and conservation in high schools or junior colleges. The higher degree may be taken in the Department of Zoölogy at Berkeley or at some other university.

At least a 1.5 grade-point average must be maintained in all *required courses* in the curriculum.

Preparation for the Major.—Lower division. Required: Botany 1; Chemistry 1A and 8; Engineering 1A or 21; Geology 1; Mathematics C or 3A; Public Health 160A or Economics 2; Zoölogy 1A–1B. Recommended: Agricultural Economics 1; Economics 1A–1B; Geography 1 or 4; Physics 2A–2B, 3A–3B; Physiology 1–1L.

The Major.—Required: Botany 108; Forestry 101 and 103; Entomology 114 or 133; Poultry Husbandry 106; Zoölogy 111 or Entomology 117; Zoölogy 113, 116 and 125; Zoölogy 138 or 145. Recommended: Forestry 102, 125, 104, 108; Geography 153; Physiology 100A or 100B; Soil Science 100 or 101 or 116; Zoölogy 100, 106, 114, 125C.

LETTERS AND SCIENCE LIST OF COURSES

At least 108 units offered for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must be in courses chosen from the Letters and Science List of Courses.

Thirty-six units of *upper division courses*, selected from the following list, must be completed after the student has attained upper division standing.

Any course not included in the Letters and Science List of Courses, but required, or accepted, as part of a major or group major or as a prerequisite therefor, shall, for students offering that major or group major at graduation, but for no others, be treated as if it were in the Letters and Science List of Courses.

Agricultural Economics 100, 112A, 112B, 120.

Air Science and Tactics. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses. (Upper division courses are not included.)

Anatomy. All undergraduate courses.

Anthropology. All undergraduate courses.

Architecture 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 14A, 14B, 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B, 117, 146, 148A, 148B.

Art. All undergraduate courses.

Astronomy. All undergraduate courses except 3, 11, and 114.

Bacteriology. All undergraduate courses.

Biochemistry. All undergraduate courses.

Botany. All undergraduate courses except 155.

Business Administration 1A, 1B, 10, 18, 100, 150.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. All undergraduate courses except 143, 144, 145A, 145B, 146A, 146B, 147, 149, 152.

- City and Regional Planning. All undergraduate courses.
- Classics. All undergraduate courses.
- Comparative Literature 121.
- Decorative Art. All undergraduate courses.
- Dramatic Art. All undergraduate courses except 190, 191, 192, 193.
- Economics. All undergraduate courses.
- Education 108, 110 and not more than 3 units from 101, 102, 105.
- English. All undergraduate courses.
- Entomology 100, 106, 110, 112, 117, 119, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133.
- Forestry 1, 103, 122, 125.
- French. All undergraduate courses except 20.
- Genetics. All undergraduate courses.
- Geography. All undergraduate courses.
- Geological Sciences. All undergraduate courses.
- German. All undergraduate courses.
- Greek. All undergraduate courses.
- History. All undergraduate courses.
- Italian. All undergraduate courses.
- Journalism 120A, 120B, 140, 141, 190, 199.
- Latin. All undergraduate courses.
- Linguistics. All undergraduate courses.
- Mathematics. All undergraduate courses except 107, 142A, 142B, 142C, 142D, 144.
- Medico-Military Science and Tactics 121A, 121B.
- Military Science and Tactics. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses. (Upper division courses are not included.)
- Music. All undergraduate courses; a total of not more than 8 units from the following courses will be accepted as Letters and Science credit: 43, 48, 143, 148.
- Naval Science. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses and 103M, 104M. (Other upper division courses are not included.)
- Near Eastern Languages. All undergraduate courses.
- Optometry (see Physiological Optics, below).
- Oriental Languages. All undergraduate courses.
- Paleontology. All undergraduate courses.
- Philosophy. All undergraduate courses.
- Physics. All undergraduate courses except 125, 128, 128L, 131.
- Physiological Optics 105A, 105B, 106A, 106B.
- Physiology. All undergraduate courses.
- Plant Biochemistry 122, 123.
- Plant Nutrition 115, 117.
- Political Science. All undergraduate courses except 183.
- Psychology. All undergraduate courses except 3, 104, 114, 116, 117, 180, 185, 186.
- Public Health 5A, 5B, 35, 106, 160A, 160B, 163.
- Sanskrit. All undergraduate courses.
- Scandinavian Languages and Literature. All undergraduate courses.
- Slavic Languages. All undergraduate courses.
- Social Welfare 100, 106, 110A, 110B.
- Sociology and Social Institutions. All undergraduate courses.
- Soil Science 110, 111, 112, 113, 114.
- Spanish and Portuguese. All undergraduate courses.
- Speech. All undergraduate courses except 120.
- Zoölogy. All undergraduate courses except 4, 109, 116, 119A-119B, 120A-120B, 145.

HONORS

Honors are granted only with the bachelor's degree; honorable mention is given with the Associate in Arts degree. Honor students in the upper division are those who meet the following conditions:

- (a) Students who have received honorable mention with the degree of Associate in Arts (or junior standing) and who are in their first semester of the upper division;
- (b) Upper division students who have an average of at least 2 grade points for each unit of undergraduate work undertaken at the University of California.

- (c) Other upper division students specially approved for listing in the honors status by the Committee on Honors, either on recommendation made to the Committee by departments of instruction, or on such other basis as the Committee may determine.

Any department is authorized to post a departmental honors list on its bulletin board at the beginning of a semester. Copies are sent by the departments to the Committee on Honors and to the Registrar.

Each department has freedom in determining the most efficacious method for the training of honor students.

Departments may offer special honors courses in reading and research with credit to be determined by the instructors in charge, according to the performance of the individual students, subject to such general restrictions as may be imposed by the department, the college, or the Committee on Courses of Instruction of the Northern Section of the Academic Senate. The work of the student in such an honors course may consist of additional work in connection with regular courses of instruction, or may be independent of such courses.

Special honors courses may not be taken by a student whose name is not on the honors list of the college in which he is registered except with the consent of the Committee on Honors.

Credit in a special study course for undergraduates may not exceed 5 units a semester.

At the discretion of the Dean, an honor student may make study-list changes involving honors courses under suspension of the regulations fixing the time during which such changes are ordinarily permissible and of the rules requiring fees for such changes, but if this is done, the student is expected to complete the reorganization of his program with all possible diligence, and to report promptly to the Dean concerning proposed changes.

Honor students may have (subject to the approval of the instructor concerned) the privilege of taking each semester one course not offered by the student in satisfaction of requirements for the major and not related to the field of the major, in which they will be marked "passed" or "not passed." Units gained in this way will be subtracted from the units required for graduation for which grade points are recorded. A petition for such a request, approved by the instructor, must be presented to the Dean of the College of Letters and Science prior to the last day on which courses may be added to the study list. The status of a course taken on the "passed" or "not passed" basis may not be changed after the last day on which the student is permitted to add a course to the study list.

Honor students who have senior standing and have attained at least a B average in the junior year at the University of California have the following additional privileges:

- (a) The study-list total may be less than 12 units.
- (b) The number of units in upper division (or graduate) courses required after admission to the upper division may be less than 36.
- (c) The number of upper division units which may be taken in one department after admission to the upper division may exceed 30.
- (d) With the consent of the major department, requirements concerning specific courses or sequences in the major may be set aside.

Except as specifically provided, all existing regulations for students in the upper division apply to honor students.

Honors with the Bachelor's Degree

Honors at graduation are granted to those students only who have completed a major or the General (nonmajor) Curriculum with distinction, and who have a general record satisfactory to the Committee on Honors.

Before Commencement each department and also the major adviser for each group major determine, by such means as they may deem best (for example, by means of a general final examination), which students are to be recommended to the Dean of the College for honors at graduation.

Students who, in the judgment of proper authorities, display marked superiority may be recommended for the special distinction of highest honors.

The Committee on Honors will consider recommendations from the department, the group major advisers, and the Dean, confer with the several recommenders about doubtful cases, and transmit to the Faculty of the College of Letters and Science its recommendations concerning the award of Honors and Highest Honors.

The list of students to whom honors or highest honors in the various departments have been awarded is published in the annual COMMENCEMENT PROGRAMME.

COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

The prospective student should read the requirements and recommendations for admission on pages 22-31. Entrants will be seriously handicapped in undertaking most of the lower division courses required in the various curricula of the College of Agriculture unless they have completed as a part of or in addition to those subjects required for admission, the following subjects in high school: algebraic theory, $\frac{1}{2}$ or 1 unit; trigonometry, $\frac{1}{2}$ unit; physics, 1 unit; and chemistry, 1 unit. Students proposing to major in landscape architecture, agricultural engineering, forestry or irrigation science should have in addition 1 unit of geometrical drawing. Failure to take the proper subjects in high school may delay completion of the University course beyond the usual four-year period.

More detailed information concerning instruction in the College of Agriculture (at Berkeley, Davis, Los Angeles, and Riverside) may be found in the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, obtainable without charge, from the Dean of the College of Agriculture, University of California, Berkeley 4, California.

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

The degree of Bachelor of Science is awarded to those candidates who:

1. Satisfy the general University requirements as follows:

- (a) *Subject A.*—The Subject A examination in English composition is required of every undergraduate student at the time of his first registration in the University (see page 34).
- (b) *Military or Naval Science* (for male students) (see page 36).
- (c) *American History and Institutions.*—The student may meet this requirement by the passing of an examination in American History and Institutions or by completion of courses prescribed by the University (see page 35).
- (d) *Residence in the University during the senior year* in the college in which the degree is to be taken.
- (e) *Attain at least as many grade points as units of credit* in courses undertaken at this University.

2. Satisfy the general requirements of the College of Agriculture as follows:

- (a) *At least 124 units of University work.* Not more than 4 units may be in lower division physical education courses.
- (b) *Thirty-six units of the above total must be in upper division courses* (Courses numbered 100-199).

- (c) *Nine units of mathematics.* Matriculation work may be offered toward this requirement, counting each year of high school work as 3 units. Trigonometry in high school is recommended as partial satisfaction of this requirement. The student normally satisfies this requirement before the end of his sophomore year.

3. Satisfy the requirements of one of the following curricula in the College of Agriculture:

(a) CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Bacteriology, botany, chemistry, geology, physics, physiology, zoölogy, or additional mathematics*.....	18 units
*Mathematics	6
English or speech	6
Business administration or economics.....	15
Anthropology, geography, history, philosophy, political science, psychology, or sociology and social institutions.....	12
Agriculture	15
Military science	8
	<hr/>
	80 units

(b) At least 15 units of upper division work in agricultural economics, selected with the approval of the major adviser. One course in statistics is required, which may also be used to satisfy the business administration or economics requirement above.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION AND GENERAL AGRICULTURE

(a)

Chemistry	13 units
Physics	6
Botany and zoölogy (including laboratory); and additional botany, zoölogy, or bacteriology.....	12
Soil science or geology.....	3
Genetics	4
Economics	6
English and/or speech.....	6
Military science	8
	<hr/>
	58 units

(b) In addition, 50 units of work in agriculture selected with the approval of the major adviser, including at least 15 units of animal science, 15 units of plant science, 6 units of agricultural engineering, and 6 units of agricultural economics.

Certain courses are required for the agricultural education and general agriculture majors. See the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE or the GENERAL CATALOGUE, DAVIS CAMPUS.

CURRICULUM IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

The Curriculum in Agricultural Engineering is offered in the College of Engineering. See page 94.

* This requirement is satisfied by courses in college algebra, analytic geometry, and calculus. (Students should consult advisers.)

(a) CURRICULUM IN ANIMAL SCIENCE

Chemistry, including biochemistry.....	16 units
Botany	4
Physics	6
Economics	6
English	3
Genetics	4
Bacteriology	4
Animal nutrition	3
Animal physiology	5
Animal pathology or parasitology.....	3
Zoölogy	10
Geology or soils	3
Military science	8
	75 units

(b) A minimum of 12 units of upper division work in one of the following departments, or in a closely related department, selected with the approval of the major adviser: animal husbandry, poultry husbandry, and genetics.

Certain courses are required by the three majors. See the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE or the GENERAL CATALOGUE, DAVIS CAMPUS.

(a) CURRICULUM IN ENTOMOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY

Chemistry	13 units
Agriculture and/or forestry, other than entomology and parasitology	6
Botany and zoölogy.....	20
Bacteriology	4
English and/or speech	6
Genetics	3
Mathematics* and/or physics.....	6
Plant or animal physiology or nutrition or biochemistry.....	3
Plant or animal pathology.....	4
Geography, geology, or paleontology.....	·
Military science	8
	76 units

(b) The summer practice course, Entomology and Parasitology 49.

(c) At least 23 units in entomology and parasitology courses in addition to course 49, as indicated in (b), selected with the approval of the major adviser. (Courses 100, 106, 112, and 127 should be included.)

(a) CURRICULUM IN FOOD SCIENCE

Chemistry	19 units
Microbiology	8
Botany or zoölogy.....	5 or 3
Physics (including laboratory).....	8
Biochemistry and/or physiology.....	6
Mathematics (including differential calculus).....	6
Speech and/or English.....	6
Economics	6
Military science	8

72 or 70 units

* Analytic geometry and calculus, statistics or biometry.

(b) Six units of course work in production fields of agriculture. A summer practice course may be required.

(c) In addition, at least 20 units of courses in one of the following majors: dairy industry, enology, or food technology. A limited number of allied subjects, selected with the approval of the major adviser, may apply to this requirement.

Certain courses are required by the three majors. See the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE or the GENERAL CATALOGUE, DAVIS CAMPUS.

(a) CURRICULUM IN PREFORESTRY†

Botany‡ (general botany).....	5 units
Chemistry (general inorganic and organic).....	8
Engineering (plane surveying).....	6
Economics (elements of economics).....	6
Geology (structural).....	3
Mathematics (analytic geometry and differential calculus)...	6
Physics (general physics with laboratory).....	8
Statistical methods.....	3
Zoölogy (general biology).....	3
Speech, English, or philosophy.....	6
Military science.....	8

62 units

(b) For admission to the School of Forestry, a student must have junior standing with at least 60 units of credit, including the prescribed subjects listed above, and have an average grade of C or higher. The summer field practice course, Forestry 49, is prerequisite to all required forestry courses.

(a) CURRICULUM IN HOME ECONOMICS

Chemistry.....	8 units
Economics.....	6
Psychology.....	3
Bacteriology (including laboratory).....	4
Physiology.....	3
English or speech.....	6
Public health, botany, or zoölogy.....	3
Statistics.....	3

36 units

(b) At least 36 units of upper division work distributed among the allied fields of home economics, and chosen with the approval of the major adviser. (This requirement is ordinarily satisfied chiefly by upper division courses in home economics.)

Required courses for each of the majors are as follows:

General Home Economics Major (may also be completed at Davis):

Home Economics 1A, 1B, 6, 7, 112A, 112B, 132 (or Psychology 112), 133, 140, 141 (or 142), 144, 162, 175; Decorative Art 6A, 6B, 130A; Architecture 110.

Child Development and Family Relationships Major:

Home Economics 1A, 1B, 112A, 112B, 132 (or Psychology 112), 133, 135, 137, 435; Psychology 160, 162; Physiology 102 (or Home Economics 134); Public Health 125.

† More detailed information concerning the School of Forestry is contained in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY, which is available without charge from the College of Agriculture, University of California, Berkeley. Also see statement concerning School of Forestry, page 119.

‡ This requirement is based on Botany 1 as given at Berkeley.

Clothing and Textiles Major:

Home Economics 6, 7, 141, 160, 162, 175, 176; Decorative Art 6A, 6B, 175A, 176A, 193A, 193B.

Family Economics Major:

Home Economics 1A, 1B, 6, 100, 140, 141, 142, 144, 162; 3 upper division courses in economics or business administration selected upon consultation with the major adviser.

Food Chemistry and Technology Major:

Home Economics 1A, 1B, 100, 101A, 101B or 109, 114, 118A, 118B, 141 (or Business Administration 160); Chemistry 1B; Biochemistry 102; Physiology 1L; 4 units of food technology courses. Physics 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, and Home Economics 12 are recommended electives.

Nutrition and Dietetics Major:

Home Economics 1A, 1B, 100, 101A, 114, 115, 118A, 118B, 141 (or Business Administration 160); Chemistry 1B; Biochemistry 102; Physiology 1L. Physics 2A, 2B, 3A, 3B, and Home Economics 12 are recommended electives.

(a) CURRICULUM IN IRRIGATION SCIENCE†

Mathematics (including integral calculus).....	6 units
Chemistry	16
Physics (including laboratory).....	8
Botany (including plant physiology).....	9
Engineering (surveying)	3
Bacteriology	4
Economics	3
Geology	3
English and/or speech.....	6
Soils	8
Military science	8

74 units

(b) In addition, students must take at least 24 units in irrigation to be selected with the approval of the major adviser.

(c) In addition to the above, students must take 3 units in agricultural engineering dealing with agricultural power.

(a) CURRICULUM IN LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

General botany	4 or 8 units
English or speech	6
*Art and architecture	27
Economics	6
Civil engineering (surveying).....	3
Social institutions, history, philosophy, or political science..	6
Engineering (other than surveying), geology, mathematics or agriculture (other than landscape architecture).....	6
Military science	8

66 or 70 units

† Mechanical drawing is required and should be taken in high school, or through University Extension.

* Decorative Art 6A, 6B, 7A, 7B, 160A, 160B, 166, and City and Regional Planning 21A, 21B, 121 may be accepted in partial fulfillment of this requirement with the consent of the student's adviser.

(b) The summer practice course, Landscape Architecture 49.

(c) At least 30 units in landscape architecture in addition to course 49, selected with the approval of the major adviser. (Courses 1A, 1B, 101A, 101B, and 114A or 114B should be included.)

(a) CURRICULUM IN PLANT SCIENCE

Chemistry (may include biochemistry)	16 units
Botany and plant physiology	9
English and/or speech	6
Physics	6
Bacteriology	4
Economics	3
Genetics	4
Geology, soils, irrigation, or plant nutrition	6
Plant pathology	4
Entomology	4
Zoölogy or 3 additional units of botany or plant physiology...	3
Military science	8
	73 units

(b) A minimum of 12 units of upper division work in one of the following majors or in a closely related major, selected with the approval of the major adviser: agronomy, floriculture and ornamental horticulture, genetics, general horticulture, plant pathology, pomology, subtropical horticulture, truck crops, and viticulture.*

(c) A summer practice course of six weeks may be prescribed, in addition to the above, as a major requirement.

Certain courses are required by the majors mentioned under (b) above. See the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE for details.

(a) CURRICULUM IN SOIL SCIENCE

Mathematics (analytic geometry and calculus)	6 units
Chemistry (including physical chemistry)	19
Physics (including laboratory)	8
Botany (including plant physiology)	12
Bacteriology	4
Mineralogy	3
Economics	6
Geology (including petrology)	6
English and/or speech	6
Military science	8
	78 units

(b) At least 24 units in soil science, selected with the approval of the major adviser.

(c) A summer field course may be prescribed in addition to the above, as a major requirement.

* The plant science curriculum with majors in general horticulture, floriculture and ornamental horticulture, and subtropical horticulture is offered on the Los Angeles campus. For detailed information, consult the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE and the GENERAL CATALOGUE, DEPARTMENTS AT LOS ANGELES.

CURRICULUM IN PREVETERINARY SCIENCE*

English composition and additional English or speech.....	6 units
Chemistry (general, inorganic, organic, and analytical).....	16
Zoölogy (including embryology)	10
Physics (mechanics, heat, light, electricity)	6
Restricted electives†	12
Electives	10
Military science‡	8
	68 units

Freshman and Sophomore Years

The student is required to consult his major adviser each semester for guidance in following the curriculum requirements of his choice. No Associate in Arts degree is given in the College of Agriculture. Students who are unable to meet the suggested programs of study during the first two years may take some of the requirements in their junior or senior years. It should be noted, however, that any great departure from the recommended programs may delay graduation beyond the normal four-year period.

The following programs of study are normally taken in the freshman and sophomore years, and are examples for the Berkeley campus only. College requirements for graduation are the same whether the student registers at Berkeley, Davis, or Los Angeles, except that 4 units of physical education are required as a condition of residence at Los Angeles. Programs are limited to a minimum of 12 units and a maximum of 18 units per semester. Any deviation from this limitation requires special permission from the Dean of the College.

For further information, see the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, which may be obtained without charge from the Dean of the College of Agriculture, University of California, Berkeley 4.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

<i>Freshman Year</i>	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>	<i>Sophomore Year</i>	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A, 8	5	3	Business Adm. 1A-1B	3	3
Economics 1A-1B	3	3	Economics 2	3	3
English 1A-1B or Speech	3	3	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
1A-1B	3	3	Physics 3A-3B	1	1
Mathematics 16A-16B	3	3	Geology 1	3	..
Agricultural .....	..	..	Agronomy 1	3	..
Engineering 12 .....	..	2	Elective .....	..	3
	16	16		15	15

AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION

<i>Freshman Year</i>	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>	<i>Sophomore Year</i>	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Botany 1	5	..	Bacteriology 2 .....	..	4
English 1A .....	..	3	Economics 1A-1B	3	3
Agronomy 1	3	..	Poultry Husbandry 1	3	..
Agricultural .....	..	..	Zoölogy 1A	4	..
Engineering 12 .....	..	2	Chemistry 8 .....	..	3
Elective .....	..	3			
	15	15		15	15

* More detailed information concerning the School of Veterinary Medicine is contained in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF VETERINARY MEDICINE, which is available without charge from the Dean of the School of Veterinary Medicine, College of Agriculture, University of California, Davis, California, to whom specific questions should be directed.

† Courses selected from the fields of social sciences, foreign languages, philosophy, psychology, fine arts, and literature, and/or additional courses in English, speech, and mathematics.

‡ The military science requirement may be included in the 10 units of electives.

ANIMAL SCIENCE

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>		<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Chemistry 8	3	..
Physics 2A-2B	3	3	Bacteriology 2 .....	..	4
English 1A .....	..	3	Economics 1A-1B	3	3
Geology 1	3	..	Zoölogy 1A-1B	4	4
Poultry Husbandry 1	3	..	Botany 12 .....	..	4
Elective .....	..	3	Physiology 1	3	..
			Physiology 1L	2	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	16	16		17	17

ENTOMOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>		<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Zoölogy 1A-1B	4	4
Botany 1	5	..	Entomology 100	4	..
English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	Chemistry 8 .....	..	3
Geography 2 .....	..	3	Physics 10 .....	..	3
Elective .....	..	3	Bacteriology 2 .....	..	4
			Electives	6	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	15	16		16	16

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>		<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Botany 1	5	..	Physics 3A-3B	1	1
Pomology 2	3	..	Chemistry 8, 5	3	3
Speech 1A .....	..	3	Bacteriology 1 .....	..	5
Economics 1A	3	3	Mathematics 16A-16B	3	3
Elective .....	..	3	Economics 1B	3	..
			Speech 1B	3	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	15	16		18	17

PREFORESTRY

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>		<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A, 8	5	3	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Geology 1	3	..	Physics 3A-3B	1	1
Speech 1A-1B or English 1A-1B	3	3	*Engineering 1A-1B	3	3
Zoölogy 10 .....	..	3	Economics 1A-1B	3	3
Mathematics 16A-16B	3	3	†Botany 1	5	..
			Statistics .....	..	3
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	16	14		17	15

* One year of geometrical drawing and one-half year of trigonometry are prerequisite to engineering and also necessary for forestry courses. They should be taken in high school. The University does not offer a course in geometrical drawing.

† Students who prepare for forestry at institutions which do not offer a one-semester 5-unit course in general botany should take a year course usually with a total of 8 units of credit. This does not take the place of 4 units of plant physiology with laboratory (Botany 111).

‡HOME ECONOMICS

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Chemistry 1A, 8	5	3	Physiology 1	3	..
English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	Home Economics 1A-1B	3	3
Public Health 5A or Zoology 10	3	..	Bacteriology 2	4	..
Decorative Art 6A-6B	2	2	Economics 1A-1B	3	3
Psychology 1A	3	3	Home Economics 7	3	..
Electives	2	4	Home Economics 6	..	3
			Economics 2 or Psy- chology 5	..	3
			Elective	..	4
	15	16		16	16

IRRIGATION SCIENCE

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Botany 1	5	..	Mathematics 3A-3B	3	3
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Chemistry 5	..	3
Economics 1A	3	3	Geology 1	3	..
English 1A-1B	3	3	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Elective	3	3	Physics 3A-3B	1	1
			Engineering 1A	3	..
			Elective	..	3
	15	16		15	15

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Botany 12	..	4	Architecture 14A	..	2
Art 2A-2B or Decorative Art 6A-6B	2	2	Architecture 12	1	..
English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	Architecture 18	1	..
Architecture 1, 2	3	3	Engineering 21	..	3
Economics 1A-1B	3	3	Art 2A-2B or Decorative Art 6A-6B	2	2
Elective	3	..	Landscape Architecture 1A-1B	3	3
			Landscape Architecture 2	2	..
			History 17A-17B	3	3
			Electives	3	2
	16	17		17	17

PLANT SCIENCE

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Botany 1	5	..	Chemistry 8, 5	3	3
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Zoology 1A	4	..
Physics 2A-2B	3	3	Bacteriology 2	..	4
Physics 3B	1	3	English 1B or Speech 1B	..	3
English 1A or Speech 1A	3	3	Geology 1	3	..
Elective	3	3	Electives	3	3
	15	17		15	15

‡ This is a suggested program for the general home economics major only. See the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE, obtainable without charge from the College of Agriculture, Berkeley 4, for suggested programs in other majors in home economics.

SOIL SCIENCE

Freshman Year			Sophomore Year		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Botany 1	5	..
English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	Chemistry 5, 8	3	3
Physics 2A-2B	3	3	Mineralogy 6	..	4
Physics 3A-3B	1	1	Mathematics 16A-16B	3	3
Geology 1	3	..	Electives	3	4
Electives	..	3			
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	17	17		16	16

PREVETERINARY SCIENCE

Freshman Year			Sophomore Year		
	Fall Units	Spring Units		Fall Units	Spring Units
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2
English 1A	3	..	Chemistry 8, 5	3	3
English 1B or Speech 1A	..	3	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Zoology 100	4	..
*Zoology 1A-1B	4	4	Electives	4	9
†Electives	3	3			
	<hr/>	<hr/>		<hr/>	<hr/>
	17	17		16	17

Junior and Senior Years

The schedule for the junior and senior years is determined by the major subject requirements, supplemented by optional courses selected by the student, with the advice and consent of the major adviser.

Approval of Study Lists

The study lists of all students must be endorsed by the major subject adviser, and approved by the Dean of the College of Agriculture, before it may be filed with the Registrar.

Honors

Honors are granted to the graduating student who has completed his major with distinction and whose general record is satisfactory to the Study-Lists Committee. The student who has done work of unusual excellence may be recommended for highest honors.

The list of students to whom honors or highest honors in the College have been awarded is published in the COMMENCEMENT PROGRAMME.

COLLEGE OF CHEMISTRY

Preparation.—Students who propose to enter the College of Chemistry must include in their high school programs physics (1 unit), chemistry (1 unit), mathematics including trigonometry and two years of algebra (3½ units), foreign language (2 units). German is to be preferred as the foreign language with French second choice. It is strongly recommended that solid geometry (½ unit) and mechanical drawing (1 unit) be included. Additional foreign language is also desirable. Students with serious deficiencies in this preparation will ordinarily not be allowed to enroll in the College of Chemistry.

Approval of programs.—Students in the College of Chemistry are required to submit their proposed schedules to their advisers. A list of the advisers in the College of Chemistry is posted on the bulletin board in Gilman Hall. It is desirable that a complete schedule of courses, chosen with a definite purpose and free from conflicts, should be arranged at the earliest possible date.

* Special permission will be granted to students in Preveterinary Science to take Zoology 1A, provided Chemistry 1A is taken concurrently.

† See list of restricted electives on page 81.

Graduation.—The degree of Bachelor of Science is granted upon the completion of a curriculum approved by the Study-Lists Committee of the College of Chemistry. The equivalent of four years of residence and 124 units are minimum requirements. However, many students must complete additional units and in some cases an additional semester in order to fulfill the specific requirements stated below. The student must have obtained as many grade points as there are units of credit in all courses which he has taken in the University. The first two years may be completed in a junior college or in any college or university of approved standing.

Study-list limits.—Ordinarily, students will not be permitted to enroll for fewer than 12 or more than 18 units a semester.

Language requirements.—A reading knowledge of scientific German is essential before the work of the junior year is undertaken. German 2 or 3S is deemed to fulfill the German requirement. The student is also urged to acquire a reading knowledge of French. Reasonable proficiency in the use of English is a requirement for graduation in the College of Chemistry. This requirement may be satisfied by a grade of C or better in English 1A or Speech 1A, or by special examination.

Honor students in the upper division.—Students who in the first two years of their college work have attained an average of at least two grade points for each unit undertaken will receive honorable mention with junior standing. These students are entitled to register as candidates for honors. After the first semester of the junior year, the Committee on Honors of the College of Chemistry will determine which students shall remain in the honors group and which students shall be promoted thereto. Honor students will be given a larger share of personal instruction and a greater opportunity to choose courses and work within courses, in the manner best suited to individual needs and aims. Students not in the honors group will not, except in unusual circumstances and with the express permission of the instructor, be permitted to enroll for honors courses (marked H) or for undergraduate research. Students in the basic chemistry major will not ordinarily be recommended for honors at graduation unless their work includes courses 114H and 180H or other advanced courses approved by the Committee. Subject to the approval of the study-list adviser and of the instructor in the course concerned, students in honors status have the privilege of taking each semester one course not offered by them in satisfaction of subject requirements for the curricula of the College of Chemistry in which they shall be marked "passed" or "not passed." In calculating the grade-point standing, units gained in this way are not counted. Students in the honors group should confer with Professor Orlemann, Chairman of the Committee on Honors of the College of Chemistry, 105 Lewis Hall, with respect to their plans for the last two years of college work. The list of students upon whom honors and highest honors are conferred appears in the annual COMMENCEMENT PROGRAMME.

Specific requirements.—Before graduation the following specific requirements must be satisfied:

- (a) Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B or 14A, 14B.
- (b) Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
- (c) Chemistry 1A, 1B, 5, 12A, 12B*, 110A, 110B, 111, and at least 6 additional units of advanced quantitative analysis, or advanced inorganic chemistry.
- (d) A reading knowledge of German and satisfactory proficiency in the use of English.
- (e) The general University requirements in military science, American History and Institutions.

*Students in the Chemical Engineering curriculum may elect 12C instead of 12B.

Lower division.—The following program is recommended for students with normal preparation:

<i>Freshman Year</i>			<i>Sophomore Year</i>		
	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units		<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Mathematics 4A-4B	3	3
Mathematics 3A-3B	3	3	Physics 4B-4C	4	4
¹ German 1-2	4	4	Chemistry 5, 12A	3	5
² Engineering 22 (or			Chemistry 110A (or		
³ English 1A)	2 or 3	..	² Engineering 35) . . . . .	..	3
Physics 4A . . . . .	..	4	³ English 1A (or		
Military Science	2	2	² Engineering 22)	2 or 3	..
⁴ Subject A . . . . .	..	..	Military Science	2	2
	16 or 17	18		14 or 15	17

Upper division.—The student must have completed that portion of the specific requirements (2) to (e) listed above, which are included in the normal curriculum for the first two years, or their equivalent, in order to obtain upper division standing.

Unless a student has a grade-point average of at least 1.5 in these specific lower division courses, he is seldom successful in the upper division. Admission to the upper division with a lower average will be allowed only with the special approval of the Dean, who may require a comprehensive examination.

In addition to completing the specific requirements (a) to (e), each student shall complete either the major in basic chemistry or the curriculum in chemical engineering.

Major in Basic Chemistry

This program offers a wide latitude of individual choice which will enable the student to prepare for graduate study or directly for industrial employment in laboratory syntheses, quality control, research on physical and chemical properties of materials, product development, chemical marketing, or for high school teaching of chemistry. Students receiving the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honors are in a position to continue graduate study in preparation for the highest type of fundamental research. A sequence of electives must be chosen in accordance with some comprehensive plan and each program must be approved by the study-list officer of the College of Chemistry. Such programs will normally include a group of upper division courses totaling 24 units, of which half may be taken in closely related departments. Thus a student preparing for research in the field of physical chemistry should include at least 6 units of upper division courses in physics and 6 in mathematics. A course leading to research in organic chemistry should include work in biochemistry, bacteriology, or physiology. A course preparing for quality control may include work in electronics, optics, introductory chemical engineering, and practice in analytical techniques developed for various technological fields. Students are also encouraged to include one or more carefully selected electives from departments not closely related to chemistry.

It is permissible to complete a biochemistry major (as outlined in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES) in the College of Chemistry within the major in basic chemistry. For such students, Biochemistry 100A-100B will be considered as a course in chemistry.

Curriculum in Chemical Engineering

This curriculum equips the student for professional work in the development, design, and operation of chemical processes and of process equipment. It includes the subjects common to all engineering curricula, together with thor-

¹ Students with high school German may take German 3S, 4S or may substitute non-technical electives.

² Engineering 22 or 35 are required only for chemical engineering students.

³ Speech 1A may be substituted for English 1A.

⁴ For regulations concerning Subject A, see page 34.

Upon the satisfactory completion of six semesters the dental student will be eligible for the Bachelor of Science degree, and for the Doctor of Dental Surgery degree upon the completion of two additional semesters. The Bachelor of Science degree will be granted the student in the dental hygiene curriculum at the end of the fourth semester.

The dental student who wishes to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in addition to the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery must complete satisfactorily a special project and thesis in the field of his major interest under the supervision of a faculty committee, and receive passing grades in 4 units of special instruction selected by the committee.

Admission to Dental Curricula

All applicants for admission to the dental curricula must have completed at least 60 units of college work with a scholarship average satisfactory to the Admissions Committee, including the requirements (2)-(5) listed below. Students who have attended the University of California must have a C average or better in work undertaken in the University. In addition, all applicants who meet the subject requirements must pass a performance test, designed to test manual dexterity. This test must be taken on the San Francisco campus, and is given during the period between the fall and spring semesters, and again either during the spring recess or soon after the close of the spring semester, depending upon the requirements of selective service. The dental aptitude test of the American Dental Association is also a requirement for admission. For further information regarding this test, write the Admissions Office, Room 103, Pharmacy Building, University of California, Medical Center, San Francisco 22. The College of Dentistry reserves the right to limit enrollment on the basis of scholarship, results of the performance and aptitude tests, recommendations, and interviews. At the present time, because of limited facilities and the large number of applications, it is not possible for the College of Dentistry to act favorably upon applications from persons who have not had the major portion of their high school and preprofessional education and residence in California or in one of the far western states which does not have a dental school. The student will find himself more adequately prepared for the dental curricula if he has taken in high school the following subjects: English, 3 units; history, 1 unit; mathematics, 3 units (algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry); chemistry, 1 unit; physics, 1 unit; foreign language, 2-4 units.

Requirements for First and Second Years

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| (1) General University requirements* | |
| Subject A (see page 34). | |
| Military science and tactics (men) | 8 units |
| (2) English or Speech (1A-1B†) | 6 |
| (3) Science | 28-32 |
| (a) Chemistry | |
| Inorganic (1A-1B) | 10 units |
| Organic lecture (8) | 3 |
| Organic laboratory (9) or quantitative analysis (5) | 3 |
| (b) Physics with laboratory (2A-2B and 3A-3B or 4A-4B-4C) | 6-8 |
| (c) Biology, including one full semester of vertebrate zoölogy, with laboratory (Zoölogy 1A-1B) | 6-8 |

* The requirement of American History and Institutions is also prerequisite to the bachelor's degree, page 35.

† Course numbers in parentheses refer to courses given in the departments at Berkeley.

- (4) Trigonometry (Mathematics C) 3 units
It is suggested that this requirement be completed in high school.
- (5) Electives selected as indicated from the following groups:..15-20
- (a) Group I: 2 year courses selected from Anthropology (2A-2B), Economics (1A-1B), Economic Geography, Geography (5A-5B), History (4A-4B, 8A-8B, 17A-17B), Mathematics, Political Science (1, 2), Psychology (1A-33), Public Health (5A-5B), Sociology and Social Institutions (10A-10B) 12-14 units
- (b) Group II: Either (a) one year course or year sequence in foreign literature in translation (French 39A-39B, German 39A-39B-39C), a year sequence of any foreign language, English (44A-44B, 46A-46B), Music (30A-30B or 21A-21B), Philosophy (6A-6B, 20A-20B); or (b) any combination of two semester courses selected from Architecture (5A, 5B, 5C, 14 or 14A-14B), Art (1B, 1C, 10), English (30), Music (27A, 27B, 27C, 27D, 27E), or any two semesters of a foreign language in which at least 6 units have previously been completed or are completed concurrently.

Admission to the Dental Hygiene Curriculum (Open to Women Only)

Applicants for admission to the dental hygiene curriculum must have completed at least 60 units of college work with a scholarship average satisfactory to the Admissions Committee, including the requirements (2) to (5) listed below. Students who have attended the University of California must have a C average or better in work undertaken in the University. Students planning to enter this curriculum should make this fact known at the time of their first registration. The College of Dentistry reserves the right to limit enrollment if applications exceed the available facilities and to require interviews and aptitude tests if they are necessary in the selection of a class. The student will find herself more adequately prepared if she has taken in high school the following subjects: English, 3 units; history, 1 unit; mathematics, 3 units (algebra, plane geometry, and trigonometry); chemistry, 1 unit; physics, 1 unit; foreign language, 3 or, preferably, 4 units.

(1) *General University Requirements:*

Subject A (examination in English composition).

American History and Institutions (required for the bachelor's degree. The examination in American History and Institutions may be taken in the College of Dentistry, but it is preferable to satisfy the requirement in the pre-dental hygiene program. (See page 35).

- (2) English or speech (1A-1B*) 6 units
(3) Chemistry (1A, 8) 8
(4) Biology (Zoölogy 1A-1B) 6-8

* Course numbers in parentheses refer to courses given in the departments at Berkeley.

- (5) *Either* the Associate in Arts degree from the University of California (or its equivalent), or the following program of courses:
- (a) A year course selected from each of the three groups: I, II, and III. 18-20 units
- Group I: Anthropology (2A-2B), Economics (1A-1B), History (4A-4B, 8A-8B, 17A-17B), Political Science (1, 2), Sociology and Social Institutions (10A-10B),
- Group II: Psychology (1A-33), Public Health (5A-5B), Home Economics (1A-1B),
- Group III: Philosophy, Art, Music, Literature, Foreign Language.
- (b) Six additional units selected from any one of the three groups listed under (a) 6
- (c) Electives 12-16

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Matriculation requirements.—A statement concerning matriculation requirements will be found on page 22. High school subjects prerequisite to college courses required in all engineering curricula include: plane geometry, 1 unit; algebra, 2 units; trigonometry, $\frac{1}{2}$ unit; mechanical drawing, 1 unit; chemistry, 1 unit, or physics, 1 unit (both are desirable). Without this preparation it will be necessary for the student to take equivalent courses in college, thereby barring him from regular courses and delaying his graduation. Degree credit in the College of Engineering is not allowed for any course (such as trigonometry) which is equivalent to a matriculation subject listed as prerequisite for a required course in the College of Engineering.

Laboratory courses in the various curricula of the College of Engineering require manual skills in the operation and testing of machines and equipment. These courses are planned on the assumption that the student has had some previous work which will develop the skills. Unsatisfactory laboratory performance frequently results when such skills are absent and this can frequently be traced to the fact that the student has had no prior manual training. It is, therefore, recommended that students wishing to enter the College of Engineering elect shop courses in high school, especially machine shop, for at least one semester.

Advanced standing.—For general information, see page 26.

Admission to the College of Engineering.—Satisfaction of the matriculation requirements admits the student to the University but not necessarily to the College of Engineering. Admission to the College of Engineering will be based on the results of an entrance examination and a consideration of the student's grades. All applicants for admission to the lower division must take the *Engineering Examination, Lower Division*. This examination is an aptitude test designed to demonstrate the applicant's general scholastic ability, and his ability to comprehend scientific materials and principles, to use mathematical concepts and to judge spatial relationships. Admission to the lower division will be based upon results achieved in the test and the grade-point average achieved in University matriculation requirements.

Admission to all upper division courses and continuation in the College of Engineering is based on satisfactory completion of the *Engineering Examination, Upper Division* (which is given to every engineering student just prior to the completion of or at the end of the sophomore year) and a consideration of the student's grades in the freshman and sophomore required subjects. This examination is an achievement test including the subject areas of English

usage, engineering drawing, general chemistry, mathematics through integral calculus, and general physics.

The same examinations are required for admission to the College of Engineering at Berkeley or at Los Angeles. Places and times for the examinations may be obtained from the Dean of the College of Engineering at either campus. Application blanks for these examinations should be obtained by the prospective student several months before he plans to transfer to the University. A \$5 fee will be charged for each examination if taken with a group of three or more persons at the regularly scheduled times, otherwise the fee is \$10.

Intercampus transfer.—Students who wish to transfer from other colleges on the campus to the College of Engineering must make application to the Dean of the College of Engineering for such transfer no later than August 15 for the fall semester and January 15 for the spring semester. Petitions to change college may be secured from the office of the Dean, 218 Engineering Building. Students who wish to transfer to the College of Engineering are required to take the appropriate competitive examination noted above.

Enrollment in engineering courses.—Enrollment in engineering courses is limited to students who are registered in the College of Engineering. Students registered in other colleges or schools on the campus and undertaking curricula in which engineering courses are prescribed will be admitted to these courses upon written approval of the adviser.

Curricula in engineering.—Students in the College of Engineering may elect any one of many curricula. All of the curricula are grouped under the eleven main curricula in agricultural engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, engineering physics, industrial engineering, mechanical engineering, metallurgy, mineral exploration, mining engineering, petroleum engineering, and process engineering. Each is a four-year curriculum leading to the Bachelor of Science degree upon completion of the specified number of units, and, in addition, grade points equal to the number of units in the credit value of all courses undertaken.

Each curriculum consists of a group of subjects, the study of which gives adequate preparation for the beginning of professional engineering work in the designated field. The subjects and units involved in the several curricula are as follows:

(1) Subjects common to all curricula in engineering:	Units
Chemistry	8
Physics	12
Mathematics (including differential and integral calculus) ..	12
Analytic mechanics and strength of materials	6
Applied thermodynamics and fluid mechanics	6
Applied electricity and magnetism	3
Properties of materials	3
Drawing and graphics	4
Engineering design	3
Engineering economics	3
Electives	12

(2) Subjects characteristic of the several curricula. In addition to the subjects and units common to all curricula in engineering, the several curricula include at least the number of units in each of the subjects shown in the following table. Each curriculum requires the total number of units shown at the top of the column, the totals in all cases including the 8 units of military science required of all male undergraduates. Students not required to study military science may substitute other subjects aggregating the same number of units. Credit in physical education may be used for this purpose up to a

maximum of four units. The optional subjects noted are to be chosen from sequences of scientific and professional courses giving emphasis to a particular phase of a general field.

	Units		Units
<i>Agricultural Engineering</i> :	134	<i>Mechanical Engineering</i> :	131
Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics	6	Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Strength of Materials	11
Irrigation, Soil Science, Agronomy	13	Mechanical Design and Manufac- turing Processes	10
Agricultural Machinery and Struc- tures	17	Electrical Circuits and Machinery	5
Optional Subjects	18	Optional Subjects	25
<i>Civil Engineering</i> :	132	<i>Metallurgy</i> :	181
Mechanics, Strength of Materials, Properties of Materials, Specifi- cations	9	Chemistry	8
Hydraulic, Water Supply, Sewer- age, Foundation, Structural, and Transportation Engineering	14	Metallurgy	20-24
Optional Subjects	24-29	Optional Subjects	19-23
<i>Electrical Engineering</i> :	132	<i>Mineral Exploration</i> :	136
Mathematics	4	Chemistry	2
Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Strength of Materials	6	Dynamics	3
Electrical Circuits and Machinery	22	Mineralogy, Geology, and Paleon- tology	34
Optional Subjects	20	Surveying and Map Drawing	6
<i>Engineering Physics</i> :	128	Optional Subjects	11
Chemistry	8	<i>Mining Engineering</i> :	134
Physics	8	Chemistry	2
Mathematics	4	Dynamics	3
Optional Subjects	20	Mineralogy and Geology	18
Foreign Language	8	Mining	10
<i>Industrial Engineering</i> :	134	Metallurgy	5
Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Strength of Materials	10	Analysis of Ores	6
Electrical Circuits and Machinery	5	Optional Subjects	10
Business Administration	15	<i>Petroleum Engineering</i> :	134
Optional Subjects	24	Chemistry	8
		Mechanics, Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics	6
		Petroleum Technology and Economics	16
		Optional Subjects	24
		<i>Process Engineering</i> :	131
		Chemistry	13
		Unit Operations	18
		Engineering Design of Processes and Equipment	6
		Optional Subjects	14

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science.—The degree of Bachelor of Science in the College of Engineering is awarded to those candidates who:

- (1) Satisfy the general University requirements:
 - (a) Military science and tactics. See page 36. Eight units of credit toward the degree will be allowed those students who are required to take military science. Those who are exempt from this requirement must make up the 8 units by taking elective courses.
 - (b) Subject A. See page 34.
 - (c) American History and Institutions. See page 35.
 - (d) Residence during the senior year. See page 39. Students in the College of Engineering are required to take the final 32 units of work in residence in the College of Engineering rather than the minimum required by the University.
 - (e) Grade points. See page 40.

To be eligible for the bachelor of science degree, a student must have achieved at least a C average in all courses of upper division level offered in satisfaction of subject requirements and restricted electives of the student's curriculum and option.

(2) Satisfactorily complete one of the engineering curricula. A student who gives full time to University responsibilities may enroll without special permission for the number of units required in his program of study (see pages 93-102). A student who engages in part-time employment should plan to spend more than four years by enrolling each semester for fewer than the required number of units. In such cases, course sequences must be carefully planned if delay is to be avoided.

Advisers will aid candidates for military or naval commissions in rearranging their programs of study to include upper division courses in Military or Naval Science.

(3) Satisfy the requirement in English. Each candidate for a degree must exhibit a reasonable degree of accuracy and facility in the use of English. Any student whose use of English is unsatisfactory will be reported to the Dean of the College of Engineering. The Dean will then assign supplementary course work, which may cause a delay in graduation.

Programs of study.—For the guidance of students, courses satisfying the subject requirements of each curriculum have been selected and are listed on the following pages. These have been so arranged in sequences that course prerequisites are satisfied. Other sequences are possible in some cases but should be carefully checked with the study-list adviser in order to avoid delay caused by the lack of prerequisites.

Upon admission to the college, engineering students are assigned to a faculty adviser, and are under the guidance of the Dean of the College of Engineering and the Committee on Study Lists. Study programs are arranged in conference with the adviser and must be approved by him.

Students who plan to seek advanced degrees are referred to the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

Selection of electives.—There are 12 units of electives in each curriculum to provide for the study of nonengineering subjects which have been placed in the following groups:

1. English, speech.
2. Foreign languages.
3. Business administration, economics, political science.
4. Anthropology, history, sociology and social institutions, psychology.
5. Life sciences.
6. Fine arts and philosophy.

The elective units must be chosen from at least two of the above groups. If the curriculum contains more than 12 elective units, the remainder may be chosen from any department of the University.

Students in agricultural, civil, industrial, mechanical, mining, petroleum, and process engineering, metallurgy and mineral exploration must select at least 3 units from group 1.

Engineering students who are also to be candidates for military or naval commissions may present 6 units of upper division military or naval science courses in place of the same number of elective units.

Pass or Fail Grades: Subject to the approval of the Committee on Study Lists, students may choose elective courses from any department of the University. Students who have an average grade of B or better for all work undertaken in the University shall have (subject to the approval of the instructor concerned) the privilege of taking each semester one elective course in which they shall be marked "passed" or "not passed." In calculating grade-point standing, units gained in this way shall not be counted.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 8.
4. Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 24, 35, 40, 41, 48 (recommended).
5. Civil Engineering 108A, 108F.
6. Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B.
7. Mechanical Engineering 105A, 105B, 103, 151 (or Physics 112), 152A (or Chemistry 109).
8. Engineering Design 102B, 106 (or Civil Engineering 107A).
9. Agricultural Engineering 12*, 49, 113, 114, 115, 130.
10. Agricultural Economics 118.
11. Irrigation 120.
12. Soil Science 106.
13. Agronomy 1.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 8, Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 48 (recommended), electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Engineering 24, 35, 40, 41, Agricultural Engineering 12*, electives, 3 units.

Third Year.—Mechanical Engineering 105A, 105B, Engineering Design 102B, 106 (or Civil Engineering 107A), Civil Engineering 108A, 108F, Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B, Mechanical Engineering 103, Agricultural Economics 118, electives, 3 or 4 units.

Fourth Year.—The program of the fourth year will be taken on the Davis campus and will consist of Agricultural Engineering 113, 114, 115, 130, Mechanical Engineering 151 (or Physics 112), Mechanical Engineering 152A (or Chemistry 109), Irrigation 120, Soil Science 106, Agronomy 1, electives, 3 units, technical electives, 3 units.†

Summer Course: Agricultural Engineering 49, summer course given at Davis, 6 units. May be taken after the sophomore year.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree (all options):

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 1B.
4. Engineering 1A, 1B, 8, 22, 23, 35.
5. Geology 1.
6. Engineering Design 102B.
7. Civil Engineering 106, 107A, 108A, 108C, 108E, 109A, 111A, 113, 116, 133, 135, 161.
8. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A.
9. Electrical Engineering 101.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 1A, 1B, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Engineering 22, 23, 8, 35, Physics 4B, 4C, Geology 1, electives, 2 units.

* Entering juniors may substitute approved technical units for this course.

† Recommended technical electives: Agricultural Engineering 199, 106, Agricultural Economics 140, Animal Husbandry 101, Bacteriology 1, Botany 1, 107, Chemistry 101, 109, English 106L, Irrigation 125, 130, 160, Mathematics 130A–130B, Zoology 10, Dairy Industry 1, Soil Science 110.

Third Year.—Engineering Design 102B, Civil Engineering 107A, 108A, 108C, 108E, 135, 161, Mechanical Engineering 103. (Students in sanitary and municipal options take Civil Engineering 161 in senior year and Civil Engineering 111A in junior year.)

Fourth Year.—Civil Engineering 106, 109A, 111A, 113, 116, Electrical Engineering 101.

Students are required to select one of the options listed below. Courses indicated are required for completion of the option.

Construction :

Third Year: Business Administration 1A, 1B, 150, 151, Civil Engineering 133.

Fourth Year: Engineering 120, Civil Engineering 181, Business Administration 122, Mechanical Engineering 105A, electives, 8 units.

Hydraulics :

Third Year: Mechanical Engineering 105A, Civil Engineering 133, 3 units of electives, 6 units of restricted electives.

Fourth Year: Civil Engineering 151, 9 units of electives, 9 units of restricted electives.

Restricted electives are to be chosen from the following: Irrigation 102A, 102B, 104, 112; Civil Engineering 166; Engineering 120, 197; Mechanical Engineering 161, 162; Mathematics 110A–110B.

Irrigation :

Third Year: Civil Engineering 102A, 133, Irrigation 102A, 103, Mechanical Engineering 105A, electives, 2 units.

Fourth Year: Irrigation 101, 102B, 104, 112, Civil Engineering 151, electives, 10 units.

Sanitary and Municipal :

Third Year: Civil Engineering 125, 123, Bacteriology 2, Zoölogy 109, electives, 3 units.

Fourth Year: Civil Engineering 111B, 109B, 133, Mechanical Engineering 105A, electives, 11 units.

Students interested in public health should elect at least 5 units from the following: Public Health 113B, 145, 162, 170, 171; Chemistry 8, 109; Civil Engineering 126, 147, 148, 198, 199; Physiology 107; Political Science 181; Physics 125, 126; Soil Science 111; Engineering 120; Biochemistry 102. Students interested in municipal engineering should elect at least 5 units from the following: Political Science 162, 181; Civil Engineering 102A, 147, 148, 171, 198 or 199; City Planning 121; Engineering 120; Architecture 117; Landscape Architecture 116; Soil Science 111; Biochemistry 102; Irrigation 112.

Structural :

Third Year: Civil Engineering 120, 133, Mechanical Engineering 105A, electives, 6 units.

Fourth Year: Engineering 120, Civil Engineering 136, 137, 107G, 108H, 108G, electives, 6 units.

Transportation :

Third Year: Civil Engineering 102A, 102B, 133, electives, 6 units.

Fourth Year: Civil Engineering 108H, 108G, 104, 136, 171, Mechanical Engineering 105A, electives, 6 units.

Electives : For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree :

1. Mathematics 3, 4A, 4B, 110.
2. Chemistry 1A, 8.

3. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
 4. Engineering 22, 23, 35, 42, 113, 120.
 5. Electrical Engineering 104A, 104B, 105, 106, 110A, 110B, 111A, 116A, 132A, 133A.
 6. Mechanical Engineering 105A, 105B, 107.
 7. Engineering Design 102B.
 8. Civil Engineering 108A, 108F.
- First Year.*—Mathematics 3, 4A, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 8, Engineering 22, 23, electives, 3 units.
- Second Year.*—Mathematics 4B, 110, Physics 4B, 4C, Engineering 35, 42, electives, 6 units.
- Third Year.*—Electrical Engineering 110A, 110B, 104A, 104B, 105, 106, Mechanical Engineering 105A, 105B, 107, Engineering Design 102B, Civil Engineering 108A, 108F, electives, 3 units.
- Fourth Year.*—Electrical Engineering 111A, 116A, 132A, 133A, Engineering 113, 120, 3 units of electives, and 16 units of restricted electives. Senior students will select a sequence of restricted electives in any one of the options indicated or any other logical sequence of courses approved by the junior and senior advisers. These restricted elective units must be of senior level and are to be taken at the University of California. Suggested options are:
- Business Administration:* 6 units of senior electrical engineering restricted electives (subject to the approval of adviser), Business Administration 100, 142, 150, 190.
- Communications:* Electrical Engineering 116B, 117A, 117B, 123A, 123B, 132B.
- Illumination:* Electrical Engineering 140, 141, 142, Physics 108A (or 108B), Physiological Optics 105B, Architecture 108A.
- Industrial Electronics and Control:* Electrical Engineering 126, 127, 135, and a choice from the following: Electrical Engineering 111B, 118A, 118B, Mathematics 119A, 119B, Mechanical Engineering 143, 164.
- Physics:* Electrical Engineering 103A or 103B, 117A, 117B (or Physics 110A, 110B), Physics 115, 121, 124.
- Power:* Electrical Engineering 111B, 118A, 118B, 133B, and a choice from the following: Electrical Engineering 122A, 122B, 126, 127, 135, Mechanical Engineering 118, Engineering 197.
- Electives:* In addition to completing the requirements noted above, 12 units of electives must be included in the program. See page 93 for selection of electives.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 14A, 14B.
2. Chemistry 1A, 1B, 8, 109 (or 5).
3. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C, 105A, 105B, 121, 110A, 110B, 112, 108B.
4. Engineering 22, 23, 120.
5. Mechanical Engineering 103, 164.
6. Civil Engineering 108A.
7. German or French. The first two years of high school work in French or German will be counted in satisfaction of 4 units of this requirement, and each year thereafter as 4 units. The satisfaction of requirements in high school does not, however, reduce the amount of work required in the University for the B.S. degree (128 units). If this requirement is satisfied through work taken in high school, the 8 units thus released become electives.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Physics 4A, Engineering 22, 23, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 14A, 14B, Chemistry 8, 109 (or 5), Physics 4B, 4C, electives, 6 units.

Third Year.—Physics 105A, 105B, 121, 110A, 110B, 112, Mechanical Engineering 103, German or French, electives, 3 units.

Fourth Year.—Physics 108B, Mechanical Engineering 164, Engineering 120, Civil Engineering 108A, restricted electives, 20 units. Restricted electives are to be chosen with the approval of the study-list adviser from subjects in the fields of engineering, science, and mathematics. At least 10 of these units shall be in engineering subjects. Restricted electives should be selected from courses in a consistent field of study and must be of senior level.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

(Students ordinarily are not allowed to transfer to the industrial engineering program after the beginning of the junior year.)

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 130E.
2. Chemistry 1A, 8.
3. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
4. Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 24, 35, 40, 41, 48, 113, 120.
5. Business Administration 1A, 1B, 100, 190.
6. Civil Engineering 108A, 108F.
7. Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B.
8. Engineering Design 102B, 106.
9. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B, 107, 143, 145, 146, 147.

First Year.—Chemistry 1A, 8, Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 48, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Engineering 24, 35, 40, 41, electives, 3 units.

Third Year.—Civil Engineering 108A, 108F, Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B, Engineering Design 102B, 106, Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B, Business Administration 1A, 1B.

Fourth Year.—Mechanical Engineering 107, 143, 145, 146, 147, Engineering 113, 120, Business Administration 100, 190, Mathematics 130E, electives, 6 units.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B. (A number of senior engineering courses either require or strongly recommend Mathematics 110A–110B as prerequisite. In addition, all graduate courses require Mathematics 110A–110B. Students who plan to enter certain options, or expect to take graduate work, should take Mathematics 110A–110B during the junior year.)
2. Chemistry 1A, 8.
3. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
4. Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 24, 35, 40, 41, 48, 113, 120.
5. Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B.
6. Civil Engineering 108A, 108F.
7. Engineering Design 102B, 106.
8. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B, 124A, 124B, 131A, 131B.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Chemistry 1A, 8, Engineering 1A, 22, 23, 48, Physics 4A, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Engineering 24, 35, 40, 41, electives, 3 units.

Third Year.—Engineering Design 102B, 106, Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B, Electrical Engineering 100A, 100B, 104A, 104B, Civil Engineering 108A, 108F, electives, 6 units.

Fourth Year.—Engineering 113, 120, Mechanical Engineering 124A, 124B, 131A, 131B, and 12 units of restricted electives. Senior students will select a sequence of restricted electives in any of the options indicated or any other logical sequence of courses approved by the junior and senior advisers. Of the 12 units of restricted electives to be taken at the University of California, 5 units must be senior mechanical engineering or engineering design courses taken at Berkeley.

Aeronautics Option: Mechanical Engineering 121, 162, Mathematics 110A, 110B, Civil Engineering 107G, Engineering Design 170, Mechanical Engineering 123A, 123B, 123C, 161, 164.

Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Option: Mechanical Engineering 115, 116 or 117, 161, 151, Metallurgy 170A, Mechanical Engineering 154, Chemistry 109, 110.

Automotive Option: Mechanical Engineering 123A, 123B, 123C, Metallurgy 170A, Mechanical Engineering 151, 161, Engineering Design 170, 172, 173, Chemistry 109.

Electrical Engineering Option: Mathematics 110A–110B, Electrical Engineering 106, 133A, and selection of not less than 5 units of senior mechanical engineering or engineering design courses. (Students should note that 15 units of restricted electives are required for this option.)

Fluid Mechanics Option: Mechanical Engineering 161, Mathematics 110A, 110B, Mechanical Engineering 162, 151, Engineering Design 170, Mechanical Engineering 164, Irrigation 102A, 102B, Civil Engineering 166.

Heat Power Option: Mechanical Engineering 123A, 123B, 123C, 118, 161, 117, 151, Petroleum Engineering 117, 119, Metallurgy 170A, Mechanical Engineering 154, Chemistry 109.

Heat Transfer and Thermodynamics Option: Mechanical Engineering 151, 161, 152, 154, Mathematics 110A, 110B, Physics 112, Chemistry 109.

Hydraulics Option: Mechanical Engineering 161, 162, 164, Civil Engineering 151, 166, Irrigation 102A, 102B, 104, 112, Engineering 197, Mathematics 110A, 110B.

Industrial Engineering Option: Mechanical Engineering 143, 145, 146, Business Administration 100, 142, 150, 190.

Marine Engineering and Naval Architecture Option: Mechanical Engineering 128A, 128B, 126, 123A, 123B, 123C, 161, 117, Engineering Design 170.

Mechanical Design Option: Engineering Design 102C, 170, 171, 172, 111, 173, Mechanical Engineering 145, Mathematics 110A, 110B, Mechanical Engineering 164, Electrical Engineering 126, Metallurgy 170A.

Nuclear Engineering Option: Mathematics 110A, 110B, Physics 121, Mechanical Engineering 151, 198 (Nuclear engineering section), Physics 124, 128, 128L, Mechanical Engineering 162, 164, 163, Electrical Engineering 103A, 103B, Metallurgy 150A, Chemistry 123, Engineering Design 171.

Process Engineering Option: Mechanical Engineering 152, 154, 161, 163, 151, 164, 180, Chemistry 109, Chemical Engineering 144.

Preparation for Graduate Study Option: Mathematics 110A, 110B, Mechanical Engineering 151, 161, 162, Engineering Design 102C, 170, 172, Mechanical Engineering 154, Mathematics 119A, 119B, Physics 104A, 104B.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN METALLURGY

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 1B, 110A, 110B.
4. Engineering 22, 23, 35 (or Physics 105A), 120.
5. Metallurgy 2A, 100A, 100B, 150A, 150B.
6. Mineralogy 6.
7. Civil Engineering 108A.
8. Mechanical Engineering 103 (or Chemical Engineering 146A).
9. Electrical Engineering 101, 102.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 22, 23, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Metallurgy 2A, Mineralogy 6, Chemistry 110A, Engineering 35.

Third Year.—Chemistry 110B, Civil Engineering 108A, Metallurgy 100A, 100B, 150A, 150B, Mechanical Engineering 103 (or Chemical Engineering 146A).

Fourth Year.—Electrical Engineering 101, 102, Engineering 120.

Students are required to elect an option in either Extractive Metallurgy or Physical Metallurgy. Courses indicated below are required for completion of the option:

Extractive Metallurgy:

Second Year: Metallurgy 2B.

Third Year: Metallurgy 108, 110A, electives, 6 units, restricted electives, 2 units.

Fourth Year: Metallurgy 110B, 118, 120, Mining 101, 105A, electives, 3 units, restricted electives, 10 units.

Physical Metallurgy:

Second Year: electives, 2 units.

Third Year: Civil Engineering 108F, Engineering Design 102B, Engineering 41, electives, 5 units.

Fourth Year: Engineering Design 106 (or Physics 121), Metallurgy 170A, 170B, 172, electives, 2 units, restricted electives, 12 units.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

Restricted Electives: Restricted electives are to be selected with the approval of the faculty adviser in such a manner as to form a consistent program contributing to the student's professional development.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN MINERAL EXPLORATION

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 1B, 109.
4. Engineering 1A, 1B, 22, 23, 35.
5. Geology 1, 3, 102A, 102B, 103, 108, 106, 116, 118.
6. Mineralogy 6, 103.

7. Metallurgy 2A.
8. Mining 101, 107A, 107B, 111A, 111B, 113.
9. Electrical Engineering 101.
10. Engineering Design 102B.
11. Civil Engineering 108A.
12. Mechanical Engineering 103.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 22, 23, Geology 1.

Second Year.—Geology 3, Mathematics 4A, 4B, Mineralogy 6, Engineering 1A, 1B, Physics 4B, 4C, electives, 3 units.

Third Year.—Metallurgy 2A, Geology 102A, 102B, 103, 106, 108, 118 (summer course), Engineering 35, Mineralogy 103, Mining 101, 113, Electrical Engineering 101, electives, 3 units.

Fourth Year.—Engineering Design 102B, Geology 116, Mechanical Engineering 103, Chemistry 109, Civil Engineering 108A, Mining 111A, 111B, 107A, 107B, electives, 8 units.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN MINING ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 1B.
4. Engineering 1A, 1B, 22, 23, 35.
5. Geology 1, 102A, 102B, 103, 106.
6. Mineralogy 6.
7. Mining 101, 103, 105A, 105B, 107A, 109, 113, 151.
8. Civil Engineering 108A.
9. Electrical Engineering 101.
10. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A.
11. Metallurgy 2A, 2B, 108, 110A, Ceramics 100.
12. Engineering Design 102B.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 1A, 1B, 22.

Second Year.—Geology 1, Mathematics 4A, 4B, Mineralogy 6, Metallurgy 2A, 2B, Engineering 23, 35, Mining 113, Physics 4B, 4C.

Third Year.—Electrical Engineering 101, Geology 102A, 102B, 103, 106, Engineering Design 102B, Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, Mining 101, 151, electives, 6 units.

Fourth Year.—Civil Engineering 108A, Metallurgy 108, 110A, Ceramics 100, Mining 103, 105A, 105B, 107A, 109, electives, 9 units.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN PETROLEUM ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B.
2. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
3. Chemistry 1A, 1B, 5, 8.
4. Engineering 1A, 1B, 22, 23, 35.
5. Engineering Design 102B.
6. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B.
7. Civil Engineering 108A.
8. Electrical Engineering 101.
9. Petroleum Engineering 117, 119, 121A, 121B, 123A, 123B, 125, 127.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Physics 4A, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 1A, 1B, 22.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Engineering 23, 35, Chemistry 5, 8, electives, 6 units.

Third Year.—Engineering Design 102B, Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, Civil Engineering 108A, Electrical Engineering 101, Petroleum Engineering 117, 119, electives, 6 units, restricted electives, 9 units.

Fourth Year.—Mechanical Engineering 105B, Petroleum Engineering 121A, 121B, 123A, 123B, 125, 127, restricted electives, 15 units.

Restricted electives.—Restricted electives are chosen from a group of courses appropriate for one of the following options:

1. Development option.
2. Production option.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

PROGRAM OF STUDY IN PROCESS ENGINEERING

Specific Course Requirements for the B.S. Degree:

1. Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 110B.
2. Chemistry 1A, 1B, 12A, 110A, 110B.
3. Engineering 22, 23, 35, 40, 48, 120.
4. Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
5. Civil Engineering 108A.
6. Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 132, 151, 152, 154, 180.
7. Electrical Engineering 101, 102.
8. Engineering Design 102B.
9. Chemical Engineering 143, 145A, 146B.

First Year.—Mathematics 3A, 3B, Chemistry 1A, 1B, Engineering 22, 23, 48, Physics 4A, electives, 3 units.

Second Year.—Mathematics 4A, 4B, Physics 4B, 4C, Chemistry 5, 12A, Engineering 35, 40, electives, 3 units.

Third Year.—Civil Engineering 108A, Chemistry 110A, 110B, Chemical Engineering 143, Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, Electrical Engineering 101, 102, Engineering Design 102B, Mathematics 110B, electives, 6 units.

Fourth Year.—Mechanical Engineering 132, 151, 152, 154, 180, Engineering 120, Chemical Engineering 145A, 146B, restricted electives, three units of which must be design, approved by the adviser, 8 units.

Electives: For selection of electives, see page 93.

Ceramic Engineering

Instruction in ceramic engineering is offered in the Colleges of Engineering, the program at Berkeley emphasizing the exploitation and technology of California raw materials and study of ceramic composition, while that at Los Angeles will be directed toward the problems encountered in ceramic manufacturing. The courses at Berkeley are given under the Division of Mineral Technology. Students interested in majoring in Ceramic Engineering are advised to obtain a B.S. degree with a major in Metallurgy, Process Engineering or Chemical Engineering, including the available undergraduate courses in Ceramic Engineering. Graduate students may undertake work leading to a M.S. degree or Master of Engineering degree in Ceramic Engineering.

A preliminary survey of the present industry in the State indicates need for a limited number of outstanding undergraduate students together with a considerable demand for graduate instruction and research.

Transportation and Traffic Engineering

Through the Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering various offerings are available in the fields of highway, railroad, and airport engineering. The undergraduate work is formally offered in civil engineering under the transportation option, which includes such courses as highway engineering, traffic engineering, and transportation economics. On the graduate level, the Institute offers advanced courses in highway planning, design, and economics, traffic engineering, airport planning and design, highway materials and structures, and airphoto interpretation applied to transportation problems. Available in other departments of the University are courses pertinent to advanced study in the field, such as transportation economics, public administration, and city and regional planning.

The Coöperative Study Program in Engineering

Under the coöperative study program an opportunity is provided for a limited number of students to obtain work experience in industry while completing their undergraduate work. This program requires five years for completion of the work for the B.S. degree as the students must complete three work periods of six months each prior to the beginning of the senior year.

Under the coöperative program the students complete their first year in the normal manner. During the following three years, students alternately work in industry six months and attend the University six months. In this three-year period the students complete the normal second- and third-year courses and obtain one and one-half years of work experience. Following the three-year coöperative period, the students complete the fourth year of study without interruption.

The number who may follow this program is limited. Students are selected upon the basis of their grades achieved in the first year and upon an interview.

During the work periods the students are not registered in the University. They are regular employees of the companies for which they are working. All jobs are regular ones, and the students receive the normal compensation for the work being done. Each student normally works all of the three periods at one company to which he has been assigned. Students start the first work period at simple, low-paid jobs, progressing to advanced work later.

Students interested in the program should apply at the Dean's Office, Engineering, during the fall semester of the first year to arrange for an interview.

Honors

Honors with the Bachelor's Degree.—Students may receive honors with the bachelor's degree for high scholarship in the curriculum, or for distinction in the advanced work in any curriculum of the College of Engineering.

Students who, in the judgment of proper authorities, display marked superiority may be recommended for the special distinction of highest honors.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

The need for more extended education in pharmacy and the recent changes in the qualifications required in order to take the state licensing examinations in pharmacy have necessitated changes in the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. The new requirements include one year of prepharmacy, as part of the admission requirements, and four years of residence in the College of Pharmacy. The new requirements will be in effect for all students starting the prepharmacy curriculum September, 1953. Students entering the University in September, 1952, are urged to take the prepharmacy

curriculum and satisfy the new admission requirements. Students who fail to satisfy the new admission requirements will not be eligible for admission to the College of Pharmacy with sophomore standing after September, 1953.†

The College of Pharmacy offers a four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. (The four years do not include the year of prepharmacy.) A fifth year leading to the degree of Master of Pharmacy is available to those who qualify for admission to the graduate school. Information concerning these curricula, in addition to that given below, may be found in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE COLLEGE OF PHARMACY which may be obtained from the Dean, College of Pharmacy, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22.

In addition to the above curricula, graduate courses leading to the degree of Master of Science and the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Pharmaceutical Chemistry are open to qualified students. Graduate studies are under the direction of the Graduate Division of the University. For details regarding these programs consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION, and the GRADUATE ANNOUNCEMENT IN THE BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES, which may be obtained from the Dean, Graduate Division, University of California, Berkeley 4.

The Four-Year Curriculum Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Requirements for Admission.—To be admitted to the College of Pharmacy, students must have satisfied the requirements for admission to the academic colleges of the University (pages 22–31) and must have completed in the University of California or in another institution of approved standing, and with an average grade of C or better, at least 30 units of the program set forth below under the heading, PREPHARMACY. In order to complete the prepharmacy studies in the minimum time, it is recommended that the students complete intermediate algebra (one year), trigonometry, and elementary chemistry in the high school.

Program.—The first year of the four-year curriculum may be taken at any approved collegiate institution. However, the work of the first year will count in satisfaction of one year of residence (see below) only when taken in the College of Pharmacy on either the Berkeley or the Los Angeles campus of the University. The courses required for completion of the first year are set forth below under the heading, FIRST YEAR. The additional three years leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy are offered on the San Francisco campus. Students who have completed the prepharmacy studies and the requirements of the first year of pharmacy cannot be assured of admission to the second year on the Medical Center campus. When the number of qualified applicants for the second year of the four-year curriculum exceeds the available facilities, selection will be made on the basis of scholarship as determined from the College record and by examination. A personal interview may be required. Application blanks for admission to the College of Pharmacy on the Medical Center Campus may be obtained from the Admissions Office, 103 Pharmacy Building, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California. Application for admission to the College of Pharmacy, Medical Center Campus (San Francisco), must be filed between October 1 and April 1 preceding the September of the proposed admission.

Graduation.—Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy must have completed at least four years of residence in an accredited college of pharmacy and must have completed the four-year curriculum of the College

† Students are reminded that in order to qualify for the California State Board examinations in pharmacy the candidate must have four years of resident attendance in an accredited College of Pharmacy.

of Pharmacy, University of California, including at least 129 units of work, with an average grade of C or better. It should be emphasized that the four-year residence requirement can be met in the minimum time only by taking the studies of the first year in residence in the College of Pharmacy on either the Berkeley or the Los Angeles campus of the University.

Master of Pharmacy

Qualified students who have received the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy, or who have completed all requirements for that degree except the residence requirements, may undertake the studies of the fifth year leading to the master's degree. Students completing the program of the fifth year with an average grade of B or better will be awarded the degree of Master of Pharmacy.

Provision is made for students who elect to take both the prepharmacy year and the first year of the pharmacy curriculum at an approved institution (junior college, state college, etc.) other than a college of pharmacy. Such students can satisfy both the curricular requirements and the residence requirements by completing the work of the fifth year. Qualified students taking the fifth year of the professional program in satisfaction of the residence requirement for the bachelor's degree may be awarded the degree of Master of Pharmacy together with the degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy upon completion of these studies with an average grade of B or better. Students who do not achieve a B average for the work of the fifth year will receive the bachelor's degree and a certificate of completion of the fifth year.

PREPHARMACY	FALL		SPRING		FIRST YEAR (College of Pharmacy)	
	Units	Units	Units	Units	Fall Units	Spring Units
Chemistry 1A-1B	5	5	Zoölogy 1A-1B	4	4	4
¹ Elective	3	..	Physics 2A-2B	3	3	3
Botany 12	..	4	Physics 3A-3B	1	1	1
English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B	3	3	Mathematics 3A-3B	3	3	3
² Elective	3-4	3-4	³ History 17A-17B	3	3	3
Military Science	2	2	Military Science	2	2	2
	16-17		17-18		16 16	

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

Students in good standing having a minimum of 60 units of university credit will be admitted to the School upon formal application filed with the Secretary of the School. In order to complete the prescribed curriculum in the indicated time, such students should also have completed the prerequisites to the work of the junior year.

Freshmen who plan to enter the School later should, upon entering the University, register in the College of Letters and Science (Prearchitecture) where they will normally remain for two years. Successful completion of the curriculum given below will lead to the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science and satisfy the prerequisites for the courses in the curriculum of the School.

New students requesting advanced standing in architectural design, descriptive geometry, water color, pen and ink and pencil drawing, and history of architecture courses offered by the School must present a comprehensive, well organized exhibit of their work for evaluation by the faculty during registration week.

¹ Trigonometry and Intermediate Algebra are prerequisite to Mathematics 3A.

² A year course chosen from foreign language, mathematics, social science, philosophy, or the fine arts and selected from the courses offered in satisfaction of the (e) requirement in the College of Letters and Science (see page 57).

³ If this requirement is satisfied by examination, electives may be taken.

Advisers: Freshman and sophomore years—Mr. STUMP, Mr. STEINER, Mr. CARDWELL; junior, senior and graduate years—Mr. WURSTER, Mr. JEANS, Mr. JORY, Mr. GOODMAN, Mr. DOWNS, Mr. CZAJA, Mr. SIMMONDS, Mr. LAGORIO.

Freshman Year	Fall Units	Spring Units	Sophomore Year	Fall Units	Spring Units
Subject A (see page 34) . . .		..	Military Science	2	2
American History and Institutions (see page 35) . .		..	Engineering 18A-18B . . .	3	3
Military Science	2	2	⁵ Architecture 5A-5B, 6A-6B	3	3
⁶ Mathematics 3A-3B	3	3	Architecture 3-4	3	4
⁴ Physics 2A-2B	3	3	Architecture 12	1	..
Physics 3A-3B	1	1	³ Foreign Language	4	4
⁵ Year Course	3	3			
Architecture 1-2	3	3			
Architecture 18		1			
Art 2A	2	..			
Engineering 21		3			
	17	19		16	16

The degree of Bachelor of Arts will be recommended for students of the School who have complied with the rules for candidacy for this degree and have successfully completed the prescribed undergraduate curriculum in architecture (or other training considered equivalent by the Faculty of the School).

In the absence of the Associate in Arts degree, the following will be required for the A.B. degree: 16 units of foreign language; three year courses; 11 units of natural science (see requirements (b), (e), and (d) of the College of Letters and Science, pages 56-57).

The degree of Master of Arts will be recommended for students of the School who have been in residence for at least one year after obtaining the A.B. degree, who have completed the prescribed curriculum for the first graduate year with an average grade of B or better, who have been duly advanced to candidacy, and who have passed the comprehensive final examination.

Students expecting to follow architecture as a profession must have received the M.A. degree in order to be recommended to the licensing boards of the various states. (See the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION).

The degree of Graduate in Architecture will be recommended for students in the School who have been in residence for at least two years after obtaining the A.B. degree, who have completed the prescribed curriculum for the first and second graduate years with the average grade of B or better, including the thesis, and who have been duly advanced to candidacy.

PRESORIBED CURRICULUM

Junior Year	Fall Units	Spring Unit	Senior Year	Fall Units	Spring Units
Civil Engineering 112		2	Civil Eng. 107E-107F . . .	3	3
Architecture 101A-101B . . .	5	5	Civil Engineering 108F . . .		1
Architecture 5C-5D	2	2	Architecture 102A-102B . .	5	5
Architecture 6C-6D	1	1	Architecture 108A-108B . .	3	3
Architecture 12	1	..	Architecture 112		1
Architecture 13	1	..	Architecture 114A	2	..
Architecture 14A		2	Electives	3	3
Architecture 115		1			
Electives	6	3			
	16	16		16	16

³ See requirements (b), page 56, College of Letters and Science. (Students entering with only 4 units of high school credit in a foreign language will need to take an additional 4 units.)

⁴ See requirement (d), page 56, College of Letters and Science.

⁵ See requirement (e), page 57, College of Letters and Science.

First Graduate Year

Architecture 200	5	..
Architecture 201A	1	..
Architecture 201B .....	..	7
Architecture 207	3	..
Architecture 208 .....	..	3
Architecture 209 .....	..	2
Electives	3	..
Comprehensive Final Examination.....	..	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	12	12

Second Graduate Year

Architecture 202	6	..
Electives (to be arranged) .....	..	..
Thesis for the degree of Graduate in Architecture.....	..	..
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	6	..

For description of courses named above, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF COURSES, DEPARTMENTS AT BERKELEY.

Honors.—Honors with the A.B. degree in architecture may be recommended by the faculty for students graduating from the school, but honors are not recommended except for distinguished work in design and satisfactory work in construction.

Thesis for the degree of Graduate in Architecture.—This thesis must be prepared under the supervision of the Dean of the School and the staff. It consists of the serious study of a major building problem, with the emphasis not only upon design but upon construction as well. Preferably, it will be based upon actual conditions of site and use, the final study being carried to a point where no doubt exists of its reality. Preliminary studies providing a sound basis for the thesis should be completed during the first semester of the second graduate year so that the second semester may be devoted entirely to the development and presentation of the design itself.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The School of Business Administration, which replaced the College of Commerce on July 1, 1943, offers undergraduate and graduate curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science and Master of Business Administration.

Admission.—To be admitted to the School, students must have attained at least junior standing and at least a C average in one of the colleges of the University of California, or the equivalent elsewhere. Curriculum as well as unit requirements must be fulfilled in order to achieve junior standing. Evidence of superior scholarship and an acceptable bachelor's degree are required for admission to the School of Business Administration in graduate standing.

Preparation.—An organized program of work fulfilling the requirements for admission to junior standing in any of the colleges of the University will provide sound preparation for work in the School. Most students meet the requirements of the College of Letters and Science, thus building a broad general foundation. Students may, however, if they prefer, elect to take their lower division work in the technical colleges. For instance, those looking forward to employment in the agricultural industries or in business based closely upon these industries, might well take their lower division work in the College of Agriculture. Likewise, those wishing to work in the technical aspects of manufacturing or in industrial management could profitably spend their first two years in the College of Engineering. In general, students should choose that lower division preparation which is most closely related to the particular field and division of business administration they wish to enter.

Students entering the School of Business Administration through the College of Letters and Science may offer, in place of the full language requirement for the Associate in Arts degree, twelve units of not more than two languages and English 1A or Speech 1A; or eight units of *one* language and English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B or a combination of English 1A and Speech 1A. Students using this plan may not offer the English or Speech courses used in substitution for the foreign language in partial satisfaction of the group (e) requirement for the degree of Associate in Arts. Such students should note that they are not meeting requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts as set forth by the College of Letters and Science (see page 57).

It is highly desirable for candidates for admission to the School to complete the lower division prerequisites prior to entrance (see below). In addition to the minimum specific requirements, introductory work in economic geography and economic history is highly recommended. Students wishing to take advanced work in mathematics may elect Mathematics 3A-3B, Mathematics 11A-11B, or Mathematics 16A-16B, Analytic Geometry and Calculus, instead of Mathematics 2, Mathematics of Finance and Business. Normally, however, students will take Mathematics 2, Mathematics of Finance and Business, which provides the minimum essentials for the courses in accounting, corporation finance, investments, and business administration in general.

The Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

The requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science are intended to provide for all students not only a broad knowledge of the background and chief functions of modern business enterprise, but also elementary training in the use of the professional tools of accounting, statistics, and economic analysis. Since many students are unable to decide upon the specific field or position for which they wish to train, and since some shift into positions other than those anticipated, it is highly important that all have the common basis of fundamental training. On this foundation they can readily build for specific types of needs. But students are normally expected to begin to specialize by electing a field of emphasis of 9 units beyond the introductory course in one field (see below). Under the advisory procedure of the School, fields of emphasis may be approved in departments other than those listed below if the total program of the student is soundly conceived in terms of his future interests and needs. It is hoped that some students will wish to propose programs integrating work in other fields of training, such as agricultural economics, public administration, and mechanical engineering (see below).

In order to qualify for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the School, the student must have received 120 units of credit with at least a C average. All candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science entering the School of Business Administration after attendance at other colleges or schools of this University or other institutions, with senior standing at the time of admission, are required to have been enrolled during the senior or final year in resident courses of instruction in the School of Business Administration (Berkeley). At least 24 units (12 units each semester) must be completed in this period. It is permissible to offer 12 units completed in two summer sessions of the same year as equivalent to one semester; but the student must complete in resident instruction at least one regular semester of his senior year. The candidate shall have maintained at least a C average in basic upper division courses in business administration and economics taken in residence at the University of California, and at least a C average in all courses offered in the field of emphasis taken in residence at the University of California, in satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science in business administration.

Below are listed the specific requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Science. For further information see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.

I. Prerequisite Courses:

A. Required:

Economics 1A-1B (Elements of Economics)	6 units
Economics 2 (Economic Statistics)	3
Mathematics 2 (Mathematics of Finance and Business)	3
(See page 107 for possible substitutions)	

B. Recommended:

Geography 5A-5B (Economic Geography)	6
(Required of all foreign trade majors)	
Economics 10 (Economic History)	3

II. Basic Courses:

A. Required of all:

American History and Institutions	0
Business Administration 1A-1B (Principles of Accounting)	6
Business Administration 18 (Business Law)	3
Business Administration 100 (Economics of Enterprise)	3
Business Administration 101 (Business Fluctuations and Forecasting)	3
Business Administration 105 (Law of Business Organization and Regulation) or 109 (Law of Finance)	3
Business Administration 131 (Corporation Finance)	3
Business Administration 140 (Production Organization and Management)	3
Business Administration 150 (Industrial Relations)	3
Business Administration 160 (Marketing)	3
	30 units

B. A semester course from one of the following courses:

Business Administration 135 (Economics of Insurance)	
Business Administration 170A (Inland Transportation)	
Business Administration 180 (Introduction to Real Estate and Urban Land Economics)	
Economics 135 (Money and Banking)	
Economics 190A (International Economic Relations)	3 units

III. Field of Emphasis:

Nine units beyond the introductory course in one field 9 units

The following fields of concentration are approved: accounting, banking and finance, business statistics, foreign trade, industrial management, insurance, marketing (including retailing, wholesaling, sales management, industrial purchasing, advertising, and cooperative marketing), industrial relations and personnel management, real estate and urban land economics, transportation and traffic management, and public utilities.

Students who do not wish to elect one of the above fields of concentration may receive permission to (1) fulfill the requirements of the major in the Department of Economics, (2) elect special programs with the permission of the Dean (such programs may be in other fields, for example: agricultural economics, civil engineering, electrical engineering, forestry, geography, journalism, mathematics, mechanical engineering, political science, psychology, and public administration).

It will be noted that the courses listed above under I, II, and III total 42

units. In cases where some requirements are fulfilled by two-unit courses (e.g., by summer session courses), thus reducing the total number of units in the basic courses and field of emphasis, additional upper division courses must be completed in Business Administration or Economics or, with the permission of the Dean of the School, in closely related subjects, to raise the total to at least 41 units.

Honors

Honors at graduation.—Students whose work has been of marked excellence receive honors at graduation.

The Degree of Master of Business Administration

Normally, students should not undertake full specialization until after the completion of work for the bachelor's degree. The programs of work for the degree of Master of Business Administration will give opportunity for advanced and specialized training based upon the fundamental curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Science. The master's degree will require a minimum residence of two full semesters after the receipt of the bachelor's degree.

For detailed information concerning the requirements see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Berkeley), or the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

SCHOOL OF CRIMINOLOGY

The School of Criminology, replacing the group major in criminology in the College of Letters and Science on July 1, 1950, offers undergraduate and graduate curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Master of Criminology.

Admission.—To be admitted to the School, students must have attained upper division standing and at least a grade C average in the College of Letters and Science or the equivalent elsewhere. Evidence of superior scholarship and an acceptable bachelor's degree are required for admission to the School of Criminology in graduate standing.

Preparation.—In addition to fulfilling the lower division requirements of the College of Letters and Science (see pages 56-58), students must complete certain designated prerequisite courses. Some of these courses, listed below under I. *Prerequisite Courses*, are marked by asterisks indicating their acceptance in fulfillment of some of the lower division requirements. Although it is desirable that the prerequisite courses be completed prior to entrance to the School, they may be completed in the upper division.

Requirements for the Bachelor's Degree

The bachelor's degrees in the School of Criminology are granted upon the following conditions:

1. The student must have completed the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts except that 8 units of one modern foreign language will meet the foreign language requirement.

2. The student must have received at least 120 units of credit with at least a C average. With the exception of transfer students, at least 54 units must have been completed after entrance to the School. No credit will be allowed toward the bachelor's degree for work completed at a junior college after the student has completed 66 units toward the degree. The student must have maintained at least a C average in the basic upper division courses and in the courses required for his major.

3. Students with senior standing at the time of admission to the School are required to have been enrolled during the senior or final year in resident

courses of instruction in the School. At least 24 units, including at least 18 units in upper division courses with 12 units of criminology courses, must be completed in this period. It is permissible to offer two summer sessions as equivalent to one semester; but in any event, the student must complete in resident instruction at least one regular semester of his senior year.

4. The completion of the course of study outlined below.

The requirements for the bachelor's degrees in the School of Criminology are intended to provide all students with a broad knowledge of the causes, prevention, and treatment of criminality. Special attention is given to the common problems that arise from criminal activities and the devices used by modern society in coping with them.

Three distinct fields of study are provided. Two of them deal with the application of the social sciences to (a) law enforcement, and (b) correctional work. They lead to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. The third is concerned primarily with the application of the natural sciences to law enforcement and crime investigation and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science. Completeness of training in either field requires a combination of social and natural sciences with emphasis on one or the other.

All students are required to complete the basic courses listed below. These courses provide a common basis of fundamental training on which the students may build to meet their specific interests and needs. At the time of entrance, students are expected to elect as their major field of interest either law enforcement, correctional work, or criminalistics. The first two give emphasis to the social sciences, the last to the natural sciences.

Below are listed the specific requirements for the bachelor's degrees. For further information see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF CRIMINOLOGY.

I. PREREQUISITE COURSES

	Units
For all criminology students: Mathematics 12* or Psychology 5 or Economics 2; Physiology 1*; Psychology 1A*.....	9
For students majoring in social criminology: Required: Sociology 1*-2*; Political Science 1*-2*; Psychology 3	15
Recommended: Anthropology 1; Architecture 1; Business Administration 1A-1B; Chemistry 1A-1B; Journalism 120A-120B; Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B; Public Health 5A-5B; Speech 1A-1B, 2A-2B. Students interested in law enforcement are urged to take a year of wrestling and a year of boxing.	
For students majoring in criminalistics: Required: Chemistry 1A*-1B*, 5*, 12A-12C; Physics 2A*-2B*, 3A*-3B*; Physiology 1L*	29
Recommended: Botany 1; Geology 1; Mineralogy 6; Zoology 1A-1B, 4.	

II. BASIC COURSES (required of all students)

American History and Institutions	
Criminology 100A-100B (Crime Causation, Prevention, and Correction)	6
Criminology 101 (Crime Investigation)	2
Criminology 103 (Psychological Aspects of Criminology)	3
Criminology 105A-105B (Police Administration)	6
Criminology 115A-115B (Legal Relations in Criminology)	6

III. MAJORS (Students must complete the courses in one major)

<i>Law Enforcement</i> : Adviser: Mr. Kelley.	
Criminology 107 (Personal Identification)	3
Criminology 111 (Physical Evidence)	2

* Will be accepted in partial fulfillment of requirement (e), College of Letters and Science (see page 57).

	Units
Criminology 113 (Legal Medicine and Toxicology).....	3
Criminology 161 (Psychiatric Aspects of Criminology).....	3
Criminology 162 (Therapeutic Theories in Preventive Criminology).....	3
Criminology 163 (Interrogation and Detection of Deception)....	4
Criminology 171 (Police Planning)	2
Transportation Engineering 190 (Police Traffic Engineering)....	2
Electives:	6
Anthropology 150A-150B; Business Administration 121A-121B, 125, 150, 151, 152, 140, 191; Criminology 291A-291B, 293A- 293B; Economics 104, 113, 142, 150, 180; Mathematics 120A- 120B; Physiology 104; Political Science 100, 111A, 112A, 112B, 162A, 115, 150B, 151, 105A, 175, 157A-157B, 160A- 160B, 103A, 102A, 181, 183, 184; Psychology 102A-102B, 104, 109, 112, 120, 143, 145, 146A-146B, 148A-148B, 180, 186; Public Health 186; Speech 107A-107B, 110A-110B, 120; Social Welfare 100, 108, 110A-110B; Zoölogy 115; and for seniors who have met the requirements for admission to grad- uate courses, Political Science 262, 273, 281A-281B; Social Welfare 201, 257A-257B, 262	6
<i>Correctional Work</i> : Adviser: Mr. MacCormick.	
Criminology 161 (Psychiatric Aspects of Criminology).....	3
Criminology 162 (Therapeutic Theories in Preventive Criminology)	3
Criminology 163 (Interrogation and Detection of Deception)....	4
Criminology 182 (Institutional Treatment of the Criminal and Delinquent)	2
Criminology 184 (Noninstitutional Treatment of the Criminal and Delinquent)	3
Social Welfare 100 (The Field of Social Welfare).....	3
Electives	9
Agricultural Economics 112A-112B; Anthropology 118A-118B; Business Administration 140; Economics 106A-106B (or 106), 113; Education 160, 164, 181; Home Economics 121, 142; Phi- losophy 108; Physical Education 131M; Political Science 115, 151, 105A, 160A-160B, 103A, 102A, 181, 183; Psychology 33, 112, 141, 145, 165, 185; Public Health 5A-5B, 100A, 106, 110, 135; Sociology and Social Institutions 101A-101B, 130, 160; Social Welfare 106, 108; and for seniors who have met the requirements for admission to graduate courses, Political Sci- ence 262, Social Welfare 257A-257B, 262, 264.	
<i>Criminalistics</i> : Adviser: Mr. Kirk.	
Criminology 107 (Personal Identification)	3
Criminology 111 (Physical Evidence)	2
Criminology 113 (Legal Medicine and Toxicology).....	3
Criminology 151 (Microchemical Testing of Physical Evidence) ..	5
Criminology 155 (Comparative Microscopy)	3
Biochemistry 102 (General Biochemistry).....	3
Forestry 114 (Wood Technology).....	3
Zoölogy 119A-119B (Optics and Metrology in Biology).....	4
Recommended: Anthropology 150A-150B; Biochemistry 104, 107; Botany 108; Chemistry 100, 105, 109, 125; Criminology 153, 157, 161 and 163; Geology 103, 104A-104B; Mathematics 3A-3B, 113; Philosophy 30; Physiology 100A-100B; Speech 110A-110B; Zoölogy 114.	

Precriminology Curricula.

The following programs of study are suggested to students preparing to enter the School of Criminology. The program in preparation for study in the social sciences (for law enforcement and correctional work) will ordinarily be completed in two years. The program in preparation for study in the natural sciences (criminalistics) will normally require three years; the third year of work, however, may be taken after admission to the School of Criminology.

Social Science Program: Adviser: Mr. Kelley.

	<i>First Year</i>	Fall Units	Spring Units
¹ Subject A and American History and Institutions.....		..	..
Military Science		2	2
² English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B.....		3	3
³ Foreign Language		4	4
Year Course (See requirement (e) for degree of Associate in Arts)		3	3
Political Science 1, 2		3	3
		—	—
		15	15
	<i>Second Year</i>		
Military Science		2	2
⁶ Foreign Language		4	4
Physiology 1		3	..
⁴ Psychology 5 or Economics 2 or Mathematics 12.....		..	3
Sociology 1, 2		3	3
Requirement (d) for degree of Associate in Arts.....	variable	variable	variable
Psychology 1A, 3		3	3
		—	—
		15 plus	15 plus

Natural Science Program: Adviser: Mr. Kirk.

	<i>First Year</i>		
¹ Subject A and American History and Institutions require- ment .....		..	..
Military Science		2	2
Chemistry 1A-1B		5	5
² Speech 1A-1B or English 1A-1B.....		3	3
³ Foreign Language		4	4
Electives		3	3
		—	—
		17	17
	<i>Second Year</i>		
Military Science		2	2
Chemistry 5 .....		..	3
Chemistry 12A-12C		5	3
Physiology 1, 1L		5	..
Psychology 1A		3	..
Electives .....		..	8
		—	—
		15	16

¹ For regulations concerning Subject A see page 34. For American History and Institutions see page 35.

² Students who are required to take the course in Subject A are advised to substitute in place of English 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B, courses that partially fulfill requirement (e) for the degree of Associate in Arts.

³ Foreign Language: The School of Criminology requirement is 8 units of credit in a modern foreign language, and the requirement for the degree of Associate in Arts is 16 units in not more than two foreign languages. These may be satisfied partly in high school.

⁴ Mathematics 12 partially fulfills the mathematics choice in requirement (e) for the degree of Associate in Arts (see page 57).

	<i>Third Year</i>	
	Fall Units	Spring Units
Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Physics 3A-3B	1	1
* Mathematics 12 (or Economics 2 or Psychology 5).....	3	or 3
Chemistry Elective	3	or 3
Electives (may include criminology courses).....	7	7
	14	14

Honors at Graduation.—Students whose work has been of marked excellence receive honors at graduation.

The Degree of Master of Criminology

Opportunity is offered for graduate study in criminology leading to the degree of Master of Criminology. Advancement to candidacy presupposes the completion of undergraduate requirements in criminology equivalent to those prescribed at the University of California. Except for making up deficiencies in the undergraduate requirements, the graduate student's program may be planned largely to meet his individual needs and interests. Students who have completed the work for the bachelor's degree in the School of Criminology should be able to complete the requirements for the degree of Master of Criminology in one year.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

The School of Education offers professional courses intended for students preparing for educational service in elementary, junior high, secondary schools, and colleges; for graduate students who are fitting themselves for supervisory or administrative positions in public schools; and for students who propose to engage in school administration, to teach in state colleges or in university departments of education, or to carry on research work in the field of education.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Teacher-Training Curricula

The students must satisfy the following general requirements to complete a teacher-training curriculum leading to a recommendation for a teaching credential.

Scholarship.—The School of Education will admit to candidacy for recommendation only those students who have maintained a grade-point average of not lower than 1.5 in all studies undertaken in the junior and senior years. Candidates with grade-point shortages may apply to the Director of Supervised Teaching for consideration and advice.

Oral English.—The student must prove that he has a command of spoken English adequate to the purposes of instruction. He may satisfy this requirement by examination, by completing suitable courses in the Department of Speech, or by any other test satisfactory to the committee.

Health Certificate.—The student must take a medical examination and obtain a satisfactory certificate from the University Physician.

Age.—Applicants without teaching experience who are over 35 years of age will not ordinarily be admitted to supervised teaching.

Citizenship.—Each applicant for a credential is required by the State Department of Education to be a citizen of the United States. Noncitizens who have filed their first papers are eligible to apply for short-term credentials.

* Mathematics 12 partially fulfills the mathematics choice in requirement (e) for the degree of Associate in Arts (see page 57).

Failure to complete the naturalization process within six months of the date of eligibility will result in the revocation of the credential. After a foreign student has become naturalized he may apply for a long-term credential.

Oath of Allegiance.—The State Department of Education also requires each applicant for a credential to take an oath of allegiance to the United States and to submit identification cards showing fingerprints.

**American History.*—All persons planning to teach are required to take a course in United States history in college. (See approved list of courses on page 35.)

**The Constitution of the United States.*—The provisions and principles of the Constitution of the United States. This requirement may be satisfied by completing one of the following sequences: History 17A-17B; 172A-172B; or one of the following courses: Political Science 1; 113; 100A.

Approval of Schedules.—As early as possible in his academic career, the student should consult Miss Murdock, Credentials Assistant, 107 Haviland Hall for information concerning the General Secondary Credential. For information concerning the General Elementary Credential, the student should consult one of the following advisers: Mr. Barnett, Mr. Dumas, Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Russell.

Each prospective candidate for a teaching credential must file an application for admission to graduate standing with the Dean of the Graduate Division, 102 Administration Building, at least eight weeks before the opening of the semester in which he plans to enroll as a graduate student. This application must be accompanied by a bank draft or money order for the \$5 application fee, which is payable to The Regents of the University of California. The transferred graduate student must furnish a transcript of his college or university work to the Dean of the Graduate Division and to the Dean of the School of Education when he files his preliminary application. On the basis of transferred records the Dean of the Graduate Division issues a statement of the student's official status. The student must present this statement when he files his preliminary application for the teaching credential. His study list cannot be approved until this application has been made.

Application for Credential and for Supervised Teaching.—Detailed schedules of procedures may be obtained from 107 Haviland Hall. Applications for supervised teaching (Education 320A, 320C, 330A, and 330C) must be made in 107 Haviland Hall not later than November 3, 1952, for the spring semester, 1953, and not later than April 6, 1953, for the fall semester, 1953. Enrollment is limited to available facilities.

Students planning to enroll in supervised teaching (Education 320A, 320C, 320E, 323, 324, and 330C) should note that these are extra-session courses, in which instruction begins with the beginning of the semester in the public schools and ends at the close of the semester in the public schools. In the fall semester, 1952, instruction in these courses will begin on September 10, 1952, and end on January 23, 1953; in the spring semester, it begins on January 26, 1953, and ends on June 12, 1953.

State Credential Fee.—An application to the State Department of Education for a teaching credential must be accompanied by a fee of \$4. The health certificate fee is \$5 for all applicants.

SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

The General Secondary Credential

Requirements.—The candidate for the recommendation for this credential must satisfy the following specific requirements, in addition to the general requirements described on page 113.

* These requirements may be satisfied by passing the examination in American History and Institutions. See statement on page 35 concerning this requirement.

1. He must spend two graduate semesters at this University during which he completes a minimum of 24 units of upper division and graduate work with a grade-point average of not lower than 1.75. At least 6 of these units must be in graduate courses, or in upper division courses accepted by the School of Education as substitutes for graduate courses, in the fields of the teaching major or minor, or both. (In order to maintain graduate residence for higher degrees, the student must take at least 4 units in upper division or graduate courses in the semester in which he is enrolled in Education 320A or 320C.)

2. He must complete with a scholarship average of at least one grade point the following 22 units in Education (the State Department of Education requires that at least 6 units in Education courses be completed in the graduate year):

Education 110 (Educational Psychology)	3 units
Education 111 (Growth and Development of the Child)	2
Education 170 (Secondary Education)	2
Electives in Education	3-5
Education 320A (Supervised Teaching)	3
Education 320B (Instructional Resources)	2
Education 320C (Supervised Teaching)	3
Education 320E (Professional Methods)	2-4
Total	22 units

The candidate should note the following:

- (a) Students are advised to distribute these courses over the junior, senior, and graduate years as follows: Education 110 and 111 in the junior year; Education 170 and 320B in the senior year; Education 320A, 320C, and 320E in the graduate year.
- (b) Psychology 1A or its equivalent is prerequisite to these courses.
- (c) Credit in courses offered in the Department of Education for a teacher's credential may not be obtained by examination.

3. He must complete a teaching major and a teaching minor selected from at least two of the following fields of University studies:**

- (1) Agriculture
- (2) Art
- (3) Business education
- (4) English or speech
- (5) Foreign language (French or German or Italian or Latin or Spanish).
- (6) Homemaking
- (7) Librarianship
- (8) Life science
- (9) Mathematics
- (10) Music
- (11) Physical education
- (12) Physical science
- (13) Social studies*

The Teaching Major.†—There are two kinds of teaching majors. The first consists of 36 units of which 18 to 24 units are completed in upper division and/or graduate work, the precise amount to be agreed upon by the School of Education in consultation with the subject representative in the department

** For requirements for the teaching majors and teaching minors consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

* There is no "social studies" major for the A.B. degree in the College of Letters and Science. An applicant wishing to offer a teaching major in the "social studies" ordinarily would have as his A.B. major some aspect of the social studies, such as history, economics, political science, etc., or a group major, or a general curriculum major.

† A combination teaching major and minor may be worked out in certain fields utilizing the basic courses as fundamental to both the teaching major and teaching minor.

or departments concerned (ordinarily 18 units of the teaching major shall be selected from the departmental major for the bachelor's degree). The second consists of a minimum of 36 units of upper division and/or graduate work in two or more related subjects (e.g., social studies), this major being fixed by the School of Education in consultation with the subject representatives of the departments concerned. In addition to the foregoing minimum requirements, the School of Education will prescribe such graduate courses designed for teachers as may be organized by the various departments; and, in agreement with the subject representative, such other courses, either graduate or undergraduate, as may be found necessary, provided the total number of units required for any subject does not exceed 36.

The Teaching Minor.—The teaching minor in any subject consists of not less than 20 units, ordinarily in a department or field of studies other than the teaching major. Not less than 9 units of this total shall consist of upper division and/or graduate courses (except as recommended by the department or departments concerned to the School of Education).

4. He must maintain the following scholarship ratings in the various classifications of this work:

- Upper division work: a grade-point average of at least 1.50
- Postgraduate work: a grade-point average of at least 1.75
- Education courses: a grade-point average of at least 1.00
- Work for the major: a grade-point average of at least 1.75
- Work for the minor: a grade-point average of at least 1.00

The Junior College Credential

Requirements.—The candidate for the recommendation for this credential must fulfill the specific requirements listed below, in addition to the general requirements described on pages 113–114.

1. He must complete two semesters of work in residence at this University.

2. He must hold a master's or doctor's degree from this University, or from another institution recognized as equivalent by the Graduate Division, in one of the following fields of study: agriculture, anatomy, anthropology, architecture, art, astronomy, bacteriology, botany, business administration, chemistry, comparative literature, decorative art, economics, engineering, English, forestry, French, geography, geology, German, Greek, history, home economics, Italian, Latin, librarianship, mathematics, mining and metallurgy, music, paleontology, philosophy, physical education, physics, physiology, political science, psychology, sociology and social institutions, Spanish, zoology. The major for the master's or doctor's degree is recognized as the teaching major if it is in one of the above fields.

3. He must complete an approved teaching minor in one of the above fields or in a field chosen from the list of teaching majors for the general secondary credential (page 115).

4. He must complete with a scholarship average not lower than one grade point at least 12 units in education courses, including:

Educational Psychology—Education 110.....	2–3 units
The Junior College—Education 279.....	2
Supervised Teaching and Professional Methods:	
(a) Teaching assistants on the campus will take Education 320B, 324, Section 1, and 320E, Section 16	8
(b) All other students will take Education 320B, 324, Section 2, and 320E, Section 16.....	8

Total 12–13 units

5. He must maintain the following scholarship ratings in the various classifications of his work:

- Upper division work: a grade-point average of at least 1.50
- Postgraduate work: a grade-point average of at least 1.75
- Education courses: a grade-point average of at least 1.00
- Work for the major: a grade-point average of at least 1.75
- Work for the minor: a grade-point average of at least 1.00

6. Before final action is taken by the School of Education concerning the recommendation for the junior college credential, the candidate must present a report concerning his attainments and fitness from the professor in charge of his higher degree program. In the case of students transferring with higher degrees from other institutions, the chairman of the department in question at the University of California should be asked for such a recommendation.

The General Junior High School Credential and General Elementary Credential

Requirements.—The candidate for the recommendation for either or both of these credentials must satisfy the following specific requirements, in addition to the general requirements described on pages 113–114.

1. He must hold a bachelor's degree from one of the academic colleges of this University or its equivalent.

2. He must take one semester of graduate work.

3. He must maintain the following scholarship ratings in the various classifications of his work:

- Upper division work: a grade-point average of at least 1.50
- Postgraduate work: a grade-point average of at least 1.50
- Education courses: a grade-point average of at least 1.00
- Work for the major: a grade-point average of at least 1.00
- Work for the minor: a grade-point average of at least 1.00

4. He must complete with a scholarship average of not lower than one grade point the following courses:

<i>a. For the General Elementary Credential:</i>	Units
Introduction to Educational Psychology—Education 110.....	3
Growth and Development of Children—Education 111.....	2
Elementary Education—Education 130	3
Arithmetic and Language in the Elementary School—Education 131..	2
Art and Music in the Elementary School—Education 132	2
Reading and Literature in the Elementary School—Education 134...	2
Social Studies in the Elementary School—Education 138.....	2
Supervised Teaching, Professional Methods—Education 330A*, 330C*, 330E	10
Supervised Teaching: Materials of Instruction and Class Manage- ment—Education 331	2
Total	28

b. For the General Junior High School Credential:

The student must complete the courses specified above for the general elementary credential and in addition complete the following course:

Junior High School Education—Education 172..... 2 units

* Application for enrollment in Education 330A and 330C must be filed in Room 107, Haviland Hall, not later than November 3, 1952, for the spring semester, 1953, and not later than April 6, 1953, for the fall semester, 1953.

5. Recommended Sequence of Courses:

Low junior semester: Education 110 and Education 130. These courses are prerequisite to Education 131, 132, 134, 138, and 330A.

High junior semester: Education 111 and one of the following: Education 131, 132, 134, 138.

Low senior semester: Two of the following: Education 131, 132, 134, 138.

High senior semester: One of the following: Education 131, 132, 134, 138, and Education 330A* which is prerequisite to Education 330C, 330E, and 331.

Graduate semester: Education 330C*, 330E, 331. (One additional course may be added on consent of the adviser.)

6. He must complete, with a scholarship average of at least 1.00, a major and minor in the following fields of university studies:

- (a) Art
- (b) English and speech
- (c) Foreign language
- (d) Home economics
- (e) Mathematics
- (f) Music
- (g) Natural science
- (h) Physical education
- (i) Social studies
- (j) Psychology, with emphasis on child and clinical psychology
- (k) Group majors chosen from: American civilization, American literature, Far Eastern studies, international relations, physical education, recreation, sociology. In each case the major must be approved by the Director of Supervised Teaching.
- (l) Regional group majors chosen from: China, Hispanic America, Russia and Eastern Europe, social welfare, wildlife conservation. In each case the major must be approved by the Director of Supervised Teaching.

Courses taken in fulfillment of a major cannot be used to satisfy the minor requirement.

A major for this credential consists of the departmental major offered in satisfaction of requirements for the A.B. degree; or, the 36-unit general (non-major) curriculum offered in satisfaction of requirements for the A.B. degree may be offered in lieu of the departmental major.

A minor consists of 12 units, at least 6 of which are in upper division courses.

7. Other courses required for these credentials:

Psychology 1A, General Psychology (3).

Music 27A and/or 27B, Introduction to Musical Literature (3 or 6).

Decorative Art 6A, Theory of Design and Color (2).

Physical Education 26, Physical Education Activities (Section on Elementary School Skills) (1).

Music A (or equivalent), Musicianship (2).

History 189A or 189B, History of California (2).

8. The student who desires to qualify for the General Secondary Credential, as well as for the General Elementary Credential and/or the General Junior High School Credential, must include in his program at least three semesters of work beyond the bachelor's degree.

* Application for enrollment in Education 330A and 330C must be filed in Room 107, Haviland Hall, not later than November 3, 1952, for the spring semester, 1953, and not later than April 6, 1953, for the fall semester, 1953.

SCHOOL OF FORESTRY

The School of Forestry, which replaced the curriculum in forestry of the College of Agriculture, July 1, 1946, offers undergraduate and graduate curricula leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Science, Master of Forestry, and Master of Science.

ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF FORESTRY

Candidates for admission to the School of Forestry must qualify in the following ways:

- A. Completion of at least 60 units of work in one of the colleges of the University of California, preferably the preforestry curriculum of the College of Agriculture; or admission to the University in junior standing. In all cases junior standing requires the completion of 60 units of work acceptable to the Board of Admissions of the University.
- B. The candidate must have the following preparation for courses in the curriculum of the School of Forestry:*

	Units
1. Botany (general botany)	5
(This requirement is based on Botany 1 as given at Berkeley. In institutions where such a concentrated course is not available, a year course in general botany is required.)	
2. Chemistry (general inorganic, and organic)	8
3. Engineering (plane surveying)	6
4. Economics (elements of economics)	6
5. Geology (structural)	3
6. Mathematics (analytic geometry and differential calculus)	6
7. Physics (general physics with laboratory)	8
8. Statistical methods	3
9. Zoölogy (general biology)	3
10. A choice of English, speech, or philosophy	6
Total	54

- C. No student with a grade-point average of less than one (C average) will be admitted.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

Undergraduate students must complete the following requirements for a bachelor's degree:

- 1. The equivalent of eight semesters' residence, the senior year of which must be spent at this University.
- 2. One hundred twenty-four units of study with 124 grade points, exclusive of the field practice course, Forestry 49. Thirty-six of the 124 units must be in upper division courses, and at least 60 units must be completed in the School of Forestry. This total of 60 units, however, may be reduced in the case of students admitted to the School with advanced standing.
- 3. The removal of any deficiencies in the following courses usually taken in high school: mathematics, 3 years, including plane geometry, algebra, and trigonometry.

* If applicants are otherwise qualified they may be admitted to the summer field practice course, Forestry 49, and the School of Forestry with certain subject shortages in this list. No listing of specific permissible shortages can be made as they depend upon the practicability of the student carrying a full program of required forestry courses concurrently with the removal of shortages in preforestry requirements. This must be determined for each individual case. Nevertheless, it may be said that shortages of over 12 units in the subjects listed, or a shortage of either general botany or Engineering 1A, will make it impossible for a student to take Forestry 49 or to be admitted to the School of Forestry. Students desiring further information should communicate with the School of Forestry, University of California, Berkeley 4.

4. An examination in English composition known as Subject A. Students who fail in this examination are required to take the course in Subject A, which yields no unit credit toward the degree and for which a fee of \$20 is charged.

5. The University requirement of American History and Institutions, either by examination or by passing certain specified courses.

6. The University requirement of 8 units of Military Science and Tactics.

7. The field practice course, Forestry 49, in camp at Meadow Valley, near Quincy, in the Plumas National Forest.

8. In addition to requirements 3 and 5 above, University preforestry courses as listed above for admission to the School, and courses in the School of Forestry as follows:

	Units
1. Botany (plant physiology with laboratory)	4
2. Economics or business administration (other than statistics)	3
3. Plant pathology or taxonomic botany	3
4. Soil science	4
5. Zoölogy, upper division, or entomology	3
6. Forestry courses at Berkeley (including Forestry 100, 103, 104, 108, 110, 120, 128, and either 121, 122, or 126)	34

PLAN OF STUDY

The Curriculum of the School of Forestry

A single curriculum is offered in the School of Forestry, arranged to give a solid broad training and at the same time to permit specialization. In view of the limited number of specialized positions that are annually available, undergraduate work should remain broad and general; otherwise a man may prepare himself for a particular field in which there may be no opening for many years. There are certain exceptions, however, to this recommendation. Range management, for example, is a highly specialized field, for which the student should start to prepare himself in the junior year. The closely allied study of wildlife management (fish and game), may be undertaken best by taking the curriculum in wildlife conservation in the College of Letters and Science, which includes 18 units of forestry in its requirements.

Preforestry

The schedule of study offers a broad basic training in the first four semesters. To complete his work for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the normal eight-semester period, the student should adhere closely to the recommended program, which follows. It enables him to complete the maximum number of lower division courses in an orderly manner and without conflicts. Much of this work is prerequisite to necessary courses in the School of Forestry and thus the student is prepared to make an advantageous selection of electives and a logical arrangement of requirements in the School of Forestry.

Freshman Year

FALL SEMESTER		SPRING SEMESTER	
Course	Units	Course	Units
Chemistry 1A	5	Chemistry 8	3
Geology 1	3	Zoölogy 10	3
Speech 1A or English 1A	3	Speech 1B or English 1B	3
Mathematics 16A	3	Mathematics 16B	3
Military Science	2	Military Science	2
	—		—
	16		14

Sophomore Year

FALL SEMESTER		SPRING SEMESTER	
Course	Units	Course	Units
Physics 2A, 3A	4	Physics 2B, 3B	4
Engineering 1A†	3	Engineering 1B	3
Economics 1A	3	Economics 1B	3
Botany 1*	5	Statistics	3
Military Science	2	Military Science	2
	—		—
	17		15

In the summer following his sophomore work, the student must attend the field practice course, Forestry 49. *This course is prerequisite to all required courses in the School of Forestry.* See below for further information.

Junior Year

FALL SEMESTER		SPRING SEMESTER	
Course	Units	Course	Units
Forestry 100	3	Forestry 110	4
Forestry 103	3	Forestry 128	3
Forestry 108	4	Botany 111	4
Elective	6	Plant Pathology 100 or Botany 108	3 or 4
	—	Elective	3
	16		—
			17 or 18

Senior Year

FALL SEMESTER		SPRING SEMESTER	
Course	Units	Course	Units
Forestry 104	4	Forestry 120	4
Soil Science 100	4	A course in economics	3
Zoölogy 116 or Entomology 114	4 or 3	Electives	9
A course in forest economics	3		—
Elective	3		—
	—		—
	18 or 17		16

The student specializing in range management must include in his 34 units of forestry at Berkeley, Forestry 101, Forestry 102, and Forestry 123. He must, of course, also fulfill the prerequisites for Forestry 123, namely, Forestry 103, Engineering 1A-1B, and Botany 108 and 111.

Field Practice Course

Students majoring in forestry are required to attend, after completing their sophomore work, the summer field practice course (Forestry 49), which is conducted in the Summer Camp of the School of Forestry, at Meadow Valley,

† One year of geometrical drawing and one-half year of trigonometry are prerequisite to engineering and also necessary for forestry courses. They should be taken in high school. The University does not offer a course in geometrical drawing.

* Students who prepare for forestry at other institutions which do not offer a one-semester course in botany (equivalent to Botany 1) should take a general botany course. This does not take the place of 4 units of plant physiology with laboratory (Botany 111).

near Quincy, in the Plumas National Forest, a leading timber-producing area of the State. Approximately eleven weeks are spent in field work—land surveying, timber surveying, timber estimating, forest mapping, and scaling; in the study of silviculture and tree growth; and in examining logging and milling operations.

GRADUATE STUDY

The Master's Degree

Opportunity is offered for graduate study in forestry leading to the degree of Master of Science, under Plan I, or Master of Forestry, under Plan II.

The degree of Master of Science requires 20 units of upper division and graduate courses, of which at least 8 units must be strictly graduate work in the major subject, and the satisfactory completion of a thesis. The degree of Master of Forestry requires 24 units of upper division and graduate courses, of which at least 12 units must be in strictly graduate courses in the major subject, and a comprehensive final examination.

Advancement to candidacy for either degree also presupposes the completion of undergraduate requirements in forestry equivalent to those prescribed at the University of California. Except for making up deficiencies in the undergraduate requirements, the graduate student's program may be planned largely to meet his individual needs and interests. The arrangement is flexible enough that the student may either include a broad preparation for professional work or specialize and give a greater part of his time to a specific problem.

The Doctor's Degree

Study and research on a suitable problem in forestry leading to the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may also be undertaken. For training in silviculture, forest ecology, range management, or forest influences, the program ordinarily would be administered by the Plant Physiology or Soil Science group, which include members of the forestry teaching staff. For training in forest economics or management, the candidate would usually work with the Department of Agricultural Economics. The program would include the fulfillment of the minimum requirements of the group or department, together with research and a dissertation on a forest problem appropriate to the combined fields of forestry and plant physiology, or forestry and soil science, or forestry and economics, depending on the individual student's choice.

SCHOOL OF LAW

Preparation for the Study of Law

For the guidance of students who may become applicants for admission to the School, the essentials of a satisfactory prelegal education are summarized as follows:

In the first place, *the prelegal student should follow a plan of study which will assure adequate foundations for broad culture.* Such a plan should include among its objectives: (1) a well-grounded facility in the use of English, written and spoken, and a wide acquaintance with the best of English literature; (2) a familiarity with at least the outlines of human history and a thorough knowledge of the history of our own country and people; (3) an acquaintance with the great philosophers and an understanding of the progress and significance of philosophic thought; (4) a mastery of elementary logic and mathematics and some acquaintance with their application in contemporary life; (5) an introduction to natural science and an appreciation of its tremendous importance in the modern world; and (6) a thorough knowledge of the elements of social science, including the essentials of economics, government, psychology, and other important social studies. Foundations must

be laid in high school for the study of English, history, mathematics, and natural science. The prelegal student normally will be well advised to defer philosophy and the social studies until he has entered college. If prelegal study is planned effectively, the foundations for a broad culture may be laid in high school and in the first two years of college.

In the second place, *the prelegal student should acquire the intellectual discipline and experience which are to be derived from intensive work for a substantial period of time in a selected field of study.* This work should be carefully planned, and a special competence should be achieved in the selected field. It has often been found that a well-chosen group of courses in economics may be related effectively to later professional study in law. An effective pre-professional training may also be planned with emphasis upon political science, history, business administration, psychology, English, philosophy, or similar fields. College courses in commercial or business law, planned primarily for non-prelegal students, should be included in the prelegal program only when they are prerequisite to other college work.

In the third place, *the prelegal student should begin the cultivation of professional standards of study as early as possible.* Few ideas are more fallacious or harmful than the notion that it is possible to dawdle through high school and college and then make the adjustment to high standards promptly upon entering the professional school. Essential habits of concentration and effective methods of study must be acquired and developed during the prelegal years. Careful reading and constant exercise of practice in writing should be cultivated assiduously. Intelligently selected private reading should supplement the work of the classroom at all times. The law as a process of social adjustment is reflected in all aspects of life, and the student who carelessly wastes the opportunities of his prelegal years cannot possibly present himself well prepared for professional training. A large proportion of failures in the professional school may be traced directly to the neglect of opportunities in high school and college. Distinguished achievement in high school and college is usually followed by distinction in the professional school and in later law practice.

It is suggested that every prelegal student learn to use a typewriter.

Copies of a memorandum (designed primarily for prelegal students at the University of California, Berkeley) entitled "Recommended Courses for Prelegal Students" may be obtained from the Office of the Dean, School of Law, Berkeley 4. The offices of the prelegal advisers are located in the School of Law Building. Prelegal students are not required to discuss their programs with a prelegal adviser. Students who have special problems, however, should not hesitate to seek advice.

Law School Admission Test

The School of Law is now coöperating with the Educational Testing Service and with other law schools in the development and administration of a uniform Law School Admission Test. The test is designed to measure aptitude for professional study, rather than knowledge of subject matter, and no special preparation is necessary. Centers where the test may be taken have been established for the convenience of applicants in all parts of the country. *The test is required of all applicants for admission to this School and should be taken during the academic year preceding the one for which admission is sought.* For application procedures see Admission Procedure, page 124.

The Educational Testing Service will supply each applicant with a bulletin of information giving details with respect to administration and including practice questions. All questions concerning the Law School Admission Test should be addressed directly to the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey.

Admission to the Professional Curriculum

Applicants for admission to the professional curriculum of the School of Law, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws, must have received the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science from the University of California, or an equivalent degree from a college or university of approved standing. The program of study leading to the degree should be in substantial conformity with the essentials of a satisfactory prelegal education (see page 122).

Applicants who have achieved a 2.0 (B) average in the work of the last two prelegal years will be admitted unless their scores on the Law School Admission Test are so low as to demonstrate a lack of capacity for the work of the professional curriculum.

Applicants having less than a 2.0 average, but at least a 1.5 average, will be admitted if they give sufficient evidence through their scores on the Law School Admission Test, or otherwise, of capacity for the work of the professional curriculum. Such applicants may be asked to present themselves at the School for personal interviews before admission is granted.

Applicants must also submit satisfactory references as to character, including the names and addresses of not fewer than three disinterested and responsible persons to whom the applicant is well known and to whom the faculty may appropriately address inquiries with respect to the applicant's character. Wherever possible, the character references should include a member of the Bar who is a graduate of the School of Law or of another law school approved by the American Bar Association.

Applicants who have completed at least one year of work in another law school may be admitted to the second year of the professional curriculum with credit for not more than one year of such work if (1) the applicant would have been eligible for admission to the first year in this School, (2) the work has been completed in a school which is a member of the Association of American Law Schools, and (3) the work for which credit is sought has been of superior grade. The faculty reserves the privilege of prescribing further conditions for the granting of such credit and may, in its discretion, require examinations in subjects for which credit is sought.

Students who have been disqualified at another law school will not be admitted to this School.

The professional curriculum is so arranged that beginning students must enter the School at the opening of the fall semester. To be assured of satisfactory programs, students transferring from other law schools should also plan to enter at the opening of the fall semester.

Admission Procedure*

1. The initial application for admission to the School of Law should be made on forms which will be supplied by the School and should be addressed to the School of Law, University of California, Berkeley 4. It should be accompanied by transcripts of all college, university, or professional school records other than the records of work completed at the University of California, Berkeley. Where the applicant is currently in a college or university, the transcripts should cover all work completed to date and should be accompanied by a statement indicating the time when it is expected that the work pending will be completed and the necessary supplemental transcripts supplied. To insure consideration of an application for admission in September, 1953, the initial application should be received by the School by May 1, 1953. Actual receipt of the initial application by the School is the applicant's responsibility. In no circumstances should the initial application be addressed to another department or office of the University.

* The procedure herein applies to the class entering in the fall semester of 1953.

2. Applicants are also required to apply for admission to the Graduate Division. This application should be made on forms which will be supplied by the Graduate Division and should be addressed to the Graduate Division, University of California, Berkeley 4, accompanied by a remittance in the sum of \$5 payable to The Regents of the University of California. The remittance of \$5 is not required of veteran applicants who expect to enroll under the provisions of Public Law 346 (the G. I. Bill of Rights) or Public Law 16. This application must also be accompanied by official transcripts of records other than the records of work completed at the University of California, Berkeley. Such transcripts are in addition to those accompanying the initial application to the School of Law. Since applicants cannot be admitted to the School until they have been admitted to graduate standing, the application should be filed at the earliest possible date.

3. For permission to take the Law School Admission Test, applicants will write directly to the Educational Testing Service, P. O. Box 592, Princeton, New Jersey, requesting an application blank and bulletin of information listing places where the test may be taken and the dates on which the test will be given. If the applicant so requests on the test application form, his score will be reported not only to this law school but also to other law schools where he may be applying for admission. He will also receive an individual score report directly from the Educational Testing Service.

Admission to the Graduate Curriculum

The student who desires (1) to broaden his professional education by study of legal history, international and comparative jurisprudence, or the relations of law and other social sciences, or (2) to supplement his professional education by study of special subjects (e.g., taxation, labor law, international law, marital property, procedure, corporations), or (3) to get special training in preparation for law teaching, legal research, government service, or legislative drafting, may become a candidate for the degree of Master of Laws (LL.M.) or the degree of Doctor of the Science of Law (J.S.D.).

Admission to the graduate curriculum, as a candidate for either the LL.M. or the J.S.D. degree, may be granted to any applicant who has had at least six years of resident study at approved colleges and law schools, who holds a professional degree from a law school approved by the American Bar Association, and who, in the opinion of the faculty, gives evidence of capacity to complete the requirements for the degree; except that an applicant who has not received the A.B., B.S., or equivalent degree may be admitted only if the faculty concludes that his preparation in social sciences other than law has not been unreasonably limited.

Admission to the graduate curriculum, though not as a candidate for a degree, may also be granted to any applicant who holds a professional degree from a law school approved by the American Bar Association and who, in the opinion of the faculty, gives evidence of capacity to continue advanced legal study successfully. An applicant so admitted may, after completion of one academic year of resident study, depending on his achievement and proved ability, be admitted as a candidate for the LL.M. or J.S.D. degree.

If the previous training of an applicant for admission to the graduate curriculum has been received in foreign educational institutions, he must present evidence that his preparation is substantially equivalent to that required for graduates of an American college or university.

SCHOOL OF LIBRARIANSHIP

The School of Librarianship offers a two-year curriculum. To students completing the first year with an average grade of at least C+ (1.5 grade-point average) during each semester, the Bachelor of Library Science degree is awarded. The degree of Master of Library Science is granted to students completing the second-year curriculum with an average grade of at least B.

The A.B. degree of the University of California or its equivalent, a grade-point average of at least 1.5 (C+) in the last two years of academic work, graduate standing, without deficiencies, in the University, and a college year each of two modern languages—preferably French and German—are required for admission. Ability to use the typewriter with accuracy and a fair degree of speed is expected of all students. Applicants are required to take the Profile and Aptitude Tests of the Graduate Record Examination and to have their scores sent to the School in time for evaluation before final action is taken on their applications. Applications for admission to the first-year curriculum will ordinarily not be considered from persons over 35; exceptions may be made for those holding advanced degrees or for those who have had successful library experience. Applicants must submit to the Dean of the School complete transcripts of their academic records so that their qualifications for admission to the School may be determined. New first-year students will not be admitted at the beginning of the spring semester.

Curriculum for the bachelor's degree.—The School's basic curriculum is designed to prepare municipal, county, college, university, school, children's and special librarians. To ensure adequate opportunity for students who enroll in the School, only a limited number will be accepted for the first-year curriculum. No one should come to Berkeley without having made application to the School and having received notice of acceptance. Early application is desirable and after the class has been selected, opportunity to enter is dependent on withdrawal of someone previously accepted.

The curriculum in librarianship is planned to occupy a student's entire time and only the superior student who has had considerable library experience should expect to do any outside work. It is highly desirable that students come to Berkeley with sufficient funds to meet all first-semester expenses and that they refrain from outside work until their first-semester grades demonstrate that such additional work can be carried without detriment to their studies.

Curriculum for the master's degree.—Candidates for the master's degree must be accepted in graduate standing, without deficiencies, in the University of California, must have completed with a scholarship grade of at least B the first-year curriculum in a graduate (Type I or II) library school, accredited by the American Library Association and approved by the University of California, must have had not less than eight units of each of two modern foreign languages and are required to take the Profile and Aptitude tests of the Graduate Record Examination.

Any course in the second-year curriculum is open to any graduate student who satisfies the instructor of his ability and preparation to undertake the work, even though he is not a candidate for a master's degree in this School and cannot qualify for it.

Candidates for the master's degree are subject to all general University regulations governing that degree (see ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION).

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (San Francisco)

Matriculation.—For matriculation in the School of Medicine—the four-year curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Medicine—the student must have attained senior standing in the premedical curriculum in the College of Letters and Science (see page 66). Students who so desire may complete work for the bachelor's degree before applying for admission to the School of Medicine.

Applicants for admission to the School of Medicine are required to take the Medical College Admission Test, administered for the Association of American Medical Colleges by the Educational Testing Service of Princeton, New Jersey. The test is given at various colleges and universities, including the University of California. The date of the examination will be announced later.

Applications for admission to the School of Medicine should be filed with the Admissions Office, 103 Pharmacy Building, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California. Applications for the September, 1953, first-year class must be filed between October 1, 1952, and November 30, 1952, but no application blanks will be issued by the Admissions Office after November 15, 1952. It will not be possible to give a statement of tentative acceptance to any applicant.

Enrollment in the School of Medicine is limited. Candidates for admission to the first-year class are accepted primarily on the basis of scholarship, particular emphasis being placed on the required subjects. Two personal interviews are held. Each applicant must take the Medical College Admission Test. The test must be taken in the fall of 1952, unless it has been taken before that time. Ordinarily, no applicant may substitute his grade in a second or third test because it is higher than his first grade. However, the test should be repeated if, at the time of application, more than two years have elapsed since the last test. Students must complete all premedical requirements by the end of the spring semester preceding admission to the School of Medicine. As an exception, candidates will be permitted, however, to complete the course Zoölogy 4 in the first summer session.

The American History and Institutions requirement for the bachelor's degree must be met prior to admission to the School of Medicine. It is impossible to satisfy the requirement during the first year of the School of Medicine.

While eight units of credit in a modern foreign language will be accepted by the School of Medicine as a "reading knowledge," it is a requirement of the College of Letters and Science that 16 units in not more than two languages be completed before entrance into the junior year in order that the student be eligible to receive the Associate in Arts degree. Those students who have a bachelor's degree (or who will have prior to entrance to the School of Medicine) need meet only the School of Medicine requirement of 8 units in a modern foreign language.

The procedure for making interview appointments is as follows:

1. The application and all transcripts of record are filed with the Admissions Office.

2. Upon completion of evaluation of the records by the Admissions Office, the Dean's Office is notified.

3. Qualified applicants are then requested by the Dean's Office to make appointments for two interviews.

Certain applicants may be rejected, without interview, because of low premedical scholarship, and/or a low score in the Medical College Admissions Test, and, occasionally, for other reasons. Attention is called to the fact that no personal interview appointments are given until the applicant's record has been evaluated.

With exception of the five out-of-State applicants mentioned below, all of those selected for the class will be California applicants. To be considered a

California applicant, a student must (a) have completed *sixty units* or more of premedical work in an accredited college or university in this State, or (b) must be a *legal resident* of the State of California who lived in the State *prior* to the beginning of his premedical work and who left the State *temporarily* for completion of all or part of his premedical work.

Not more than *five* students will be accepted who have taken their premedical work outside the State of California.

(a) Of these five, *four* will ordinarily be selected from the following Western states not having medical schools: Nevada, Arizona, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming, and New Mexico, or from the territories of Alaska and Hawaii. To be considered in this category, *the applicant must be a legal resident of the state or territory concerned.*

(b) Ordinarily not more than one applicant will be accepted from outside continental United States, Alaska, and Hawaii. This applicant must have completed at least one year at the University of California or at an equivalent institution in the United States, one semester of which must have been completed previous to February 15 of the year of admission.

An accepted applicant who finds it impossible to begin his work in the School of Medicine in September, 1953, or a student who actually enters at that time and begins his work, but finds it necessary to withdraw in his first year, loses his place and is required, in the event he desires to begin his work later, to reapply with a subsequent group of applicants. Applicants for admission to the School of Medicine are required to pass a satisfactory medical examination for physical and mental fitness prior to the time of first registration in the School. Students in attendance in San Francisco are examined annually.

The State law governing the practice of medicine in California prescribes that every person, before practicing medicine or surgery, must produce satisfactory testimonials of good moral character and a diploma issued by some legally chartered medical school, the requirements of which shall have been, at the time of granting such diploma, in no particular less than those prescribed by the laws of the State, and which shall have received the approval of the Board of Medical Examiners that year. The requirements for matriculation in the University of California School of Medicine cover also the requirements of the Association of American Medical Colleges, provided that the high school program includes physics and chemistry.

All of the above is subject to change by such emergencies as may arise.

For further information see the annual ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE, and the leaflet for the 1953 class, both of which may be obtained from the Dean's Office, School of Medicine, University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California.

Training Courses

Under the auspices of the School of Medicine, various training courses are offered at the Medical Center, San Francisco.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

The University of California School of Medicine offers a training program to students preparing to be medical technicians.

Admission.—Applicants must satisfy either one of the following requirements:

1. Bachelor's Degree:

Applicants for admission on this basis must hold a bachelor's degree with a major in one of the biological sciences. Courses taken in preparation for the major must have included Bacteriology 101 and Biochemistry 104, or their equivalent.

2. Three years of college training:

Applicants for admission on this basis must have completed three years of a regulation curriculum in medical or clinical laboratory technic. This curriculum must have included courses in biochemistry and advanced bacteriology. Applicants will not be considered unless the college they attended shall grant a bachelor's degree to them upon satisfactory completion of the four-year curriculum.

Curriculum.—The course is given as a practical apprenticeship. It consists of one year (48 weeks) of full-time work, and covers training in biochemistry, medical bacteriology, parasitology, mycology, histological technic, clinical pathology, serology, blood bank procedures, basal metabolism, and electrocardiography. Upon satisfactory completion of the course, the student is eligible for the State Examination and the National Registry Examination.

Certificate.—A certificate is given upon satisfactory completion of the course.

Fees.—Fees are as follows:

	FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND AND THIRD SEMESTERS	
	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California
Incidental Fee.....	\$35	\$35	Same as first semester	

For further information, write to the Supervisor, Curriculum in Medical Technology, University of California School of Medicine, San Francisco 22, California.

ORTHOPTICS

A course of eight months for orthoptic technicians is given at the University of California School of Medicine.

Admission. Minimum prerequisite is a bachelor's degree or its equivalent. Candidates with previous teaching experience are preferred, but this experience is not essential. A personal interview with the Supervisor of the course will precede acceptance.

Curriculum. Student technicians will attend lectures and act as assistants in the Florence C. Noble Orthoptic Clinic from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. daily throughout the academic year. The training is devised so that the students will have the necessary knowledge and experience to qualify for the examinations given by the American Orthoptic Council.

Certificate. A certificate is given upon completion of the course.

Fees. Fees are as follows:

	FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California
Incidental Fee	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
Tuition Fee	200.00*	200.00***
	<hr/> \$235.00	<hr/> \$235.00	<hr/> \$ 35.00	<hr/> \$ 35.00

For further information, write to the Supervisor, Orthoptic Technicians Course, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California.

PHYSICAL THERAPY

The requirements for admission to the curriculum in physical therapy offered by the University of California School of Medicine meet and exceed those set by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association.

* The \$200 tuition fee covers the course of eight months and is payable only once.

Admission. Applicants for admission must satisfy one of the following requirements:

1. Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution.

Candidates for admission on this basis must have completed 26 semester units of biological and physical science. Upon satisfactory completion of the course, the student is awarded a certificate.

2. Three years of college or university training.

Candidates for admission on this basis must have completed courses that qualify them for senior standing in the College of Letters and Science of the University of California, and the requirements in the basic sciences of the Curriculum in Physical Therapy. The student may matriculate into the Curriculum in Physical Therapy in his fourth year of college and obtain the degree of Bachelor of Science from the School of Medicine with a major in physical therapy.

Applicants for admission must present transcripts from their colleges, or universities. Such records must show the satisfactory completion of the following courses, or their equivalent:

Chemistry 1A—

5 units or 5 semester hours—(general inorganic chemistry)

Physics 10—

3 units or 3 semester hours—(general physics)

Anatomy 102—

3 units or 3 semester hours—(general human anatomy)

Physiology 1 and 1L—

5 units or 5 semester hours—(introductory physiology)

Psychology 168—

3 units or 3 semester hours—(abnormal psychology)

Curriculum.—Two semesters will include all theory, seminars, and demonstration. The final sixteen weeks will be devoted to practical training and can be completed in approved hospitals. The curriculum includes anatomy, physiology, physics, pathology, psychology, surgery, orthopaedic surgery, medicine, neurology, pediatrics, nursing, ethics and administration, electrotherapy, radiation, hydrotherapy, massage, kinesiology, therapeutic exercise, and clinical practice.

Fees. Fees for the first and second semesters are as follows (there being no fees for the third semester):

	FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California
Incidental Fee	\$35.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
Tuition Fee	75.00	150.00	75.00	150.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$110.00	\$185.00	\$110.00	\$185.00

For further information, write to the Technical Supervisor, Curriculum in Physical Therapy, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22.

X-RAY TECHNICIANS

A training program for X-ray technicians is offered at the University of California School of Medicine. This course extends through a full year.

Admission: In the selection of students, preference is given

- first, to graduate nurses and university graduates who have taken science to the extent of at least Physics 2A-2B and 3A-3B and Anatomy 102;
- second, to students who have had university training in the above subjects but who have not graduated.

Women students are preferred, but men are not excluded.

Since personality, as well as scholarship, is important in dealing with sick people, an interview with the Medical Director precedes acceptance. If the applicant lives at a great distance, special arrangements for an interview can be made.

The course starts annually on September 1. The number of students is limited to six per year.

Curriculum: The student technicians are given practical training in all parts of the Division of Radiology. In addition they are given instruction by seminars and lectures at weekly intervals throughout part of the year. The program is so designed that the student at the completion of her course will have a technicians knowledge of all the procedures used in making X-ray examinations; understand thoroughly dark room methods; understand thoroughly services required of a technician in a fluoroscopic room; be able to give technical assistance to a radiologist giving radiation therapy; and understand the reception and handling of patients, the filing of films and other incidentals necessary to the operating of an X-ray office or department.

Certificate: A certificate of completion of the curriculum is given at the end of the course.

Fees: The student must supply his own maintenance and uniforms.

Fees are as follows:

	FIRST SEMESTER		SECOND SEMESTER	
	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California	Residents of California	Nonresidents of California
Incidental Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00	Same as first semester	

For further information concerning the program, write to the Medical Director, X-ray Technicians Course, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California.

SCHOOL OF NURSING

The School of Nursing offers three curricula leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science and certificates of completion in nursing, public health nursing, and nursing education. A graduate curriculum leading to the degree of Master of Science is also offered.

UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM

The undergraduate curriculum is designed to prepare young women for participation in community health programs. This leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science and the Certificate of Completion in Nursing.

The nurse of today is expected to be able to assist with the care of the sick, the prevention of disease, and the maintenance of health. Through class work, conferences, and supervised practice the student is given an opportunity to learn the care of patients in the hospital and in the home, the measures which are used to teach health and prevent disease, and the community resources for the handling of the health problems of its citizens.

Requirements for Admission

The completion of the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts as prescribed by the College of Letters and Science or the College of Applied Arts is required for admission to the School of Nursing. The work taken to satisfy this requirement must include the specified courses outlined on page 132 of this bulletin.

Enrollment in the School of Nursing is limited, and candidates for admission are accepted on the basis of scholarship in the prenursing program and on physical fitness as determined by careful examination. The Committee on Admissions to the Nursing School is authorized to refuse admission to a stu-

dent with a low academic record, and reserves the right to reject any applicant on the ground of obvious physical, mental, or moral disability.

Students completing the curriculum in the School of Nursing must take the State Board Examination in order to secure their licenses to practice in this State. An applicant for this examination must either be a citizen of the United States or have declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States.

The following program, if satisfactorily completed, will meet the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science at the end of the fourth semester.

<i>First Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units	<i>Second Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units
Subject A .....		..	Physiology 1 and 1L.....	5	..
Chemistry 1A	5	..	Anatomy 102 .....	..	3
Bacteriology 2		4	Psychology 1A	3	..
English or Speech (year course)	3	3	Year course	3	3
Year course	3	3	†Electives	4	9
†Electives	4	5			
	15	15		15	15

The American History and Institutions examination, or courses in satisfaction of the requirement, should be completed. See page 35.

For information concerning the program in the School of Nursing see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF NURSING.

CURRICULA FOR GRADUATE NURSES

Bachelor of Science Degree

This curriculum leads to the Bachelor of Science degree and to the Certificate of Completion in either public health nursing or nursing education. The purpose is to prepare nurses for staff positions in public health nursing agencies or clinical teaching and departmental supervision in schools of nursing.

Requirements for Admission

The courses comprising the curricula for graduate nurses are given in the College of Letters and Science and in the School of Nursing. Graduates of approved nursing schools who have met the matriculation requirements of the University may obtain the Bachelor of Science degree on completion of the following:

1. The requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science at Berkeley or at Los Angeles, or for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Applied Arts, Los Angeles, including such special requirements as may be prescribed by the Faculty of the School of Nursing.

2. At least 60 units of such additional work as may be prescribed by the Faculty of the School of Nursing. Not more than 30 units of work completed in a school of nursing other than that of the University of California will be accepted in partial satisfaction of this requirement.

In cooperation with the United States Public Health Service and the Langley Porter Clinic, a major in nursing education with specialization in advanced psychiatric nursing has been established under the provisions of the National Mental Health Act. The requirements for admission to the psychiatric program are the completion of the Associate in Arts degree, as indicated below, with the addition of Psychology 33, 3 units, and Sociology and Social Institutions 1A-1B, 6 units. Psychiatric experience is advantageous.

The final year in all cases must be spent in study in the academic departments of the University of California.

† Must include foreign language if necessary to satisfy Associate in Arts requirements.

**PROGRAM SATISFYING REQUIREMENTS FOR THE
DEGREE OF ASSOCIATE OF ARTS**

(For graduates of approved schools of nursing)

	<i>First Year</i>	<i>Fall Units</i>	<i>Spring Units</i>
Subject A (English Composition).....	..	..	..
Foreign language	4	4	4
*Natural science	5	5	3
English or speech (year course).....	3	3	3
Year course	3	3	3
Electives .....	..	..	2
		15	15
<i>†Second Year</i>			
Psychology 1A	3	3	..
Natural science	4	4	..
Year course	3	3	3
†Electives	5	5	12
		15	15

**PROGRAM IN THE SCHOOL OF NURSING LEADING TO THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE**

§Third Year

	<i>Mini- mum Units</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Units</i>		<i>Mini- mum Units</i>	<i>Maxi- mum Units</i>
15 units selected from:			15 units selected from:		
Medical nursing	2	3	Nutrition	3	6
Surgical nursing	2	3	Social aspects of nursing ..	2	3
Obstetrical nursing	2	3	History of nursing	2	3
Pediatric nursing	2	3	Preventive medicine	2	3
Communicable disease			Public health nursing	2	3
nursing	1	2	Child health	2	3
Psychiatric nursing	1	2	Child psychology	2	3
Pharmacology	1	2	Principles of health		
Principles and practice of			teaching	1	3
nursing	2	3	Professional adjustments		
Pathology	1	2	of the graduate nurse ..	1	3

* Physiology 1, 1L (5), and Anthropology 1 (4) recommended.
 † For a complete statement of the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science, see pages 57-58.
 ‡ Must include foreign language if necessary to satisfy Associate in Arts requirements.
 § Requirements of this year can be met wholly or in part through courses taken in another school of nursing. If, however, the requirements are not fully met, students must select suitable courses to supplement their basic nursing preparation.

Fourth Year

General Requirements

Education (including Education 110).....	5 units
Socioeconomics (including Social Welfare 100).....	5 units
¶American History and Institutions.....	courses or examination

Major in Nursing Education		Major in Public Health Nursing	
	Units		Units
General Requirements	10	General Requirements	10
Nursing 432	2	Public Health 145	3
Nursing 434	3	Public Health 100A	3
¶Electives	15	Education 151 or 152	2
		Nursing 416	3
		Nursing 418-419	6
		Electives	3
	30		30

The degree of Bachelor of Science will be conferred upon completion of the program set forth above. An additional semester of field work (Nursing 420 or Nursing 433) must precede the granting of the Certificate in Public Health Nursing or the Certificate in Nursing Education.

For more detailed information regarding this program, students should refer to the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF NURSING.

Master of Science Degree

The School of Nursing offers a curriculum leading to the Master of Science degree in the fields of nursing education and public health nursing. This aims to prepare nurses for administrative, supervisory, and teaching positions in schools of nursing and public health agencies.

Requirements for Admission

The student must have been admitted to the Graduate Division, Northern Section. This includes the completion during the last two years of her college course of 36 units of advanced (upper division) academic work based on proper prerequisites, including at least 15 units of advanced fundamental work basic to the proposed major subjects for a higher degree. In addition, she must be certified by the Department of Nursing to be eligible to complete the program for a higher degree. She should have had at least two years of successful experience in clinical nursing practice, clinical instruction, or experience in a community health agency.

The candidate will follow Plan 1 or 2 as outlined by the Graduate Division, Northern Section. Twelve units of work will be selected from courses numbered in the 200 series in nursing and twelve from upper division and graduate courses in fields related to the student's major program.

Fees and Expenses

While the student is in residence at Berkeley, she will be required to meet all the expenses outlined in earlier pages of this bulletin.

For expenses of students at the University of California Medical Center in San Francisco, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF NURSING.

¶ For list of courses accepted in fulfillment of the requirement of American History and Institutions, or for other means of satisfying the requirement, see page 35.

¶ Students specializing in psychiatric nursing should include in their program, in lieu of electives: Anthropology 118A, Education 153, Psychology 111 and 168, and Sociology 148.

For further information address the Dean of the School of Nursing, The University of California Medical Center, San Francisco 22, California, or the Chairman of the Department of Nursing, Life Sciences Building, University of California, Berkeley 4, California.

SCHOOL OF OPTOMETRY

The School of Optometry offers a curriculum of three years after the completion of requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science, or its equivalent, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science at the end of two years, and the Certificate in Optometry and the Master of Optometry degree at the end of an additional graduate year.

Admission to the School of Optometry is limited. Candidates for admission to the first-year (junior) class are accepted primarily on the basis of scholarship, particular emphasis being placed on the required subjects. In addition, each applicant may be required to take a professional aptitude test.

At least 35 of the 50 applicants admitted to the first-year (junior) class must be California applicants. Up to as many as fifteen applicants will be accepted who are not legal residents of California. In the event that there are fewer than thirty-five California applicants, additional non-resident applicants may be accepted. Ordinarily these nonresidents will be selected from states west of the Mississippi, or from foreign countries, not having optometry schools.

To be considered a California applicant, a student must be a legal resident of the State of California and

- (a) have completed 45 or more units of the preoptometry work in a college or university in the State of California, or
- (b) have resided in the State prior to the beginning of his preoptometry work and left the State temporarily for the completion of all or part of the preoptometry work.

Applications for admission for the fall semester of any year must be filed with the Director of Admissions by May 1 of that year in order to receive consideration. For students who are not already resident at the University of California, the application for admission must be accompanied by a small passport-type photograph and a certificate from a physician which states in detail the physical condition of the applicant based upon a thorough medical examination; any physical or mental handicap of the applicant should be indicated. The Committee on Admissions of the School of Optometry reserves the right to refuse admission to an applicant on the basis of obvious disability which in the opinion of the Committee would interfere with successful completion of the curriculum.

For admission to the School of Optometry the applicant is required to show completion of the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts as prescribed by the College of Letters and Science, or the equivalent. The courses taken for the degree of Associate in Arts should include the following specific subjects required by the School of Optometry: anatomy*, bacteriology, chemistry, physics, plane analytic geometry, psychology, speech or English, and zoölogy*.

An accepted applicant who finds it impossible to begin his work in the School of Optometry in September, 1952, or a student who finds it necessary to withdraw during his first (junior) year, loses his place and must apply for admission with a subsequent group of applicants should he desire to continue his work in optometry.

* While Zoölogy 1A and Anatomy 102 is the preferred biological science sequence in the preoptometry program, this requirement may be satisfied for admission purposes by one of the following alternative sequences:

Zoölogy 1A—Zoölogy 1B

Zoölogy 1A—Human Anatomy

Zoölogy 1A—Comparative Anatomy

Physiology 1, 1L—Human Anatomy

Unless a course in human anatomy which is the full equivalent of Anatomy 102 at the University of California is offered in one of the above sequences, Anatomy 102 must be included in the junior-year program of the School of Optometry.

PREOPTOMETRY CURRICULUM

<i>Freshman Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units	<i>Sophomore Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units
Subject A (see page 34)	-	-	Military Science ...	2 or 0	2 or 0
Military Science ...	2 or 0	2 or 0	*Anatomy 102	-	3
Chemistry 1A-8 ...	5	3	Bacteriology 2	-	4
Mathematics 3A ...	-	3	Physics 2A-2B	3	3
Speech 1A-1B (or English 1A-1B) .	3	3	Physics 3A-3B	1	1
‡Foreign Language .	4	4	Psychology 1A-33 (or 1A-1B)	3	3
§Elective	1 or 3	0 or 2	*Zoölogy 1A	4	-
			‡Elective	2 or 4	0 or 2
	15	15		15	16

The foregoing program if satisfactorily completed will meet the requirements for the degree of Associate in Arts in the College of Letters and Science at the end of the fourth semester, and the prerequisite subjects for the study of optometry, provided the following high school subjects have been offered for matriculation: algebra, chemistry, physics, plane geometry, trigonometry, and three years of a foreign language.

The following required curriculum taken in the School of Optometry leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science at the end of the senior year and the Certificate in Optometry and the degree of Master of Optometry at the end of the graduate year. For further information and detailed degree requirements see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF OPTOMETRY.

REQUIRED CURRICULUM IN OPTOMETRY

<i>Junior Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units	<i>Senior Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units
American History and Institutions (see page 35) -	-	-	Optometry 101	3	-
Optometry 102A-102B ..	3	4	Optometry 103A-103B ..	3	3
Optometry 401A-401B ..	2	2	Optometry 404A-404B ..	3	3
Physics 108A-108B (2) ..	3	3	Optometry 406A-406B ..	2	2
Physiology 110A-110B ..	3	3	Optometry 407A-407B ..	1	2
Physiology 115	4	-	Physiological Optics 105A-105B	3	3
††Elective	1	3	Physiological Optics 106A-106B	1	1
			††Elective	-	3
	16	15		16	17

<i>Graduate Year</i>	<i>Fall</i> Units	<i>Spring</i> Units
Optometry 409A-409B ..	6	6
Optometry 412A-412B ..	3	3
Optometry 414A-414B ..	2	2
Optometry 416A-416B ..	2	2
Optometry 417	-	1
Physiological Optics 203.	2	-
Physiological Optics 205.	-	1
	15	15

‡ Students must have had three years of a foreign language in high school.

§ See Associate in Arts degree requirements, College of Letters and Science, as described on page 57.

* See asterisk (*) footnote on page 135.

† † Students must meet the requirements of the School of Optometry.

SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Students who are considering a major in public health should report to the Dean's office, School of Public Health, as early in their academic career as possible. Formal application for admission to the School of Public Health should be made not later than the last semester of the sophomore year. Those applying for admission to the School any later may encounter difficulty in arranging proper sequences for prerequisite and required courses in the School of Public Health.

Admission.—To be admitted to the School of Public Health, students must have completed at least 60 units in one of the colleges of the University or an equivalent thereof satisfactory to the Faculty of the School of Public Health. In order to complete the work in the minimum number of semesters, students should also have completed the prerequisite courses listed below.

SUGGESTED LOWER DIVISION PROGRAM PREPARATORY TO ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH

(1) *General Requirements.*

Subject A. (See page 34.)

Military Science and Tactics (men). (See page 36.)

American History and Institutions. (See page 35.)

(2) *Preparation for the Major.*

A: Basic subjects required for all public health majors:

Public Health 5A-5B.

Bacteriology 2.

Chemistry 1A.

Physiology 1-1L¹ or Zoölogy 1A or 10.²

Psychology 1A.

At least 6 units from:³

English 1A, 1B.

Speech 1A, 1B

At least 6 units from:

Anthropology 2A, 2B

Economics 1A, 1B.

Geography 1, 2.

Mathematics 3A, 3B.

Sociology and Social Institutions 10A, 10B.

B: Additional requirements for specific fields of emphasis within the public health major:

Laboratory (Public Health and Clinical)

Chemistry 1B, 5, 8.

General Physics (if physics not taken in high school).

Zoölogy 1A.

Preadministration

Business Administration 1A-1B.

Economics 1A-1B.

Political Science 1.

Public Health Education

Public Health 35.

Decorative Art 6A.

Physical Education Activities (2 units).

Psychology 33.

¹ Physiology 1-1L is not acceptable for Laboratory majors.

² Zoölogy 10 is not acceptable for Health Education, Laboratory, or Sanitation majors.

³ For sanitarians, at least 3 units from this group.

Public Health Sanitation

Chemistry 1B, 8.

City and Regional Planning 21A-21B.

Economics 1A.

Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B.

Recommended electives: Chemistry 5, 9, Engineering 8, 21, and 22. Mathematics C must be taken as an elective if trigonometry was not completed in high school.

Biostatistics

Mathematics 3A-3B.

PROGRAM IN THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH—UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULA

Candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Science must have completed at least 120 units of college work, including the specific requirements of one of the majors. A minimum of 24 units must be completed after admission into the School of Public Health. The student must have obtained at least as many grade points as there are units in the total credit value of all courses undertaken by him in the University of California. He must have satisfied the requirement of American History and Institutions. (See page 35).

The Majors(1) *Laboratory (Clinical and Public Health)*

Public Health 100A, 110, 147A, 147B, 150A, 150B, 162.

Bacteriology 101.

Biochemistry 102.

Entomology 117.

Zoölogy 140.

Electives.

For those emphasizing clinical laboratory, Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B, and Zoölogy 119A-119B are recommended. For those emphasizing public health laboratory, recommended electives are other public health courses, Entomology 126, Food Technology 113, 115B.

(2) *Preadministration*

Required for all preadministration majors:

Public Health 100A, 100B, 106, 110, 134, 162, 187.

Anthropology, 3 units.

Economics 130A, 185.

Psychology 145.

Plus one of these three groups:

A. Required for those interested in public health administration:

Public Health 147A, 170.

Business Administration 151.

Political Science 182 and one of the following:

Political Science 155, 162, 172.

Electives.

B. Required for those interested in hospital management:

Public Health 145.

Business Administration 151, 190.

Political Science 185.

Psychology 187.

Electives.

C. Required for those interested in medical care administration:

Public Health 145, 170.

Business Administration 151, 140.

Political Science 175, 158, 182.

Electives.

(3) *Public Health Education*

Public Health 100A, 106, 110, 125, 131, 133, 134, 135, 136, 145, 162.
 Anthropology 118A, 118B.
 Education 102, 106 or 107, 181.
 Home Economics 111, 137.
 Psychology 145, and one additional upper division psychology course.
 Electives.

(4) *Public Health Sanitation*

Public Health 100A, 110, 113A, 113B, 114, 131, 147A, 147B, 153, 162, 170.
 Entomology 126.

Twelve units from either (A) or (B) :

A. For students interested in the biological and social science aspects :

Public Health 112, 171, 186.
 City Planning 121.
 Civil Engineering 123, 124.
 Food Technology 112.
 Political Science 185.
 Zoölogy 109.

B. For students interested in the physical science aspects :

Civil Engineering 108A, 123, 124.
 Engineering 23, 35.
 Engineering Design 102B.
 Mathematics 4A, 4B.
 Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A, 105B.

Electives.

Premedical students who have met all requirements for the first three years in the College of Letters and Science may be admitted to the School of Public Health as candidates for the B.S. degree (Sanitation) upon the completion of Bacteriology 2. It is recommended that Public Health 100A and 110 be completed by the end of the third year. Students majoring in public health sanitation who plan to obtain the degree of Master of Science in sanitary engineering are advised that elective units should be chosen from engineering subjects after consultation with the Dean of the College of Engineering.

(5) *Biostatistics*

Public Health 100A, 110, Anatomy 102 (or Public Health 135), 160A, 160B, 161A, 161B, and at least one other statistics course.

At least 14 units from:

Other upper division public health courses.

At least 10 units from any courses in:

Economics.
 Mathematics.
 Psychology.
 Sociology.
 Zoölogy.

Electives.

Honors

Students whose work has been of marked excellence may receive Honors or Highest Honors at graduation.

Graduate Curricula

DEGREE OF MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission.—To be admitted to the curriculum leading to the degree of Master of Public Health, the student must have graduated from an approved medical school, college of dentistry, or college of engineering, or have received an

acceptable bachelor's degree with adequate training in mathematics and the natural sciences including chemistry and biology, and in the social sciences; he must be qualified in some professional capacity for postgraduate education in public health; and must have, in addition, either

- (1) Professional academic qualification in engineering, nursing, education, or postgraduate work in other fields of public health; or
- (2) Three years of experience in responsible public health practice.

An applicant for the M.P.H. degree who does not have a doctoral degree must have completed the requirements of the major in his respective field of emphasis at the University of California or the equivalent elsewhere. For fields of emphasis and requirements therein, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH. A student who has undergraduate deficiencies must remove them before he may complete the requirements of his curriculum.

General requirements for the degree:

- (1) At least one academic year of graduate residence at the University of California and a program including not less than 24 units of acceptable course work in the major subject, of which at least 12 units must be graduate courses. An average of not less than two grade points per unit must be maintained in all work completed in graduate standing. By special permission, a candidate may be authorized to present an acceptable thesis in lieu of 4 of the 24 units required.
- (2) A comprehensive final examination either in the student's field of specialization or in the general field of public health, as determined by the faculty committee.
- (3) At least twelve weeks of approved field service in a public health agency. This may be waived for those presenting evidence of previous qualifying experience.

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Admission.—To be admitted to the curriculum leading to the degree of Doctor of Public Health the student must ordinarily hold the M.D. degree. In exceptional cases, however, a candidate may be admitted who holds from an approved university a doctoral degree other than that of M.D. The candidate must have completed with a B average, or better, basic courses equivalent to those required for the degree of Master of Public Health at the University of California.

General requirements for the degree:

- (1) In addition to requirements indicated above, the candidate must have completed in residence at the University of California at least one academic year of work involving advanced specialization in the particular field of public health for which he is preparing.
- (2) The candidate must have indicated his capacity to make a substantial contribution to the advancement of the science and art of public health by submitting a dissertation on a subject chosen by himself and bearing on his principal subject of study, and of such character as to show power to prosecute independent investigation. The dissertation must have received the approval of a special committee in charge of the dissertation, appointed by the Dean of the School of Public Health with the approval of the Graduate Council, and must have been defended by the candidate before a committee appointed in the same manner and including the members of the special committee in charge of the dissertation. Special emphasis will be laid upon the requirement of a dissertation, and the degree will in no case be given merely for the faithful completion of a course of study, however extensive.

- (3) The candidate must have demonstrated ability for practical leadership in his field, either
- (a) By prior successful professional experience in a post involving the exercise of substantial initiative and responsibility, or
 - (b) By such other means as the Faculty of the School of Public Health may prescribe.

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WELFARE

The School of Social Welfare offers a graduate curriculum leading to the professional degree of Master of Social Welfare (M.S.W). Some students prefer to enroll for only one academic year, two semesters of work, and to take junior professional positions at the conclusion of their first year of work. No credential is given at the end of the first year, but those who have satisfactorily completed the first year are eligible to take the official State of California examination for Registered Social Worker and to become junior members in the American Association of Social Workers.

Requirements for admission.—Admission to the School of Social Welfare is limited to students who:

- (A) Hold the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science from the University of California or an equivalent degree from a college or university of recognized standing, and who have established their eligibility for admission to graduate standing at the University of California.
- (B) Are not over 35 years of age; however, for persons who, through experience in the field, have demonstrated good capacity for social work, this requirement may be waived.
- (C) Are in good health, as indicated by a thorough medical and physical examination conducted by the University of California Student Health Service at time of registration.
- (D) Comply with either of the following requirements:
 - a. Completion of the group major in social welfare offered at the University of California, Berkeley, or of an equivalent group major.
 - b. Completion of the University of California courses listed below, or their equivalents, or presentation of satisfactory evidence (ordinarily by writing noncredit qualifying examinations) that they have adequate knowledge of the subject matter of such courses:
 1. Economics 1A-1B (Elements of Economics).
 2. Psychology 1A (General Psychology).
 3. Economics 2 (Elementary Statistics), or Psychology 5 (Introduction to Psychological Measurements), or some other course in elementary statistical methods.
 4. Economics 150 (Labor Economics) or some other course in social economics, such as Economics 152 (Labor Economics), Economics 180 (The Problems of Poverty), or Economics 185 (Social Insurance), or courses in sociology.
 5. Psychology 160 (Mental Deficiency) or some other course in clinical or abnormal psychology.

In the case of applicants who have completed one or more years of study at a graduate school of social work, this requirement may be modified at the discretion of the School. With permission, applicants may be admitted to the first-year program with deficiencies in respect to items 4 and 5. These requirements, or any modification thereof, must be completed, however, before enrollment in the second-year program of the School. Attention is directed to the fact that preparation in elementary statistics is prerequisite to the research course given in the first-year program in the School.

- (E) Satisfy the Admissions Committee of the School that they are also suitable in other respects for the profession of social work.

Undergraduate preparation.—The group major in social welfare, described on page 71, is strongly recommended for students preparing for admission to the School of Social Welfare. Alternatively, they may take undergraduate majors in economics, psychology, political science, or sociology, or a group major in social science, these majors to include the prerequisite courses listed above. Students looking toward social work training should consult the School of Social Welfare as early as possible in their college careers for advice.

Requirements for the master's degree.—The degree of Master of Social Welfare (M.S.W.) will be granted to students who:

- (a) Have been admitted to the School of Social Welfare in accordance with the regulations of the Academic Senate.
- (b) Have spent two years of graduate study in social welfare, including at least one year in residence at the University of California (Berkeley).
- (c) Have completed a program of study approved by the School, according to one of the following plans:

Plan 1. There are required at least 40 units in upper division, graduate, and professional courses, including a minimum of 20 units of upper division and graduate courses completed with an average grade not lower than grade B, and in addition a satisfactory thesis. Beginning with the class entering in September, 1951, an additional requirement will be a comprehensive final examination in the field of social welfare.

Plan 2. There are required at least 44 units in upper division, graduate, and professional courses including a minimum of 24 units of upper division and graduate courses completed with an average grade not lower than grade B, and in addition a comprehensive examination in the field of social welfare.

- (d) Students who have completed courses which are part of the social welfare curriculum in an accredited school of social welfare elsewhere than at the University of California, *may* be granted credit for such courses to the value of not more than 24 units. Not more than 4 such units will be accepted, however, toward satisfaction of the required 20 or 24 units in upper division and graduate courses. Such students must have maintained an average grade not lower than B in *all* those upper division and graduate courses undertaken in graduate residence at the University of California.

Dates for filing applications.—Admission to the School of Social Welfare is possible only in the fall of each year. Applications should be submitted as early as possible between the first day of January and the fifteenth day of May of the year in which the student wishes to begin his work. Application forms may be obtained at the School of Social Welfare, 2400 Allston Way, Berkeley 4, California.

For further information see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WELFARE.

CURRICULUM IN HOSPITAL DIETETICS

The Department of Home Economics of the College of Agriculture, with the approval of the Graduate Council, is authorized to issue a Certificate in Hospital Dietetics to students who complete with an average grade of at least B the curriculum described below, and an internship of 4 months approved by the curriculum adviser.

Requirements for admission.—Applicants must hold a bachelor's degree with a major in the field of food and nutrition, including quantitative techniques, from a university or college of recognized standing, must present satisfactory certificates of health, and, in addition, must have the approval of the departmental committee concerned with the training in hospital dietetics.

Course of study.—The curriculum extends over a period of at least one calendar year, including one semester of residence at the University of California Hospital in San Francisco, one semester of residence at the University of California in Berkeley and a four-month period of internship assigned by the curriculum adviser. During the residence in San Francisco the student must complete 8 units of instruction and supervised practice in hospital dietetics, and during the residence in Berkeley 10 to 15 units of work, partly in graduate courses, and ordinarily including courses in human nutrition or diet in disease, laboratory methods in metabolism or advanced biochemistry, marketing or business administration, and hospital dietetics.

All inquiries should be addressed to the Chairman of the Department of Home Economics, University of California, Berkeley 4.

INSTITUTE OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The Institute of Industrial Relations, authorized by the Legislature of the State of California in 1945, began operation in 1946. It is concerned with three principal types of activity: (1) the prosecution of an integrated interdisciplinary research program currently directed primarily toward the study of wage determination, collective bargaining, unionism, the structure and operation of labor markets, and the problems of an aging population. Research staff members of the Institute are drawn from regular faculty members in the economics, business administration, political science, sociology, and psychology departments; (2) the conduction, in cooperation with University Extension, of a community relations program serving management, unions, and other groups interested in industrial relations and consisting of series of public lectures, conferences, institutes of varying duration, and evening courses; (3) the consultation with teaching departments about the development and coordination of a well-rounded but essentially nonvocational curriculum in the field of management-labor relations, broadly viewed. The Institute has no curriculum and offers no courses of its own. A handbook describing the industrial relations curriculum on the Berkeley campus and the activities of the Institute of Industrial Relations may be obtained by addressing a request to the Institute of Industrial Relations, Room 201, California Hall, University of California, Berkeley 4. Mr. Ewald T. Grether is the Director of the Institute.

INSTITUTE OF SLAVIC STUDIES

The Institute of Slavic Studies was established in 1948, with the assistance of the Rockefeller Foundation, for the purpose of encouraging graduate teaching and research on the Slavic nations, both Russian and non-Russian. The Institute is University-wide in scope and functions on the several campuses. Its organization consists of a Director, an Advisory Board, an Academic Staff which includes members of the faculty giving instruction in Slavic studies in the various departments, and additional members appointed on the budget of the Institute. Particular attention is given to the development of scholars in the social sciences and the humanities. Courses in the fields of Slavic studies in the departments of Anthropology, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, and Slavic Languages and Literature may be selected for inclusion in the curricula for the master's and doctor's degrees in Slavic studies.

Further information may be obtained from the Director, Mr. Robert J. Kerner, Room 311, Charles Franklin Doe Library.

THE GRADUATE DIVISION

For information concerning all matters pertaining to the Graduate Division, including the list of available fellowships and graduate scholarships, also the requirements for higher degrees, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION, to be obtained from the Dean of the Graduate Division.

Advanced instruction is offered by the University of California leading to certificates and to the several degrees of Master of Science, Master of Arts, Master of Bioradiology, Master of Business Administration, Master of City Planning, Master of Criminology, Master of Dental Surgery, Master of Education (I, emphasis Agriculture; II, offered jointly with California state colleges; III, professional emphasis), Master of Engineering, Master of Forestry, Master of Journalism, Bachelor of Library Science, Master of Library Science, Master of Optometry, Master of Pharmacy, Master of Public Health, Master of Social Welfare, Doctor of Education, Graduate in Architecture, Civil Engineer, Electrical Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Metallurgical Engineer, Mining Engineer, Petroleum Engineer, Bachelor of Laws, Master of Laws, Juris Scientiae Doctor, Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Public Health, Doctor of Veterinary Medicine, and Doctor of Philosophy.

INDEX

- A, Subject, 34
- Absence, leave of, 43
- Academic colleges, 15
- Academic Senate, 14
- Accrediting of schools in California, 22
- Administration of the University, 14
- Administrative staff, 8-12
- Admission, by examination, 24, 28
 - in undergraduate status, 22
 - in advanced standing, 26
 - in graduate standing, 30
 - from foreign countries, 29
 - deficiencies, removal of, 25, 27
 - late, 30
 - of returning members of armed forces, 28
 - of special students, 28
 - preparation for, 24
- Advanced standing, 22, 26, 55
- Advisers, in the College of Letters and Science, 55
 - for foreign students, 12, 29
- Aeronautics, 98
- Agricultural, economics, 76, 81
 - education, 76, 81
 - engineering, 92
- Agriculture
 - College of, at Davis, 14
 - College of, at Los Angeles, 14
 - College of, at Riverside, 14
 - curricula of the College of, 15, 75
 - high school preparation recommended, 75
 - honors, 84
 - minimum scholarship requirements, 41
 - requirements for degree, 75
- Air conditioning, 98
- Air Science, 86
- American civilization, group major in, 61
- American History and Institutions, 35, 127
- Animal science, 77, 82
- Application fee, 22, 30
- Applied sciences, Colleges of, 15
- Appointment registry for teachers, 51
- Approved lodging houses, 48
- Architecture
 - curriculum of the School of, 16, 105
 - graduate in, 16, 104, 106
 - library, 20
 - Master of Arts in, 105
 - minimum scholarship requirements, 41
- Arts, requirements for degree of Bachelor of, 58
- Associate in Arts degree, 56
 - honorable mention with, 58, 73
- Associated Students, 45, 47
- Astronomy, 13, 14
- Attorney for the Regents, 8, 47
- Authority of instructors, 38
- Bacteriology, 13
- Bancroft Library, 20
- Biochemistry, 13
- Biology (see under Botany, Physiology, Zoölogy)
- Biology Library, 20
- Bioradiology, 19
- Board and lodging, 48
- Books and stationery, 45
- Botany, 13
- Bowles Hall, 49
- Brief leave, 43
- Bureau, of Business and Economic Research, 13
 - of International Relations, 13, 21
 - of Occupations, 50
 - of Public Administration, 13, 21
 - of School and College Placement, 51
- Business Administration
 - curriculum of the School of, 16, 106
 - minimum scholarship requirements, 41
- Calendar, 2, 3
- California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy, 13
- California School of Fine Arts, 14
- Candidacy for degrees, 2, 3, 39
- Ceramic engineering, 101
- Certificate of Completion, teacher-training curriculum, 16, 113
- Change of college or major, 39, 54
- Chemistry
 - aptitude test, 2
 - basic chemistry, major in, 86
 - chemical engineering, 86
 - curricula of the College of, 15, 84
 - food chemistry, 79
 - high school preparation recommended, 84
 - honors in, 84
 - library, 20
 - minimum scholarship requirements, 41
- Child development, 61, 78
- Citrus Experiment Station, 14
- City and regional planning, 13, 18
- Civil engineering, 15, 94
- Civilization of the Middle Ages, group major in, 61
- Civilization of the Nineteenth Century, group major in, 62
- Classics, 13
- Climate of Berkeley, 45
- Clothing and textiles, 79
- College Entrance Examination Board, 24, 28
- Colleges and departments of the University, 13-15
 - change of, 39
- Communication and Public Policy, group major in, 62

- Composition, English, required, 34
 Coöperatives, 48
 Correspondence instruction, 19
 Counseling Center, 52
 Cowell, Ernest V., Memorial Hospital, 33
 Credentials, teachers', 113
 Credit, regulations concerning, 39
 by examination, 42
 Criminology, School of, 13, 16, 109
 admission, 109
 degrees in, 109, 113
 minimum scholarship requirements, 41
 preparation for, 109
 Crocker Radiation Laboratory, 13
 Curricula, survey of, 14-19

 Deans in the academic colleges, 9, 10
 Decorative art, 13
 Deficiencies, admission, 25
 Degrees conferred in the several colleges
 and schools, 13-19
 dates of application for, 2, 3
 regulations concerning, 39
 Dental hygienists, curriculum for, 17, 89
 Dental service, 33
 Dentistry, College of, 13, 17, 88
 high school preparation recommended,
 88
 tuition fee, 46
 Departments of instruction, 13
 Design (see Engineering, Architecture,
 Art, and Decorative Art)
 Diets, 18, 79, 142
 Discipline, 44
 Discontinuance without notice, 44
 Dismissal, honorable, 43
 by scholarship delinquency, 41
 Dormitories, 48, 49
 Dramatic art, 13
 major in dramatic literature, 62

 East Asiatic studies, 63
 Economics
 agricultural, curriculum in, 81
 social, 71, 141
 Education, degrees, Master or Doctor of, 16
 Library, 20
 School of, 16, 113
 Electrical engineering, 15, 95
 Employment, 50, 51
 Engineering, College of, 13, 15, 90
 aeronautics, 98
 agricultural, 92, 94
 air conditioning, 98
 automotive, 98
 business administration, 96
 ceramic, 101
 chemical, 86
 civil, 92, 94
 communications, 96
 construction, 95
 coöperative study program, 102
 degree requirements, 92
 electrical, 92, 95, 98
 engineering design, 13
 engineering physics, 92, 96
 foreign students, entrance examination,
 29
 Freshman Status Examination, 90
 high school preparation recommended, 80
 honors, 102
 illumination, 96
 industrial, 92, 98, 101
 industrial electronics, 96
 intercampus transfer, 91
 irrigation, 95
 Junior Status Examination, 90
 library, 20
 marine and naval architecture, 98
 mechanical, 92, 97
 mechanical design, 98
 metallurgy, 92, 99
 mineral exploration, 15, 92, 99
 mineral technology, 13
 mining, 92, 100
 petroleum, 92, 100
 physics, 96
 power, 96
 process engineering, 92, 101
 qualifying examination, 27
 sanitary and municipal, 95
 scholarship requirements, 41
 structural, 95
 thermodynamics, 98
 transportation and traffic, 95, 102
 English, examination in, for foreigners, 29
 composition, 34
 for admission, 23, 34
 required for the Associate in Arts degree,
 57
 Enrollment limitation, 27, 88, 91, 127
 Entomology and parasitology, 77, 82
 Entrance, examinations, 24, 28
 requirements, 22-31
 Examinations, final, 42
 credit by, 42
 entrance, 24, 28
 for foreign students, 29
 medical, required, 32
 Excuse for absence, 43
 Expenses of students, 45
 Extension, University, 13, 20, 25, 58, 60

 Faculty advisers, 55
 Failures and conditions, 40
 Family economics, 79
 Fees, application, 22, 30
 commutation of, 47
 exemption from tuition, 47
 for Subject A course, 34
 general, 45
 incidental, 46
 laboratory, 46
 late registration, 30
 nonresident, 47
 professional schools, 46
 refunds, 48
 tuition, 47
 Fellowships and scholarships, 53
 requirements, 22-29
 Final examinations, regulations concerning,
 42

- Fine Arts, California School of, 14
 for Associate in Arts degree, 57
 Food chemistry and technology, 79
 Food science, 77
 Food technology, 78, 79, 82
 Foreign language, credit in, for foreign
 students, 29
 for admission, 23
 required for Associate in Arts degree, 57
 in the College of Chemistry, 84, 85
 Foreign students
 admission from foreign schools, 29
 admission requirements for the College of
 Engineering, 29
 American History and Institutions, 35
 examination in English, 29
 language credit in mother tongue, 29
 living accommodations, 48
 special advisers for, 29
 Forestry, School of, 16, 40, 119
 library, 20
 Fraternities, 50
 French, 13

 General curriculum, 54, 59
 General information, 45
 General Elementary, Junior High School
 credentials, 117
 General Secondary credential, 114
 Geography, 13
 Geological sciences, 13
 German, 13
 Government, of the University, 14
 student self-government, 44
 Grade points, 40
 Grades of scholarship, 40
 Graduate Division, 30, 42, 146
 Graduate fellowships and scholarships, 53
 Graduate in Architecture, degree of, 16,
 105, 106
 Greek, 13
 Group majors, 61-72
 Gymnasiums, 34

 Hastings College of the Law, 14, 17
 Health service, 33
 Heller Committee for Research in Social
 Economics, 13
 High school program required for admis-
 sion, 28
 Higher degrees, 146
 History, for admission, 23
 for graduation, 35
 Home Economics, curriculum in, 78, 83
 Honorable dismissal, 43
 Honorable mention, with degree of Associ-
 ate in Arts, 58, 73
 Honors, 39, 58, 73, 74, 84, 102, 106, 109,
 139
 Hooper Foundation, Medical Research, 14,
 31
 Hospital, Ernest V. Cowell Memorial, 33
 dietetics, 18, 142
 University, 14, 17
 Household science, major requirements
 (see Home Economics, 78)

 Housing, 48-50
 Hygiene (see Public Health)

 Illumination, 96
 Incidental fee, 45
 Indefinite leave of absence, 43
 Industrial electrons, 96
 Industrial engineering, 92, 97, 98
 Institute, of Child Welfare, 18
 of East Asiatic Studies, 13
 of Engineering Research, 13
 of Experimental Biology, 13
 of Geophysics, 13
 of Industrial Relations, 13, 144
 of Slavic Studies, 13, 145
 of Transportation and Traffic Engineer-
 ing, 13
 Instruction, organization of, 13-19
 Instructors, authority, 38
 International House, 50
 International Relations, Bureau of, 13, 21
 major in, 63
 Irrigation, 95
 Irrigation science, 79, 83
 Italian, 13

 Journalism, 13, 19
 Judicial Committee, 44
 Junior College credential, 116
 Junior High School credential, 117

 Labor and industrial relations, group
 major in, 64
 Laboratory fees, 46
 Laboratory science, for Associate in Arts
 degree, 56
 for admission, 23
 Laboratory technicians, 128, 129, 137
 Landscape architecture, 79, 83
 Langley Porter Clinic, 13
 Languages, credit in, for a foreign student,
 29
 foreign, for admission, 23
 for the Associate in Arts degree, 57
 Late registration, 30
 Latin, 13
 Law, School of, 16, 122
 admission test, 123
 degrees in, 16
 Hastings College of the, 14, 17
 preparation for, 122
 Leave of absence, 43
 Letters and Science, College of, 54
 high school preparation recommended,
 24
 honors, 73
 list of courses, 72
 requirements for degrees in, 57-60
 requirements for majors in, 57-72
 scholarship requirements, 41
 study-list regulations, 55
 Librarianship
 School of, 16, 126
 Library, 20
 Lick Astronomical Department, 14, 31
 Limitation of enrollment, 27, 88, 91, 127

- Limits, study-list, 38, 55, 85
 Living, accommodations, 48-50
 expenses, 49
 Loans, 53
 Location of campus, 45
 Lodging and board, 48
 Los Angeles, departments at, 14
 University of California, 19
 Lower division
 in the College of Letters and Science, 56
- Majors, change of, 39, 55
 for the A.B. degree, 59
 in the College of Agriculture, 75
 in the School of Education, 113
 Marine and naval architecture, 98
 Mathematics
 for Associate in Arts degree, 57
 required for admission, 28
 Matriculation, credit, 39
 examinations, 24
 Mechanical engineering, 15, 92, 97
 Medical examination required, 32
 Medical College Admission Test, 65, 127
 Medical science, courses in (see Anatomy,
 Biochemistry, Physiology)
 major, 64, 67
 Medical technology, 18, 128
 Medicine, School of, 16, 46, 127
 admission test, 65, 127
 minimum scholarship requirements, 42
 premedical curriculum, 66
 tuition fee, 46
 Metallurgy, 15, 92, 99
 Military science and tactics, 36
 required for Associate in Arts degree, 56
 Minimum scholarship requirements, 41
 Mining, curricula in, 15, 92, 100
 Morrison Library, 21
 Municipal engineering, 95
 Museum, of Paleontology, 13
 of Vertebrate Zoology, 13
 Music, 13
- Natural science requirement, 56
 Naval science, 37
 Near eastern languages, 13
 Nonmajor curriculum, 54, 59
 Nonresident students, tuition fee for, 47
 Nursing, curricula in, 17, 131
 minimum scholarship requirements, 41
 public health, 131, 132
 nursing education, 131, 132
 School of, 17, 131
 Nutrition and dietetics, 79
- Observatory, 14
 Oceanography, 14
 Optometry, School of, 17, 42, 135
 Organization of instruction, 13-19
 Organization of the University, 13
 Oriental languages, 13
 Orthoptics, 129
- Paleontology, 13
 Museum of, 13
- Parasitology, 77, 82
 Passing and non-passing grades, 40
 Petroleum engineering, 15, 92, 100
 Pharmacy, College of, 13, 17, 41, 46, 102
 Philosophy, 18
 Physical education, 13, 34, 67
 Physical examination required, 32
 Physical therapy, 129
 Physics
 high school preparation recommended,
 23
 library, 20
 Physiology, 13
 Plant science, 80, 83
 Points, grade, 40
 Political science, 13
 Prerequisite curricula, 88
 Preforestry, 78, 82, 119
 Prelegal preparation, 122
 Premedical curriculum, 66
 Preparation for University curricula, 24
 Preveterinary science, 81, 84
 Prizes, 53
 Probation, 41
 Process engineering, 92, 98, 101
 Professional curricula, 15, 18, 55, 60
 Psychology, 13
 Public administration, 13, 21
 Public Health, School of, 17, 131, 137
 biostatistics, 138
 curricula in, 17, 137
 education, 137
 honors, 139
 laboratory, 137
 library, 20
 minimum scholarship requirements, 41
 preadministration, 137
 sanitation, 138
 nursing, 18, 131
- Radiation Laboratory, 13
 Readmission after dismissal, 41
 Recreation, group major in, 67
 Reexaminations, 43
 Refunds of fees, 48
 Regents, 7
 Regional group majors, 68
 China, 68
 France and French colonies, 68
 Germany and Central Europe, 69
 Hispanic America, 69
 Japan, 69
 Russia and Eastern Europe, 69
 Southeast Asia, 70
 Registration, routine of, 32
 late, 30
 Regulations concerning students in aca-
 demic departments, 32-44
 Religion, 70
 Renaissance, group major in, 70
 Reports of student grades, 40
 Requirements for admission, 22-31
 for degrees (see under various colleges)
 Reserve Officers Training Corps, 37
 Residence, rules governing, 448
 requirements for degree, 39, 59

- Romanic languages (see under French, Italian, Spanish)
- San Francisco, departments at, 14
- Sanitary engineering, 95
- Sanskrit, 13
- Santa Barbara College, 14
- Scandinavian languages and literature, 13
- Scholarship, grades of, 40
 minimum requirements of, 41
 requirements for admission, 22
- Scholarships and fellowships, 53
- Schools, 13, 16
- Science, degree of Bachelor of, 15
 requirements for, 75-109
- Sciences (see under the various departments)
 for admission, 23
 for Associate in Arts degree, 57
- Scripps Institution of Oceanography, 14
- Sculpture, 70
- Self-government of students, 44
- Self-support of students, 50
- Semitic languages (see under Near Eastern Languages)
- Senate, Academic, 14
- Site and climate of Berkeley, 45
- Slavic languages, 13
- Social institutions, 13
- Social Sciences, for Associate in Arts degree, 57
- Social studies, 115
- Social welfare, 17, 71, 141
- Sociology, 13
- Soil science, 80, 84
- Sororities, 50
- Spanish, 13
- Special students, 28
- Speech, 13, 57
- Staff, administrative, 8-12
- Stern Hall, 49
- Student-body card, 45
- Student health service, 33
- Student self-government, 44
- Study-list regulations, 38, 55, 84
- Subject A, 34
- Summer sessions, 19, 25
 courses for the Associate in Arts degree, 58
- Supervised teaching, 114
- Survey of curricula, 15-19
- Teacher placement, 51
- Teacher-training curricula, 113
- Technicians, 18, 128-131, 137, 138
- Transcript of record, 43
- Transportation and traffic engineering, 95, 102
- Tuition, 47
- Undergraduate curricula, 15
- Units of work and credit, 39
- University Extension, 13, 19, 25, 58, 60
- University of California, Davis, 14
- University of California, Los Angeles, 14, 19
- Unsatisfactory scholarship, 41
- Upper division, 28
 in the College of Letters and Science, 55, 58
- Vaccination required, 30, 32
- Veterans Affairs, 12, 52
- Veterinary medicine, 14, 17
- Visual instruction, 20
- Welfare, social, 17, 71, 141
- Wildlife conservation, group major in, 72
- Women's Athletic Association, 34
- X-ray technicians, 18, 130
- Year courses, 32
 required for Associate in Arts degree, 57
- Zoölogy, 13

PART II

Announcement of Courses

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Announcement of Courses

*Graduate and Undergraduate Courses
of Instruction*

FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS

1952-1953

SEPTEMBER 1, 1952

Primarily for Students in the

DEPARTMENTS AT BERKELEY

BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA

Published by

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA PRESS • BERKELEY AND LOS ANGELES

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Letters and Science List of Courses	5
Explanatory Notes	7
Courses of instruction offered in the departments at Berkeley	8
Agricultural Chemistry	9
Agricultural Economics	9
Agricultural Engineering	13
Agronomy	13
Air Science and Tactics	13
Anatomy	17
Anthropology	18
Architecture	24
Art	27
Astronomy	32
Bacteriology	35
Biochemistry	38
Botany	43
Business Administration	48
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering	56
Child Development	64
City and Regional Planning	65
Classics	67
Comparative Literature	72
Criminology	73
Decorative Art	76
Dramatic Art	79
Economics	82
Education	89
Engineering	102
English	142
Entomology and Parasitology	151
Food Technology	155
Foreign Literature in Translation	156
Forestry	156
French	160
Genetics	164
Geography	165
Geological Sciences	168
German	175
Greek	179
History	179
Home Economics	186
Horticulture	192
Italian	192

	PAGE
Journalism	194
Landscape Architecture	197
Law	198
Librarianship	201
Linguistics	206
Mathematics	207
Medico-Military Science and Tactics	220
Military Science and Tactics	220
Music	228
Naval Science	236
Near Eastern Languages	238
Nursing	239
Oceanography	243
Optometry	244
Oriental Languages	247
Paleontology	252
Philosophy	255
Physical Education	259
Physics	264
Physiology	272
Plant Biochemistry	275
Plant Nutrition	275
Plant Pathology	276
Plant Physiology	278
Political Science	278
Pomology	291
Poultry Husbandry	292
Psychology	293
Public Health	304
Romance Philology	312
Scandinavian	313
Slavic Languages	315
Social Welfare	318
Sociology and Social Institutions	323
Soils	328
Spanish and Portuguese	330
Speech	335
Subject A: English Composition	338
Vegetable Crops	339
Zoölogy	339
◇	
Index	347

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

LETTERS AND SCIENCE LIST OF COURSES

At least 108 units offered for the degree of Bachelor of Arts must be in courses chosen from the Letters and Science List of Courses.

Thirty-six units of upper division courses, selected from the following list, must be completed after the student has attained upper division standing.

Any course not included in the Letters and Science List of Courses, but required, or accepted, as part of a major or group major or as a prerequisite therefor, shall, for students offering that major or group major at graduation, but for no others, be treated as if it were in the Letters and Science List of Courses.

- Agricultural Economics 112A, 112B, 120.
- Air Science and Tactics. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses. (Upper division courses are not included.)
- Anatomy. All undergraduate courses.
- Anthropology. All undergraduate courses.
- Architecture 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 14A, 14B, 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B, 117, 146, 148A, 148B.
- Art. All undergraduate courses.
- Astronomy. All undergraduate courses, except 3, 11, and 114.
- Bacteriology. All undergraduate courses.
- Biochemistry. All undergraduate courses.
- Botany. All undergraduate courses except 155.
- Business Administration 1A, 1B, 10, 18, 100, 150.
- Chemistry and Chemical Engineering. All undergraduate courses except 143, 144, 145A, 145B, 146A, 146B, 147, 149, 152.
- City and Regional Planning. All undergraduate courses.
- Classics. All undergraduate courses.
- Comparative Literature 121.
- Decorative Art. All undergraduate courses.
- Dramatic Art. All undergraduate courses except 190, 191, 192, 193.
- Economics. All undergraduate courses.
- Education 108, 110 and not more than 3 units from 101, 102, 105.
- English. All undergraduate courses.
- Entomology 100, 106, 110, 112, 117, 119, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133.
- Forestry 1, 103, 122, 125.
- French. All undergraduate courses except 20.
- Genetics. All undergraduate courses.
- Geography. All undergraduate courses.
- Geological Sciences. All undergraduate courses.
- German. All undergraduate courses.
- Greek. All undergraduate courses.
- History. All undergraduate courses.
- Italian. All undergraduate courses.
- Journalism 120A, 120B, 140, 141, 190, 199.
- Latin. All undergraduate courses.
- Linguistics. All undergraduate courses.
- Mathematics. All undergraduate courses except 107, 142A, 142B, 142C, 142D, 144.
- Medico-Military Science and Tactics 121A, 121B.
- Military Science and Tactics. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses. (Upper division courses are not included.)
- Music. All undergraduate courses; a total of not more than 8 units from the following courses will be accepted as Letters and Science credit: 43, 48, 143, 148.
- Naval Science. A total of not more than 8 units of lower division courses. (Upper division courses are not included.)
- Near Eastern Languages. All undergraduate courses.
- Optometry (see Physiological Optics, below).
- Oriental Languages. All undergraduate courses.

- Paleontology. All undergraduate courses.
- Philosophy. All undergraduate courses.
- Physics. All undergraduate courses except 125, 128, 128L, 131.
- Physiological Optics 105A, 105B, 106A, 106B.
- Physiology. All undergraduate courses.
- Plant Biochemistry 123.
- Plant Nutrition 115, 117.
- Political Science. All undergraduate courses except 183.
- Psychology. All undergraduate courses except 3, 104, 114, 116, 117, 180, 185, 186.
- Public Health 5A, 5B, 35, 106, 160A, 160B, 163.
- Sanskrit. All undergraduate courses.
- Scandinavian. All undergraduate courses.
- Slavic Languages. All undergraduate courses.
- Social Welfare 100, 106, 110A, 110B.
- Sociology and Social Institutions. All undergraduate courses.
- Soil Science 110, 111, 112, 113, 114.
- Spanish and Portuguese. All undergraduate courses.
- Speech. All undergraduate courses.
- Zoölogy. All undergraduate courses except 109, 116, 119A-119B, 120A-120B, 145.

**COURSES OF INSTRUCTION* OFFERED IN THE
DEPARTMENTS AT BERKELEY
FOR FALL AND SPRING SEMESTERS
ACADEMIC YEAR 1952-1953**

Explanatory Note

THE CREDIT VALUE of each course in semester units is indicated for each semester by a number in parentheses following the title. A semester unit is one hour of the student's time at the University, weekly, during one semester, in lecture, or recitation, together with the time necessary in preparation therefor; or a longer time in laboratory or other exercises not requiring preparation. The session in which the course is given is shown as follows: I, first semester (September to January); II, second semester (February to June); Yr., throughout the first and second semesters. Information concerning class hours will be found in the SCHEDULE AND DIRECTORY.

Year courses; double numbers.—A course designated by a double number (for example, History 4A-4B) is continued through two successive semesters, ordinarily from September to June; occasionally, however, the first part of a year course may begin in February. The student should use the first number in registering for the course during its first semester, and the second number during its second semester. The first half of such a course is prerequisite to the second half unless there is an explicit statement to the contrary. A final report is made by the instructor at the end of each semester. The student may discontinue the course at the end of the first semester, with final credit for the first half of the course, except as otherwise noted.

Classification and Numbering of Courses—

Courses are classified and numbered as follows:

(1) *Lower division courses* (numbered 1-49, or sometimes indicated by letters if in subjects usually given in high school). A lower division course is one open to freshmen and to sophomores; such courses do not count as upper division work in any department.

(2) *Upper division courses* (numbered 100-199). An upper division course in any department is one which is open to those students only who have completed a lower division course, or courses, in that department; or is an elementary course in a subject of such difficulty as to require the maturity of upper division students.

Special study courses for advanced undergraduates are numbered 199. Credit in a special study course for undergraduates may not exceed 5 units a semester.

Departments may offer special *honors courses* (marked H) in reading and research, with credit to be determined by the instructors in charge, according to the performance of the individual students, subject to such general restrictions as may be imposed by the department, the College, or the Committee on Courses of Instruction of the Academic Senate. The work of the student in an honors course may consist of additional work in connection with other courses of instruction, or may be independent of such courses.

(3) *Graduate courses* (numbered 200-299). As a condition for enrollment in a graduate course the student must submit to the instructor in charge of the

* For information concerning general University requirements for degrees and major requirements of colleges and schools at Berkeley, see the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION, Berkeley.

course satisfactory evidence of preparation for the work proposed; adequate preparation normally consists of the completion of at least 12 units of upper division work basic to the subject of the graduate course, irrespective of the department in which such basic work may have been completed.

(4) *Professional teacher-training courses* in the Department of Education and courses in other departments that are specially intended for teachers or prospective teachers (numbered 300-399).

(5) *Certain professional courses* in anthropology, dramatic art, engineering, home economics, music, nursing, optometry, public health, and social welfare (numbered 400-499).

Courses are further classified as follows:

Resident courses.—Courses of resident instruction are given either during regular sessions or summer sessions or (by special arrangement) as extra-session courses. Laboratory, field, or other individual work, done out of session under the direction of a department of instruction, may be accepted upon the recommendation of the department in partial fulfillment of the residence requirement for the bachelor's degree. All such work is in the form of upper division or graduate extra-session courses, and these courses must be approved in advance by the Committee on Courses of Instruction. Moreover, in pursuance of existing regulations, students must register in advance for all such work, and this registration must be approved by the proper faculty before the work is undertaken.

University Extension courses.—In the curricula leading to the A.B. and B.S. degrees, credit is allowed for courses in University of California Extension that bear numbers prefixed by X, XB, XL, or XSB. Such courses are rated, with respect to the general and specific requirements for the bachelor's degree, on the same basis as courses taken in residence at collegiate institutions of approved standing.

For information concerning University Extension courses, apply to the Director, University Extension, University of California, Berkeley 4, California.

AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

GRADUATE COURSE

201A-201B. Research in Agricultural Chemistry. (1-6; 1-6) Yr.

The Staff and members of the Group in Agricultural Chemistry†
The research work will ordinarily be under the direction of a member of
the instructing staff, who is in the field of agriculture in which the student's
preparation has been found to be adequate.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

(Department Office, 207 Giannini Hall)

- Richard L. Adams, M.S., D.Sc. (hon. c.), *Professor of Farm Management.*
Murray R. Benedict, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Raymond G. Bressler, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics (Chairman of the Department).*
Sidney S. Hoos, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
George M. Kuznets, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
George L. Mehren, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Edwin C. Voorhies, B.S., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Siegfried V. Wantrup, D.Agr., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
David Weeks, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Harry R. Wellman, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Henry E. Erdman, Ph.D., *Professor of Agricultural Economics, Emeritus.*
Varden Fuller, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
Ivan M. Lee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics.*



- Paul S. Taylor, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
Guy Black, S.B., *Lecturer in Agricultural Economics.*
David A. Clarke, Jr., *Lecturer in Agricultural Economics.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 112A-112B, 120 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Upper Division Courses.—All upper division courses announced by this department presuppose at least junior standing in the College of Agriculture. Juniors and seniors in other colleges may elect such courses in the Department of Agriculture as they are qualified to pursue.

Honors.—Students who become candidates for the bachelor's degree in the College of Agriculture may be recommended for honors on the basis of the quality of the work done in the regular curriculum.

Graduate Work.—Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses see page 7 of this bulletin. Students who intend to become candidates for higher degrees in the College of Agriculture will be required to give evidence of the completion of an amount of work equivalent, in its value, to that required by the College of Agriculture for the degree of Bachelor of Science. The student is referred to the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION,

† See the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

NORTHERN SECTION, for details of graduate work in the various fields of agriculture.

An average grade of at least C in all courses undertaken is prerequisite to all upper division courses in agricultural economics.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 100A. Economic Analysis in Agriculture. (3) I. Mr. Hoos
 (Formerly numbered 104.)
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B, 2.
 The application of economic principles to problems of agriculture: economic structure and aspects of American agriculture; analysis of demand, supply, production of agricultural products, with particular reference to the individual firm.
- 100B. Economic Analysis in Agriculture. (3) II. Mr. Bressler
 Prerequisite: course 100A.
 The application of economic principles to the problems of agriculture: economic pricing of agricultural output and productive services, including multiple products, multiple markets and multiple time periods; regional specialization, location and trade; determinants of economic change; effects of economic organization.
106. Analysis of Agricultural Economic Data. (3) I. _____
 (Formerly numbered 107.)
 Prerequisite: Economics 2, Mathematics 11A-11B or equivalent courses, or consent of the instructor.
 Evaluation and treatment of economic data in agriculture with emphasis on methods of analyzing relations between economic variables.
110. Agricultural Finance. (3) I. Mr. Black
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.
 Farmers' credit needs, methods of financing the agricultural industry, and the agencies supplying agricultural credit.
- 112A-112B. Rural Sociology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Taylor
 Agricultural Economics 112A is prerequisite to 112B.
 The forms of human association in rural environment, including their origins, developments, structures, functions, and cultural products. Rural population, social organization and institutions, social psychology, ecology patterns, social change, social pathology.
120. Agricultural Policy. (3) II. Mr. Benedict
 (Formerly numbered 116.)
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.
 The evolution of agricultural policy in the United States. Historical and analytical treatment of principal farmer movements, legislative provisions for the betterment of agriculture, and current policy problems.
130. Agricultural Marketing. (3) I. Mr. Clarke
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A.
 Survey of determinants of agricultural markets and trade. Organization and operation of agricultural markets. Coöperative marketing. Costs of marketing. Government in marketing. Changes in agricultural markets and marketing.
140. Farm Management. (3) I. Mr. Adams
 Survey of farm management: nature of the farm and the problems and methodology of farm management; organization aspects of the individual farm unit; administration of the farm business.

145. Land Economics and Farm Appraisal. (3) II. Mr. Weeks
 (Formerly numbered 102.)
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B.
 The utilization of agricultural land, economic rent, land appraisal, political and economic problems of land development, land settlement, land policies. The relation of population growth to economic utilization of land and to land value.
156. Agricultural Economic Measurements. (3) II. Mr. Lee
 (Formerly numbered 105.)
 Prerequisite: course 106.
 Sources, collection of data, and analysis of selected measurements including parity prices, parity income, employment, wages, production and national income.
- 160A. Economics of Agricultural Marketing. (3) I. Mr. Mehren
 (Formerly numbered 101A.)
 Prerequisite: courses 100A-100B, 106, 130.
 An analytical treatment of agricultural marketing; the marketing firm in its economic context; the theory of interregional trade; economic analysis of market organization.
- *160B. Economics of Agricultural Marketing. (3) II. Mr. Bressler
 (Formerly numbered 101B.)
 Prerequisite: course 160A.
 An analytical treatment of agricultural marketing: collective marketing; government in marketing; the marketing system and the general economy.
- *163. Coöperative Management. (3) I. Mr. Clarke
 (Formerly numbered 122.)
 Prerequisite: Business Administration 1A, course 130.
 Analysis of organizational and operational problems and policies of agricultural coöperative associations.
- *170A. Economics of Farm Management. (3) I. Mr. Adams
 (Formerly numbered 118.)
 Prerequisite: courses 100A-100B, 106, 140.
 An analytical treatment of farm management: farm organization; management costs and returns; combination of resources in farm management and principles of enterprise combination; problems and principles of size; measures and analyses of earnings. Valuation and purchase.
- *170B. Economics of Farm Management. (3) II. Mr. Adams
 (Formerly numbered 119.)
 Prerequisite: course 170A.
 An analytical treatment of farm management: farm administration and management; tenure; capital structure; market influences; financial analysis; relation of nonfarm influences to farm management.
- *175. Economics of Land Utilization. (3) II. Mr. Weeks
 Prerequisite: courses 145, 170A.
 An analytical treatment of land utilization; economic productivity of land; land rents and distribution theory; utilization patterns, margins, and determinants of intensities and types of use; conservation of natural resources; land valuation; relation of land use to population; national land policy.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

180. Economics of Agricultural Policy. (3) II. Mr. Fuller
Prerequisite: courses 100A-100B, 120.
An analytical treatment of agricultural policy; economic appraisal of types of policies and policy problems; production, marketing and price; land, credit; markets, relations to national economic policy.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Lee in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing and approval of the Department. Limited to agricultural economics majors.

GRADUATE COURSES

202. Seminar in Agricultural Policy. (2) II. _____
A study of public and semipublic activities pertaining to agriculture as an industry.
203. Research in Agricultural Economics. (1-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Bressler in charge)
- 204A-204B. Analytical Methods in Agricultural Economics. (3-3) Yr.
204A: Mr. Kuznets; 204B: Mr. Lee. Mr. Kuznets, Mr. Lee
Evaluation and treatment of economic data in agriculture, with emphasis on methods of analyzing relations between two or more variables.
205. Seminar in the Marketing of Agricultural Products. (2) II.
Mr. Bressler
An analysis of the economic effects of state and federal activity in the marketing of agricultural products.
- 206A. Economics of Agricultural Production. (3) I. Mr. Hoos
A detailed study of the basic principles of the economics of production.
- 206B. Economics of Agricultural Production. (3) II. Mr. Benedict
The application of economic principles to problems of production adjustment.
207. Advanced Land Economics. (2) I. Mr. Weeks
Land policies, planning, rent, tenure, appraisal, development, and utilization.
208. Seminar in the Conservation of Natural Resources. (2) II.
Mr. Wantrup
The economic and social aspects of the conservation of natural resources in the United States and foreign countries, with particular reference to agriculture.
209. Seminar in Agricultural Market Organization. (3) I. Mr. Mehren
An analysis of the economic factors influencing organization and operating efficiency, price and sales policies, and the financial structure of different marketing organizations.
212. Seminar in Farm Management. (2) I. Mr. Adams
An analysis of economic factors, trends, and relationships which bear upon farm organization and administration; farm management techniques.
299. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Bressler in charge)
Any properly qualified graduate student who wishes to pursue a special field of study may do so if his proposed program is acceptable to the member of the staff with whom he works.

AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING

(Department Office, 101 Giannini Hall)

Roy Bainer, M.S., *Professor of Agricultural Engineering (Chairman of Department)*, Davis.



Clarence F. Kelly, M.S., *Lecturer in Agricultural Engineering*, Davis.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

12. Survey and Problems in Agricultural Engineering. (2) II.

Mr. Bainer, Mr. Kelly

The development and the application and use of farm machinery; the utilization of power on the farm; elements of hydrology in relation to agricultural engineering; the economics of farm buildings; elementary problems in the mechanics of agriculture.

AGRONOMY

(Department Office, 101 Giannini Hall)

Fred N. Briggs, Ph.D., *Professor of Agronomy (Chairman of the Department)*, Davis.

Duane F. Mikkelsen, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Agronomy*, Davis.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

1. Introduction to Agronomy. (3) I.

Mr. Mikkelsen

Principles and practices of field-crop production and soil management; a survey of the production and uses of field crops including pastures and other forages, cereals, edible legumes, oil, fiber, sugar, and green manure crops.

AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

(Department Office, 222 Building T-9)

George H. Steel, Colonel, U.S.A.F.; *Professor of Air Science and Tactics (Chairman of the Department)*.

Roger B. Files, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A.F., *Associate Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Thomas A. Lee, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A.F.; *Associate Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

William E. Mullin, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A.F., *Associate Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

George W. Barnes, Jr., Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Alan H. Conklin, Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Colin MacLeod, Jr., Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Sid A. Newsom, Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Edwin G. Triner, Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics*.

Letters and Science List.—Not more than 8 units of lower division courses in air science may be included in the Letters and Science List of Courses.

Upper division air science courses are not included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The lower division or basic courses in either military or air science are prescribed for all first-year and second-year undergraduate male students who are citizens of the United States and are physically fit for military service. Students must not have reached their twenty-third birthday at the time of initial enrollment in the basic course in Air Science. A first-year or second-year student claiming exemption because of noncitizenship, physical disability, age, or prior military service will present to the Registrar a petition on the prescribed form, for such exemption. Pending action on his petition the student will enroll in the courses prescribed for his year and enter upon the work thereof. The Air Science basic course consists of three hours of formal instruction per week for two academic years. The instruction prescribed for the basic course is of a general type including in the first year drill and world political geography, and in the second year drill and elementary Air Force subjects. Uniforms are provided by the Government for issue to all students of the basic course. The uniform is required to be returned in good condition on the completion of the course and students are held liable for the loss or any components thereof.

- 1A. Air Science I. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Newsom in charge)
World political geography; drill, and exercise of command.
- 1B. Air Science. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Newsom in charge)
World political geography; drill, and exercise of command.
- 21A. Air Science II. (2) I. The Staff (Mr. Barnes in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 1A and 1B, or their equivalent.
Maps and aerial photographs; aerial navigation; meteorology; aerodynamics and propulsion; drill, and exercise of command.
- 21B. Air Science II. (2) II. The Staff (Mr. Barnes in charge)
Prerequisite: course 21A or its equivalent.
Applied air power, organization for defense of the United States; personal maintenance; weapons familiarization; drill, and exercise of command.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Options in the career fields of: 1) Administration-Logistics, 2) Comptroller-ship, and 3) Flight Operations.

Students who have successfully completed the basic courses or have received credit in lieu thereof may apply for enrollment in the advanced course in Air Science. In general, students selected for this course are those who have shown potentials for leadership and command, whose aptitude insures their development into efficient officer material, and whose interest in becoming an Air Force officer has been clearly demonstrated.

The advanced course consists of five hours of formal instruction per week for two academic years, and specialization in one of the career fields of the Air Force. Three options are offered and may be elected by the student. The advanced course includes a summer camp of six weeks' duration held normally between the two academic years of the advanced course. The number enrolled in the advanced course may vary from year to year and is dependent upon the quota allotted annually. For admission to the upper division or advanced courses of Air Science, students must:

1. Be citizens of the United States and be regularly enrolled in the University of California.
2. Not have reached 25 years of age at the time of initial enrollment in the advanced course.

3. Be selected by the Professor of Air Science and Tactics and the President of the University.
4. Successfully complete such survey or screening tests as may be prescribed.
5. Execute a written agreement with the government to complete the two-year advanced course, including attendance at summer camp, to accept a commission, if tendered, to serve on active duty for a period of not less than two years after receipt of such commission, subject to call by the Secretary of the Air Force and to remain a member of a Regular or Reserve component of the Air Force until the eighth anniversary of the receipt of such commission.
6. Pass successfully a prescribed physical examination.

Students electing to enroll in the Flight Operations option must meet the following additional requirements:

1. Be not more than 26½ years of age at anticipated date of graduation and commissioning.
2. Agree to participate in flight training portion of the course of instruction if and when offered.
3. Agree to accept an in-grade appointment to an Air Force Flight Training School subsequent to graduation and commissioning at a time convenient to the United States Air Force.
4. Pass such additional physical tests as may be prescribed including a visual acuity check and color vision test.

Within quota limitations, qualified students eligible for enrollment in the advanced course will be free to select the career option of their choice except that students in business administration will normally be assigned to the Comptrollership option unless they desire to enroll in the Flight Operations option.

An officer-type uniform is furnished each student which becomes his personal property upon successful completion of the advanced course. Each student receives during the two-year period a monthly monetary allowance at a daily rate equal to the value of the commuted ration as announced by the Department of the Air Force (current rate—90c per day). Students attending the advanced summer camp will receive pay at the rate of \$75 per month, transportation allowance to and from camp, quarters, clothing and uniforms, meals, and medical service while at camp. Acceptance by the student of the monetary allowances listed above will make the completion of the advanced course a prerequisite to graduating from the University.

Any pay or allowances mentioned above are in addition to benefits received through the provisions of Public Law 346, providing the ceiling as limited by law on total income is not exceeded.

Successful completion of the advanced Air Force ROTC course and four years of education leading to the granting of a baccalaureate degree, qualifies the student for appointment and commission by the President of the United States as a Second Lieutenant in the Air Force Reserve.

For further information about the Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps, consult the Professor of Air Science and Tactics, Room 222 Building T-9, Berkeley.

131A. Administration and Logistics (Air Science III). (3) I. ———

Prerequisite: courses 21A and 21B or their equivalent.

Air operations; psychology of leadership; Air Force administration; Air Force transportation; voice and command; drill, and exercise of command.

131B. Administration and Logistics (Air Science III). (3) II. ———

Prerequisite: course 131A or its equivalent.

Air Force supply; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.

- 132A. Comptrollership (Air Science III). (3) I. Mr. MacLeod
Prerequisite: courses 21A and 21B or their equivalent.
Specialized training in comptrollership including statistical services and analysis and presentation; air operations; elementary Air Force supply procedure; military publications; psychology of leadership; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 132B. Comptrollership (Air Science III). (3) II. Mr. MacLeod
Prerequisite: course 132A or its equivalent.
Program standards; cost control system; functions of the Auditor-General; Air Force budget structure, accounting system, and disbursing system; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 133A. Flight Operations (Air Science III). (3) I. Mr. Triner
Prerequisite: courses 21A and 21B or their equivalent.
Mission, organization, and operation of major commands; air operations; elementary Air Force supply procedures; military publications; psychology of leadership; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 133B. Flight Operations (Air Science III). (3) II. Mr. Triner
Prerequisite: course 133A or its equivalent.
Principles of flight; aircraft engineering; introduction to instruments, air navigation, meteorology, and new developments; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 141A. Administration and Logistics (Air Science IV). (3) I. Mr. Lee
Prerequisite: courses 131A and 131B or their equivalent.
Air Force Inspector General, military law and boards; military management; logistics; military teaching methods; psychology of leadership; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 141B. Administration and Logistics (Air Science IV). (3) II. Mr. Lee
Prerequisite: course 141A or its equivalent.
Career development; wing staff; air comptroller; food service supervision; orientation and processing; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 142A. Comptrollership (Air Science IV). (3) I. _____
Prerequisite: courses 132A and 132B or their equivalent.
Comptroller and management functions; management analysis; program analysis; military administration; air force inspection systems; military management; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 142B. Comptrollership (Air Science IV). (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: course 142A or its equivalent.
Program analysis; cost analysis; methods engineering; military teaching methods; military law and boards; career development; logistics; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 143A. Flight Operations (Air Science IV). (3) I. _____
Prerequisite: courses 133A and 133B or their equivalent.
Military administration; Air Force inspection systems; military teaching methods; military law and boards; military management; logistics; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.
- 143B. Flight Operations (Air Science IV). (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: course 143A or its equivalent.
Advanced navigation and bombing including theory of radar; electronic counter measures and duties of radar observer, all weather fighter; career development; orientation and processing; leadership, drill, and exercise of command.

ANATOMY

A Department of the School of Medicine

(Department Office, 4549 Life Sciences Building)

Herbert McLean Evans, B.S., M.D., D.med. h.c. (Freiburg i.B., Santiago), Docteur h.c. (San Marcos, Paris), D.Sc. (Birmingham), *Professor of Anatomy, Morris Herzstein Professor of Biology, and Director of the Institute of Experimental Biology.*

William R. Lyons, Ph.D., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy.*

William O. Reinhardt, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Anatomy.*

John B. deC. M. Saunders, M.B., Ch.B., F.R.C.S. (Edin.), *Professor of Anatomy and Lecturer in Medical History and Bibliography (Chairman of the Department of Anatomy).*

Miriam E. Simpson, Ph.D., M.D., Docteur h.c. (Aix-Marseille), *Professor of Anatomy.*

C. Willet Asling, Ph.D., M.D., *Associate Professor of Anatomy.*

Alexei A. Koneff, M.D., *Associate Professor of Anatomy and Lecturer in Histological Technique.*

Bill C. Garoutte, M.D., *Instructor in Anatomy.*



Ralph L. Hawkins, M.D., *Lecturer in Anatomy.*

Victor M. Kostainsek, M.D., *Lecturer in Anatomy for the spring semester.*

Harold H. Lindner, M.D., *Lecturer in Topographical Anatomy.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in anatomy are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For further information concerning this list, see page 5.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

101. Histology and Microscopic Organology. (6) I.

Miss Simpson in charge, Mr. Evans, Mr. Koneff, Mr. Lyons

Three laboratory and three lecture periods a week. Prescribed for students in the first year of the School of Medicine.

Prerequisite: chemistry, physics, elementary biology or zoölogy, and either embryology or physiology, preferably embryology. Enrollment limited.

102. General Human Anatomy. (3) II.

Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Kostainsek

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Zoölogy 1A or Physiology 1, 1L. Enrollment limited to two hundred students.

Demonstration and laboratory study of prepared human dissections, models, and microscopic slides. Not open to freshmen or to premedical or pre dental students.

103. Neuroanatomy. (4) I.

Mr. Saunders in charge, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Garoutte

Lectures and laboratory. Enrollment limited to twelve students.

105. Systematic Human Anatomy. (5) I.

Mr. Reinhardt in charge, Mr. Asling, Mr. Saunders

Lectures. Prescribed for students in the first year of the School of Medicine. Enrollment limited. Course 105X must be taken concurrently.

- 105X. Systematic Human Anatomy (Laboratory). (6) I.
Mr. Reinhardt in charge, Mr. Asling
Prescribed for students in the first year of the School of Medicine;
must be taken concurrently with course 105.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Evans and Mr. Saunders in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

209. Human Embryology. I and II. Mr. Evans
Credit to be arranged.
Opportunity is offered for the study of specific problems in human
embryology. Open only to students familiar with vertebrate embryology.
210. Physiological Anatomy of Reproduction. (2) I and II. Mr. Evans
Two hours weekly.
Informal conferences and demonstrations. Outside reading required.
211. Haematology. I and II. Miss Simpson
Credit to be arranged.
212. Dynamic Morphology. I and II. Mr. Saunders
Hours and credit to be arranged.
Laboratory work, special reading, and informal conferences.
213. Original Investigation. I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Evans and Mr. Saunders in charge)
Hours and credit to be arranged.
Students who are prepared to undertake research in the anatomical
sciences will be accorded facilities and encouragement by members of the
staff.
214. Anatomy for Physicians and Advanced Students. (1-8) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Saunders in charge)
This course is offered in Berkeley and San Francisco.

ANTHROPOLOGY

(Department Office, 7 Anthropology Building)

- Edward W. Gifford, *Professor of Anthropology and Director of the Museum of Anthropology.*
- Theodore D. McCown, Ph.D., *Professor of Anthropology (Chairman of the Department) and Curator of the Museum of Anthropology.*
- †David G. Mandelbaum, Ph.D., *Professor of Anthropology.*
- Ronald L. Olson, Ph.D., *Professor of Anthropology.*
- A. L. Kroeber, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., *Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus, and Director of the Museum of Anthropology, Emeritus.*
- Robert H. Lowie, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Anthropology, Emeritus.*
- Robert F. Heizer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Anthropology, Director of the California Archaeological Survey, and Associate Curator of North American Archaeology.*

† Sabbatical leave in residence, spring semester, 1952-1953.

John H. Rowe, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Anthropology and Associate Curator of South American Archaeology.*



Charles S. Brant, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Anthropology.*

Darrell A. Amyx, Ph.D., *Assistant Curator of Ancient Mediterranean Art and Associate Professor of Art.*

¹Anna Hadwick Gayton (Anna Hadwick Gayton Spier), Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Decorative Art and Associate Curator of Textiles.*

H. F. Lutz, Ph.D., D.D., *Associate Curator of Near Eastern Archaeology and Professor of Egyptology and Assyriology.*

George A. Pettitt, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Anthropology.*

H. R. W. Smith, Ph.D., *Associate Curator of Classical Archaeology and Professor of Latin and Classical Archaeology.*

Winfield S. Wellington, M.A., Gr.Arch., *Associate Curator of Art, Director of the Art Gallery, and Professor of Decorative Art.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in anthropology are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For further information concerning this list, see page 5

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Rowe.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Anthropology 1, 2A–2B (10). Recommended: Geography 2, History 4A–4B; Near Eastern Languages 13A–13B, 25; Oriental Languages 42; Zoölogy 10. On the basis of the student's record in the lower division, the department will decide whether he will be permitted to make anthropology his major.

The Major.—Required: Anthropology 105A or 105B; 153; 101A–101B or 6 units from the following: 115, 139, 143, 147, and other courses aggregating 12 upper division units in anthropology; with substitution permitted among these 12, on approval by the department of some definite plan, up to 6 units in allied subjects, as suggested by the following courses: Anatomy 102; Classics 193, 194, 197; Decorative Art 127, 175A, 193A; Geography 121A–121B, 122A–122B, 161; German 125; Near Eastern Languages 102A–102B; Oriental Languages 142, 167, 172A–172B, 177, 197A–197B; Paleontology 126; Philosophy 108, 147; Psychology 141, 145; Public Health 160A; Sociology and Social Institutions 141A–141B, 166, 167; Zoölogy 114, 115.

Students who fail to maintain a satisfactory scholarship average may be dismissed from the major at any time.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. General Anthropology: Physical and Biological Factors. (4) I and II.
Lectures and two section meetings a week. Mr. Heizer, Mr. Olson
Human biology in terms of human evolution, fossil man, races, race differences, and problems.
- 2A–2B. General Anthropology: Cultural Factors. (3–3) Yr.
Lectures and one section meeting a week. Mr. Rowe, Mr. Brant
2A. Prehistory and cultural growth. Mr. Rowe
2B. Cultural patterns and dynamics. Mr. Brant

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

General prerequisite: courses 1, 2A–2B, or junior standing.

- 101A–101B. Ethnography of the World. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Gifford
A descriptive survey of representative primitive cultures, including backward peoples of civilized countries. Either half of the course may be taken independently.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952–1953.

- 105A-105B. The American Indians. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Heizer, Mr. Rowe
Development, spread, and attainments of culture; native races and languages.
- 105A. Central America, Mexico, and North America. Mr. Heizer
105B. South America. Mr. Rowe
Either half of the course may be taken independently.
106. Archaeology of North America. (3) II. Mr. Heizer
Prehistory of North American Indians; prehistoric culture areas; relations with historic Indians.
- *111. Prehistory. (3) II. Mr. McCown
Prerequisite: course 2A.
Origin, development, and distribution in space and time of the prehistoric cultures of the Old World.
- *112. Protohistoric Ethnography of Europe. (3) I. Mr. McCown
Manners and customs; social and economic organization; art and religion of the prehistoric and protohistoric peoples of Europe.
- *115. Peoples of the Philippines and Indonesia. (3) I. Mr. Gifford
Geography, races, populations, cultures, and development of the Philippines, as part of the larger Indonesian sphere of world history.
- 118A-118B. The Nature of Culture. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brant
118A. The general structure and basic processes of cultural behavior; illustrative materials from primitive societies and modern civilizations.
118B. The dynamics of cultural life; analysis of life history materials and contemporary events.
Either half of the course may be taken independently.
120. Language and Culture. (3) I. Mr. Rowe
Language and thought; classification of languages; linguistic aspects of culture; language, nation, and state.
124. Primitive Religion. (3) I. Mr. Brant
Comparative survey of religion and magic.
- 125A-125B. Comparative Society. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Olson
The development of human society, with emphasis on the growth of modern institutions out of primitive kinship, social, and territorial units.
Either half of the course may be taken independently.
- *126. Invention and Technology. (3) II. Mr. Gifford
Psychology of invention; origin, history, and spread of fundamental inventions; illustrative material from the Museum of Anthropology.
- *137. Indians of California. (3) II. Mr. Heizer
Origin and relationships of the natives; prehistoric remains; shell mounds. Tribal divisions; arts; customs; industry; beliefs.
- *139. Africa. (3) I. Mr. Gifford
Races; Egyptian, Mediterranean, and Negro cultures, past and present; native achievement; Asiatic relations and influences.
141. Mexico and Central America. (3) I. Mr. Olson
Achievements of the Aztecs, Mayas, and their predecessors.
142. Peoples of the Andes. (3) II. Mr. Rowe
Culture of the Incas of Peru and of other Andean peoples.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

143. Peoples of India. (3) I. Mr. Mandelbaum
A survey of the principal culture groups of India. Problems of the primitive tribes, village life, religious affiliations, caste structure, and their relation to the contemporary scene in India.
145. Peoples of Southeast Asia. (3) I. Mr. Brant
Peoples and cultures of Burma, Thailand, Indo-China and Malaya; survey and analysis of significant population groups and of the social factors operating in these countries.
- *147. Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific Islands. (3) II. Mr. Gifford
Oceanian races and cultures; indigenous origins; Asiatic relations and influences.
- 150A-150B. Physical Anthropology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. McCown
Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: course 1.
Evolutionary development of man; anthropometry; analysis of data; criteria of race. Enrollment limited to twelve students; primarily for major students in anthropology and the medical sciences.
- *152. Fossil Man. (3) II. Mr. McCown
Prerequisite: course 1 or Paleontology 1.
Origin and relationships of the extinct forms of mankind.
153. Living Races of Man. (3) I. Mr. McCown
Physical characters, distribution, and relationships of the living races of mankind.
170. Primitive Education. (3) II. Mr. Pettitt
Methods and problems in the transmission of culture from generation to generation.
195. Field Course in Archaeological Method. (1) II. Mr. Heizer
Lectures, museum preparation, and week-end excavations.
Enrollment limited to eighteen students, admitted by consent of the instructor. With the consent of the instructor, may be repeated without duplication of credit.
- *196. Archaeological Method. (2) I. Mr. Heizer
Prerequisite: course 195 and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to twenty students. With the consent of the instructor, may be repeated without duplication of credit.
Museum preparation, advanced field investigation, and guidance in preparation of museum material for publication.
198. Preceptorial and Reading Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Mandelbaum, Mr. Rowe
Systematic readings in the history of anthropology and in significant modern developments within the field.
Open to seniors. With the consent of the instructor, may be repeated without duplication of credit.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (2-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Olson in charge)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

General Human Anatomy (Anatomy 102).
Evolution and Classification of Fossil Mammals (Paleontology 126).
Biometry (Public Health 160A).

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- Genetics (Zoölogy 114).
 Human Genetics (Zoölogy 115).
 India (Classics 197).
 Religion and Mythology of Egypt, Babylonia, and Assyria (Near Eastern Languages 102A-102B).
 Civilizations of Eastern Asia (Oriental Languages 142).
 Buddhism as a Cultural Factor in the Far East (Oriental Languages 172A-172B).
 Oriental Societies (Sociology 166).
 Nomadic Societies (Sociology 167).
 Social Philosophy (Philosophy 108).
 Theories of History (Philosophy 147).
 Personality in Society and Culture (Psychology 141).
 Social Psychology (Psychology 145).
 History of Western Social Organization (Sociology 141A-141B).
 Introduction to General Linguistics (Classics 193).
 Phonetics and Phonemics (Classics 194 or Oriental Languages 167).
 American Indian Languages (Oriental Languages 178).
 Types of Linguistic Structure (Oriental Languages 177).
 Linguistics Laboratory (Oriental Languages 197A-197B).
 Geography of Eastern North America (Geography 121A).
 Geography of Western North America (Geography 121B).
 Geography of Middle America (Geography 122A).
 Geography of South America (Geography 122B).
 Geography of Domesticated Plants and Animals (Geography 161).
 Primitive Art (Decorative Art 127).
 Primitive and Folk Textiles (Decorative Art 175A).
 Historic Costume (Decorative Art 193A).
 Introduction to Folklore (German 125).

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

These courses are intended as a nucleus of study relating to museums. Students wishing to prepare for general museum work should supplement these with such courses as Paleontology 125, Zoölogy 113, and Architecture 14.

- *489. Museums and Their Work. (3) I. Mr. Gifford
 Lectures and field trips.
 Types of museums, buildings, administration, publicity, exhibition, school service, adult education and organized group service, curatorial work, lectures, and demonstrations.
- *490. Museum Methods. (2) II. Mr. Gifford
 Prerequisite: course 489. Limited to five students.
 Practical exercises in classification, cataloguing, care, restoration, installation, labeling, and display of specimens; exhibition devices, models, loan collections, research collections; docentry practice.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

206. Proseminar. (2) I and II. Mr. McCown, Mr. Heizer
 Introduction to research. For new graduate students in anthropology.
- *207A-207B. History and Theory of Anthropology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mandelbaum
 Prerequisite: course 206.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 209A-209B. Culture Problems of Eurasia and North America. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Olson
Prerequisite: course 206.
210. Cultural Relationships Between North and South America. (2) II. Mr. Heizer
Prerequisite: course 206.
- *211. Problems in the Culture History of Europe and the Mediterranean. Mr. McCown
(2) II.
Prerequisite: course 206.
215. Ethnological Field Techniques. (2) I. Mr. Rowe
Prerequisite: course 206 and consent of the instructor.
The development of field methods in Anthropology. Applicability of techniques from other social science disciplines. Conceptual framework of field research. Work with an informant and practice in recording data.
- *218H. Culture and Personality: the Psychological Approaches. (2) II. Mr. Mandelbaum
- *235. Problems in the Culture History of South America. (2) I. Mr. Rowe
Prerequisite: course 206.
237. Culture Problems of Western North America. (2) I. Mr. Heizer
Prerequisite: course 206.
Work on problems of tribal distribution and cultures.
- 243A-243B. Culture Problems of India. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mandelbaum
Prerequisite: course 206 or consent of the instructor.
245. Culture Problems of Southeast Asia. (2) II. Mr. Brant
Prerequisite: course 206.
247. Problems in Oceanian Anthropology. (2) I and II. Mr. Gifford
Prerequisite: course 206.
Survey of evidence available on various aspects of Oceanian cultures; significance of distributions; relationships with continental cultures.
253. Concepts and Problems in Physical Anthropology. (2) II. Mr. McCown
Prerequisite: course 206.
Systematic treatment of concepts in historical perspective and of continuing and new problems in the field of human biology as this concerns physical anthropology.
- *279. Factors in Material Culture. (2) I. Miss Gayton
Prerequisite: course 206.
Analysis of the nature of the materials, techniques of manufacture, decorative elements and the uses of the total material manufactures of selected culture areas.
299. Directed Research. (2-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. McCown in charge)

MUSEUM OF ANTHROPOLOGY

The Museum of Anthropology, organized in 1901 with the Phoebe A. Hearst collections as nucleus, is in storage in six buildings on the campus. Major parts of the collections are in the temporary Anthropology Museum building, where special exhibits are occasionally arranged in connection with courses of instruction. The contents include 109,000 inventoried artifacts from native California, 61,000 from other parts of the New World, 43,000 from the Old World, 8,000 skeletal items, 17,000 photographs, paintings, and drawings, 2,700 phonograph records. The collections are available for study by scholars and advanced graduate students. Those interested in the Museum's facilities may address the Director, Mr. E. W. Gifford.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

ARCHITECTURE

(Department Office, 1 Architecture Building)

- Ernest Born, M.A., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Vernon A. DeMars, A.B., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Michael A. Goodman, M.A., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Raymond W. Jeans, M.A., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Stafford L. Jory, Gr.Arch., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Howard Moise, B.S., M.Arch., *Professor of Architecture.*
 Warren C. Perry, B.S., F.A.I.A., *Professor of Architecture.*
 William W. Wurster, A.B., *Professor of Architecture (Chairman of the Department).*
 William C. Hays, B.S., F.A.I.A., *Professor of Architecture, Emeritus.*
 E. Michael Czaja, M.Arch., *Associate Professor of Architecture.*
 George A. Downs, M.F.A., *Associate Professor of Architecture.*
 Jacques Schnier, M.A., *Associate Professor of Sculptural Design.*
 *Harold A. Stump, A.B., *Associate Professor of Architecture.*
 Henry J. Lagorio, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Architecture.*
 Richard O'Hanlon, *Assistant Professor of Sculptural Design.*
 George P. Simonds, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Architecture.*
 Stefan A. Novak, M.A., *Instructor in Architecture.*
 Carlton A. Steiner, M.A., *Instructor in Architecture.*



- Robert S. Anshen, M.A., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 Scott Beamer, B.S., *Lecturer in Architectural Mechanics.*
 Kenneth A. Cardwell, A.B., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 Joseph Esherrick, B.Arch., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 G. L. Gendler, B.M.E., *Lecturer in Architectural Mechanics.*
 Robert S. Kitchen, B.Arch., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 Eric Mendelsohn, M.A., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 Joseph P. Milano, A.B., *Lecturer in Architectural Mechanics.*
 George T. Rockrise, M.A., *Lecturer in Architecture.*
 Karl V. Steinbrugge, B.S., *Lecturer in Structural Design.*
 Henry M. Tilson, *Lecturer in Architectural Mechanics.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D, 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D, 14A, 14B, 113A, 113B, 114A, 114B, 117, 146, 148A, and 148B are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The full course in History of Architecture (5A, 5B, 5C, 5D) is covered in four semesters; no part is prerequisite to another. Courses 5A, 5B, 5C, 5D are required of all students enrolled in the curriculum in architecture and must be accompanied by courses 6A, 6B, 6C, 6D; enrollment in the last-named courses is limited to students following the curriculum.

Credit in courses 12, 13, 112, 115 will be allowed up to a total of 4 units each; but in no semester will more than 1 unit be allowed in any one of these courses.

1. Architectural Drawing. (3) I and II. Mr. Cardwell, Mr. Lagorio
 Six hours weekly. Lecture and drafting practice.
 Study of architectural forms and composition.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

2. Architectural Drawing: Descriptive Geometry. (3) I and II.
Six hours weekly. Lecture and drafting practice. Mr. Cardwell
Prerequisite: solid geometry and course 1.
3. Architectural Drawing: Shades and Shadows; Perspective. (3) I and II.
Six hours weekly. Lecture and drafting practice. Mr. Cardwell
Prerequisite: course 1 and 2.
4. Elementary Design and Theory. (4) I and II. Mr. Lagorio, Mr. Moïse
Eight hours weekly.
Prerequisite: courses 1, 2, and 3.
- 5A. Architecture of Ancient and Classic Times. (2) II. Mr. Jory
- 5B. Architecture of the Dark Ages and the Middle Ages. (2) I. Mr. Moïse
- 5C. Architecture of the Renaissance. (2) I. Mr. Perry
- 5D. Architecture and Allied Arts of Modern Times. (2) II. Mr. Moïse
The background and development of contemporary forms of expression,
with an examination of the social, economic, technological, and artistic
influences affecting them.
- 6A. Classwork in Ancient and Classic Architecture. (1) II.
Mr. Kitchen, Mr. Simonds
- 6B. Classwork in Medieval Architecture. (1) I. Mr. Kitchen, Mr. Simonds
- 6C. Classwork in Renaissance Architecture. (1) I.
Mr. Kitchen, Mr. Perry, Mr. Simonds
- 6D. Classwork in Modern Architecture and the Allied Arts. (1) II.
Mr. Kitchen, Mr. Simonds, ———
12. Rendering in Water Color. (1) I and II.
Mr. Czaja, Mr. DeMars, Mr. Downs, Mr. Jory,
Mr. Lagoria, Mr. Rockrise
Two hours weekly. Seven sections.
Prerequisite: Art 2A or equivalent.
13. Rendering in Pen and Ink. (1) I and II.
Mr. Czaja, Mr. Goodman, Mr. Steiner
Two hours weekly. Four sections.
Prerequisite: Art 2A or equivalent.
- 14A-14B. Elements of Sculpture. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
(Formerly numbered 14.) Mr. Schnier, Mr. O'Hanlon, Mr. Novak
Six hours weekly.
- 14A. Introduction to basic elements of volume design using non-objec-
tive and representational subject matter in three dimensions and relief.
- 14B. Augments these studies with exercises featuring advanced phases
of the subject.
18. Introduction to Architecture. (1) I and II. Mr. Simonds
Lectures for beginning students in architecture.
Prerequisite: course 1 or equivalent.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The general prerequisite for upper division courses is junior standing.

- 101A-101B. Design and Theory: Junior Problems. (5-5) Yr. Beginning each
semester. Mr. DeMars, Mr. Kitchen, Mr. Perry, Mr. Rockrise,
Mr. Steiner, Mr. White
Eight hours weekly.
Prerequisite: courses 1, 2, 3, and 4.

- 102A-102B. Design and Theory: Senior Problems. (5-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Born, Mr. Czaja, Mr. Goodman, Mr. Jory,
Eight hours weekly. Mr. Esherich, Mr. Anshen
Prerequisite: course 101A-101B.
- †102C-102D. Design and Theory. (5-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Jory
Eight hours weekly.
Prerequisite: course 102A-102B.
- 108A-108B. Architectural Mechanics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Milano, Mr. Beamer, Mr. Gendler, Mr. Tilson
Prerequisite: course 4, Physics 2A-2B.
110. The House. (1) I and II. Mr. Jeans, Mr. Goodman
112. Advanced Water-Color Rendering. (1) I and II. Mr. Downs, Mr. Jory
Two hours weekly. Two sections.
Prerequisite: course 12 (1 unit with grade A or B).
- 113A-113B. Sculptural Design. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Schnier
Prerequisite: courses 14A-14B, or course 114A.
113A: II; 113B: I.
113A. Advanced design featuring three-dimensional compositions in relation to architecture and the allied arts.
113B. Advanced design featuring low-relief compositions in relation to architecture.
Either part of course may be taken independently.
- 114A-114B. The Human Figure in Sculpture. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Schnier, Mr. O'Hanlon
Six hours weekly.
Prerequisite: course 14A-14B, or courses 1 and 14A.
114A. Advanced design exercises with form, line, and space in three dimensions and low-relief, featuring the human figure as subject matter.
114B. Extension of these exercises with emphasis on specialized features.
115. Rendering in Pencil. (1) I and II. Mr. DeMars, Mr. Goodman, Mr. Kitchen,
Mr. Rockrise, Mr. Steiner, Mr. Born
Two hours weekly. Seven sections.
Prerequisite: course 13 (1 unit).
117. Introduction to Housing and Planning. (3) I and II. Mr. Moïse
Occasional seminars and field trips as arranged.
Prerequisite: senior standing.
146. Dynamics of Artistic Expression. (2) II. Mr. Schnier
Prerequisite: junior standing.
Study of expressionism in sculpture and the allied arts, including the nature of symbols, symbolic expression and the various factors operative in creative expression.
- 148A-148B. Sculpture Methods and Materials. (2-2) Yr. Mr. O'Hanlon, Mr. Schnier, Mr. Novak
Six hours weekly.
Prerequisite: course 14A-14B or course 114A-114B.
- †199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
By arrangement only. The Staff (Mr. Wurster in charge)

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Admission of graduates for the work of the final or fifth year in the School will be restricted to those who, during their junior and senior years, have maintained in all courses, including design, a sufficiently high scholastic average to indicate ability to carry on work satisfactorily at the graduate level. For other conditions concerning admission to graduate courses, see page 7.)

200. Comprehensive Graduate Problems. (5) I and II.

Mr. Jeans, Mr. Simonds
Twelve hours weekly. A semester problem, including all phases of design, structure, and construction details. Given only in conjunction with course 207.

201A. Design and Theory: Graduate Sketch Problems. (1) I and II.

Prerequisite: course 102A-102B. Mr. Downs

201B. Design and Theory: Graduate Problems. (7) I and II.

Mr. Mendelsohn, Mr. Downs
Prerequisite: course 101A-102B and course 102A-102B.

†202. Design and Theory: Advanced Problems and Research. (6) I and II.

Prerequisite: courses 200, 201A-201B, 207. Mr. Wurster

207. Architectural Engineering. (3) I and II.

Mr. Steinbrugge, ———
This course is coördinated with course 200 and must be taken with it.

208. Seminar in Architecture. (3) I and II.

Mr. Wurster
For candidates for the degree of Master of Arts only.

209. Seminar in Professional Practice. (2) I and II.

Mr. Jeans
Prerequisite: courses 200, 207, and graduate standing.
A course in specification writing, professional practice, and business relations for candidates for degree of Master of Arts only.

†298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (2-4) I and II.

By arrangement only. The Staff (Mr. Wurster in charge)

REQUIRED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

General Physics Lectures (Physics 2A-2B).

General Physics Laboratory (Physics 3A-3B).

Introduction to Mathematical Analysis (Mathematics 3A, 3B).

Form (Art 2A).

Strength of Materials (Engineering 18A, 18B; Civil Engineering 108F).

Elements of Framed Structures (Civil Engineering 112, 107E, 107F).

Plane Surveying (Engineering 21).

ART

(Department Office, 107 Spreckels Art Building)

John C. Haley, *Professor of Art.*

Walter W. Horn, Ph.D., *Professor of Art.*

J. Ward Lockwood, *Professor of Art.*

Erle Loran, *Professor of Art (Chairman of the Department).*

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- Otto J. Maenchen, Ph.D., *Professor of Art.*
 Stephen C. Pepper, Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Aesthetics.*
¹Glenn Wessels, M.A., *Professor of Art.*
 Eugen Neuhaus, Ph.D. (hon.c.), *Professor of Art, Emeritus.*
 Worth Ryder, *Professor of Art, Emeritus.*
 Oliver M. Washburn, A.B., *Professor of the History of Art, Emeritus.*
 Darrel A. Amyx, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Art.*
 James McCray, M.A., *Associate Professor of Art.*
 Chiura Obata, *Associate Professor of Art.*
 James S. Ackerman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Art.*
 Karl Kasten, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Art.*
 Kyle Morris, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Art.*
 Felix Ruvolo, *Assistant Professor of Art.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in art are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For further information concerning this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Appreciation and Practice of Art: Mr. Wessels, Mr. Lockwood; History of Art: Mr. Amyx.

Preparation for the Major.—Six units chosen from courses 1A, 1B, 1C, and 1D; and courses 2A–2B, 3A–3B. These requirements apply both to majors in Appreciation and Practice of Art and to majors in History of Art. Recommended for prospective majors in Practice of Art: Architecture 14A–14B. Recommended for prospective majors in History of Art: History 4A–4B; Near Eastern Languages 13A–13B.

The Major.—A student may elect a major in Appreciation and Practice of Art or History of Art. Major students are required to consult with their major advisers regarding their programs before registering.

The department will recommend for graduation only students with at least a C average. Students who fail to maintain at least a C average may be asked to drop the major at any time.

I. Appreciation and Practice of Art. Required: 12 units of Group A courses under three different artists (2 units of Architecture 114A–114B, or 115 will be accepted for the major), 2 units of Group B, 4 units of Group C, and 6 units chosen from Group A, B, or C.

II. History of Art. Required: 12 units of Group C of which 6 units must be in an historical sequence, such as 154A–154B; Philosophy 136A; and 9 additional units of any courses in Group A, B, or C. With approval, substitutions may be made of certain courses offered in other departments. Students planning to do advanced work in History of Art are urged to develop their knowledge of foreign languages (especially French and German) as early as possible.

Assignment to Sections.—Inasmuch as space and facilities for technical courses are limited, students are advised to enroll in all Group A courses during the days of registration to be announced on placards on bulletin boards. Preference is given to first applicants.

Transfer Students.—Transfer students who have fulfilled unit requirements elsewhere are: (a) required to take an examination in order to qualify for Group A courses, and (b) are requested to present examples of their work done in other institutions before being admitted to classes and before credit can be given toward the major for work done elsewhere.

Students who qualify will be advised to take course 195 in order to acquaint themselves with the methods expected for this department's advanced courses.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952–1953.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A. History of Ancient Mediterranean Art. (3) II. Mr. Amyx
Lectures and weekly section meetings to be arranged.
From the Stone Age to the end of the Roman Empire.
Prerequisite for all upper division courses in ancient art.
- 1B. History of Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern Art—Emphasis on Painting. (3) II. Mr. Ryder
Lectures and biweekly section meetings to be arranged.
- 1C. History of Medieval, Renaissance, and Modern Art—Emphasis on Architecture and Sculpture. (3) I. Mr. Horn
Lectures and weekly section meetings to be arranged.
- 1D. History of Oriental Art. (3) I. Mr. Maenchen
Lectures and weekly section meetings to be arranged.
The art of India, China, and Japan.
- 2A–2B. Elementary Form and Color. (2–2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Haley, Mr. Kasten, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. Loran, Mr. McCray,
Mr. Morris, Mr. Ruvolo, Mr. Ryder, Mr. Wessels
2A: Form in composition using black and white media.
2B: Introduction to color in composition.
- 3A–3B. Intermediate Form and Color. (2–2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Prerequisite: course 2A–2B. Mr. Haley, Mr. Ruvolo, Mr. Wessels
3A: Color and form in composition.
3B: Form in composition using the human figure as subject.
10. An Introduction to Art. (2) I. Mr. McCray
Lectures, illustrated with lantern slides.
The understanding and appreciation of painting, sculpture, architecture, and industrial art. Open to non-majors.
12. Freehand Basic Brushwork in "Sumi" Painting. (2) I and II. Mr. Obata

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Group A: Appreciation and Practice

Prerequisite: courses 2A–2B, 3A–3B.

The various courses in Group A differ in content, use of materials, type of subject matter, etc., depending upon the individual aims of the artists in charge. All courses in this group may be repeated indefinitely without duplication of credit, and part A is not prerequisite to part B.

The subject matter will range from still life and landscape to life classes, figure and mural compositions.

The materials used will range from charcoal and *sumi* to water color, gouache, egg tempera, oil, mixed technique, and fresco painting.

100. Materials of Painting. (2) I. Mr. Kasten
A study of the means of expression.
- *102. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2) II. Mr. Ryder
Composition with the human figure as a basic motif. Drawings in charcoal and pencil. Paintings in tempera, gouache, and wax.

* Not to be given, 1952–1953.

- 103A-103B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Lockwood
103A: I, II; 103B: I.
Course 103A is not prerequisite to 103B.
- 104A-104B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Haley
Course 104A is not prerequisite to 104B.
- 105A-105B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Loran
105A: I, II; 105B: II.
Course 105A is not prerequisite to 105B.
- 106A-*106B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. McCray
106A: II.
Course 106A is not prerequisite to 106B.
- *108A-108B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Kasten
Course 108A is not prerequisite to 108B.
- 109A-109B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Ruvolo
109A: I, II; 109B: I.
Course 109A is not prerequisite to 109B.
- *110A-110B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. _____
Course 110A is not prerequisite to 110B.
- 111A-111B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Morris
111A: I, II; 111B: I.
Course 111A is not prerequisite to 111B.
- 112A-112B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each
semester. Mr. Obata
Course 112A is not prerequisite to 112B.
- 113A-*113B. Advanced Drawing and Painting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Wessels
Course 113A is not prerequisite to 113B.
129. Practice in the Graphic Arts. (2) II. Mr. Kasten

Group B: Theory and Criticism

107. The Human Figure in Art, Past and Present. (2) II. Mr. Ryder
Prerequisite: course 3A-3B.
The use of the human figure in art, past and present. Problems of light, color, and space involving the figure and its environment.
- *132. History and Theory of Art Criticism. (2) II. Mr. Wessels
Prerequisite: upper division standing, course 1B, and one upper division painting course.
Study of the relation between artist and critic in the visual arts, with some practical experience in criticism.
173. The Architecture of Paintings. (2) I. Mr. Ryder
Prerequisite: course 2A-2B.
Enrollment limited to fifty.
- Aesthetics. (Philosophy 136A-136B.) (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pepper
Prerequisite: 6 units of philosophy (at the discretion of the instructor these may be waived for students majoring in literature and the fine arts).

Group C: History of Art and Archaeology

- *153. Aegean Art. (2) I. Mr. Amyx
The art of Crete and Greece in the Bronze Age, with attention to connections with neighboring cultures.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 154A-154B. Greek Art. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Amyx
From the Geometric Period to the beginning of the Roman Empire.
154A. From 1100 to 450 B.C.
154B. From 450 to 30 B.C.
Either half of the course may be taken separately.
159. Roman Art. (3) I. Mr. Amyx
The art of Italy and the Roman Empire from the Early Iron Age to the period of Constantine.
- *160A-160B. History of Early Chinese Art. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Maenchen
Prerequisite: upper division standing and course 1D or consent of the instructor.
From Shang to T'ang.
- 161A-161B. History of Later Chinese Art. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Maenchen
Prerequisite: upper division standing and course 1D or consent of the instructor.
From Sung to Ch'ing.
162. The Art of Japan. (3) II. Mr. Maenchen
Prerequisite: upper division standing, and course 1D or consent of the instructor.
From prehistoric times to Hokusai.
- *163. The Art of India. (3) II. Mr. Maenchen
Prerequisite: upper division standing.
169. History of American Art. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: upper division standing.
- 175A-*175B-*175C. Medieval Art. (3-3-3) Mr. Horn
One part is not prerequisite to another.
175A. Early Christian and Byzantine Art. II.
Mediterranean roots of medieval art.
*175B. Germanic and Celtic Art. II.
Northern roots of medieval art.
*175C. Medieval Art. II.
Carolingian renaissance to the end of the thirteenth century.
- 176A-176B. Italian Renaissance Art. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Ackerman
176A is not prerequisite to 176B.
176A. Italian Art of the Fifteenth Century.
176B. Italian Art of the Sixteenth Century.
178. Baroque Art. (3) II. Mr. Ackerman
- *179. Proseminar in Medieval Art. (2) II. Mr. Horn
- *183. European Painting in the Nineteenth Century. (2) I. _____

SPECIAL STUDY COURSES

195. Special Study in Practice of Art. (2) I and II. Mr. Loran, Mr. Wessels
Prerequisite: 8 units of practice work, or equivalent, taken at another university. Restricted to art majors. May not be repeated for credit.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Lockwood in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in art, with at least a B average in the major, and approval of the department. Credit gained in course 199 will be accepted in fulfillment of requirements in Groups A, B, or C.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201. Advanced Study and Practice in a Selected Technique. (4) I and II.
Mr. Loran, Mr. McCray, Mr. Ruvolo, Mr. Morris
I: Mr. Loran, Mr. McCray.
II: Mr. Ruvolo, Mr. Morris.
254. Seminar in the History of Ancient Art. (2) I and II. Mr. Amyx
This course may be repeated for credit.
- 269A-269B. Seminar in Art. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Haley, Mr. Kasten, Mr. Lockwood, Mr. McCray
269A: Mr. Haley, Mr. Kasten.
269B: Mr. Lockwood, Mr. McCray.
Two hours weekly to be arranged.
Prerequisite: at least a B average in the undergraduate major in art.
Applicants must also demonstrate ability in composition in an examination which will be set at the opening of the semester. If necessary, 269B may precede 269A.
277. Seminar in the History of Renaissance Art. (2) I and II. Mr. Ackerman
This course may be repeated for credit.
285. Seminar in the History of Early Christian and Medieval Art. (2) I and II.
This course may be repeated for credit. Mr. Horn
287. Seminar in the History of Oriental Art. (2) I and II. Mr. Maenchen
This course may be repeated for credit.
298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. McCray in charge)
Prerequisite: at least a B average in the upper division and graduate courses taken in the Department of Art. A student may not register with more than two instructors in any one semester for credit.
299. Special Study for Graduate Students in the History of Art. (1-4)
I and II. The Staff (Mr. Amyx in charge)

UNIVERSITY ART GALLERY

The University Art Gallery was established in 1933 with funds contributed for the purpose by the Class of 1933, the Regents of the University, Albert M. Bender, and other generous friends and alumni of the University. Owing to limitations of space and facilities, the Gallery does not maintain a permanently installed exhibition, but presents from time to time temporarily installed exhibits covering various phases of art. The material comprising these exhibits is drawn either from University collections in storage, or borrowed from other institutions and organizations, or from private individuals. Those interested in the Gallery's activities may address the Director, Mr. Winfield S. Wellington.

ASTRONOMY

(Department Office, 3 Leuschner Observatory)

- Otto Struve, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Astronomy and Director of the Leuschner Observatory (Chairman of the Department)*.
R. Tracy Crawford, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy, Emeritus, and Director of the Students' Observatory, Emeritus*.

Sturla Einarsson, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy, Emeritus, and Director of the Students' Observatory, Emeritus.*

Armin O. Leuschner, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., *Professor of Astronomy, Emeritus, and Director of the Students' Observatory, Emeritus.*

Robert J. Trumpler, Ph.D., *Professor of Astronomy, Emeritus.*

†Leland E. Cunningham, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Astronomy.*

Louis G. Henyey, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Astronomy.*

Harold F. Weaver, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Astronomy.*

John G. Phillips, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Astronomy.*

Helen Pillans, M.S., *Instructor in Astronomy.*

Delbert H. McNamara, Ph.D., *Associate in Astronomy.*



Donald C. Shane, *Director of the Lick Observatory and Astronomer.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in astronomy except courses 3, 11, and 114 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Struve, Mr. Weaver.

Preparation for the major: Physics 4A-4B-4C or equivalents; Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A-4B, or equivalents, and a course in statistics; Astronomy 7A-7B; a reading knowledge of French, German, or Russian.

The Major: The major consists of a minimum of 24 units of upper division work in astronomy and allied subjects taken in accordance with a plan approved by the major adviser. Normally, students majoring in astronomy must take courses 104A-104B, 105A-105B, and 117A-117B.

Honors in Astronomy.—Honors are recommended on the basis of excellence of work in the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introduction to Astronomy. (3) I and II. Mr. Struve
 (Formerly numbered 1A-1B.)
 General facts and principles of the science of astronomy.
 Students who have completed course 1A may not receive full credit for course 1.
 Three lectures and one discussion section weekly. Enrollment limited to one hundred and eighty-five.
2. Practice in Observing. (2) I and II. Miss Pillans
 One lecture and three observing hours to be arranged.
 Prerequisite: course 1A or 1, and plane trigonometry.
 Elementary work with the equatorial telescope, transit, and sextant; elementary determinations of time, latitude, and longitude, constellation study. Enrollment limited to sixteen students.
- *3. Surveyor's Course in Astronomy. (1) II. _____
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Engineering 1A.
 Practical astronomy as applied to observations with the surveyor's transit for determination of azimuth, latitude, and time.
- 7A-7B. General Astronomy. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Phillips
 A three-hour laboratory or observing period will be substituted occasionally for one of the lectures.
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

The facts and principles underlying all branches of astronomy. Intended for majors in the natural sciences and engineering. Required in preparation for a major in astronomy.

- *10. Celestial Navigation. (3) I. _____
 Prerequisite: plane trigonometry.
 Determination of the line of position; use of nautical almanac, air almanac, HO 214, and other tables; star identification.
- *11. Celestial Navigation. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: course 10. Enrollment limited to sixteen students.
 Sextant observation of celestial objects for determination of position; compensation of magnetic compass; elements of gyrocompass.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 104A-104B. Practical Astronomy. (3-3) Yr. Mr. McNamara
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A-3B, Physics 4A-4B, and either course 1 or 7A-7B. Course 105A-105B is recommended and may be taken concurrently.
 104A. Precise determination of latitude, time and longitude. Precession, nutation, proper motion and refraction.
 104B. Optical properties of a telescope. Differential measurement of star positions.
- 105A-105B. Theory and Practice of Computing. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Cunningham
 Prerequisite: a working knowledge of differential and integral calculus. Interpolation, numerical differentiation, and integration. Solution of equations. Least squares. Astronomical problems.
- 117A-117B. Introduction to Astrophysics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Weaver
 A laboratory period will occasionally be substituted by appointment for one of the regular periods.
 Prerequisite: course 7A-7B or consent of the instructor.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Weaver in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- *205. Utilization of Modern Computing Machinery. (3) I. Mr. Cunningham
 Prerequisite: course 105A-105B or equivalent.
 Theory and practice of the solution of large astronomical problems with punch-card and electronic calculators.
- 207A-207B. Physical Foundations of Astrophysics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Henyey
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 110A-110B, Physics 121 or equivalents.
 A discussion of the physical foundations of modern astrophysics, with emphasis on those topics bearing directly on astrophysical theories.
- *215A-215B. Orbit Theory and Practice. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Cunningham
 Prerequisite: course 105A-105B or equivalent.
 Various orbit methods. Special perturbations. Introduction to general perturbations.
- *217A-217B. Astrophysics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Henyey
 Prerequisite: course 117A-117B.
 The physics of stellar atmospheres.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 218A-218B. Statistical Astronomy. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Weaver
An introduction to the principal problems of galactic structure.
- *225A-225B. Celestial Mechanics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Cunningham
Prerequisite: Physics 105.
- 227A-227B. Astrophysics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Henyey
Prerequisite: course 117A-117B.
227A. The internal structure of stars.
227B. The physical properties of nebulae and interstellar matter.
- 237A-237B. Astronomical Spectroscopy. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Phillips
Prerequisite: Physics 211A or equivalent.
The application of the principles of atomic and molecular spectroscopy to the study of the spectra of astronomical sources.
291. Proseminar. (1-3) II. Mr. Weaver
Introduction to research. For new graduate students in Astronomy.
292. Astrophysics Seminar. (1-3) I and II.
Mr. Struve, Mr. Henyey, Mr. Phillips
- *293. Seminar in Orbits. (1-3) I and II. Mr. Cunningham
- *294. Seminar in Statistical Astronomy. (1-3) I. Mr. Weaver
298. Advanced Study and Research at Lick Observatory. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Shane in charge)
Intended for graduate students who require observational experience as well as for those working upon observational problems for their theses.
299. Advanced Study and Research. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Struve in charge)

LICK OBSERVATORY

The Lick Observatory at Mount Hamilton is a separate research department of the University and provides facilities for advanced astronomical work. Graduate students of superior ability are offered the opportunity to work at the Observatory under the direction of the astronomers. In the course of such work, a student may prepare the material for a doctor's or a master's dissertation. For information relating to opportunities for work at the Observatory, interested students should address the Dean of the Graduate Division at Berkeley, or the Director of the Lick Observatory, Mount Hamilton, Santa Clara County, California.

BACTERIOLOGY

(Department Office, 3531 Life Sciences Building)

Michael Doudoroff, Ph.D., *Professor of Bacteriology.*

Sanford S. Elberg, Ph.D., *Professor of Bacteriology (Chairman of the Department).*

Albert P. Krueger, A.B., M.D., *Professor of Bacteriology.*

John H. Northrop, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D. (*Member of the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research*), *Professor of Bacteriology.*

Roger Y. Stanier, Ph.D., *Professor of Bacteriology.*

Edward A. Adelberg, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Bacteriology.*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Jacob Fong, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Bacteriology.*
 Aileen E. Bonestell, M.A., *Associate in Bacteriology.*
 Charles L. Walker, M.S., *Associate in Bacteriology.*



² Horace A. Barker, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Biochemistry.*
 Edward D. Garber, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Bacteriology.*
 Edwin H. Lennette, M.D., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Bacteriology for the spring semester.*
 Stewart H. Madin, D.V.M., *Lecturer in Bacteriology.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in bacteriology are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Doudoroff.

Students in the lower division are urged to consult with the major adviser concerning the specific prerequisites to be taken in the lower division as a basis for a major in bacteriology.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: course 1 (in special cases, course 2 will be accepted as a substitute, provided this is passed with a grade of B and course 103 or 104 is included in the major program); Chemistry 1A, 1B, 5; 8 or 12A; Zoölogy 1A or Botany 1; Physics 2A, 2B. Recommended: Physiology 1, 1L; Public Health 5A, 5B; elementary courses in French or German; Botany 14; Chemistry 9, 12B.

The Major.—All courses in the department must be completed with at least a grade of C, and a grade-point average of 1.0 must be maintained in all courses acceptable for the major. Required: courses 101, and at least 4 units of other upper division courses in the department; Biochemistry 102, or 100A-100B; Biochemistry 101A or Plant Biochemistry 123 (formerly Botany 123); and the balance of 24 units chosen from any of the following: courses 102, 103, 104, 106, 109; Botany 101, 102; Food Technology 116; Chemistry 100, 102, 103, 109; Biochemistry 101B, 107; Zoölogy 101, 101C, 102, 102C, 107, 110, 114 (or 115), 140; Anatomy 101; Entomology 126, 117 (or Zoölogy 111); Public Health 150A, 150B.

Honor Students.—Honors are recommended for candidates who maintain a grade-point average of 2.5 or higher in at least the minimum for the major in bacteriology and in other biological subjects.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introductory Bacteriology and Microbiology. (5) I. Mr. Doudoroff
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and 8; a semester course in botany, zoölogy, or physiology (Botany 1 or 12; Zoölogy 1A or 10; Physiology 1) with at least a grade of C in each course.
 A general introduction to microbiology required of students majoring in bacteriology and other students intending to do further work in microbiology.
2. General Bacteriology. (4) II. Mr. Adelberg
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A.
 Designed especially for students who are not majoring in bacteriology.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

A grade of C or higher in the preceding courses in this department is required for admission to the upper division courses.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

101. Advanced Bacteriology. (5) I. Mr. Fong, Mr. Elberg
Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1 or 2, Chemistry 8, Zoölogy 1A. Students intending to take this course may save time by arranging for immunization against typhoid and para-typhoid fevers prior to enrollment.
Enrollment limited to fifty-six students who will be selected on the basis of scholastic standing, major field, and year of residence.
102. Immunology, the Dynamics of Infection and Resistance. (4) II. Mr. Elberg
Prerequisite: course 101, Chemistry 8. Enrollment limited to twelve students.
The factors underlying the virulence of microorganisms; mechanisms of bacterial infection; specific and nonspecific reactions in antimicrobial immunity; the antigen-antibody reaction; nature and serological specificity of antibodies; immuno-chemistry of protein and nonprotein cell substances.
103. Microbial Metabolism. (2) II. Mr. Barker, Mr. Doudoroff, Mr. Adelberg
Prerequisite: course 1 or 2 and Biochemistry 102 or equivalent (Biochemistry 103, Botany 122).
104. Advanced General Microbiology. (4) I. Mr. Stanier, Mr. Doudoroff
Prerequisite: course 1 and in addition Biochemistry 103 or Botany 122 and either Biochemistry 104 or Botany 123 or Chemistry 9.
A course designed primarily to acquaint the student with the laboratory techniques necessary for advanced work in general microbiology. Enrollment limited to eight students selected by instructors.
106. Introduction to the Animal Viruses. (2) II. Mr. Fong, Mr. Lennette
Prerequisite: course 101 with a grade of C or better.
An introduction to the animal viruses including the techniques of virology, inclusion bodies, pathogenesis, immunity and virus-host relationship.
- 106C. Laboratory in Virology. (2) II. Mr. Fong
Prerequisite: course 106, completed or in progress, and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to six students.
A basic course in laboratory techniques for isolation, cultivation of these procedures in diagnosis, immunology and pathogenesis of viral diseases. Studies on the nature and reproduction of viruses and the host-virus relationships.
107. Microbial Genetics. (2) II. Mr. Garber
Prerequisite: any elementary course in bacteriology (Bacteriology 1 or 2 or equivalent) or consent of the instructor.
An introduction to principles and techniques concerned in the genetics of microorganisms.
- 199A-199B. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (2-2) Yr. The Staff (Mr. Krueger in charge)
199A is not a prerequisite to 199B.
Study of the recent literature and preparation of a term paper.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201. Special Study and Research. I and II.
Mr. Krueger (in charge), Mr. Adelberg, Mr. Barker, Mr. Doudoroff, Mr. Elberg, Mr. Fong, Mr. Stanier
Credit according to the work completed.

202. Seminar in Current Research. (1) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Elberg in charge, fall semester;
Mr. Stanier in charge, spring semester)
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Presentation of current research projects.
203. Seminar on Microbiological Metabolism. (1) II. Mr. Stanier
204. Seminar in Medical Microbiology. (1) I. Mr. Fong
205. Seminar in Immunology. (1) II. Mr. Elberg
- 206A-206B. Experimental Pathology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Krueger, Mr. Madin
A study of host reaction to injury.

BIOCHEMISTRY

(Including units of the College of Agriculture and the School of Medicine)

(Department Office, 229 Biochemistry and Virus Laboratory)

Hermann O. L. Fischer, Ph.D., *Professor of Biochemistry.*

Paul L. Kirk, Ph.D., *Professor of Biochemistry and Criminalistics.*

Choh H. Li, Ph.D., *Professor of Biochemistry.*

Wendell M. Stanley, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., Docteur h.c. (Paris), *Professor of Biochemistry (Chairman of the Department) and Director of the Virus Laboratory.*

Robley C. Williams, Ph.D., *Professor of Biophysics.*

C. Arthur Knight, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biochemistry.*

Frederick H. Carpenter, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

Charles A. Dekker, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

Donald L. MacDonald, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

John B. Neilands, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

Arthur B. Pardee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

Howard K. Schachman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

*Robert W. Cowgill, Ph.D., *Instructor in Biochemistry.*



Hamilton H. Anderson, M.D., *Professor of Pharmacology.*

Willis H. Riesen, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Biochemistry.*

Dermot B. Taylor, M.D., *Associate Professor of Pharmacology.*

DEPARTMENT OF PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE

*Horace A. Barker, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Biochemistry (Chairman of the Department).*

William Z. Hassid, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Biochemistry.*

Paul K. Stumpf, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Biochemistry.*

Constant C. Delwiche, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Biochemistry.*

DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

David M. Greenberg, Ph.D., *Professor of Biochemistry (Chairman of the Department).*

Edward S. Sundstroem, M.D., *Professor of Biochemistry, Emeritus.*

Frank W. Allen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biochemistry (Vice-Chairman of the Department).*

Harold Tarver, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Biochemistry.*

Edward L. Duggan, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biochemistry.*

* In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in biochemistry are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

The department offers two programs for the major: *Plan I*, a program for students expecting to pursue graduate study in biochemistry, and *Plan II*, a program with emphasis on biochemical laboratory techniques for students who do not expect to continue beyond the Bachelor of Arts degree. Any student who has completed Biochemistry 102 and wishes to become a biochemistry major should consult a biochemistry major adviser regarding an acceptable program.

Departmental Major Advisers.—Mr. Carpenter, Mr. Dekker.

Preparation for the Major.—*Plan I.* Required: Chemistry 1A-1B, 5, 12A, either 12B or 12C, and 109 or preferably 110A-110B (12B or 12C and 109 or 110A may be taken concurrently with Biochemistry 100A); Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A; Physics 4A, 4B, 4C; Physiology 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A and one of the following: Bacteriology 1 or 2, Botany 1 or 12, Zoölogy 1B. Recommended: a course in statistics; a reading knowledge of German and one other foreign language.

Plan II. Required: Chemistry 1A-1B, 5, 8, 9, 109; Mathematics 3A-3B or 16A-16B; Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B; Physiology 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A and one of the following: Bacteriology 1 or 2, Botany 1 or 12, Zoölogy 1B.

High school students should note that the preparation for the major is simplified if their high school programs include chemistry, physics, four years of mathematics, and two years of German. Ordinarily an average of at least 1.0 grade points per unit taken in courses required as preparation for the major is required for admission to the major.

The Major.—*Plan I.* The major must include courses 100A-100B (6), 101A-101B (6), 112 (1) and the balance of the 24 units required for the major chosen from other courses in biochemistry and in allied subjects in accordance with a plan approved by the departmental adviser. Students planning to pursue graduate study in biochemistry should maintain a grade-point average of at least 2.0 in biochemistry courses. The department will certify to the completion of the major program for graduation under Plan I only on the basis of at least a grade-point average of 1.0 in the upper division courses taken in the department. Students who cannot maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in biochemistry.

Plan II. The major must include courses 100A-100B (6), 101A-101B (6), 110 (5), 112 (1) and the balance of the 24 units required for the major chosen from other courses in biochemistry and in allied subjects in accordance with a plan approved by the departmental adviser. The department will certify to the completion of the major program for graduation under Plan II only on the basis of at least a grade-point average of 1.0 in the upper division courses included in the major. Students who cannot maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in biochemistry.

Units obtained in chemistry courses 12B or 12C may be counted as upper division units toward the major in biochemistry. A major in basic chemistry with emphasis on biochemistry may be taken in the College of Chemistry since course 100A-100B (6) is accepted as a chemistry course in the basic chemistry major.

Honors in Biochemistry.—Honors are recommended for students who maintain a grade-point average of 2.0 or higher. Honor students are given a larger share of personal instruction and a greater opportunity to choose courses and work within courses in the manner best suited to individual needs.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100A-100B. General Biochemistry. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Carpenter, Mr. Dekker
Prerequisite: Chemistry 8 and 9 or 12A with a grade of C or higher;

Chemistry 109 or 110A (may be taken concurrently), and Physiology 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A (may be taken concurrently), or consent of instructor.

Lectures on the chemical and physical factors concerned in life processes including the chemistry and metabolism of salts, vitamins, hormones, lipids, carbohydrates, and proteins with a survey of nutrition and energy exchange. Designed for biochemistry majors.

101A-101B. General Biochemistry Laboratory. (3-3) Yr.

(Formerly numbered 104.) Mr. Dekker, Mr. Carpenter

One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods weekly.

Prerequisite: course 100A or 102 (may be taken concurrently).

Laboratory practice with the more important constituents of living matter to illustrate their chemical behavior. The experimental work is planned to accompany the lectures in course 100A-100B.

102. A Brief Survey of the Principles of Biochemistry. (3) I and II.

Mr. MacDonald, Mr. Delwiche, Mr. Neilands

Prerequisite: Chemistry 8. Recommended: Chemistry 9, 109 and an introductory course in bacteriology, botany, or zoölogy.

A survey of the chemistry of biologically important compounds and their role in animal and plant metabolism with emphasis on plant metabolism in the fall semester and on animal metabolism in the spring semester. Designed for non-biochemistry majors. Not open for credit to students who have credit in course 100A-100B or its equivalent.

107. Quantitative Microchemical Analysis. (4) I.

Mr. Kirk

One lecture and three three-hour laboratory periods weekly.

Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, 8, and 9, with a grade of C or higher and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to twenty-five.

Quantitative estimation of elements and compounds on a micro basis with particular reference to biological materials.

109. Advanced Microchemical Analysis. (2-4) I and II.

Mr. Kirk

Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: course 107 with a grade of B or higher, or consent of the instructor.

A limited number of students may pursue advanced microchemical techniques and special problems.

112. Proseminar. (1) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Li in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 100A and 101A.

Biochemical literature and newer developments of the subject.

180. Research. (3-5) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Carpenter in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 100A and 101A or 101M with a grade of B or higher.

A limited number of selected students will be given topics for investigation under the direction of a member of the staff.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-2) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Carpenter in charge)

Reading and conference for properly qualified students under the direction of a member of the staff.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

Courses 201 to 212 and 222 represent selected topics in biochemistry and are intended to acquaint advanced students with recent advances made in the different fields of biochemistry. Also open to senior students with honor standing by consent of the instructor.

202. Carbohydrates. (2) I. Mr. Fischer
 Chemistry and biochemistry of the carbohydrates.
203. Biochemistry of the Hormones. (2) II. Mr. Li
 Survey of the biochemistry of the hormones.
204. Biochemistry of the Viruses. (2) II. Mr. Knight
 Survey of the biochemistry of the viruses.
- 206A-206B. Physical Biochemistry. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Schachman
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 12A, 12B, or 12C, 110A-110B, Physics 4A, 4B, 4C, Mathematics 4A or consent of instructor. Recommended: course 102 or 100A-100B.
 Application of modern physical concepts and experimental methods to the problems of large molecules of biological interest.
207. The Mechanism of Drug Action. (2) I. Mr. Taylor, Mr. Anderson
 The composition, synthesis, biochemical and pharmacological properties and action of chemical agents that are used in medicine; relation between chemical composition and pharmacological action; principles of chemotherapy.
208. The Mechanism of Drug Action Laboratory. (1) I. Mr. Taylor, Mr. Anderson
 Prerequisite: course 207 or an equivalent course in pharmacology.
 Intended to serve as an introduction to research in the borderline field between biochemistry and pharmacology.
209. Advanced Biochemical Laboratory Methods. (4) II. Mr. Riesen, Mr. Cowgill
 One lecture and three three-hour laboratory periods weekly.
 Prerequisite: courses 100A-100B, 101A-101B, or 102 and 123 and consent of the instructor.
 Experimental techniques used in research including isolations from natural materials, chromatographic analysis and isotopic tracer methods.
- *210. Fats, Phospholipids, and Related Compounds. (2) I. Mr. Fischer
 Chemical constitution, isolation, synthesis, stereochemistry, relation to carbohydrates and the general biological role of these compounds.
211. The Biochemistry of Enzyme Action and Biological Oxidation. (3) I. Mr. Neilands, Mr. Stumpf
 Prerequisite: course 102 or 100A-100B.
 Classification, sources, methods of purification, physicochemical properties, and mechanism of action of enzymes and their role in metabolic processes.
212. Enzyme Chemistry Laboratory. (3) I. Mr. Pardee
 One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods weekly.
 Prerequisite: course 211 (may be taken concurrently), or consent of the instructor.
 Experimental methods of enzyme chemistry and biological oxidations.
280. Research. (1-9) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Stanley in charge)
 Students must enroll for not less than 4 units, except by special permission of the chairman of the department.
290. Seminar. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Stanley in charge)

299. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-3) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Stanley in charge)

Reading and conference for properly qualified graduate students under the direction of a member of the staff.

Research Conference. (No credit.) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Stanley in charge)

Members of the staff and advanced graduate students meet once a week to discuss research problems.

Plant Biochemistry

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

123. Plant Biochemistry Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Hassid, Mr. Delwiche

Two three-hour laboratory periods weekly.

Prerequisite: course 102 (may be taken concurrently) and Chemistry 5 and 8.

Introduction to methods of studying the properties and behavior of plant constituents with special emphasis on quantitative procedures.

Microbial Metabolism. (See Bacteriology 103.)

GRADUATE COURSES

222. Plant Biochemistry. (2) II. Mr. Stumpf

Prerequisite: course 102 or 100A-100B with grade of C or higher, or consent of instructor.

Lectures on the chemistry of important plant constituents and on processes such as photosynthesis, respiration, and carbohydrate, nitrogen and fat metabolism.

*225. Microbial Metabolism Laboratory. (3) II. Mr. Barker

One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods weekly.

Prerequisite: course 101A or 123 and Bacteriology 103 (may be taken concurrently) and consent of instructor. Enrollment limited to eight students.

Experimental techniques used in research in microbial metabolism including fermentation analysis; manometric, nutritional, and tracer techniques; use of enzyme preparations; and isolation and identification of products of intermediary metabolism.

280P. Research. (1-9) I and II.

Mr. Barker, Mr. Delwiche, Mr. Hassid, Mr. Stumpf

290P. Seminar. (1) I and II.

Mr. Barker, Mr. Delwiche, Mr. Hassid, Mr. Stumpf

A seminar on plant biochemistry.

Medical Biochemistry

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

101M. Medical Biochemistry. (8) II.

Mr. Greenberg, Mr. Tarver, Mr. Allen, Mr. Duggan

Four lecture and four three-hour laboratory periods weekly.

Prescribed for students in the first year of the School of Medicine to fulfill the requirements in biochemistry.

Lectures on the physicochemical basis of life processes, a survey of the chemical nature of lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, vitamins, and hormones,

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

a discussion of the changes that these substances undergo in the animal body, and a general survey of the field of nutrition and energy exchange.

Laboratory practice in biochemical procedures including urine and blood analyses.

110. Advanced Biochemistry. (5) I. Mr. Allen
 Two lecture and three three-hour laboratory periods weekly.
 Prerequisite: courses 102 or 100A and 123 or 101A, or course 101M or 104.
 Lectures and laboratory work appertaining to blood analysis, respiratory gas analysis, and other methods that are used in biochemical laboratories and that illustrate normal and abnormal life processes.

GRADUATE COURSES

201. Intermediary Metabolism. (2) I. Mr. Tarver
 Selected topics in the metabolism of amino acids and proteins.
205. Biochemistry of Cancer. (2) I. Mr. Greenberg
 Survey of the biochemistry of neoplastic growth, tumors, and the tumor-bearing host.
- 280M. Research. (1-9) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Greenberg in charge)
 Not less than 4 units except by special permission of the chairman of the division.
- 290M. Seminar. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Greenberg in charge)
 A seminar on the metabolism of the vertebrates.
- 299M. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Greenberg in charge)
 Reading and conference for properly qualified graduate students under the direction of a member of the staff.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- Anatomy 101 (6), 102 (3).
 Bacteriology 101 (5), 103 (2), 104 (4), 106 (2), 107 (2).
 Botany 111 (4), 112 (3).
 Chemistry 100 (3), 101 (3), 102 (3), 103 (3), 104 (3), 109 (3), 110A-110B (6), 111 (3), 114H (3), 115 (3).
 Food Technology 112 (3), 113 (3), 120 (3).
 Home Economics 118A (4), 118B (4), 101A (3), 101B (3), 112A-B (3-3), 114 (4), 119 (3).
 Physics 125 (1), 126 (2), 126L (1), 128 (1), 128L (2), 131 (2).
 Physiology 100A-100B (6), 104 (2), 106 (2), 107 (3), 108 (3), 110A-110B (6), 112 (3), 120A (3), 120B (3), 120C (3).
 Plant Nutrition 115 (2), 117 (2).
 Soil Science 114 (3).
 Zoology 100 (4), 101 (2), 101C (2), 102 (2), 102C (2), 103 (2), 106 (4), 107 (2), 114 (3), 121 (2), 122 (2).

BOTANY

(Department Office, 2017 Life Sciences Building)

- Lee Bonar, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany and Curator of Mycological Collections (Chairman of the Department)*.
 Lincoln Constance, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany and Curator of Seed Plant Collections*.
 Alva R. Davis, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology*.

Adriance S. Foster, Sc.D., *Professor of Botany.*

Thomas H. Goodspeed, Ph.D., Doctor (hon.c.), (La Plata), Sc.D. (hon.c.),
Professor of Botany and Director of the Botanical Garden.

Herbert L. Mason, Ph.D., *Professor of Botany and Director of the Herbarium.*

Ralph Emerson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany.*

George F. Papenfuss, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Botany and Curator of Algal Collections.*

Leonard Machlis, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*

Johannes M. Proskauer, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*

John G. Torrey, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*



Daniel I. Arnon, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology.*

James P. Bennett, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology.*

Gordon Mackinney, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology.*

Roy Overstreet, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Chemistry.*

Perry R. Stout, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Nutrition.*

Louis Jacobson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Nutrition.*

♥ Edward C. Stone, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in botany except 155 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Papenfuss.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1, 14 and 16, Chemistry 1A and 8, and Physics 2A–2B and 3A–3B. Recommended: Zoölogy 1A and elementary courses in other biological sciences; German and French under the foreign language requirement. Students who intend to major in *Functional Botany* (II below) are required to take, in addition, Chemistry 1B and 5, and are advised to take Mathematics 3A–3B. If the lower division program is crowded, one or more of the following courses may be postponed until the student reaches the upper division: courses 14 and 16, and Chemistry 1B, 5, and 8.

The Major.—The courses in botany are organized on levels of increasing specialization corresponding to the elementary (course 1), intermediate (courses 14, 16, 108, 111), and the advanced stages of instruction. Requirement for the major are: (1) course 108 and 111; (2) a course in genetics; and (3) completion of field of emphasis I or II below.

I. Structural Botany: additional upper division courses in Botany or approved courses in related departments, to complete the upper division unit requirements.

II. Functional Botany: Biochemistry 102, and three or four additional upper division courses selected from Botany, Bacteriology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Food Technology, Plant Nutrition, Soil Science, or Zoölogy, to complete the upper division unit requirements.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. General Botany. (5) I.

Mr. Papenfuss, Mr. Torrey

Lectures and laboratory.

An introduction to the fundamental principles of biology as illustrated by plants, with-emphasis on the morphological, physiology, and phylogenetic relations of the major plant groups.

Designed as the basic course in botany for all students of plant or animal science. Not open to students who have completed course 12.

♥ On military leave, fall semester, 1952–1953.

12. Introduction to the Structure and Function of Plants. (4) I and II.
 Mr. Emerson, Mr. Machlis, Mr. Proskauer
 I. Mr. Proskauer, Mr. Machlis; II. Mr. Emerson, Mr. Machlis.
 Lectures and demonstration periods. Designed primarily for students who desire a general acquaintance with the fundamentals of botany. Not a substitute for course 1. Not open to students who have completed course 1.
14. Comparative Morphology of Thallophytes and Bryophytes. (4) II.
 Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Bonar, Mr. Proskauer
 Prerequisite: course 1.
16. Comparative Morphology of Vascular Plants. (4) I. Mr. Foster
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 1.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- General Paleontology (Paleontology 1).
 General Bacteriology and Microbiology (Bacteriology 2).

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

In addition to requirements specifically noted, the prerequisite for all upper division courses is course 1. Under exceptional circumstances Botany 12 may fulfill this requirement with the consent of the instructor.

Morphology and Taxonomy

101. Mycology. (4) II. Mr. Emerson
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 14.
 The structure and development of the fungi. Myxomycetes, Phycomycetes, and Ascomycetes.
102. Mycology. (4) I. Mr. Bonar
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 14. Course 101 recommended but not required.
 Fungi Imperfecti and Basidiomycetes.
- *104. Bryophyta and Basic Land Plants. (4) I. Mr. Proskauer
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: courses 14 and 16.
 To be offered every other year.
 An exploration of the ancient lines in the green land plants but predominantly a study of the present-day Bryophytes.
105. Plant Anatomy. (4) II. Mr. Foster
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 16 and consent of the instructor.
 Comparative structure and growth of the meristems; development and structure of important cell types, tissues, and tissue systems; comparative anatomy of stem, root, and leaf. Emphasis is placed upon the anatomy of gymnosperms and angiosperms.
107. Algology. (4) II. Mr. Papenfuss
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 14.
 To be offered every other year.
 Advanced morphology and taxonomy of algae.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

108. Taxonomy of Seed Plants. (4) II. Mr. Constance
Lectures, laboratory, and field work.
A survey of the spermatophytes, with lectures on phylogeny and classification; laboratory and field work with collection and identification practice.
- 110A. Phylogenetic Taxonomy. (3) I. Mr. Mason
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 105 and 108.
Analysis of morphological problems fundamental to the systems of classification, with laboratory work on selected problems in morphology.
- 110B. Phylogenetic Taxonomy. (3) II. Mr. Mason
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 108, and Genetics 100.
110A is not prerequisite to 110B.
An introduction to population studies and experimental and other research methods applicable to taxonomy.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Plant Diseases (Agriculture: Plant Pathology 120).
Technique of Plant Pathology (Agriculture: Plant Pathology 121).
Advanced Paleobotany (Paleontology 120).
Yeasts and Related Organisms (Agriculture: Food Technology 116).
Microbial Metabolism (Bacteriology 103).
Soil Microbiology (Agriculture: Soil Science 111).
Wood Technology (Forestry 114).

Plant Physiology

111. Elementary Plant Physiology. (4) II. Mr. Machlis, Mr. Torrey
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and 8.
- *112. Laboratory in Advanced Plant Physiology. (3) I.
Mr. Torrey, Mr. Machlis
Prerequisite: Botany 111, Chemistry 109, and Biochemistry 102, or consent of the instructor.
To be offered every other year.
The laboratory study of certain phases of plant physiology using radioactive, spectrophotometric, chromatographic, respirometric and other types of analysis.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

General Biochemistry (Biochemistry 102).
Physical Chemistry (Chemistry 109, 111).
Physicochemical Biology (Zoölogy 101, 101C, 102, 102C, 121, 122).
Soils as a Medium for Plant Growth (Soil Science 110, 112, 113).
Principles of Forest Ecology (Forestry 103).
Properties of Colloids (Soil Science 114).
The Nutrition of Green Plants (Plant Nutrition 115, 117).
General Ecology (Zoölogy 125).

Cytology and Genetics

130. Plant Cytology. (4) I. Mr. Goodspeed
Lectures and laboratory
Anatomy and physiology of the cell.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- Principles of Genetics (Genetics 100).
 Cytogenetics (Genetics 101, 101C)
 Biometrical Genetics (Genetics 102).
 Organic Evolution (Genetics 103A-103B).
 Technique of Plant Pathology (Plant Pathology 121).
 Microscopic Technique (Zoölogy 4).
 Cytology (Zoölogy 107, 107C).
 Physicochemical Biology (Zoölogy 101, 101C, 102, 102C, 121, 122).
 Genetics (Zoölogy 114).
 Methods of Biological Investigation with Optical Instruments of Precision
 (Zoölogy 119A-119B).

General Courses

150. History of Botany. (3) II. Mr. Goodspeed
 Lectures, discussions, and reports.
 Open to students with upper division standing in botany and major
 students in other biological sciences with the approval of the instructor.
151. Principles of Plant Distribution. (3) I. Mr. Mason
 Open to students with upper division standing in botany and major
 students in other biological sciences with consent of the instructor.
- *155. Botanical Microtechnique. (2) II. Mr. Proskauer
 Prerequisite: courses 105 and 130, or their equivalents and consent of
 the instructor.
 Special techniques in the processing of plant material for histological
 and cytological study.
- 199A-199B. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4; 1-4) Yr.
 The Staff (Mr. Bonar in charge)
 Open to specially qualified seniors with consent of the instructor.

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- Tertiary Floras of Western America (Paleontology 121).
 Principles of Forest Ecology (Forestry 103).
 Geography of Domesticated Plants and Animals (Geography 161).

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 201A-201B. Research. Yr.
 Mr. Foster (in charge), Mr. Bonar, Mr. Constance, Mr. Emerson,
 Mr. Goodspeed, Mr. Machlis, Mr. Mason, Mr. Papenfuss, Mr.
 Proskauer, Mr. Torrey
 Credit according to the work completed.
 Original investigations of special problems in the field, laboratory, her-
 barium, or botanical garden.
203. Seminar in Cryptogamic Botany. (1) II.
 Mr. Papenfuss (in charge), Mr. Bonar, Mr. Emerson, Mr. Proskauer
 Prerequisite: qualified graduate students.
 A seminar on problems in fungi and lower green plants.
205. Seminar in Morphology and Taxonomy of Vascular Plants. (1) I.
 Mr. Constance (in charge), Mr. Foster, Mr. Mason

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

206. Seminar in Plant Physiology. (1) II.

Mr. Bennett (in charge), Mr. Arnon, Mr. Jacobson, Mr. Machlis,
Mr. Mackinney, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Stone, Mr. Stout, Mr. Torrey

Prerequisite: qualified graduate students, with consent of the staff member in charge.

A seminar on problems of plant physiology in the fields of botany, food technology, forestry, plant nutrition, and soil science.

The fall semester of this seminar is listed under Plant Nutrition 206.

211A-211B. Advanced Plant Physiology. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Machlis, Mr. Torrey

Prerequisite: courses 105 and 111, Biochemistry 102, Chemistry 111, Soil Science 110, or consent of the instructor.

Offered every other year.

Lectures and extensive reading of original literature in plant physiology.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(Department Office, 113 South Hall)

William L. Crum, M.A., Sc.D. (hon.), Ph.D., *Professor of Economics (Vice-Chairman of the Department of Business Administration)*.

Delbert J. Duncan, Ph.D., *Professor of Marketing*.

Robert A. Gordon, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*.

Ewald T. Grether, Ph.D., LL.D., *Flood Professor of Economics (Chairman of the Department of Business Administration)*.

* Howard S. Kaltenborn, Ph.D., *Professor of Business Administration*.

Clark Kerr, Ph.D., *Professor of Industrial Relations*.

Frank L. Kidner, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics*.

Perry Mason, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Professor of Accounting*.

Lawrence L. Vance, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Professor of Accounting*.

Ira B. Cross, Ph.D., *Flood Professor of Economics, Emeritus*.

Stuart Daggett, Ph.D., *Flood Professor of Transportation, Emeritus*.

Charles C. Staehling, M.S., C.P.A., *Professor of Accounting, Emeritus*.

John P. Carter, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Walter Galenson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Relations*.

Roy W. Jastram, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Van Dusen Kennedy, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Relations*.

* Sherman J. Maisel, M.P.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Maurice Moonitz, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Associate Professor of Accounting*.

David A. Revzan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Royal A. Roberts, M.B.A., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Arthur M. Ross, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

William K. Schmelzle, M.B.A., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*.

Paul F. Wendt, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Finance*.

David A. Alhadef, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*.

♥ Joseph W. Garbarino, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration*.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

♥ On military leave, 1952-1953.

- F. Theodore Malm, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration.*
 ♡ Louis Marengo, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration.*
 Frederic P. Morrissey, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration.*
 Catharine De Motte Quire, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Accounting.*
 George J. Staubus, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Acting Assistant Professor of Accounting.*
 Dow Votaw, M.B.A., LL.B., *Assistant Professor of Business Law.*
 Dale L. McKeen, M.B.A., *Associate in Accounting.*
 George L. Moss, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Associate in Accounting.*
 Morton F. Moss, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Associate in Accounting.*
 Kenneth F. Sullivan, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Associate in Accounting.*



- Edward R. Hawkins, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Marketing.*
 D. Philip Locklin, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Transportation.*
 Curtis C. Aller, Jr., A.B., B.L.H., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Donald A. Corbin, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Lecturer in Accounting.*
 Douglas F. Dowd, Ph.D., *Associate in Economics.*
 David Felix, M.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Donald A. Fergusson, M.B.A., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Finance.*
 Guy G. Gordon, M.B.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Robert O. Harvey, M.B.A., D.C.S., *Lecturer in Real Estate.*
 Sam Hepworth, M.B.A., C.P.A., *Lecturer in Accounting.*
 John P. Holland, Jr., B.S., C.P.C.U., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Richard E. Jay, M.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Choh-Ming Li, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Ralph W. Luce, M.B.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Olof Lundberg, C.P.A., *Lecturer in Accounting.*
 Dickson Reck, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Jack Dean Rogers, M.B.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Robert R. Schutz, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 George D. Shelby, A.B., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Raymond A. Smardon, Jr., A.B., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Milo W. Smith, LL.B., *Lecturer in Business Law.*
 Franklin C. Stark, J.D., *Lecturer in Business Law.*

The requirements for the curriculum in the School of Business Administration are listed in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

Letters and Science List.—Courses 1A, 1B, 10, 18, 100, and 150 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A-1B. Principles of Accounting. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Corbin, Mr. Mason, Mr. G. L. Moss,
Mr. M. Moss, Mr. Staubus

Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory section weekly to be arranged.

Prerequisite: at least sophomore standing. 1A is a prerequisite to 1B.

It is recommended that students who plan to enter the School of Business Administration complete this course in their sophomore year.

♡ On military leave, 1952-1953.

10. General Accounting. (3) I and II. Mrs. Quire
 Open to sophomore students in all departments of the University. Students will not receive credit for this course and 1A-1B.
 A survey of accounting principles and procedures, particularly as they affect the individual.
18. Business Law: Introduction. (3) I and II. Mr. Smith, Mr. Stark, Mr. Votaw
 Prerequisite: at least sophomore standing.
 The nature, purpose, and sources of law and the historical development of the law and its functions with respect to social and economic relationships; courts and court procedure; constitutional law; contracts; sales; and agency.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B, 2, and junior standing except where special provision has been made for students in certain curricula.
100. Economics of Enterprise. (3) I and II. Mr. Alhadeff, Mr. Felix, Mr. Jay, Mr. Luce, Mr. Morrissey, Mr. Reck, Mr. Schutz, Mr. Shelby
 Not open to students taking Economics 100A. Primarily for juniors.
101. Business Fluctuations and Forecasting. (3) I and II. Mr. Alhadeff, Mr. Carter, Mr. Dowd, Mr. Felix, Mr. Fergusson, Mr. Jay, Mr. Schutz, Mr. Shelby
 Prerequisite: course 100.
 Not open to students who have taken Economics 100B.
105. Business Law: Law of Business Organization and Regulation. (3) I and II. Mr. Votaw
 Prerequisite: course 18.
 Legal aspects of various types of business organization including sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and others such as business trusts and joint stock companies; general survey of the law of trade regulation.
106. Real Estate Law. (3) II. Mr. Votaw
 Prerequisite: course 180.
 A survey of the historical development of the law of real property; types of estates in land; provisions of constitutional, statutory, and common law and equity affecting real estate, and the relation between real estate brokers, agents, and the public.
109. Business Law: Law of Finance. (3) I and II. Mr. Smith
 Prerequisite: course 18.
 Negotiable instruments, consisting of bills, notes, and checks, particularly as devices for transferring credit; a survey of various mechanisms for securing credit such as mortgages, conditional sales, trust receipts, pledges.
- 121A-121B. Advanced Accounting. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Hepworth, Mr. Moonitz, Mr. Staubus
 A two-hour laboratory period to be arranged. Prerequisite: course 1A-1B with average grade not lower than C. Course 121A with at least a C average is prerequisite to course 121B.
122. Cost Accounting. (3) I and II. Mr. Hepworth, Mr. Vance
 Lectures, and a two-hour laboratory period to be arranged.
 Prerequisite: course 1A-1B. Recommended: course 121A.

123. Auditing. (3) I and II. Mr. Hepworth, Mr. Vance
Lectures, and a two-hour laboratory period to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 121A. Completion of 121B strongly recommended.
124. Budgetary Control and Accounting Systems. (3) I. Mr. Staubus
Prerequisite: courses 121A-121B, 122.
125. Governmental and Institutional Accounting. (2) I and II. Mr. Lundberg
Prerequisite: course 121A-121B, or consent of the instructor.
126. Analysis of Financial Statements. (3) I and II. Mr. Moonitz
Lectures, and a two-hour laboratory period to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 121A-121B with at least a C average and consent of the instructor.
131. Corporation Finance. (3) I and II. Mr. Crum, Mr. Fergusson, Mr. Morrissey, Mr. Wendt
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B.
The corporation as one form of business organization; financial aspects of promotion and organization, operation as a going concern, expansion and consolidation, failure and reorganization; the capital market, financial instruments and institutions; public regulation of security issues and security exchanges.
133. Investments. (3) I and II. Mr. Wendt
Prerequisite: course 131.
135. Economics of Insurance. (3) I and II. _____
An introduction to the underlying principles of insurance followed by a descriptive study of the practices in the more important branches of the insurance business.
136. Life Insurance. (3) I. _____
Prerequisite: course 135.
A nontechnical study of principles and practice.
137. Property Insurance. (3) I and II. Mr. Holland
Prerequisite: course 135.
138. Casualty Insurance. (3) II. Mr. Holland
Prerequisite: course 135.
140. Production Organization and Management. (3) I and II. Mr. Malm, Mr. Schmelzle
(Formerly numbered 190.)
Primarily for juniors.
An introduction to the theory and practice of production management; the problems of internal organization; the management of physical resources; product development; materials control; production control; production standards; managerial controls.
142. Production Planning and Control. (3) I and II. Mr. Rogers
Prerequisite: course 190. Recommended: course 145.
Production planning and budgeting; development of the production control system, including product development, materials control, plant and equipment analysis, production standards and methods, personnel and supervision; control of production quantity through routing, scheduling, and dispatching; quality control—inspection and statistical quality control; measurement of production efficiency.

145. Industrial Procurement. (3) I and II. Mr. Duncan, Mr. Roberts
 I: Mr. Duncan; II: Mr. Roberts.
 Prerequisite: course 160.
 The problems met in purchasing by industrial organizations. A study of major buying policies, the sources of material, the quantity and quality needed, and the relation to price and production cost. Inspection, inventory control, storage, and reciprocal buying are subjects for oral discussion and for the study of executive report writing.
150. Industrial Relations. (3) I and II.
 Mr. Aller, Mr. Galenson, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Kerr, Mr. Ross
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B and 2.
 Students will not receive credit for both Economics 150 and course 150.
 Designed to help beginning students understand labor-management issues through a study and interpretation of labor history, labor law, unionism, employer organization and policies, collective bargaining, wages, employment, social security, and problems of public policy.
151. Personnel Administration. (3) I and II.
 Mr. Malm, Mr. Rogers, Mr. Smardon
 Prerequisite: course 150 or Economics 150, or consent of the instructor.
152. Collective Bargaining Systems. (3) I and II.
 Mr. Galenson, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Ross
 Prerequisite: course 150 or Economics 150.
 The nature, instrumentalities, and structure of collective bargaining. Analysis of union agreement provisions and their economic and political significance. Bargaining experience in major industries. Determinants of peace and conflict in industrial relations.
153. Labor Law. (3) I and II. Mr. Davisson
 Prerequisite: course 150 or Economics 150.
 A study of federal and state laws and court decisions affecting hours, wages, strikes, boycotts, picketing, union recognition and operation, legality of collective agreements, etc. A discussion of the National Labor Relations Act, Fair Labor Standards Act, and other legislation.
160. Marketing. (3) I and II.
 Mr. Duncan, Mr. Gordon, Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Luce, Mr. Revzan, Mr. Roberts
 The evolution of markets and marketing; market structure, organization and behavior; marketing functions; pricing and price policy; marketing problems of producers of raw materials, agriculturists, manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers; marketing costs and efficiency; public and private regulations.
161. Foreign Marketing. (3) I and II. Mr. Li
 Prerequisite: course 160.
 The marketing functions in foreign trade; organization and structure of import and export markets; export selling; foreign market analysis; price policies and price quotations; shipping procedure; customs requirements; government controls; settlement of commercial disputes.
- 162A-162B. Retail Store Management. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Duncan, Mr. Roberts
 162A. I: Mr. Roberts; II: Mr. Duncan.
 162B. I: Mr. Duncan; II: Mr. Roberts.
 Prerequisite: course 160.
163. Advertising. (3) I and II. Mr. Duncan, Mr. Roberts
 I: Mr. Roberts; II: Mr. Duncan.
 Prerequisite: course 160.

The basic concepts of advertising dealing with the preparation and execution of copy for various types of media. Study of the English used in advertising, illustration, and other elements of copy. The evaluation of principal types of media. Study of underlying psychology in copy and the psychology of the consumer as developed through product and market research.

164. Advertising Policy. (3) II. Mr. Jastram
Prerequisite: courses 100, 160, 163, or consent of the instructor.
Executive consideration of advertising in relation to price policy and the competitive problems of the firm.
165. Sales Analysis and Sales Management. (3) I and II.
Prerequisite: course 160. Mr. Duncan, Mr. Gordon, Mr. Roberts
166. Wholesaling. (3) I. Mr. Revzan
Prerequisite: course 160.
The meaning and importance of wholesaling; its place in the marketing structure; functions of wholesaling; the agency structure of wholesaling; internal managerial aspects; government regulations; trends; and costs, profits, and efficiency.
- 170A. Inland Transportation. (3) I and II. Mr. Carter, Mr. Locklin
I: Mr. Locklin; II: Mr. Carter.
A general discussion of the economics of transportation including the inland waterway, the railroad, the street railway, the automobile, and the airplane.
- 170B. Ocean Transportation. (3) II. Mr. Carter
Historical development of ships and shipping; ocean routes, ports, and terminals; rates, documents; legislation; current problems of American shipping.
173. Air Transportation. (3) I. Mr. Carter
A survey of civil aviation: physical characteristics of aircraft, airports, and airways; government aviation agencies; air-carrier operations, services, rates, costs and finances; airport management; legal problems arising from the use of the airspace; international air transport; evaluation of employment opportunities.
174. Traffic Management. (3) I and II. Mr. Carter, Mr. Locklin
I: Mr. Carter; II: Mr. Locklin.
175. Public Utilities. (3) II. Mr. Morrissey
Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B, 2.
The basis of control, administrative and judicial machinery employed, problems of service, price, competition, and monopoly.
176. Problems of Highway Transport. (3) II. Mr. Locklin
The movement of goods and people on highways; the organization, rates and practices of the for-hire branch of the industry; the general economic effects of highway transport developments; important problems in regulation, taxation and public policy.
180. Introduction to Real Estate and Urban Land Economics. (3) I and II.
Mr. Harvey
The nature of real property; the principles of urban land utilization; classification of property rights; urban development; real property valuation; the real estate market and its functions; the organization of the real estate business; government regulation of real estate practices.

181. Valuation of Real Property. (3) II. Mr. Wendt
Prerequisite: course 180.
The concepts, methods, and principles of land valuation; the factors influencing real estate values and income; trends in real property values and appraisal procedures in the urban real estate market.
182. Economics of the Building Industry. (3) I. Mr. Harvey
Prerequisite: course 180 or consent of the instructor.
Building as a problem in industrial organization; the variety, size, and instability of the market for buildings; the industry as presently constituted, contracting, subcontracting, financing; the problems of costs and efficiency.
185. Foreign Exchange. (3) I and II. Mr. Li
Prerequisite: Economics 135.
191. Management Problems and Policies. (3) I and II.
Mr. Reek, Mr. Schmelzle
Prerequisite: senior standing and courses 100, 140, 160. Recommended: courses 131, 150.
- 198A-198B. Directed Group Study. (1-3; 1-3) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Grether in charge)
- 199A-199B. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3; 1-3) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Grether in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

221. Advanced Accounting Problems. (3) I and II. Mr. Vance
Prerequisite: courses 121A-121B, 122.
222. Advanced Cost Accounting. (3) I. Mr. Vance
Prerequisite: courses 121A-121B, 122.
223. Seminar in Auditing. (3) II. Mr. Vance
Prerequisite: courses 121A-121B, 123.
Historical background of the public accounting profession; development and current status of auditing standards; prominent recent and current professional problems; application of statistical sampling theory to auditing procedure.
226. Specialized Accounts. (2) II. Mr. Mason
228. Income Tax Procedure. (3) I and II. Mr. Mason
Prerequisite: course 121A-121B.
A study of the federal and California laws relating to personal, estate, and corporation income taxes, from the accounting point of view, including a brief survey of social security, gift, and state taxes.
- 229A-229B. Seminar in Accounting Theory. (3-3) Yr.
229A: Mr. Mason; 229B: Mr. Moonitz. Mr. Mason, Mr. Moonitz
Prerequisite: course 121A-121B.
- *230. Seminar in Money and Credit. (3) I and II. _____
Prerequisite: course 185 and Economics 135.
232. Money Markets and Capital Markets. (3) II. Mr. Fergusson
Prerequisite: course 131 and Economics 135.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

The organization and functions of, and the important influences upon, money and capital markets in the United States. Primarily concerned with private institutions operating in these markets. The influence of government financing operations and regulations is also considered.

234. Problems of Business Finance. (3) I and II. Mr. Fergusson, Mr. Crum
I: Mr. Fergusson; II: Mr. Crum.
- *239. Seminar in Insurance. (3) I. _____
256. Seminar in Collective Bargaining. (3) I. Mr. Ross
Prerequisite: course 152 or the equivalent. Open to a limited number of undergraduate seniors with consent of the instructor.
Studies of the bargaining process; the legal and factual basis of collective bargaining; the provisions of collective agreements; administration of agreements, including negotiation and arbitration of grievances; processes of disputes settlement; influence of the larger environment, particularly mobilization and war.
257. Managerial Policies and the Labor Factor. (3) II. _____
Sources and objectives of managerial policies. Analysis of specific problems in terms of general situations. Selection of tools of personnel administration, procedures and special policies which are most appropriate and effective. Unconscious changes in or departures from broad policy.
259. Seminar in Industrial Relations. (3) II. Mr. Ross
260. Advanced Marketing. (3) I and II. Mr. Duncan, _____
I: Mr. Duncan; II: _____
Prerequisite: course 160 and graduate standing.
Readings, case, problem, and special report work. Intended primarily for graduate students in business administration who are candidates for the professional M.B.A. degree but are not qualified for course 269A-269B.
268. Marketing Investigation. (3) II. Mr. Revzan
Prerequisite: courses 160, 260, 290, Economics 2, and Psychology 180.
The meaning of marketing research; classification and content of marketing policies and problems; marketing research methods; investigation and analysis of specific marketing research projects; presentation of marketing research results; and evaluation of effectiveness of marketing research.
- 269A-269B. Seminar in Marketing. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Grether, Mr. Revzan
279. Seminar in Transportation. (2) I. Mr. Locklin
280. Real Estate and Urban Land Economics. (3) I. Mr. Wendt
Prerequisite: courses 106, 180, 181, and 182, or consent of the instructor.
Theory of urban land utilization, problems in housing market analysis; housing finance and policy.
290. Business Investigations and Analysis. (3) I and II. Mr. Hawkins, Mr. Jastram
298. Seminar in Business Policy. (3) I and II. Mr. Schmelzle
299. Research in Business Problems. (1-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Grether in charge)
Primarily for candidates for the degree of Master of Business Administration.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(Department Office, 110 Gilman Hall)

- Gerald E. K. Branch, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Melvin Calvin, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 † James Cason, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Robert E. Connick, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 William F. Giauque, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 George E. Gibson, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Wendell M. Latimer, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Axel R. Olson, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Isadore Perlman, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Kenneth S. Pitzer, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry (Chairman of the Department).*
 Gerhard K. Rollefson, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Glenn T. Seaborg, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Thomas D. Stewart, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry.*
 Theodore Vermeulen, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemical Engineering (Chairman of the Division of Chemical Engineering).*
 Walter C. Blasdale, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus.*
 Joel H. Hildebrand, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus.*
 Charles W. Porter, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry, Emeritus.*
 Leo Brewer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 LeRoy A. Bromley, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering.*
 Burriss B. Cunningham, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 William G. Dauben, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
¹ William D. Gwinn, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 George Jura, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 Edwin F. Orlemann, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 Richard E. Powell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*
 Charles R. Wilke, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemical Engineering.*
 Donald N. Hanson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering.*
 Donald S. McClure, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 Donald S. Noyce, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 Chester T. O'Konski, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 George C. Pimentel, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 Henry Rapoport, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 David H. Templeton, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry.*
 Charles W. Tobias, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering.*
 * F. Campbell Williams, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering.*
 Berni J. Alder, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 Frank H. Dickey, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 Kenneth F. Gordon, Sc.D., *Instructor in Chemical Engineering.*
 Jack M. Hollander, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 William L. Jolly, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 Rollie J. Myers, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*
 John O. Rasmussen, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

Earle S. Scott, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

Andrew Streitwieser, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

Charles W. Koch, M.S., *Associate in Chemistry and Lecturer in Micro-Chemistry.*

Arthur J. Haltner, B.S., *Associate in Chemistry.*

Hartland H. Schmidt, B.S., *Associate in Chemistry.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses except 143, 144, 145A-145B, 146A-146B, 147, 149, and 152 are included in the Letters and Science List. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Entrance with Advanced Standing.—All undergraduate students entering the University with advanced standing, and students returning to the University after an absence of two years or more, who desire to take courses in chemistry more advanced than course 1B, must present themselves on or before the date of their registration to Professor Rollefson, 121 Lewis Hall, who will determine from their credentials or by an informal examination which courses they may undertake.

Choice of College.—A student may pursue the study of chemistry by enrolling either in the College of Chemistry (see the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION) or in the College of Letters and Science with a major in chemistry. In order to decide between the two alternatives, the student may note that the College of Letters and Science has certain general lower division requirements (see the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION) outside the preparation for the major, while the curriculum of the College of Chemistry is restricted mainly to chemistry, physics, and mathematics during the first two years. An upper division program in chemical engineering is offered in the College of Chemistry.

Letters and Science Upper Division Major Adviser: Mr. Giauque.

Preparation for the Major in the College of Letters and Science.—The recommended preparation is as follows: course 1A-1B, and one or more of courses 5, 12A, and 12B; Physics 4A, 4B, 4C; Mathematics 3A, 3B, 4A, 4B; and a reading knowledge of German.

The above-mentioned courses, though recommended, are actually required only in so far as they constitute prerequisites for courses included in the major. Prospective major students should familiarize themselves with such prerequisites, and the possible course sequence governed by them. Thus, Mathematics 4A is prerequisite to Chemistry 110A which in turn is a requirement of the major and is prerequisite to many upper division courses in chemistry.

High school students should note that the preparation for the major is simplified if their high school programs include chemistry, physics, four years of mathematics, and two years of German.

The Major.—The major consists of from 24 to 30 units of upper division work in chemistry and allied subjects, taken in accordance with a plan approved by the departmental adviser. Normally at least 18 units of the major must be taken in the department, and must include courses 12B and 110A-110B, and one of courses 105, 111, and 120. If one year of quantitative analysis has been completed elsewhere, course 104 may be substituted for course 105.

All units in chemistry in excess of 13 are counted as upper division units toward the major; all units in chemistry in excess of 13, taken in the upper division, will count as upper division credit toward the 36-unit requirement. Ordinarily an average of at least 1.5 grade points per unit undertaken is required for admission to, or retention in, the major.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Upper division students in the College of Letters and Science who propose to make chemistry their major, are placed on the honors list when they have attained a scholarship average of at least grade B. Honor students are given a larger share of personal instruction

and a greater opportunity to choose courses, and work within courses, in the manner best suited to individual needs and aims. Students not in the honors group are not, except in unusual circumstances and with the express permission of the instructor, permitted to enroll for honors courses (marked H) nor for undergraduate research. Students will not ordinarily be recommended for honors in chemistry at graduation unless their work includes courses 114H and 180H or other advanced courses approved by the Committee on Honors.

Higher Degree.—See the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

CHEMISTRY

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A. General Chemistry. (5) I and II.

Mr. Powell, Mr. Giauque, Mr. Gibson, Mr. Latimer, Mr. Connick, Mr. Jura, Mr. Gwinn, Mr. McClure, Mr. O'Konski, Mr. Templeton, Mr. Brewer, Mr. Alder, Mr. Hollander, Mr. Orlemann, Mr. Rasmussen, Mr. Scott, Mr. Jolly

I and II: Lectures (Mr. Powell).

Prerequisite: high school chemistry or high grades in high school physics and mathematics. Admission will be determined by the student's high school grade and by the results of an aptitude test, to be given during the week of enrollment.

1B. General Chemistry. Qualitative Analysis. (5) II.

Mr. Latimer, Mr. Gibson, Mr. Giauque, Mr. Jura, Mr. Brewer, Mr. Gwinn, Mr. McClure, Mr. O'Konski, Mr. Powell, Mr. Templeton, Mr. Connick, Mr. Alder, Mr. Rasmussen, Mr. Scott

Lectures (Mr. Latimer).

Prerequisite: course 1A.

5. Quantitative Analysis. (3) I and II.

Mr. Olson, Mr. Orlemann, Mr. Pimentel, Mr. Myers
Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: course 1B with a grade of C or higher.

8. A Short Survey of Organic Chemistry. (3) I and II.

Mr. Stewart
Prerequisite: course 1A.

Primarily for students not majoring in chemistry.

9. Organic Chemistry—Laboratory. (3) I and II.

Mr. Branch
Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: course 1B with a grade of C or higher. Course 8 may be taken concurrently.

12A. Organic Chemistry. (5) I and II.

Mr. Calvin, Mr. Dickey, Mr. Rapoport
Lectures and laboratory work designed for students whose major is chemistry.

Prerequisite: course 1B with a grade of C or higher.

Introduction to the general theory of organic chemistry and the chemistry of aliphatic compounds.

Students with previous credit in course 8 may receive only 2 units of credit for course 12A.

12B. Organic Chemistry. (5) I and II.

Mr. Calvin, Mr. Noyce, Mr. Dickey, Mr. Streitwieser
Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: courses 12A, or 8 and 9.

Introduction to the chemistry of aromatic and heterocyclic compounds. Simple enolate condensations.

- 12C. Organic Chemistry. (3) I and II. Mr. Noyce, Mr. Calvin
 Prerequisite: Open only to students who received grade C or higher in course 12A, taken at this University.
 Equivalent to the lecture part of 12B. Primarily for students in the chemical engineering curriculum of the College of Chemistry, but open to students from other colleges with the consent of the instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

GROUP I

102. Advanced Organic Chemistry. (3) I. Mr. Stewart
 Prerequisite: courses 8 and 9 or 12A; 109 or 110B; and a reading knowledge of German.
 Kinetics and mechanisms of organic reactions; the determination of structure.
103. Advanced Organic Chemistry. (3) II. Mr. Branch
 Prerequisite: courses 8 and 9 or 12A; 109 or 110A; and a reading knowledge of German.
 Applications of electron structures and resonance to the chemical and physical properties of organic compounds.
104. Inorganic Chemistry. (3) I. Mr. Latimer
 Prerequisite: course 5.
 The interpretation and correlation of inorganic reactions.
105. Advanced Quantitative Analysis. (3) I and II. Mr. Orlemann, Mr. Pimentel
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 5.
109. Physical Chemistry—Brief Course. (3) I. Mr. McClure
 Prerequisite: course 5; one year of college physics.
 Selected topics in physical chemistry.
 Primarily for nonchemistry majors.
- 110A–110B. Physical Chemistry. (3–3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Rollefson, Mr. Templeton
 110A. I: Mr. Templeton; II: Mr. Rollefson.
 110B. I: Mr. Rollefson; II: Mr. Templeton.
 Prerequisite: course 5, Mathematics 4A, and Physics 4B.
 The general principles of physical chemistry and elementary thermodynamics.

GROUP II

The courses in this group are designed primarily for honor students, but, with the approval of the instructor, other students of high academic standing may be admitted to any of these courses except those marked with the letter H.

100. Organic Chemistry—Analytical Methods. (3) I and II. Mr. Noyce, Mr. Dauben
 Prerequisite: courses 5 and 12B.
101. Organic Chemistry—Synthetic Methods. (3) I and II. Mr. Dauben, Mr. Rapoport
 Prerequisite: course 12B. A reading knowledge of German is recommended.
111. Physical Chemistry—Laboratory. (3) I and II. Mr. Jura, Mr. Gwinn, Mr. O'Konski, Mr. McClure
 Prerequisite: course 110A (with a grade of C or higher), and 110B (which may be taken concurrently), or 109 with consent of the instructor; also calculus.

- 114H. Physical Chemistry—Thermodynamics. (3) I and II.
Mr. Giaouque, Mr. Brewer, Mr. Pitzer
Prerequisite: courses 5, 110A–110B; Physics 4C or equivalent; familiarity with differential and integral calculus.
115. Microchemistry. (3) I and II. Mr. Cunningham, Mr. Koch
Prerequisite: senior standing in chemistry.
Synthesis and preparation of organic and inorganic samples on the milligram and microgram scale and their analysis by gravimetric and volumetric methods.
118. Chemistry of Surfaces and Colloids. (2) I. Mr. Jura
Before enrolling, the student must satisfy the instructor that he has sufficient preparation in chemistry and physics to be able to read the literature in this field intelligently.
119. Photochemistry. (2) II. Mr. Rollefson
This course is offered in the form of independent study, with reports at regular intervals, and a final examination.
Before enrolling, the student must satisfy the instructor that he has sufficient preparation in chemistry and physics to be able to read the literature of this field intelligently.
120. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry. (3) I and II.
Lecture and laboratory. Mr. Connick, Mr. Templeton
Prerequisite: courses 5, 104 or 105, and 109 or 110B.
122. Heterogeneous Equilibria. (2) I. Mr. Brewer
Prerequisite: course 109 or 110B.
123. Nuclear Chemistry. (2) I. Mr. Seaborg, Mr. Perlman
Prerequisite: senior standing.
125. Instrumental Methods. (3) I and II. Mr. O'Konski, Mr. Myers
Prerequisite: courses 105 or 120, and 111, and consent of the instructor.
Theory and application of instrumental methods in such fields as spectroscopy, polarography, and radioactivity to chemical problems.
- 180H. Research. (2–15) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Prerequisite: course 110B.
Students who have completed with high credit a satisfactory number of advanced courses may prosecute original research under the direction of one of the members of the instructing staff. The consent of the instructor must be obtained.
185. Chemical Preparations. (2–5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Prerequisite: the consent of the instructor.
Special laboratory work for advanced undergraduates.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (2–3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Any properly qualified student who wishes to pursue a problem of his own choice, through reading or nonlaboratory study, may do so if his proposed project is acceptable to the member of the staff with whom he works.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 207A. Organic Chemistry. (2) I. Mr. Cason
Advanced synthetic topics such as the applications of Grignard reaction and enolate condensations. The chemistry of polycyclic aromatic compounds.

- *207B. Organic Chemistry. (2) II. _____
Prerequisite: course 207A.
The chemistry of heterocyclic compounds, with emphasis on those of natural origin.
- 207C. Organic Chemistry. (2) I. Mr. Dauben
Prerequisite: course 207A
The chemistry of polycyclic compounds of biological interest, with emphasis on sterols and related compounds.
- 207D. Organic Chemistry. (2) II. Mr. Noyce
Prerequisite: course 207A.
The chemistry of the terpenes, including discussion of the mechanism of rearrangements.
216. Physical Chemistry—Advanced. (3) II. Mr. Giaque
Prerequisite: courses 111 and 114H. Open to senior honor students with consent of the instructor.
Selected topics. Use of variables other than pressure, temperature, and composition. Third Law of Thermodynamics. Evaluation of thermodynamic quantities from spectroscopic and other molecular data. Interionic attraction theory of electrolytic solutions.
217. Quantum Theory. (3) II. Mr. Pitzer
Recommended preparation: differential equations or advanced calculus, atomic physics and thermodynamics. Open to senior honor students with the consent of the instructor.
223. Advanced Nuclear Chemistry. (2) II. Mr. Seaborg, Mr. Perlman
Prerequisite: course 123.
Certain advanced topics relating to the chemistry of the products formed in various types of nuclear disintegrations.
280. Research. (1-9) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Students limited to a program of 4 units may be allowed to enroll for 1 unit.
The laboratory is open at all times to a limited number of qualified graduate students who wish to pursue original investigations. Students who wish to enroll for this work should communicate with the chairman of the department well in advance of the opening of the semester in which the work is to be done. Such work will ordinarily be under the direction of some member of the instructing staff who will determine the credit value. A list of publications indicating the types of problems now under investigation in the laboratory will be sent on request.
290. Seminar. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
As a rule several seminars are offered each semester. The subjects will vary from year to year and will be announced at the beginning of each semester. The following subjects have been studied in recent seminars: reaction kinetics and the mechanism of chemical reactions; general physical chemistry; X-ray diffraction in crystals; group theory and its applications to chemistry; nature of the chemical bond; spectroscopy; nuclear chemistry; high temperature reactions; organic synthesis; methods of separation of organic compounds.
299. Special Study for Graduate Students. (2-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Any properly qualified graduate student who wishes to pursue a problem of his own choice, through reading or nonlaboratory study, may do so

if his proposed project is acceptable to the member of the staff with whom he works.

Research Conference. (No credit)

Members of the instructing staff and students engaged in graduate research meet once a week to discuss the various investigations in progress in the laboratory.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

For program of upper division work in this field, see under College of Chemistry, CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

143. Introduction to Chemical Engineering. (3) I and II.

Mr. Hanson, Mr. Gordon

Prerequisite: course 109 or 110A or Mechanical Engineering 105A (may be taken concurrently).

A survey of chemical industry in relation to major products, equipment and economics. Problem work on weight and heat balances in representative processes.

144. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics. (3) I and II.

Mr. Tobias, Mr. Gordon

Prerequisite: course 110B (may be taken concurrently), or Mechanical Engineering 103 and 105A.

Thermal and volumetric properties of liquids and gases; interrelations of thermodynamic functions; power and refrigeration cycles; solutions and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems; critical phenomena; reaction energetics and equilibria.

145A. Unit Operations Laboratory. (3) I and II.

Mr. Bromley

Prerequisite: course 146B and Mechanical Engineering 107, or Mechanical Engineering 132.

Material and energy measurements and performance analysis on separation equipment of representative industrial types.

145B. Unit Operations Laboratory. (1-2) I and II.

Mr. Bromley

Prerequisite: course 145A (may be taken concurrently).

Additional experiments in unit operations. An elective course for second semester seniors and graduate students in chemical engineering.

146A. Chemical Engineering Unit Operations. (4) II.

Mr. Tobias, Mr. Vermeulen

Prerequisite: course 110B (may be taken concurrently), 143 (with a grade of C or higher), or consent of the instructor.

Thermodynamic and frictional effects for liquid and gas flow in process equipment. Heat transmission in solids and flow systems; radiation and pyrometry. Evaporation, mixing, filtration, crushing and grinding, mechanical separations.

146B. Chemical Engineering Unit Operations. (4) I.

Mr. Tobias, Mr. Wilke, Mr. Hanson

Prerequisite: courses 110B, 143, and 146A or equivalent. Open to seniors in the College of Engineering concurrently enrolled in Chemical Engineering 144 or Mechanical Engineering 154, or with honor standing.

Separation operations: distillation, absorption, humidification, extraction, crystallization, adsorption and drying.

147. Organic Chemical Unit Processes. (3) II. Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vermeulen
Prerequisite: courses 110B; 12B or 12C and 143, or consent of the instructor.
Reaction variables and kinetics, and product recovery problems in catalytic processes such as chlorination, nitration, sulfonation, fermentation, esterification, hydrolysis, alkylation, hydrogenation, cracking, and polymerization.
- 149-149H. Design of Chemical Process Plants. (2-3) II.
Prerequisite: courses 144, 146A-146B. Mr. Wilke, Mr. Bromley
Class discussion of sources of data and of design principles, with individual and team study of selected plant design and process evaluation problems. Students with honor standing will be permitted to enroll for 3 units and will complete a comprehensive design project.
152. Electrochemical Engineering. (3) I. Mr. Tobias
Prerequisite: courses 146B and 104, which may be taken concurrently, or consent of the instructor. Electrical Engineering 100A-100B or 101 is recommended.
Application of the principles of electrochemistry and of chemical engineering to the design and industrial operation of electrolytic processes.
- 180H. Research in Chemical Engineering. (2-6) I and II.
Prerequisite: course 146B. The Staff (Mr. Pitzer in charge)
Students with honor standing may prosecute original research under the direction of one of the members of the instructing staff. The consent of the instructor must be obtained.

GRADUATE COURSES

Chemistry 146B or its equivalent is prerequisite to all courses in this group.

244. Distillation. (3) II. Mr. Hanson
Design calculation methods for fractionation columns in binary and multicomponent separations.
245. Diffusional Operations. (3) I. Mr. Wilke
Fundamentals of diffusion in static and flow systems. Advanced treatment of absorption, adsorption, drying and related unit operations, in relation to mass-transfer theory.
246. Phase Equilibria in Extraction Operations. (2) I. Mr. Vermeulen
Theory of ternary liquid systems; design of liquid-liquid contact equipment; azeotropic and extractive distillation.
249. Special Study for Graduate Students in Chemical Engineering. (2-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Wilke in charge)
Properly qualified graduate students who wish to pursue independent study may work on the development of new calculation methods for a single unit operation or the application of existing design data to a single process.
250. Research in Chemical Engineering. (1-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Vermeulen in charge)
Research facilities will be provided for graduate study in the unit physical operations and the unit chemical processes.
260. Seminar in Chemical Engineering. (2-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Vermeulen in charge)
Reports, discussions, and group design studies in advanced fields of chemical engineering. Topics offered previously and proposed for future seminars include: applications of thermodynamics; kinetics and reactor

design; technology of high temperatures; isotope-separation processes. The following topics will be offered during 1952-1953:

I. Mathematics of transient phenomena in chemical engineering operations (Mr. Bromley, Mr. Vermeulen).

II. Low-temperature processes (Mr. Hanson); theory of drying operations (Mr. Wilke).

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Mechanical Engineering 163. Flow Problems of the Process Industries. (3) II.
Mechanical Engineering 180. Selection of Process Equipment and Materials of Fabrication. (3) II.

Mechanical Engineering 266. Heat Convection. (3) II.

Petroleum Engineering 209A-209B. Seminar in Petroleum Processing. (2-2) or (3-3) Yr.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

An undergraduate major in child development is offered in the Department of Home Economics and a group major in child development in the College of Letters and Science. Information concerning these majors is presented in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

Requirements for graduate work leading to the Master's and the Ph.D. degrees are stated in the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

Students interested in undertaking professional preparation as teachers, psychometrists, school psychologists, social welfare or public health workers or home demonstration agents will be helped by consulting faculty advisers in the professional schools indicated as early as possible in their undergraduate careers.

For the convenience of students interested in electing courses in child development, offerings in University Departments are listed below.

Growth and Development of Children.

(Education 111, Mrs. Jones, Mr. Tyler)

The Exceptional Child.

(Education 116, Mr. Holmes)

*Counseling, Child Welfare, and Parent Education.

(Education 284, ———)

Social Development of Children and Youth. (Education 285, Mrs. Jones)

Child Psychology. (Home Economics 132, Miss Landreth)

Laboratory in Child Development. (Home Economics 133, Miss Landreth)

Techniques with Young Children. (Home Economics 135, Miss Landreth)

Nursery School Administration. (Home Economics 435, Miss Landreth)

*Seminar in Psychology of Early Childhood.

(Home Economics 232, Miss Landreth)

Physiology of Growth and Development in the Child.

(Physiology 102, ———)

Child Psychology.

(Psychology 111, Mr. Jones)

Developmental Psychology.

(Psychology 112, Mr. McKee)

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- Adolescence. (Psychology 113, Mr. Jones)
- Laboratory in Adolescent Development. (Psychology 115, Mr. Jones)
- Tests and Measurements of Infants and Preschool Children.
(Psychology 116, Miss Bayley)
- Laboratory Tests and Measurements of Infants and Preschool Children.
(Psychology 117, Miss Bayley)
- Mental Deficiency. (Psychology 160, Miss Bridgman)
- Clinical Psychology. (Psychology 162, Mrs. Macfarlane)
- Development of Complex Behavior in Children.
Psychology 211E, Mr. McKee
- Seminar in Developmental Psychology.
(Psychology 212E, Mr. Jones, Mrs. Jones)
- Clinical Methods. (Psychology 261A-261B, Mr. Tuddenham, Mrs. Hecht)
- Child Health. (Public Health 125, Miss Bierman)
- Child Welfare. (Social Welfare 253A-253B, Mr. Wiltse)
- Emotional Development of Children.
(Social Welfare 266A-266B, Mrs. Maenchen)

CITY AND REGIONAL PLANNING

(Department Office, 101 City and Regional Planning Building)

- T. J. Kent, Jr., M.C.P., *Professor of City Planning (Chairman of the Department)*.
- Sydney H. Williams, M.A., *Associate Professor of City Planning.*



- Catherine Bauer (Catherine Bauer Wurster), A.B., *Lecturer in City Planning.*
- Mellier G. Scott, Jr., *Lecturer in City Planning.*
- Francis Violich, B.S., *Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture and Lecturer in City Planning.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in city and regional planning are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

The Department of City and Regional Planning, established in July, 1948, offers a two-year graduate program of professional training in the field of urban planning leading to the degree Master of City Planning.

The program includes courses in the theory and practice of urban planning offered by the department, and courses in related fields of study offered by members of other departments. Some of these courses may be open to qualified undergraduate students.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

110. Introduction to City Planning. (3) II. Mr. Scott
Survey of city planning as it has evolved in United States since 1800 in response to serious physical, social, and economic problems; examination of

major concepts and procedures used by contemporary city planners and local governments to improve the urban environment. The course is open to majors in all fields.

121. Urban Aesthetics. (2) II. Mr. Williams
 Prerequisite: upper division standing.
 Development and present-day significance of the form of the urban environment; importance of urban form to the well-being of the individual and society; techniques available or necessary to make urban areas more satisfying aesthetically.

GRADUATE COURSES

201. Seminar in City Planning History and Theory. (2) I. Mr. Violich, Mr. Williams
 (Formerly numbered 201A.)
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Historical background of the modern city planning movement, and the theory and practice of contemporary city planning.
202. Seminar in City Planning Principles and Methods. (2) II. Mr. Violich, Mr. Williams
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Description and analysis of the methods and techniques used in the practice of contemporary city planning.
203. Seminar in City Planning Law and Administration. (2) I. Mr. Kent
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Survey of city planning and urban redevelopment legislation; legal basis for planning law, including review of legal aspects of administration of zoning and subdivision regulations; organizational and administrative problems of planning agencies and boards of adjustment.
204. Seminar in Advanced City Planning Theory and Comparative Programs. (2) II. Mr. Kent
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Detailed examination and analysis of outstanding contemporary city planning programs; case study of the planning organization and program for London; analysis of the status of city planning programs for the metropolitan San Francisco Bay area.
211. City Planning Problems, First Course. (4) I. Mr. Williams
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Practical application of urban planning theory to problems of towns, cities, metropolitan regions, and urban counties, including elementary problems of replanning and redevelopment of existing communities. Individual problems, supplemented by group projects worked out in collaboration, requiring preliminary and final reports.
212. City Planning Problems, Second Course. (4) II. Mr. Williams
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field.
 Practical application of urban planning theory to towns, cities, metropolitan regions, and urban counties, including problems of replanning and redevelopment of existing communities. Individual problems, supplemented by group projects worked out in collaboration, requiring preliminary and final reports.

213. City Planning Problems, Third Course. (4) I.

Mr. Kent (in charge), Mr. Violich

Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units in subjects basic to the field.

Practical application of urban planning theory to problems of towns, cities, metropolitan regions, and urban counties, including advanced problems of replanning and redevelopment of existing communities. Individual problems, supplemented by group projects worked out in collaboration, requiring preliminary and final reports.

299. Directed Research. (2-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Kent in charge)

Prerequisite: graduate standing and a minimum of 12 units of upper division work in subjects basic to the field. A limited number of exceptional senior students may be admitted.

CLASSICS

(Department Office, 5218 Dwinelle Hall)

Murray B. Emeneau, Ph.D., *Professor of Sanskrit and General Linguistics.*Arthur E. Gordon, Ph.D., *Professor of Latin.*Louis Alexander MacKay, M.A. (Oxon.), *Professor of Latin (Chairman of the Department).*H. R. W. Smith, Ph.D., *Professor of Latin and Classical Archaeology and Associate Curator of Classical Archaeology.*William H. Alexander, Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S.C., *Professor of Latin, Emeritus.*Monroe E. Deutsch, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Latin, Emeritus.*Ivan M. Linforth, Ph.D., *Professor of Greek, Emeritus.*Leon J. Richardson, A.B., LL.D., *Professor of Latin, Emeritus.*Joseph Fontenrose, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Classics.*William M. Green, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Latin.*William Kendrick Pritchett, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Greek.**Ben L. Charney, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Latin.**William C. Helmbold, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Classics.*Frederic Peachy, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Classics.*C. Douglas Chrétien, Ph.D., *Professor of Speech and Lecturer in Linguistics.*A. J. Festugière, O.P., *Sather Professor of Classical Literature for the fall semester.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in Classics, Greek, Latin, and Sanskrit are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Fontenrose.

Preparation for the Major in Classics.—Required: Greek 1 or 1A-1B; Latin 1A-1B or 1, 2, 3 (or the corresponding courses in the high school), 4.

The Major in Classics.—Required: Greek 100, 101, 102, 103; Latin 105, 106, 107, 108.

GREEK

Major Adviser: Mr. Fontenrose.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Greek 1 or 1A-1B. Recommended: Latin 1A-1B or 1, 2, 3, 4.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

The Major.—The following courses must be included in the major of 24 units: (a) Greek 100, 101, 102, 103, unless they have been taken in the lower division; (b) at least 6 units in advanced upper division courses in Greek. The remaining units of the 24 should be chosen, with the advice of the department, from the following: upper division courses in Classics, Greek, Latin, Sanskrit, and in the History of Ancient Art; History 111A.

LATIN

Major Adviser: Mr. Fontenrose.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Latin 1A–1B or 1, 2, 3 (or the corresponding courses in the high school), 4. Recommended: Greek 1 or 1A–1B.

The Major.—The following courses must be included in the major of 24 units: (a) Latin 105, 106, 107, 108, unless they have been taken in the lower division; (b) at least 6 units in advanced upper division courses in Latin. The remaining units of the 24 should be chosen, with the advice of the department, from the following: upper division courses in Classics, Latin, Greek, Sanskrit; Art 153 (Aegean); Art 154A–154B (Greek); Art 159 (Roman); History 111B; but the department will consider as well other courses which the student may suggest.

CLASSICS

COURSES WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE A KNOWLEDGE OF THE GREEK OR THE LATIN LANGUAGE

(Courses in this group are designated Classics 34, Classics 35, etc.)

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 10A–10B. Ancient Greek and Roman Civilization. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Gordon
 10A: Greek. 10B: Roman.
 (Formerly numbered 182A–182B.)
 Lectures and discussion; illustrative material. Either semester may be taken independently.
34. Epic Poetry: Homer and Vergil. (2) II. Mr. Gordon
 A study of the *Iliad*, *Odyssey*, and *Aeneid* with reference to content, structure, significance, and influence.
35. Greek Tragedy. (2) I. Mr. Peachy
 Lectures on twelve Greek tragedies.
- *37A–37B. Survey of Greek Literature. (2–2) Yr. Mr. Helmbold
 A study of the main movements and personalities in classical Greek literature, Homer to Lucian.
- *40A–40B. The Latin and the Greek Element in English. (2–2) Yr.
 40A. The Latin Element in English. Mr. Charney
 40B. The Greek Element in English.
 A non-technical course designed primarily for students who have not had Latin or Greek.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

135. Greek and Roman Comedy. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: Classics 35.
 The form and development of comedy in Greece and Rome, with study of selected texts.
- *138. The Greek and Roman Historians. (2) I. Mr. Pritchett
 Lectures on the major classical historians.

* Not to be given, 1952–1953.

151. Greek Religion. (2) I. Mr. Fontenrose
The worship of the gods in ancient Greece; cults and religious ideas.
- 170B. Classical Archaeology. (2) I. Mr. Smith
Vase painting in Greece and Italy in the sixth century B.C.
- 171B. Classical Archaeology. (2) II. Mr. Smith
Archaeological method.
178. Greek and Roman Mythology. (3) II. Mr. Fontenrose
Myths, legends, and folk tales of ancient Greece and Italy; their place in the literature and art of both the ancient and the modern world.
- 180A-180B. The Latin Classics in English. (2-2) Yr. Mr. MacKay
180A. The Republic.
180B. The Early Empire.
Open to lower division students by consent of the instructor.
183. Major Trends in Greek Historical Development. (2) I. Mr. Pritchett
A study of the social and political development of the ancient Greeks as illustrated in their historical records.
193. Introduction to General Linguistics. (3) I. Mr. Chrétien
The principles and techniques of descriptive and comparative grammar.
- *194. Phonetics and Phonemics. (2) Mr. Emeneau
195. Linguistic Analysis. (3) II. Mr. Emeneau
Prerequisite: a course in phonetics (e.g., Classics 194, Oriental Languages 167, or an equivalent course).
Lectures and practice in analysis of morphology and syntax.
196. Introduction to Indo-European Comparative Grammar. (3) I. Mr. Emeneau
Prerequisite: a fair knowledge of at least one of the older Indo-European languages (e.g., Latin) and of one of the modern Indo-European languages other than English or a Romance language.
197. India. (2) I. Mr. Emeneau
The social, economic, and political structure of modern India.



For graduate courses in Classics, see page 71.

GREEK

(Courses in this group are designated Greek 1, Greek 1A, Greek 1B, etc.)

Language and Literature

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Greek for Beginners. Double Course. (5) II. Mr. Peachy
- 1A-1B. Greek for Beginners. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pritchett
- *48A-48B. Review of Greek Grammar. (2-2) Yr. _____
Prerequisite: Greek 1, 1A-1B, or equivalent.
Intensive review course for students requiring Greek for advanced degrees; does not fulfill requirement (b) or (e) for the Associate in Arts degree in the College of Letters and Science.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Greek 100, 101, 102, 103 should be completed before the other courses are undertaken.

100. Xenophon, *Anabasis*, and Attic Prose Writing. (3) I. Mr. Peachy

101. Homer. (3) II. _____

102. Plato: *Apology and Crito*. (3) I. _____

103. Drama. (3) II. Mr. Pritchett

104. Herodotus. (3) I. Mr. Pritchett

111. Aeschylus. (3) II. Mr. Peachy

*139A-139B. Comparative Grammar of Greek and Latin. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Helmbold

Prerequisite: at least Greek 101 or Latin 4, or consent of the instructor.
139A: Phonology; 139B: Morphology. Either semester may be taken separately.

150. Greek Prose Composition. (2) II.

Mr. Peachy

Prerequisite: Greek 100.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.

Mr. Pritchett in charge

LATIN

(Courses in this group are designated Latin 1, Latin 2, etc.)

Language and Literature

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elementary Latin. Double Course. (5) II.

Mr. Gordon

Sections meet five hours per week.

1A-1B. Elementary Latin. Beginners' Course. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Fontenrose, Mr. Green, Mr. MacKay

2. Elementary Latin (continuation of 1A-1B or 1). (4) I and II.

Sections meet five hours per week.

Mr. Green in charge

Prerequisite: two years of high school Latin or Latin 1 or consent of the instructor.

3. Latin Prose Readings. (4) I and II.

Mr. Smith

Prerequisite: Latin 2 or equivalent.

Students who have taken Latin 4 prior to fall semester, 1951, may not receive credit in this course.

4. Introduction to Virgil. (4) II.

Mr. Fontenrose

Prerequisite: Latin 3 or equivalent.

Students who have taken Latin 3 prior to fall semester, 1951, may not receive credit in this course.

9A-9B. Latin Composition. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Green

Prerequisite: at least completion of Latin 2.

Recommended to accompany Latin 3 and 4.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *48A-48B. Language Review of Elementary Latin Including Elementary Readings. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Charney

Review course for students requiring Latin for advanced degrees; open also, with the instructor's consent, to students who have had no Latin. Either part may be taken independently.

Does not fulfill requirement (b) or (e) for the Associate in Arts degree in the College of Letters and Science.

49. Practice in Latin Reading. (No credit) I and II. Mr. MacKay
Prerequisite: Latin 1 and 2, or equivalent.
An intensive course for graduate students of other departments who are preparing to meet the requirement of a reading knowledge of Latin.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite: Latin 4. Latin 105, 106, 107, 108 should be completed before the other courses (except 109A-109B) are undertaken.

(For comparative grammar of Latin and Greek, see Greek 139A-139B.)

105. Livy. (3) I. Mr. Gordon
106. Horace: *Odes and Epodes*. (3) II. Mr. MacKay
107. Cicero: *Tusculan Disputations*. (3) II. Mr. Smith
108. Roman Comedy. (3) I. Mr. MacKay
109A-109B. Composition and Sight Reading. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Gordon, Mr. Smith
143. Lucretius. (3) I. Mr. Green
146. Sallust. (3) II. Mr. MacKay
166. Latin Verse Composition. (1) I. Mr. Smith
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. Mr. MacKay in charge

SANSKRIT

(Courses in this group are designated Sanskrit 190A, Sanskrit 190B, etc.)

Language and Literature

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 190A-190B. Elementary Sanskrit. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Emeneau
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Emeneau

CLASSICS

GRADUATE COURSES

All graduate courses in this department are designated Classics (Classics 213, etc.).

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

200. Proseminar. (3) I. Mr. Peachy
An introduction to the general literature of classical philology, to methods of research, and to textual criticism.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

213. Euripides *Bacchae*. (3) I. Mr. Festugière
214. Aristophanes. (3) II. Mr. Pritchett
250. Ovid. (3) I. Mr. Fontenrose
261. Augustine. (3) II. Mr. Green
- 271A-271B. Advanced Course in Archaeological Method. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Smith
- 290A-290B. Advanced Sanskrit. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Mr. Emeneau
Such texts are read as are suited to the students' needs. Pali and Prakrit
also will be studied as the occasion arises.
299. Special Study. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Green in charge

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

Committee in Charge:

Marianne Bonwit, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German*.

Bertrand H. Bronson, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.

Yuen Ren Chao, Ph.D., Litt.D., *Agassiz Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature*.

Michele DeFilippis, Ph.D., *Professor of Italian*.

Assar G. Janzén, Ph.D., *Professor of Scandinavian*.

Louis Alexander MacKay, M.A. (Oxon.), *Professor of Latin*.

Oleg A. Maslenikov, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Slavic Languages*.

Warren Ramsey, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of French*.

David W. Reed, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.

Arnold H. Rowbotham, Ph.D., *Professor of French (Chairman of the Committee)*.

Arturo Torres-Rioseco, Ph.D., *Professor of Latin American Literature*.

Instruction in comparative literature is not organized as a single administrative unit in the University, but the relevant courses are offered by a number of departments. The degree of Master of Arts will be conferred upon qualified graduate students who complete the requirements. Prospective candidates for the degree should consult the chairman of the committee in charge.

Letters and Science List.—The undergraduate course 121 is included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: an adequate knowledge of two foreign languages; 12 upper division units in each of two literatures, read in the original, or an equivalent competence, tested by examination. Recommended: further study in courses dealing with more than one literature, such as Dramatic Art 157A-157B, Modern European Drama; Dramatic Art 160A-160B, Dramatic Theory; English 44A-44B, Masterpieces of Literature; Philosophy 136A-136B-136C, Aesthetics; Philosophy 146, Philosophy in Literature.

The Major.—Twenty units of upper division or graduate courses and a thesis, in accordance with Plan I of the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts. A subcommittee will be in charge of the candidate's program and will be responsible for approving and directing the work on the thesis.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE

121. Romanticism in Western Europe. (3) I. Miss Bonwit
Prerequisite: Knowledge of French or German (preferably both) re-
quired.
The Movement in France and Germany, with references to English
Romanticism.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 201A-201B. The Symbolist Movement in European Literature. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Ramsey
A study of Symbolism, especially in French, German, English and
Spanish literatures.
298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II. Committee in charge

CRIMINOLOGY

(Department Office, 218 Building T-2)

- Douglas M. Kelley, M.D., Med. Sc.D., *Professor of Criminology.*
Paul L. Kirk, Ph.D., *Professor of Criminalistics and Professor of Biochemis-
try (Department of Biochemistry).*
Austin H. MacCormick, A.B., M.A., *Professor of Criminology.*
Warren Olney III, A.B., J.D., *Professor of Criminology and Law.*
Orlando W. Wilson, A.B., *Professor of Criminology (Chairman of the De-
partment).*
M. Edwin O'Neill, M.S., *Associate Professor of Criminalistics.*



- Jesse L. Carr, M.D., *Clinical Professor of Pathology and Legal Medicine.*
John D. Holstrom, A.B., *Lecturer in Criminology.*

The requirements for the curricula in the School of Criminology are listed in
the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite: junior standing, except sophomore students scheduled to attain
junior standing in midyear who may enroll in basic courses in the fall semester.

- 100A-100B. Crime Causation, Prevention, and Correction. (3-3) Yr.
Course 100A not prerequisite to 100B. Mr. MacCormick
Orientation survey of the causes of juvenile delinquency and adult
crime, methods of prevention, and current practices in the correctional
treatment of offenders in institutions and on probation and parole.
101. Crime Investigation. (2) I. Mr. Wilson
Principles involved in the investigation of crimes; interrogation of
victims, witnesses, and suspects; police organization and procedures for
the investigation of crimes.
103. Psychological Aspects of Criminology. (3) I. Mr. Kelley
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A.
Analysis of personality is undertaken with emphasis on constitutional,

personal, social, and cultural components, and relationships to criminal behavior. Methods of personality measurement are presented as potential tools for the criminologist.

- 105A-105B. Police Administration. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Wilson
 Course 105A is prerequisite to 105B.
 Introduction to the principles of police organization and administration, discussion of police statistics, criminal identification, and investigation; educational methods for combating crime and vice, and controlling traffic.
106. The British Police. (3) II. _____
 The organization, management, and control of the British Police; principles that have influenced its development; functions of the central government and local authorities in its administration; police powers, duties, and discipline; the police and the public.
107. Personal Identification. (3) II. Mr. O'Neill
 A study of methods used in the identification of persons, living and dead; fingerprint identification; Bertillonage; sight recognition; portrait parle; anatomical bases, including skeletal remains to ascertain sex, race, age, size, and identity.
111. Physical Evidence. (2) I. Mr. O'Neill
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 101 (may be taken concurrently).
 Enrollment limited to criminology majors.
 Search at crime scenes for physical evidence and photographing, recording, preserving, and transporting it to the laboratory. Cast preparation and tests conducted at crime scenes.
113. Legal Medicine. (3) I. Mr. Carr
 Prerequisite: Physiology 1.
 Effect of impact of criminal actions upon the human body, physical, chemical, and other traumatic influences. Survey of body fluids, tissues, different classes of poisons, their recognition, and untoward effects. Pathological changes in death and their significance in criminology.
- 115A-115B. Legal Relations Involved in Criminology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Olney
 Prerequisite: enrollment restricted to criminology majors.
 Basic principles of the law of crimes and of evidence, the enforcement processes of the criminal law, the legal relation of the police function to the prosecuting and judicial functions and to the civil law.
151. Microchemical Testing of Physical Evidence. (5) II. Mr. Kirk
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, 12A, and 12C, with a grade of C or higher and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to twenty-five.
 Application of microchemical and microscopic methods to the examination of physical evidence.
153. Advanced Techniques in Evidence Examination. (2-4) I and II.
 Laboratory. Mr. Kirk
 Students may not receive credit for both Biochemistry 109 and Criminology 153.
 Prerequisite: course 151 with grade of B or higher, or consent of the instructor. Limited enrollment.
 A limited number of students may pursue advanced microchemical examination of evidence and special problems in criminalistic techniques.

155. Comparative Microscopy. (3) II. Mr. O'Neill
Lecture, demonstrations, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 111. Recommended: Botany 1 and Zoölogy 4.
Comparative studies of gross and microscopic characteristics of crime exhibits including glass, metal, wood, cloth, paper, string, and rope; examinations of tools and tool marks; principles of comparison of bullets and cartridge cases; reproduction by impressions, casts, and photographs.
157. Questioned Documents. (3) I. Mr. O'Neill
Lecture, demonstrations, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 111 and consent of the instructor.
Problems of handwriting, handprinting, and typewriting in the examination of questioned documents, including studies of erasures, alterations, and obliterations; methods of restoring and deciphering effaced writing; document photography; investigation of anonymous letters.
161. Psychiatric Aspects of Criminology. (3) II. Mr. Kelley
Prerequisite: Criminology 103.
Abnormal personalities are examined from a clinical diagnostic viewpoint in relation to anti-social activities; the etiology, psychopathology, prognosis, and treatment of the common mental disorders are considered in their medico-legal aspects.
162. Therapeutic Theories in Preventive Criminology. (3) II. Mr. Kelley
Prerequisite: course 161 (may be taken concurrently) or satisfactory equivalents.
The relationships of mental hygiene and psychiatry to criminological problems are explored from the viewpoint of those methodologies tending to prevent the formation of criminal patterns or to ameliorate already established trends through various psychotherapeutic techniques.
163. Interrogation and Detection of Deception. (4) I. Mr. Kelley
Prerequisite: course 161.
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory section each week.
All phases of interrogation including techniques for deception detection are studied from an historical, psychological, physiological and psychiatric point of view. Laboratory experiments and techniques designed to uncover attempts at deception in unlawful situations, together with theory and practice of report writing are presented.
171. Police Planning. (2) II. Mr. Wilson
Prerequisite: course 105B or consent of the instructor.
Considerations in discovering and analyzing needs, formulating policies, developing plans and procedures, and evaluating their effectiveness. Analysis of distribution of personnel, measures of performance and service, selection, training and discipline, M. O., operating programs, procedural manuals, and tactics.
172. Plant Security. (2) I.
The prevention of losses to private enterprises and government establishments from sabotage, other crimes, and accidents. Problems related to national defense, the organization and operation of security forces, and the use of protective devices.
182. Institutional Treatment of the Criminal and Delinquent. (2) I. Mr. MacCormick
Modern philosophy and methods in the treatment of adult criminals and juvenile delinquents in correctional institutions.

184. Non-Institutional Treatment of the Criminal and Delinquent. (2) II.
 Mr. MacCormick
 Modern philosophy and methods in the non-institutional treatment of adult criminals and juvenile delinquents through probation, parole, and community services.
- 195A-195B. Proseminar in Criminalistics. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Kirk
199. Research and Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II. The Staff

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 291A-291B. Seminar in Police Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Wilson
292. Seminar in Organized Crime. (2) II. Mr. Olney
 Open to students in the School of Law.
- 293A-293B. Seminar in the Administration of Criminal Justice. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Holstrom
294. Seminar in the Control of Crime in the United Kingdom. (2) II.
- 295A-295B. Seminar in Criminalistics. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Kirk
- 296A-296B. Seminar in the Correctional Treatment of Offenders. (2-2) Yr. Mr. MacCormick
299. Research and Special Study. (1-4) I and II. The Staff

DECORATIVE ART

(Department Office, 103 Decorative Art Annex)

Hope M. Gladding, *Professor of Decorative Art and Design.*

Winfield Scott Wellington, M.A., Gr.Arch., *Professor of Design (Chairman of the Department of Decorative Art), Associate Curator of Art, Anthropological Museum, and Director of the Art Gallery.*

Mary F. Patterson, *Associate Professor of Decorative Art and Design, Emeritus.*

¹ Anna Hadwick Gayton (Anna Gayton Spier), Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Decorative Art and Associate Curator of Textiles, Anthropological Museum.*

Lea Van Puymbroeck Miller, M.A., *Associate Professor of Decorative Art.*

Lucretia Nelson, M.A., *Associate Professor of Design.*

Mary A. Dumas, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Decorative Art.*

John E. French, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Decorative Art.*

*Willard V. Rosenquist, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Decorative Art.*

Charles E. Rossbach, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Decorative Art.*



James W. Baughman, A.B., *Lecturer in Decorative Art.*

Lynnette G. Stanaitis, A.B., *Lecturer in Decorative Art.*

Willis C. Kauffman, M.A., *Lecturer in Decorative Art.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in decorative art are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Wellington, Miss Gladding.

Entrance with Advanced Standing.—All undergraduate transfer students requesting advanced standing are required to present examples of their work for evaluation by the staff.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: course 6A-6B (4), 7A-7B (4), and Art 2A (2). Recommended: Architecture 1 (3); Art 2B (2), 3A (2), 3B (2); History 4A-4B (6). The recommended courses are actually required only in so far as they constitute prerequisites for upper division courses included in the major. Prospective major students should familiarize themselves with such course sequences. All students will be held for the new lower division requirements for preparation for the major beginning in the fall semester, 1952.

In order to gain major status in the department, a student must have attained at least a 1.5 average in the lower division courses in decorative art preparatory to the major. Students who fail to maintain a satisfactory scholarship average may be dismissed from the major at any time.

The Major.—Required: 24 units of upper division work in decorative art and allied subjects, including courses 160A (2), 175A (2) or 175B (2), 176A (2), 180A-180B (6) or 193A-193B (6) or 195A-195B (6); Philosophy 136A (3) and other courses aggregating at least 6 units chosen from the remaining upper division courses in the department.

Three units chosen from the following allied courses in other departments may be taken as major work in decorative art: Anthropology 126 (3); Architecture 110 (1); Art 173 (2); Philosophy 136B (3); Sociology 141A (3), 141B (3), 142A (3), or 142B (3).

Courses 175A-175B, 176A, 193A-193B, 195A-195B should normally be taken in the junior year. Courses 130A-130B, 196A-196B should be taken in the senior year.

Honors.—Senior students who have attained at least a B average in their major courses may enroll for course 199.

Honors at graduation are awarded to students who have completed their major work with distinction and have attained uniformly high grades in all their college work.

Exhibits.—Students' work may be retained by the department as exhibit material for a specified time.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

6A-6B. Theory of Design and Color. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Miss Dumas, Mr. French, Mr. Kauffman, Mr. Rossbach, Mr. Baughman, Mrs. Stanaitis

6A surveys the basic elements of the subject and their relation to everyday life through experience in designing with line, space, and color.

6B recapitulates and extends this experience.

7A-7B. Theory of Design and Color: Second-Year Problems. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mrs. Miller, Mr. French

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

127. Primitive Art. (3) I.

Investigation of the structure of prehistoric, primitive, and barbaric art.

Miss Nelson

130A-130B. Interior Design. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Wellington

130A is prerequisite to 130B.

Lectures: the design, selection, and arrangement of furniture with special consideration for its relation to the architectural background.

- 160A-160B. Advanced Design. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Miss Gladding, Miss Dumas
Prerequisite: courses 6A-6B, 7A-7B, and Art 2A. With consent of the instructor, 160A and 160B may be taken out of their normal sequence in either semester. Enrollment limited by laboratory facilities.
A study of pattern beyond the single unit of design, executed in various media.
166. Principles of Three-dimensional Abstract Design. (3) I and II.
Enrollment limited by laboratory facilities. Miss Nelson
Prerequisite: some advanced design experience and consent of the instructor.
Basic elements of three-dimensional space from low relief to full round and mobile forms. Laboratory problems executed in simple techniques.
167. Sources of Industrial Design. (2) II. Miss Nelson
Thought and effort important to the development of machine art from its inception during the Industrial Revolution.
- 175A-*175B. Primitive and Folk Textiles. (2-2) Yr. Miss Gayton
Textile arts in their historical and cultural settings.
175A. Native America; Oceania; Indonesia.
175B. Egypt; Persia; Peasant, Medieval, and Renaissance Europe.
Either half of this course may be taken independently.
- 176A-176B. Textile Design. (2-2) Yr. Mrs. Miller, Mr. Rossbach
Enrollment limited by laboratory facilities; preference given to students majoring in decorative art.
Prerequisite: courses 6A-6B, 7A-7B, and 175A or 175B. Course 175A or 175B may be taken concurrently.
Analyses, reconstructions, and experiments on the loom, emphasizing design, color, and texture.
In 1952-1953 course 176A will be given in both fall and spring semesters.
- *179. Textile Analysis. (2) II. Miss Gayton
Prerequisite: courses 175A, 176A-176B, and consent of the instructor.
Enrollment limited by laboratory facilities; preference will be given to students majoring in decorative art.
- *180A-180B. Survey of Expression in Materials. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Wellington
A study of form as exemplified by significant objects made from metals, wood, glass, clay, etc. Either half of this course may be taken independently. Offered every other year.
- 193A-*193B. Historic Costume. (3-3) Yr. Miss Gayton
Costumes of various times and places with reference to design, material, cultural factors, and contemporary arts.
193A. Native America; Indonesia; Asia.
193B. Classic Mediterranean; Medieval to Modern Europe.
Either half of this course may be taken independently.
- 195A. The Great Periods in Interior Design. (3) I. Miss Gladding
The study of the periods as applied to domestic interiors.
- 195B. American Decorative Art from the First Colonial Periods to 1850.
(3) II. Miss Gladding
Spanish, English, Dutch Colonial Periods, and the Federal Period. Lectures, with slides, from material in museum collections and private houses showing the work of the more significant artists, housewrights, and craftsmen.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 196A-196B. Interior Design. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Offered every other year. Mr. Wellington
Prerequisite: courses 6A-6B, 130A-130B, 195A, Architecture 1. 196A
is prerequisite to 196B.
130A and 130B may be taken concurrently with 196A and 196B respec-
tively. Upper division students in architecture are not required to fulfill
design course prerequisites and 195A.
Periods of individual criticism and discussion of theory involved. Drawn
problems.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Miss Dumas in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in decorative art and a B average or
higher in major courses. Candidates for the master's degree will be expected
to consult with the graduate adviser concerning specific requirements.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- Seminars in Decorative Art. (2) The Staff
294A. American Decorative Art. (2) II. Miss Gladding
*294B. Textiles. (2) II. Miss Gayton
Studies based upon textiles in the collections of the Department
of Decorative Art and in the Museum of Anthropology.
294C. Decorative Motifs in Oriental Art. (2) I. Mr. Wellington
294D. Components of Costume. (2) I. Miss Gayton
294E. Form in Primitive Art. (2) I. Miss Nelson
Studies in form and style based upon selected material from the
collections of the Museum of Anthropology.
294F. Industrial Design. (2) II. Miss Nelson
Analytic and critical studies of selected phases of industrial
design.
299. Directed Research. (2-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Wellington in charge)

DRAMATIC ART

(Department Office, 1205 Dwinelle Hall)

- Fred O. Harris, M.F.A., *Professor of Dramatic Art (Chairman of the De-
partment)*.
Marquis de Bassecourt Patterson, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Dramatic
Art*.
Leslie J. Mahoney, A.B., *Instructor in Dramatic Art*.
Seth Powers Ulman, M.A., *Instructor in Dramatic Art*.
Hubert S. White, Jr., A.B., *Instructor in Dramatic Art*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses are included in the
Letters and Science List, except the following: courses 190, 191, 192, and 193.
For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Harris.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: course 10A-10B (3-3), Theory of
Acting.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

The Major.—Required: 24 units of upper division courses including 15 units in dramatic art, with not more than 6 units of Dramatic Art 190, 191, 192, 193, and 9 units in dramatic literature, history of drama, and history of theater. In addition, students will be required to complete 6 units of supervised laboratory work in the University Theater without credit. The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department.

(A) Dramatic Art courses: Theory. Courses 130A, 130B, 130C, 130D (3-3-3), not more than 6 units of which will apply to the major. Courses 120 (3), 135 (3), 152A-152B (3-3), 160A-160B (3-3).

(B) Dramatic Art courses: Practice. Courses 190, 191, 192, 193, not more than 6 units of which will apply to the major.

(C) Courses in Dramatic Literature, History of Drama, and History of Theater: Courses 140A-140B (3-3), 157A-157B (3-3), English 114A-114B, 117A-117B (3-3-3-3), 117E (3), Classics 103 (3), 108 (3), Spanish 105 (3), 109A-109B (2-2), 111A-111B (2-2). French 115A-115B (2-2), 120A-120B (2-2), German 104 (3), 106 (3), 109 (3), Italian 100 (3), Scandinavian 106 (3), 107 (3), Slavic 135 (2).

(D) Recommended Courses: Lower Division: Classics 34 (2), 35 (2), English 1A-1B (3-3), Music 27A-27B (3-3), Speech 2A-2B (3-3). Upper Division: Classics 178 (2), Philosophy 136A-136B (3-3), course 407 (3).

The University Theater

Under the direction of the Department of Dramatic Art, the University Theater presents a major and a studio series of play productions. These presentations have a twofold purpose: (1) to present to the University community a program of distinguished dramas of all times and all countries; (2) to afford the students in the University an effective experience in dramatic art. Participation in the presentations is open to all students.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

10A-10B. Theory of Acting. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Harris, Mr. Mahoney, ———

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Group A. Dramatic Art: Theory and Practice

Not more than 6 units from courses 190, 191, 192, and 193 will be credited toward the major.

120. Theory of Stage Design. (3) II. Mr. Harris

130. Advanced Theory of Acting. (3) ———, Mr. Mahoney, Mr. Patterson
Prerequisite: course 10A-10B, and consent of the instructor.

130A. Greek Drama. (3) II. Mr. Patterson

130B. Shakespearean Drama. (3) II.

130C. Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Drama. (3) I.

Mr. Mahoney

130D. Modern Drama. (3) I.

Mr. Patterson

135. Theory of Directing. (3) I. Mr. Mahoney

152A-152B. Creative Playwriting. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. White

Prerequisite: upper division standing and consent of the instructor.

160A-160B. Dramatic Theory. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Ulman

190. Laboratory Projects in Acting. (1-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Mahoney in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 10A-10B, 407, and consent of the department.
191. Laboratory Projects in Directing. (1-6) I and II. Mr. Harris
Prerequisite: courses 10A-10B, 120, 135, 407, and consent of the instructor.
192. Laboratory Projects in Stagecrafts. (1-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Harris in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 10A-10B, 120, and consent of the department.
193. Laboratory Projects in Playwriting. (1-6) I and II. Mr. White
Prerequisite: course 152A-152B and consent of the instructor.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Harris in charge)
407. Speech for the Stage. (3) I and II. Mr. Patterson
Prerequisite: course 10A-10B, and consent of the instructor.

Group B. Dramatic Literature and History of Drama

The attention of the student is directed to the Group Major in Dramatic Literature described in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 140A-140B. The Theater in Western Civilization. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Ulman
- *157A-157B. Modern European Drama. (3-3) Yr. —

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- English 114A-114B. The English Drama. (3-3) Yr.
English 117A-117B. Shakespeare. (3-3) Yr.
English 117E. Shakespeare. (3) I.
*French 115A-115B. Modern French Drama. (2-2) Yr.
French 120A-120B. The Seventeenth Century. (2-2) Yr.
Greek 103. Drama. (3) II.
German 104. Dramas of the Nineteenth Century. (3) I and II.
German 106. Schiller's Dramas. (3) I.
German 109. Goethe's Verse Dramas. (3) II.
Italian 100. Survey of Modern Drama from Goldoni to the Present. (3) II.
Latin 108. Roman Comedy. (3) I.
Scandinavian 106. History of Scandinavian Drama. (3) I.
(Given in English.)
*Scandinavian 107. The Plays of Ibsen. (3) II.
(Given in English.)
*Slavic 135. The Russian Drama. (2) II.
(Given in English.)
Spanish 105. Modern Peninsular Drama: From the Romantic Movement to the Present. (3) I.
Spanish 109A-109B. The Spanish Drama of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. (2-2) Yr.
Spanish 111A-111B. Cervantes. (2-2) Yr.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

ECONOMICS

(Department Office, 119 South Hall)

- Joe S. Bain, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Robert A. Brady, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Norman S. Buchanan, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 John B. Condliffe, Sc.D., LL.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 William L. Crum, M.A., Ph.D., Sc.D. (hon.c.), *Professor of Economics.*
 Malcolm M. Davison, J.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Howard S. Ellis, Ph.D., LL.D., *Flood Professor of Economics.*
 Robert A. Gordon, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Ewald T. Grether, Ph.D., LL.D., *Flood Professor of Economics.*
 Charles A. Gulick, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Emily H. Huntington, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Frank L. Kidner, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Melvin M. Knight, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Carl Landauer, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Sanford A. Mosk, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*
 Paul S. Taylor, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics (Chairman of the Department).*
 Ira B. Cross, Ph.D., LL.D., *Flood Professor of Economics, Emeritus.*
 Stuart Daggett, Ph.D., *Flood Professor of Transportation, Emeritus.*
 Lucy W. Stebbins, A.B., Litt.D., *Professor of Social Economics, Emeritus.*
 Robert Dorfman, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics.*
 *Earl R. Rolph, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Economics.*
 George F. Break, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 Forest G. Hill, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 Donald R. Hodgman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 Harvey Leibenstein, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 John M. Letiche, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 Peter O. Steiner, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*
 Douglas F. Dowd, Ph.D., *Associate in Economics.*



- David A. Alhadef, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration.*
 Hans Brems, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Economics.*
 Griffith C. Evans, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*
 David Felix, M.A., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Walter Galenson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration.*
 John B. Glassburner, B.S., *Lecturer in Economics.*
 Michael Gort, M.A., *Lecturer in Economics.*
 Edward R. Hawkins, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Marketing.*
 Choh-Ming Li, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Business Administration.*
 Arthur M. Ross, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Business Administration.*
 Marvin E. Rozen, A.B., *Lecturer in Economics.*

Upper Division Prerequisites.—For students with a major in economics, courses 1A–1B and 2 are prerequisite to all upper division work in the department unless otherwise specified. For students not majoring in economics, course

* Absent on leave, 1952–1953.

1A-1B and junior standing are prerequisite to all upper division work in the department, except where Economics 2 is listed as a specific prerequisite.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in economics are included in the Letters and Science List. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers.—Mr. Hill, Chairman; Mr. Break, Mr. Kidner, Mr. Leibenstein, Mr. Dowd.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1A-1B and 2, and a minimum average grade of C in these courses. Recommended: course 10, Business Administration 1A-1B, and at least an introductory course in another social science (6 units in political science, history, or sociology and social institutions preferred). It is recommended that students who intend to make economics their major complete courses 1A-1B and 2 by the end of their sophomore year.

The Major.—Required: 24 units of upper division economics. Courses in business administration listed below in the fields of concentration will be accepted in lieu of courses in economics when necessary to complete a concentration.

Except under extraordinary circumstances, no more than 9 units of economics and business administration combined may be taken in one semester.

Junior Year: courses 100A-100B (6); 110, 112, or 113 (3); 135 (3). Course 135 should be taken prior to course 100B.

Senior Year: 9 units in one of the fields of concentration listed below. Courses required to be included in the 9 units in a concentration are indicated by an asterisk.

- I. Economic Theory: courses 101A, 101B, 102, 104, 133.
- II. Economic History: one course in the group of Economics 110, 112* and 113* not taken in satisfaction of the junior-year requirement listed above; course 101A, 101B, 152.
- III. Monetary and Fiscal Policy: courses 130A, 130B, 133, 137.
- IV. Labor Economics: courses 150*, 152*; Business Administration 151, 152, 153.
- V. Economic Systems: courses 101B, 106A, 106B, 110.
- VI. Industrial Organization: courses 121A*, 121B*, 122, 125; Business Administration 131.
- VII. Statistics: course 142 and courses to be selected in consultation with the departmental adviser.
- VIII. International Economic Relations: courses 114, 190A*, 190B*, 197; Business Administration 185.
- IX. Social Economics: courses 150, 180*, 185, 188A, 188B.

In exceptional cases a special concentration may be authorized by the departmental major advisers.

Students majoring in economics shall consult a departmental major adviser regarding their field of concentration and choice of electives. It is recommended that students elect upper division courses in other related social sciences.

The program of each student majoring in economics must be approved by one of the departmental major advisers.

The department will certify to the completion of the major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department and in courses in business administration taken in satisfaction of major requirements. Students who do not maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in economics.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A-1B. Elements of Economics. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Dowd, Mr. Glassburner, Mr. Kidner, Mr. Rozen

Prerequisite: 1A is prerequisite to 1B.

Two lectures; one weekly recitation section to be arranged.

2. Economic Statistics. (3) I and II. Mr. Break, Mr. Steiner
Two lectures; one discussion meeting; one two-hour laboratory section per week.
An introduction to modern methods of analyzing statistical data, their gathering and classification, with emphasis on analysis and presentation. Economic material is used as the basis of illustrative problems. Open to any student with two years of high school algebra or one year of high school algebra and Mathematics D.
Credit in this course is limited to 2 units for students who have received credit for Education 114 or Psychology 5.
10. Economic History. (3) I and II. Mr. Hill
Survey of the development of the economic institutions of the Western World.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Primarily for undergraduates. Prerequisite for major students in economics: courses 1A-1B, 2, and junior standing; for others, 1A-1B and junior standing except where course 2 is prerequisite for a specific course.

- 100A-100B. Economic Theory. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Bain, Mr. Dowd, Mr. Brems, Mr. Gordon,
Mr. Gort, Mr. Hodgman, Mr. Leibenstein
100A is not open to students taking Business Administration 100; 100B is not open to students taking Business Administration 101. It is recommended that this course be taken in the junior year.
Study of the economic process with special reference to the theory of general equilibrium, particular equilibrium, imperfect competition, and economic fluctuations.
- 101A-101B. History of Economic Doctrine. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brady
102. Advanced Economic Theory. (3) II. Mr. Steiner
Prerequisite: course 100A-100B.
Analysis of the determinants of the aggregate level of output and employment, and of the allocation of resources. Includes advanced value and distribution theory, and a brief review of modern monetary theory.
104. Economic Policy. (3) I and II. Mr. Brady, Mr. Felix
Open to all qualified upper division students with consent of the instructor.
Primarily for non-majors in Economics.
105. Economics of Consumption. (3) I. Miss Huntington
A general survey of consumption in the United States, with an analysis of the determination of consumer demands, and of the relation of the consumer to the price systems.
- 106A-106B. Social Reform Movements. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Landauer
106A. European and American movements for social reform prior to 1914.
106B. European and American movements for social reform since 1914.
110. Economic History since 1850. (3) I. Mr. Knight
Prerequisite: one course in economic history and consent of the instructor.
Economic development since 1850 in the leading industrialized countries.
112. Economic History of Europe. (3) I and II. Mr. Dowd, Mr. Hill
113. Economic History of the United States. (3) I and II. Mr. Mosk

114. Economic Problems of Latin America. (3) I and II. Mr. Mosk
115. Economic Problems of the Far East. (3) I and II. Mr. Li
118. Economic Problems of Soviet Russia. (3) I. Mr. Hodgman
The Soviet economic inheritance and economic developments in Soviet Russia from 1917 to the present; Soviet agriculture, industry, trade, labor, planning, financial and price systems; analysis of the role of wages, prices, interest, profit, and investment in the Soviet economic system.
- 121A-121B. Industrial Organization. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bain
The organization and structure of industries and their markets in the American economy, competitive behavior, price policy, and market performance in such industries; public policy in the regulation of industry.
122. Theory of Domestic Trade. (3) II. Mr. Hawkins
Primarily for seniors.
Prerequisite: course 100A, Business Administration 100, or their equivalents.
The theory of interregional and intraregional movements of trade; the nature of competition in the channels of distribution; an evaluation of the economic consequences of selected marketing activities; the regulation of trade.
125. Economics of Regulation and Control. (3) I and II. Mr. Gort
The role of government in the regulated sectors of the American economy; economic criteria for efficient control of prices, production, and the flow of investment funds.
- 130A-130B. Public Finance and Taxation. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Break, Mr. Davisson
130A. A general survey of the growth and economic effects of public expenditure and public indebtedness, the character of taxation, and tax problems (federal, state and local) of the United States.
130B. Examination of tax problems with principal reference to the Federal Government.
133. Dynamic Economics and Business Fluctuations. (3) I. Mr. Kidner
Prerequisite: courses 135 and 100A or Business Administration 100.
It is recommended that this course be taken in the senior year.
135. Money and Banking. (3) I and II.
Mr. Alhadeff, Mr. Break, Mr. Ellis, Mr. Hodgman, Mr. Kidner
Primarily for juniors.
Monetary and banking institutions; monetary theory, international monetary relations, monetary policy.
137. Money, Banking and Monetary Policy. (3) II. Mr. Ellis
Prerequisite: course 135.
Analysis of the monetary system of the United States and of other countries; problems involved in monetary management, evaluation of programs for monetary and banking reform.
142. Economic Statistics. (3) I. Mr. Crum
Prerequisite: course 2 or the equivalent.
150. Labor Economics. (3) I and II. Mr. Gulick, Mr. Ross
The social background of labor legislation and trade unionism.
Students will not receive credit for both course 150 and Business Administration 150.

152. Labor Economics. (3) II. Mr. Gulick
Comparative survey of American and foreign labor movements.
180. Problems of Poverty. (3) I. Miss Huntington
Facts, conditions, and current explanations of poverty; public and private action to prevent destitution; theories concerning minimum standards of living.
185. Social Insurance. (3) II. Miss Huntington
An analysis of the theories underlying social insurance and social insurance legislation throughout the world.
- 188A-188B. The Economics of Population Change. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Leibenstein
History, determinants, and economic consequences of population growth; life tables, reproduction rates, and other demographic measures; problems of population forecasting; relationships of population changes to employment, investment, and the development of underdeveloped areas.
- 190A-190B. International Economic Relations. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Condliffe, Mr. Letiche
Fundamental factors in international economic relations.
197. Problems in International Economic Relations. (3) II. Mr. Letiche
Prerequisite: course 190A-190B.
Research in problems of international economic policy for advanced undergraduate students.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Kidner in charge)
Designed primarily for seniors on the Honor List of the College of Letters and Science.

GRADUATE COURSES

Admission to graduate courses requires, in all cases, the consent of the instructor. Undergraduate courses are not prerequisite to graduate courses, except where indicated.

- 200A-200B. Advanced Economic Theory. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Brems, Mr. Buchanan, Mr. Dorfman, Mr. Steiner
National income analysis, macro-economics; demand and cost theory; income distribution; theory of employment.
200A. I: Mr. Buchanan, Mr. Steiner.
200B. II: Mr. Brems, Mr. Dorfman.
- 201A-201B. History of Economic Thought. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Letiche
Analysis of the classical system of value and distribution theory; neo-classical thought; contributions of eclectics, socialists, and institutionalists.
- *202. Seminar in Welfare Economics. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: course 200A-200B.
Consideration of welfare economics and related theoretical topics.
- 204A-204B. Advanced Theory of Interest, Capital, and Employment. (3-3) Yr.
Prerequisite: course 200A-200B. Mr. Brems
205. Theory of Economic Change and Development. (3) I. Mr. Hill
Theory of economic change; relation of such theories to general economic theory. Institutional patterns of development; changes in resource and product composition.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 206A-206B. Social Reform Movements. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Landauer
207. Mathematical Methods of Economics. (3) II. Mr. Dorfman, Mr. Gordon
The study of theoretical economics with reference to methods of mathematical formulations.
- *208. Mathematical Economics. (3) II. Mr. Evans
Prerequisite: Mathematics 121.
210. Seminar in Economic History. (3) II. Mr. Knight
Prerequisite: course 212A-212B.
Advanced investigation of special topics in economic history.
- 212A-212B. European Economic History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Knight
213. American Economic History. (3) II. Mr. Mosk
- 217A-217B. Problems in Economic Planning. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brady
217A. General theory of economic planning.
217B. Study of economic planning in different countries.
218. Seminar on the Soviet Economy. (3) II. Mr. Hodgman
Prerequisite: course 118 and reading knowledge of Russian. Consent of the instructor required.
Problems in research and analysis.
- 221A-221B. Industrial Organization. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bain
The organization and structure of the American enterprise economy, with special reference to manufacturing and processing industries. Competitive behavior, price policy, and workability of competition in such industries.
- 230A-*230B. Public Finance. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Break
Public finance and taxation theory; public debt and fiscal policy; public policy with respect to taxation.
231. Research in State and Local Finance. (3) II. Mr. Davisson
The financial problems of state and local governments, methods of investigation, source material and analysis.
- 233A-233B. Dynamic Economics and Business Fluctuations. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Gordon
- *234. Business Conditions, Domestic and Foreign. (3) II. Mr. Kidner
Prerequisite: course 233A-233B, or consent of the instructor.
A seminar involving practice in analyzing business conditions in the United States and reviewing recent developments in foreign countries.
- 235A-235B. Advanced Money and Banking. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Ellis
Analysis of banking institutions and money, monetary theory, and monetary policy.
- *236. Seminar in Monetary and Fiscal Theory, and Policy. (3) II. Mr. Rolph
Prerequisite: course 233A-233B, 235A-235B, or 230A-230B.
Analysis of fiscal monetary devices under varying conditions with particular reference to the United States and Western Europe.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

238. Theory and Measurement of the National Income. (3) I. Mr. Gordon
Prerequisite: courses 2 and 100A-100B. Recommended: some knowledge of accounting.
Survey of the theory underlying alternative methods of measurement and review of the methods used in the United States and other countries.
- 240A-240B. Advanced Economic Statistics. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Break, Mr. Dorfman
240A. Statistical theory as applied to economics.
240B. Application of statistical techniques.
241. Statistical Methods of Social Investigation. (3) II. Miss Huntington
- 250A-250B. Advanced Labor Economics. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Galenson, Mr. Gulick
Prerequisite: two courses in labor, including some European labor history, and consent of the instructor. Course 250A is not prerequisite to 250B.
An intensive reading course covering classic and current material.
- 252A-252B. Seminar in Labor Economics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Gulick, Mr. Taylor
Prerequisite: course 150 or Business Administration 150 and consent of the instructor.
- 290A-290B. International Economics. (3-3) Yr.
290A. I: Mr. Buchanan. Mr. Buchanan, Mr. Condliffe
290B. II: Mr. Condliffe.
Partial, general, and equilibrium theories of international trade, gains from trade; theory of tariffs. Commercial policies of various countries, international agreements, state trade, and international monetary institutions.
291. Research in International Economic Relations. (3) I and II.
Open to graduate students in any department. Mr. Condliffe
Research on current problems of international economic interest.
292. International Finance. (3) I. Mr. Ellis
Balance of payments analysis; national and international currencies; variations of exchange rates, prices and national incomes and international equilibrium; capital movements and investments; exchange controls, international payment systems and institutions; United States foreign policy.
293. Economic Development and Industrialization. (3) II. Mr. Buchanan
Prerequisite: course 290A-290B or consent of the instructor.
Problems of capital accumulation, foreign borrowing, saving, inflation, patterns of industry, economic development and trade, improved efficiency in labor and land utilization, etc., in relation to deliberate development efforts in low income areas.
- *297. Seminar in Economics. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Rolph in charge)
Credit to be arranged with the instructor.
Discussion of topics of intellectual interest by graduate students and faculty.
298. Research. (1-6) I and II. Mr. Davisson
Open to candidates for the Ph.D. degree who have passed the qualifying examination and who are engaged in research for the thesis, and in special cases, with consent of the instructor in charge, to graduate students who desire to do special work in a particular field.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

EDUCATION

(Department Office, 207 Haviland Hall)

- William A. Brownell, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Education (Chairman of the Department)*.
- Guy T. Buswell, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Education*.
- Harold D. Carter, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*.
- Luther C. Gilbert, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*.
- ¹ George C. Kyte, Ed.D., *Professor of Education*.
- John U. Michaelis, Ph.D., *Professor of Education and Director of Supervised Teaching*.
- Edgar L. Morphet, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*.
- J. Cecil Parker, Ed.D., *Professor of Education*.
- Theodore L. Reller, Ph.D., *Professor of Education*.
- ² David H. Russell, Ph.D., *Professor of Education and Associate Director of Supervised Teaching*.
- Edna W. Bailey, Ph.D., *Professor of Education and Associate Director of Supervised Teaching, Emeritus*.
- Frank N. Freeman, Ph.D., LL.D., D.Sc., *Professor of Educational Psychology, Emeritus*.
- Frank W. Hart, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Education, Emeritus*.
- Merton E. Hill, Ed.D., *Professor of Education, Emeritus*.
- George A. Rice, Ed.D., *Professor of Education, Emeritus, and Director of Supervised Teaching, Emeritus*.
- Lester A. Williams, Pd.D., *Professor of Education, Emeritus*.
- Lars H. Peterson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education, Emeritus*.
- Glenn E. Barnett, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education and Director of the University Elementary School*.
- R. Bertrand Evans, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English and Education*.
- Clifford P. Froehlich, Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Education*.
- * Frederic Lälge, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*.
- S. E. Torsten Lund, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education*.
- Frederick T. Tyler, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Education, Department Executive Officer*.
- Howard S. Bretsch, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.
- Watson Dickerman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.
- Jack A. Holmes, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.
- Mary C. Jones, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.
- Walter D. Loban, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education and Supervisor of the Teaching of English*.
- ² Richard D. Mosier, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.



- Clinton C. Conrad, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Education and Associate Director of Supervised Teaching*.
- Enoch Dumas, Ed.D., *Lecturer in Education, Associate Director of Supervised Teaching, and Supervisor of Elementary Education*.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

Laurence F. Foster, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Education and Supervisor of Audio-Visual Education.*

John E. French, Ph.D., *Supervisor of Art Education in the Elementary School and Lecturer in Decorative Art.*

Mabel F. Gifford, *Lecturer in Special Education for the spring semester.*

M. Ray Hitch, M.A., *Lecturer in Education and Supervisor of the Teaching of Business Education.*

George H. Kyme, M.A., *Associate in Music and Supervisor of the Teaching of Music.*

Gail E. Moore, M.Ed., *Lecturer in Education for the fall semester.*

Ilma Badgley Oatman, M.S., *Lecturer in Education and Supervisor of the Teaching of Home Economics.*

Herman A. Spindt, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Education.*

David VanderSlice, M.D., *Lecturer in Education.*



Marilyn H. Anderson, M.A., *Supervisor of Elementary Education.*

Marion Avery, A.B., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Physical Education for Girls.*

Donneta C. Brainard, A.B., *Assistant Supervisor of the Teaching of English.*

Robert E. Brownlee, A.B., *Resident Supervisor, Oakland Technical High School.*

George J. Burkhard, M.A., *Principal of the University Elementary School.*

Robert J. Griffin, M.Ed., *Supervisor of Elementary Education.*

Ruby L. Hill, M.A., *Assistant Supervisor of Elementary Education.*

Harry H. Hindman, A.B., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Physical Education for Boys.*

James W. Hoge, M.A., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Mathematics.*

Katharyn Hole, *Supervisor of the Teaching of Art.*

Lena S. Jaggard, A.B., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Social Studies.*

Anne F. Merrill, M.A., *Elementary Supervisor.*

Adele Ogden, Ph.D., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Social Studies.*

Thomas C. Polson, Ph.D., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Science.*

Margaret Ryan, M.A., *Supervisor of the Teaching of English and Speech.*

Karl E. Schevill, Ph.D., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Foreign Languages.*

James R. Squire, M.A., *Supervisor of the Teaching of English.*

Josie W. Stewart, M.A., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Kindergarten Work.*

Olive Stewart, M.S., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Social Studies.*

Portia F. Wagenet, A.B., *Supervisor of the Teaching of Physical Education for Girls.*

Rosalie V. Zari, A.B., *Supervisor of Junior High School and Elementary Education.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 108, 110, and not more than 3 units from 101, 102, and 105 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser.—Mr. W. A. Brownell and Mr. F. T. Tyler.

Preparation for the Major.—Psychology 1A and Zoölogy 10, and not less than 6 units in economics (preferably 1A-1B) or political science (preferably

1, 2) or social institutions (preferably 10A-10B) or philosophy (preferably 6A-6B).

The Major.—The major here described is the 24-unit major for the A.B. degree in the College of Letters and Science. A major in education is not an acceptable major for a Certificate of Completion of the teacher-training curricula.

Required: 18 units in education including the following 11 units: Education 101, 106, 110, 119, and a sequence of courses consisting of one of the following groups with additional courses from the remaining groups sufficient to make a total of 7 units.

- I. History of Education: courses 102; 105.
- II. Educational Psychology: courses 111; 113 or 115 or 116 or 117 or 118.
- III. Elementary Education: courses 130; 118; 134 or 138.
- IV. Educational Organization and Administration: courses 141; 142; 148.
- V. Vocational Education: courses 160; 161 or 162; 164.
- VI. Secondary Education: courses 170; 117 or 172.
- VII. Social Education: course 111.

The remaining 6 units may be chosen, with the approval of the department, from upper division courses in the Letters and Science List in the following departments: Economics, Education, History, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, or Zoölogy. Students who transfer from normal schools or teachers colleges will not be permitted to elect courses in education for these 6 units. It is recommended that students include Philosophy 104 in the major program. Courses numbered in the 300 series are not accepted toward the major for the A.B. degree.

The department will certify to the completion of a major for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department. Students who cannot maintain this average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in education.

TEACHER-TRAINING CURRICULA

Special provision is made for the professional training of teachers of two classes:

A. Those preparing to become teachers in elementary and secondary schools or in colleges.

B. Those preparing to engage in school administration or supervision, to become principals or superintendents of public schools, or to teach in teachers' college or in college departments of education.

For detailed requirements see ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

For courses offered at Davis see GENERAL CATALOGUE, DEPARTMENTS AT DAVIS.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite: junior standing and Psychology 1A or equivalent.

101. The History of Education—General Course. (3) I and II.

The development of educational thought and practice viewed as a phase of social progress.

*102. The History of American Education. (2) I.

Mr. Mosier

The leading ideas and ideals of American education and the institutions in which they have been embodied.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

105. Education in Foreign Countries. (2) II. Mr. Mosier
Education as an instrument of political power and propaganda; its dependence on national cultural traditions. Especially valuable to students pursuing the study of a specific region.
106. Philosophy of Education. (2) I and II. Mr. Mosier
The great educational classics and their meaning for modern man.
108. Universities in the Modern World. (2) I. Mr. Dickerman
Various ideas of a university and their implications for general education, professional training and social service; philosophical and comparative analysis.
110. Introduction to Educational Psychology. (3) I and II.
Mr. Buswell, Mr. Carter, Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Holmes
Original nature and tendencies of man; the learning process; individual differences and their measurement.
111. Growth and Development of Children. (2) I and II.
Prerequisite: course 110. Mrs. Jones, Mr. Tyler
The processes through which the normal human being reaches maturity, acquires effective use of his bodily equipment and learning capacity, and makes satisfactory personal and social adjustments. Directed observation of normal children.
112. The Improvement of Reading. (2) II. Mr. Buswell
Psychology of learning as it relates to effective reading readiness programs, development of word meaning, organization and analysis, improvement of comprehension, recall, skimming and speed reading, study skills and higher mental processes, provision for individual differences in ability and interest, place of skills in modern reading program.
113. Individual Tests in Guidance. (2) I. Mr. Holmes
Prerequisite: 6 units in psychology or educational psychology.
114. Statistical Methods in Education. (2) I. Mr. Carter
Prerequisite: course 110. Mathematics D is also recommended.
- *115. Objective Tests and Measurements. (2) I. Mr. Carter
Prerequisite: course 110 or equivalent, and 114.
Principles and functions of measurement in education; varieties of measurement in common use; the construction and validation of objective examinations; the improvement of school marks.
116. The Exceptional Child. (2) I. Mr. Holmes
Prerequisite: course 110 or a course in psychology additional to Psychology 1A.
117. Psychology of High School Subjects. (2) I and II. Mr. Gilbert
Prerequisite: course 110.
118. Psychology of Elementary School Subjects. (2) I. Mr. Michaelis
Prerequisite: courses 110, 130.
119. Standard Tests in Education. (3) II. Mr. Carter
A critical survey and evaluation of standard tests, including achievement and psychological tests available for school purposes; practice in giving and scoring tests, and interpreting results for the improvement of instruction; organization of a testing program.

127. Principles of Teaching the Slow Learner. (2) II. Mr. Holmes
Prerequisite: teaching experience.
Principles of adapting the curriculum, materials, and methods of teaching to the needs of the mentally handicapped child. This course may be counted toward the special credential for working with mentally retarded children.
130. Elementary Education. (3) I and II. Mr. Barnett
Prerequisite: course 110 (completed or taken concurrently).
Limited to candidates for the elementary teaching credential, for the general administrative credential, and for the doctor's degree.
131. Arithmetic and Language in the Elementary School. (2) I. Mr. Dumas
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 130.
Objectives, standards of attainment, and types of instruction in arithmetic, oral and written English, spelling, and penmanship; diagnostic and remedial techniques; criteria for selection, placement, and organization of the content of these subjects.
132. Art and Music in the Elementary School. (2) I and II.
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 130. Mr. French in charge
Enrollment limited to facilities available.
Functions, organization, instructional planning, implications of research in child development for teaching and selection of materials, and evaluation of educational outcomes in the art and music curricula in elementary schools.
134. Reading and Literature in the Elementary School. (2) I and II.
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 130. Mr. Dumas, Mr. Russell
Objectives, standards of attainment, types of reading instruction, diagnostic and remedial techniques, reading readiness, place of reading in the activity program. Introduction to children's literature, children's interests in reading, criteria for selection of content, the place of supplementary and library reading.
138. Social Studies in the Elementary School. (2) I and II. Mr. Michaelis
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 130.
Aims, content, and outcomes; unified social studies versus separate courses; critical analysis of typical units and courses of study; selection, sequence, and organization of units; the place of textbooks and supplementary materials; relation to the Three R's, the arts, and elementary sciences.
141. The Administration of City School Systems. (2) I. Mr. Bretsch
142. The Administration of State School Systems. (2) I. Mr. Morphet
148. Public Education in California. (2) II. Mr. Morphet
Organization and administration of the California school system, as given in the school law of the State and as interpreted by the rulings of the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Attorney General.
149. See under *Special Education*, page 102.
151. Administration of the School Health Program. (2) I and II.
Mr. VanderSlice
Organization and administration of school health work; public health aspects of school hygiene in relation to school physician, nurse, principal, and teachers.

- *152. Health Problems in the Secondary Schools. (2) I. _____
- *153. Mental Hygiene—Elementary. (2) I. _____
Prerequisite: course 110.
A basic course concerned with problems of childhood.
- *154. Mental Hygiene—Advanced. (2) I. _____
Prerequisite: course 153 or its equivalent.
160. Vocational Education. (2) I. Mr. Moore
Philosophy and organization of vocational education of less than college grade, with particular reference to principles underlying education for industry, agriculture, commerce, homemaking, and continuation education.
161. Occupational and Educational Information. (2) II. Mr. Froehlich
Lecture and laboratory.
Labor market organization and dynamics; job analysis and community occupational surveys; investigation of training opportunities. Sources and interpretation of data.
162. Occupational Testing. (2) I. Mr. Froehlich
Prerequisite: course 114 or 119.
Theory and practice in occupational testing; emphasis upon aptitude, interest, and personality measures; validity, reliability, and normative data. Supervised work in test administration, scoring, and interpretation.
164. Introduction to Student Personnel Work. (2) I and II. Mr. Froehlich
Nature and scope of the student personnel program in schools and colleges; role of teacher, counselor, and administrator. Survey of basic tools and techniques.
165. Business Education in Secondary Schools. (3) I and II. Mr. Hitch
This course is prerequisite to 320E, Section 13.
166. Home Economics Education. (3) I and II. Mrs. Oatman
Designed for teachers, student dietitians, and nutritionists in public health.
170. Secondary Education. (2) I and II. Mr. Lund, Mr. Loban, _____
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 111; ordinarily juniors will not be admitted. (These requirements will be administered without exception for all University of California students. Graduates from other institutions may take the prerequisites together with the course, but are advised that this will be a decided handicap.)
172. Junior High School Education. (2) I and II. Mr. Loban, _____
Prerequisite: course 110 (may be taken concurrently).
174. Reading and Literature at the Secondary Level. (2) II. Mr. Loban
A survey of the literature read by adolescents, together with an examination of their reading problems and interests; an analysis of reading as employed in subject-matter areas other than English; an evaluation of relevant research with application to the classroom.
181. Adult Education. (3) I and II. Mr. Dickerman
The functions and possibilities of adult education in our society. The resources available to those who do educational work with adults in public schools and other community agencies. The role of the public schools in facilitating cooperation among these agencies.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Brownell in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

As a condition for enrollment in a graduate course the student must submit to the instructor in charge of the course satisfactory evidence of preparation for the work proposed; adequate preparation will consist normally of the completion of at least 12 units of upper division work basic to the subject of the graduate course.

The admission of undergraduates to graduate courses is limited to seniors who have an average grade of at least B in the basic courses; the study-list limits in such cases are the limits imposed by the rules of the Graduate Division.

- 200A. The School in the Social Order. (3) I and II. _____
A study of the interrelations of the school and society, of the complexity of the culture in which education functions, and of the political and social relations of the school to contemporary American society.
- 200B. Psychological Foundations of Education. (3) I and II. Mr. Brownell
(Formerly numbered 210A.)
Prerequisite: 8 units in Educational Psychology and/or Psychology.
A systematic course designed to organize and to integrate the field of Educational Psychology at an advanced level.
- 200C. Foundations of Curriculum Development. (3) I. Mr. Parker
A basic course in the general concepts, principles and practices of curriculum development, and the construction and evaluation of specific curricula.
- 200D. Public School Organization and Administration. (3) II. Mr. Bretsch
The principles and practices of educational administration with respect to the teacher and the administrative personnel, state and local administrative organization, finance and business procedures, public relations. (Enrollment restricted to non-majors in administration.)
- *201A-201B. History of Education. Seminar. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mosier
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
203. Problems in the History of Education. (2) II. _____
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
An analytic and critical consideration of the literature in the history of education relating to selected issues in educational theory and practice.
- 206A*-206B. Philosophy of Education. Seminar. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mosier
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
209. Philosophical Issues in Contemporary Education. (2) II. Mr. Mosier
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
A critical analysis of educational issues and their relation to major philosophical positions. Readings principally from significant current publications. For graduate non-specialists and majors in the history and philosophy of education.
210. Advanced Educational Psychology.
- 210B. Individual Differences. (2) II. Mr. Tyler
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 114.
A systematic treatment of the literature on individual differences in mental abilities and the inheritance of mental traits as they relate to education.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 210C. Psychology of Learning. (2) I. Mr. Buswell
Prerequisite: course 110.
A survey of research and literature in the field of educational psychology.
- 210D. Psychology of Learning. (2) I. Mr. Tyler
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 114.
- 211B. Children's Thinking. (2) II. Mr. Russell
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
A study of children's learning and thinking from the developmental point of view, with particular reference to the influence of the home and the school; the role of perceptual and emotional factors in children's thinking; the development of children's concepts, problem-solving abilities, and creative thinking.
- *212. Analysis of Difficulties in Reading and Language Arts. (2) II. Mr. Buswell
Clinical procedures in the study of pupils who are failing in reading, spelling, and oral and written composition; various types and causes of failures; use of educational and psychological tests and informal analyses; corrective methods.
- *214A. Advanced Statistics with Application to Methods of Educational Investigation. (2) I. Mr. Carter
Prerequisite: a course in elementary statistics and consent of the instructor.
For students conducting investigations involving statistical analysis, or expecting to teach tests and measurements and statistical methods in colleges.
- 216A-216B. Educational Psychology. Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Brownell, Mr. Buswell, Mr. Carter, Mr. Gilbert,
Mr. Holmes, Mrs. Jones, Mr. Tyler
- 217A. Experimental Education. (2) I and II. Mr. Gilbert
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
Laboratory experiments, with special reference to the more elaborate techniques applied to the various school subjects. The course includes voice recording, photographing eye movements in reading and spelling, analysis of rhythm in reading, arithmetic, and writing, and studies of the motor responses accompanying appreciation. Each member of the class will participate in all experiments.
- 217B. Experimental Education. (2) II. Mr. Gilbert
Prerequisite: course 217A.
Students will be expected to complete an advanced laboratory project.
- 218B. Investigations in Language Arts Education (2) II. Mr. Russell
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
A study of available and needed research in selected areas of the language arts.
- *219. Investigations in Arithmetic Education. (2) II. Mr. Brownell
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Designed for experienced teachers and supervisors. A critical analysis of selected research reports relating to arithmetic teaching and learning, with comprehensive reading and evaluation of research on problems of special interest to individual students.

- 224A-224B. School Curricula Seminar. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Parker
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
226. Curriculum Construction. (2) II. Mr. Parker
- *227. Problems in Curriculum Development Practicum. (2) I. Mr. Parker
Prerequisite: two courses in elementary and/or secondary curriculum, teaching experience, graduate standing, and consent of the instructor.
Designed especially for administrators, supervisors, teachers in elementary and secondary schools, and county officers who have problems in curriculum development.
229. In-Service Programs for School Personnel. (2) II. Mr. Parker
Prerequisite: school experience.
Current practices, problems, principles, and procedures in in-service education programs for public school personnel with emphasis upon evaluation. Designed for principals, directors, supervisors, superintendents and for teachers with interest or responsibility for in-service education.
- 230A-230B. Elementary Education Seminar. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Barnett
Prerequisite: 12 units in education with teaching experience and consent of the instructor.
231. Administration of Elementary Education Practicum. (2) I. Mr. Kyte
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
- 232A*-232B. The Elementary School Curriculum Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Admission on consultation with the instructor. Mr. Russell
- 233A-233B. Supervision of Elementary Education Practicum. (2-2) Yr.
233A-233B: I. Mr. Kyte
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
- *234A-234B. Supervision of Elementary Education Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Admission on consultation with the instructor. Mr. Kyte
235. The Elementary School Curriculum. (2) I. Mr. Kyte
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
237. Trends in Elementary Education. (2) II. Mr. Barnett
Prerequisite: graduate standing and completion of at least 12 units in education.
A survey of current practices descriptive of the emerging elementary school in the United States with special attention to their implications for the student's own professional needs.
- 240A-240B. Educational Administration Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Bretsch, Mr. Morphet, Mr. Reller
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
244. Problems in Schoolhousing. (2) I and II. Mr. Reller
Prerequisite: course 248A-248B or extensive experience in school administration.
- 245A-245B. Problems in Public School Finance and Business Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Morphet
Prerequisite: courses 141, 142, and teaching experience.
Historical background, structure, methods and problems of financing public education; public school business administration, policies, and procedures.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

246. Personnel Administration in School Systems. (2) II. Mr. Bretsch
Prerequisite: courses 141 and 142.
Organization for personnel administration. Study of problems involved in administration of services pertaining to certificated and non-certificated personnel such as: selection, placement, transfer, welfare, remuneration, morale, organizations.
- 248A-248B. Educational Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Reller, Mr. Morphet
Prerequisite: 12 units of education or extensive teaching and administrative experience.
Intended to serve the fundamental needs of state, county, and city superintendents or other school administrative officers.
- 249A-249B. School Surveys Practicum. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Reller, Mr. Bretsch
Limited to students enrolled in course 248A-248B.
Training in the practical application of the principles and technique developed in the companion course (248A-248B) including additional field work equivalent to two hours per week. Opportunity to organize and participate in the conduct of school surveys and field studies.
- 258A-258B. Seminar in Social Studies Education. (2-2) Yr.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Mr. Michaelis
Research on problems in social studies education for advanced students.
- 260A-260B. Seminar in Student Personnel Work. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Froehlich
Prerequisite: course 164 and consent of the instructor.
Research in the field of student personnel.
264. Organization and Administration of Student Personnel Services. (2) I.
Prerequisite: course 164 and consent of the instructor. Mr. Froehlich
Allocation of functional responsibilities; staff and line relationships; individual and group methods. Problems of budgeting, staffing, and equipping the program; record keeping and office management. Coordination of institutional and community resources.
267. Advanced Counseling. (2) II. Mr. Froehlich
Prerequisite: course 162 and consent of the instructor.
Psychological foundations of counseling; diagnostic procedures and treatment; evaluation of counseling. Illustrative case materials.
- 270A-270B. Secondary Education Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Lund, Mr. Loban, ——
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
- 272A. Secondary School Curriculum: Basic Principles. (2) I. Mr. Parker
Prerequisite: courses 110, 111, 170, or their equivalent, graduate standing, and consent of the instructor.
- 272B. Secondary School Curriculum: Techniques of Curriculum Making.
(2) II. Mr. Parker
Prerequisite: course 272A, graduate standing, and consent of the instructor.
273. Supervision in Secondary Schools. (2) I and II. Mr. Lund
Prerequisite: course 130 or 170, teaching experience, and consent of the instructor.
275. Secondary Education: Survey. (2) I and II. Mr. Lund
Survey and critical review of secondary education literature, including research studies, yearbooks, reports, and other documents. Admission on consultation with the instructor.

276. The Administration of Secondary Education Practicum. (2) I.
Prerequisite: courses 170 and 141 or 142. Mr. Bretsch
279. The Junior College Practicum. (2) I and II. Mr. Spindt
281. Adult Education Seminar. (2) II. Mr. Dickerman
Prerequisite: course 181, or experience in adult education.
Discussion of current problems and literature in adult education, with opportunity for members of the course to work on the solution of one of these problems or of a problem which confronts them in their work.
- *284. Counseling, Child Welfare, and Parent Education. (2) I. _____
For counselors, supervisors of attendance and child welfare, and school administrators.
285. Social Development of Children and Youth. (2) I and II. Mrs. Jones
Admission on consultation with the instructor.
- *290. Biological Foundations of Education. (2) I. _____
292. Research Techniques. Seminar. (2) I and II. Mr. Buswell
Research problems in education; historical and scientific methods; design of investigations; bibliographical techniques, statistical methods, survey methods, and laboratory techniques; methods of reporting results.
298. Directed Research. Seminar. (2-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Brownell in charge)
Admission only with consent of the instructor in charge.
Open only to candidates for the Ph.D. and Ed.D. degrees who have passed the departmental qualifying examinations and who present an approved plan of research, and in special cases, to students who present evidence of qualifications and approved plans for carrying on a particular type of research.

Supervised Teaching

Students must reserve a three-hour period daily. *Applications for admission* to these courses must have been made in Room 107, Haviland Hall, not later than April 7, 1952, for the fall semester, 1952; not later than November 3, 1952, for the spring semester, 1953; and not later than April 6, 1953, for the fall semester, 1953. Enrollment is limited to available facilities.

320. Secondary Supervised Teaching, Professional Methods. I and II.

Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Conrad, and Supervisory Staff

The University of California will accept only those candidates who meet the requirements set up by the State Department of Education in health, including specifically sight and hearing, and will not admit to courses 320A and 320C inexperienced applicants who are over 35 years of age.

Education 320A, 320C, 320E, 323, 324, and 330C are scheduled as extra-session courses, to begin with the opening of the public schools and to end with the closing of the semester in the public schools. Thus teaching assignments in the fall semester, 1952, will begin on or about September 10 and end January 23. For the spring semester, 1953, they will begin on or about January 28 and end June 12. Students should make arrangements accordingly.

A limited number of internships in junior or senior high schools may be made available in the fall semester, 1952, or in the spring semester, 1953, for students who wish to enroll only in supervised teaching and methods courses in one semester and to spend practically all of their time during the school week in teaching and allied assignments in the public schools. Students should consult Mr. Conrad.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

320A. Secondary Supervised Teaching. (3) I and II.

Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Conrad, and Supervisory Staff

Lectures, conferences, observation, and supervised teaching.

Prerequisite: courses 110, 111, 170, 320B. Course 320E (major field) must be taken concurrently with course 320A. In order to enroll in Education 320A, students should meet the grade-point requirements listed above (page 95) and must have been admitted to the Graduate Division.

Note that this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

320B. Audio-Visual Instructional Materials and Techniques. (2) I and II.

Mr. Foster

Lectures, conferences, demonstrations, laboratory experiences.

Prerequisite: course 110.

Course 320B should be taken in the semester preceding enrollment in 320A.

Theoretical and psychological factors; implications of research studies; operation of equipment; selection, evaluation, and utilization of materials; preparation of handmade slides, graphic displays, materials for opaque projection, duplicated and fugitive materials, the services offered teachers by the audio-visual departments of school systems.

320C. Supervised Teaching. (3) I and II.

Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Conrad, and Supervisory Staff

Conferences, observation, and supervised teaching.

Prerequisite: courses 110, 111, 170, 320A, 320B. Students must reserve a three-hour period daily.

Note that this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

320E. Methods of Teaching. (2) I and II.

Mr. Michaelis and Supervisory Staff

Lectures, conferences, and laboratory.

Note that this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

All students enrolled in 320A, 320C or 324 must carry concurrently one of the following sections:

Sec. 1. Agriculture (at Davis).	Mr. Sutherland
---------------------------------	----------------

Sec. 2. Life Science and Physical Science.	Mr. Polson
--------------------------------------------	------------

Sec. 3. Mathematics.	Mr. Hoge
----------------------	----------

Sec. 4. English.	Miss Ryan, Mr. Loban, Mr. Squire
------------------	----------------------------------

Sec. 5. Foreign Languages.	Mr. Schevill
----------------------------	--------------

*Sec. 6. Latin.	
-----------------	--

Sec. 7. Social Studies.	Mrs. Jaggard, Miss Ogden, Miss Stewart
-------------------------	----------------------------------------

Sec. 8. Physical Education for Men.	Mr. Hindman
-------------------------------------	-------------

Sec. 9. Physical Education for Women.	Miss Wagenet
---------------------------------------	--------------

Sec. 10. Art.	Miss Hole
---------------	-----------

Sec. 11. Homemaking.	Mrs. Oatman
----------------------	-------------

Prerequisite: course 166.

Sec. 12. Music.	Mr. Kyme
-----------------	----------

Sec. 13. Business Education.	Mr. Hitch
------------------------------	-----------

Course 165 is prerequisite to supervised teaching in business education.

*Sec. 14. German.	
-------------------	--

Sec. 16. Junior College.	Mr. Conrad
--------------------------	------------

*Sec. 17 Special Education.	
-----------------------------	--

Admission on approval of instructor. Hours to be arranged.

School Library Administration (Librarianship 206).

Miss Boyd

This course is required of all applicants for the special secondary credential in public school librarianship; it must be taken in addition to course 320E to fulfill the requirements for the general secondary credential with major in Librarianship.

323. Practicum in Supervised Teaching. (2-4) I and II.

Mr. Conrad

Sec. 1, Mr. Conrad; Sec. 2 (at Davis), Mr. Sutherland.

Prerequisite: a course in supervised teaching or experience as a teacher, and consent of the instructor. Candidates who are graduates of other institutions must submit transcripts of record at the time of application.

An opportunity to obtain more extended and varied experience under supervision.

Note that this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

324. Junior College Supervised Teaching. (4) I and II.

Mr. Conrad

Conferences, observation, and supervised teaching.

Prerequisite: course 170 or 279, which may be taken concurrently if circumstances require. Course 320E, Sec. 16, must be taken concurrently.

Sec. 1. Limited to teaching assistants employed by the University.

Sec. 2. Open to all other candidates for the Junior College Credential.

For students enrolled in Section 2 this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

*325. Field Work in Student Personnel Services. (2) II.

Prerequisite: courses 164, 267, and consent of the instructor.

Supervised field work in schools and other community agencies.

330. Elementary Supervised Teaching, Professional Methods, I and II.

Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Dumas, Mr. Barnett, and Supervisory Staff

The University of California will accept for teacher education only those candidates who meet the requirements set up by the State Department of Education in health, including specifically sight and hearing; the University of California will not admit to course 330C inexperienced applicants who are over 35 years of age.

Students must have not less than a grade-point average of 1.5 in the work of the upper division in order to enroll in courses 330A and 330C. Graduate standing is prerequisite to course 330C.

For students enrolled in Education 330C this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools. See page 99.

330A. Introduction to Elementary Teaching. (2) I and II.

Mr. Barnett, Mr. Michaelis

Lectures, conferences, laboratory, and field work.

Observations and participation in public school work. Students must reserve at least one two-hour period for field work each week.

330C. Elementary Supervised Teaching. (6) I and II.

Mr. Michaelis, Mr. Dumas, and Supervisory Staff

Prerequisite: courses 110, 111, 130, 131, 132, 134, 138, 330A; Decorative Art 6A; Music A, 27A; History 189A or 189B; Physical Education 26, Section on Elementary School Skills (or equivalents).

Conferences, observation, and supervised teaching.

Note that this is an extra-session course, beginning and ending with the semester in the public schools (see page 99).

- 330E. Methods of Teaching in Elementary School or Junior High School. (2) I and II. Mr. Dumas and Supervisory Staff
 Restricted to candidates for the General Junior High School Credential or for the General Elementary School Credential. Must be taken concurrently with course 330C.
331. Elementary Supervised Teaching: Materials of Instruction and Class Management. (2) I and II. Mr. Dumas in charge
 Restricted to candidates for the General Junior High School Credential or for the General Elementary School Credential. Must be taken concurrently with course 330C.

Special Education

- *149. Administration, Organization, and Procedures in Special Education. (2) I. _____
- *326. Supervised Teaching in Special Education. (4) II. _____
 Prerequisite: course 149, which may be taken concurrently if circumstances require. Course 320E, Sec. 17, must be taken concurrently with 326. Open only to candidates for a credential in special education and only after consultation with the instructor in charge of the course.
370. Speech Defects and Disorders with Corrective Techniques. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: course 110. Mrs. Gifford
 Designed to give students, teachers and administrators a broader understanding of the causes and treatment of speech defects and disorders. Includes classification of speech defects and disorders, theories of functional and organic disorders of voice and speech; the causes and treatment of stuttering and articulatory defects, and methods used in the speech correction classes in the public school in California.
- *379. Educational Treatment of Cerebral Palsied Children. (2) II. _____
 Admission only on consultation with the instructor.

COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS ACCEPTED AS ELECTIVES FOR CREDENTIAL IN EDUCATION

- English 300. Problems in Teaching English Literature and Composition in Secondary Schools. (2) I and II.
- Librarianship 206. School Library Administration. (2) II.
- Mathematics 107. Mathematics in Secondary Schools. (2) I.
- Music 300A. Choral Literature for Secondary Schools. (2) I.
- Music 300B. Instrumental Literature for Secondary Schools. (2) II.
- Music 328. Methods of Teaching Vocal Techniques. (1) I and II.
- Music 329A. Methods of Teaching Stringed Instruments. (1) I and II.
- Music 329B. Methods of Teaching Brass Instruments. (1) I.
- Music 329C. Methods of Teaching Wood-Wind Instruments. (1) II.

ENGINEERING

(Department Office, 218 Engineering Building)

Everett D. Howe, M.S., *Professor of Engineering (Vice-Chairman of the Department)*.

Morrhough P. O'Brien, B.S., *Professor of Engineering (Chairman of the Department)*.



Herbert V. Wiley, B.S., *Lecturer in Engineering*.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND IRRIGATION

(Division Office, 211 Engineering Building)

- Harmer E. Davis, M.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering, and Director of the Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering.*
 Howard D. Eberhart, M.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Francis S. Foote, E.M., *Professor of Railroad Engineering.*
 Harold B. Gotaas, Sc.D., *Professor of Sanitary Engineering (Chairman of the Division of Civil Engineering and Irrigation).*
 Bruce Jameyson, B.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Joe W. Kelly, B.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Wilfred F. Langelier, M.S., *Professor of Sanitary Engineering.*
 Ralph A. Moyer, M.S., C.E., Sci.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Thomas R. Simpson, B.S., *Professor of Irrigation Engineering.*
 George E. Troxell, B.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Clement T. Wiskocil, C.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Raymond E. Davis, C.E., D.Eng., *Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus.*
 Charles Derleth, Jr., C.E., LL.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering, Emeritus.*
 Bernard A. Etcheverry, B.S., *Professor of Irrigation and Drainage, Emeritus.*
 Sidney T. Harding, B.S., *Professor of Irrigation, Emeritus.*
 Charles G. Hyde, B.S., LL.D., *Professor of Sanitary Engineering, Emeritus.*
 Tung-yen Lin, M.S., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 *Egor P. Popov, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Bernard D. Tebbens, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Hygiene Engineering.*
 Boris Bresler, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Ray W. Clough, Jr., Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Frederick L. Hotes, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Irrigation.*
 John Hugh Jones, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Francis H. Moffitt, M.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Erman A. Pearson, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Sanitary Engineering.*
 David Pirtz, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Milos Polivka, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Charles F. Scheffey, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Alexander C. Scordelis, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Harry B. Seed, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Cameron M. Smith, D.Eng., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 Bernard A. Vallerger, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*



- Lloyd C. Fowler, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*
 Alexander Klein, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*
 P. Harold McGauhey, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*
 Edward Q. Moulton, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*
 Carl L. Monismith, B.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*
 Frank A. Nikirk, B.S., *Visiting Professor of Civil Engineering.*
 David K. Todd, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

(Division Office, 127 Cory Hall)

- Leonard J. Black, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Charles F. Dalziel, E.E., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Thomas C. McFarland, M.S., *Professor of Electrical Engineering (Chairman of the Division).*
 Lauriston C. Marshall, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Paul L. Morton, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Lester E. Reukema, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Burtis L. Robertson, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Samuel Silver, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 John R. Whinnery, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Dan M. Finch, B.S., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Troy D. Graybeal, D.Eng., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Herbert J. Scott, E.E., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 David H. Sloan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Otto J. M. Smith, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 John R. Woodyard, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Diogenes Angelakos, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Robert A. Bruns, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Torben H. Meisling, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Wilson S. Pritchett, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Robert M. Saunders, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 George L. Mathaei, Ph.D., *Instructor in Electrical Engineering.*



- John D. Axtell, B.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 Joseph T. Gier, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 ♡ Karl Hinrichs, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 Wolfgang Kummer, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 Herbert R. Johnston, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 Ralph S. MacKay, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 Edson Skiff, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*
 George K. Tajima, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*

ENGINEERING DESIGN

(Division Office, 124 Building T-7)

- Clyne F. Garland, M.S., *Professor of Engineering Design (Chairman of the Division).*
 Alexander S. Levens, M.S., C.E., *Professor of Engineering Design.*
 Walter W. Soroka, Sc.D., *Professor of Engineering Design.*
 James L. Meriam, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Design.*
 † Carl W. Nelson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Design.*
 † Clinton J. Ancker, Jr., M.S., M.E., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

♡ On military leave, 1952-1953.

- ‡Cyril P. Atkinson, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*
 Donald M. Cunningham, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*
 Joseph Frisch, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*
 Werner Goldsmith, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*
 William S. Rouverol, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Engineering Design.*



- Kenneth E. Barnhart, Jr., M.S., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*
 Francis R. Berry, Jr., M.S., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*
 George E. Davis, M.A., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*
 Albert L. Hale, M.S., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*
 Charles W. Radcliffe, M.S., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*
 Winfield W. Sisson, B.S., *Lecturer in Engineering Design.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Division Office, 115 Engineering Building)

- E. Paul DeGarmo, M.S., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Richard G. Folsom, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Chairman of the Division).*
 Francis W. Hutchinson, M.S., M.E., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Harold A. Johnson, M.S., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering (Vice-Chairman of the Division).*
 Joe W. Johnson, M.S., *Professor of Hydraulic Engineering.*
 Henry A. Schade, Dr. Ing., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
²Leonid Michael Tichvinsky, D.E.M., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Carl J. Vogt, M.S., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
²Baldwin M. Woods, Ph.D., *Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 †Israel I. Cornet, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Hans Albert Einstein, D.S.T., *Associate Professor of Hydraulic Engineering.*
 Leonard Farbar, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Raymond C. Grassi, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Harold W. Iversen, M.S., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Edward C. Keachie, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Edmund V. Laitone, M.A., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
¹Samuel A. Schaaf, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Engineering Science.*
 Ralph A. Seban, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Paul B. Stewart, Ph.D., *Acting Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Erich G. Thomsen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 James S. Campbell, Jr., M.M.E., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

‡ Sabbatical leave in residence spring semester, 1952-1953.

Louis E. Davis, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Robert M. Drake, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Robert V. Dunkle, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Richard A. Fayram, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*
 Rostislav A. Galuzevski, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Warren H. Giedt, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

†Lawrence M. Grossman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Alan D. K. Laird, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

James T. Lapsley, Jr., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Bruce G. McCauley, M.B.A., M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Donald G. Malcolm, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Antoni K. Oppenheim, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Nathan W. Snyder, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Ernest S. Starkman, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Lawrence Talbot, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Frank Kreith, M.A., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

∇William E. Nero, M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

∇Virgil E. Schrock, M.E., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

William M. Schultz, M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*



Charles H. Cehrs, M.S., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

George S. Emmerson, M.S., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

David C. Ipsen, B.S.E., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

Earl Edward R. Jones, B.A.S., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

Frank L. Maker, M.E., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

Roland W. Pinger, M.E., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

Herman Thal-Larsen, M.S., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

MINERAL TECHNOLOGY

(Division Office, 114 Hearst Memorial Mining Building)

Anders J. Carlson, C.E., Ph.D., *Professor of Petroleum Engineering (Chairman of the Division of Mineral Technology).*

John E. Dorn, Ph.D., *Professor of Metallurgy.*

Ralph R. Hultgren, Ph.D., *Professor of Metallurgy.*

²Earl R. Parker, Met.E., *Professor of Metallurgy.*

John A. Putnam, Ph.D., *Professor of Petroleum Engineering.*

S. Frederick Ravitz, Ph.D., *Professor of Metallurgy.*

Lysle E. Shaffer, M.E., *Professor of Mining.*

Lester C. Uren, B.S., *Professor of Petroleum Engineering.*

Edward H. Wisser, B.S., *Professor of Mineral Exploration.*

David W. Mitchell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Metallurgy.*

Joseph A. Pask, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Ceramics.*

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave, fall semester; absent on leave, spring semester, 1952-1953.

∇ On military leave, 1952-1953.

Bernard York, E.M., *Associate Professor of Mining.*

Wilbur H. Somerton, Pet.E., *Assistant Professor of Petroleum Engineering.*



Kenneth K. Kelley, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Metallurgy.*

Frank G. Miller, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Mineral Technology.*

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING

(Division Office, 100 Building T-11)

Donald S. Berry, Ph.D., *Professor of Transportation Engineering.*

Harmer E. Davis, M.S., *Professor of Civil Engineering (Chairman of the Division of Transportation Engineering).*

Ralph A. Moyer, M.S., C.E., Sci.D., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*



▽ Fred N. Finn, B.S., *Lecturer in Transportation Engineering.*

Robert Horonjeff, B.S., *Lecturer in Transportation Engineering.*

W. Norman Kennedy, B.S., *Lecturer in Transportation Engineering.*

Wayne H. Snowden, B.S., *Lecturer in Transportation Engineering.*

Cecil J. Van Til, M.S.C.E., *Lecturer in Transportation Engineering.*

Inspection trips may be a part of the academic program of any course given by the divisions of the Department of Engineering.

Lower division courses in the Department of Engineering which are of general interest to students in various curricula are listed under Engineering.

In addition to the prerequisites noted, Engineering students must complete the Engineering Examination, Lower Division.

ENGINEERING

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A-1B. Plane Surveying. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

The Staff (Mr. Moffitt in charge)

Prerequisite: trigonometry and one high school unit in mechanical drawing.

Principles; field practice; calculations and mapping.

2A-2B. Supplementary Course in Plane Surveying: Field Work. (1-1) Yr. Beginning each semester.

The Staff (Mr. Moffitt in charge)

(Formerly numbered 1AX-2AX.)

Open only to students entering the college at Berkeley with 2 units of credit for recitations and lectures in course 1A-1B.

8. Materials of Engineering Construction. (2) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Kelly in charge)

Prerequisite: sophomore standing in civil engineering.

Structural properties and adaptability of various materials.

▽ On military leave, fall semester, 1952-1953.

- 18A-18B. Strength of Materials. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
The Staff (Mr. Kelly in charge)
For students in architecture. Prerequisite: Mathematics 3B, Physics 2A and 3A or 4A, course 21.
Elementary analytic mechanics; application of statics and theory of elasticity to elements of structural design.
21. Plane Surveying. (3) I and II. Mr. Moffitt in charge, Mr. Moulton
Lectures and field work.
Prerequisite: trigonometry and one high school unit in mechanical drawing. Prescribed for students in architecture and landscape architecture; not open to students in engineering.
Principles; field practice; calculations and mapping.
22. Engineering Graphics. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Levens in charge)
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: plane geometry, trigonometry, and mechanical drawing.
Freehand pictorials; theory of orthogonal projection; single and multiple auxiliaries; dimensioning; freehand and mechanical working drawings; graphic computations; plotting experimental data and determination of elementary empirical equations.
23. Descriptive Geometry. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Levens in charge)
One lecture and five laboratory hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 22 and Mathematics 3A (Mathematics 3A may be taken concurrently).
The fundamental principles of descriptive geometry and their application to the solution of three-dimensional problems arising in the various branches of engineering.
24. Advanced Engineering Drawing. (2) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Levens in charge)
One lecture and five laboratory hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 23.
Cams and gears; working drawings of machine parts; freehand sketching; structural detailing; piping layouts; and introduction of graphic integration and differentiation.
35. Statics. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Meriam in charge)
Prerequisite: Physics 4A, Mathematics 4A and 4B (Mathematics 4B may be taken concurrently). Course 23 strongly recommended.
Force systems and equilibrium conditions with emphasis on engineering problems covering structures, machines, distributed forces, and friction. Includes graphical and algebraic solutions and an introduction to the method of virtual work.
40. Elementary Metallurgy. (3) I and II. Mr. Hultgren, Mr. Dorn
Two lectures and one laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A, Physics 4A and 4B or 4C (may be taken concurrently).
An elementary course for students in agricultural, industrial, mechanical, and process engineering describing the relationships between microstructure, composition, heat and mechanical treatment, and physical properties of metals and alloys. Heat treatment of steel and nonferrous metals, production of steel, aluminum, and magnesium. Description of many engineering alloys.
Not open to metallurgy majors. Students specializing in metallurgy should take Chemistry 1B and Metallurgy 150A.
- 40K. Elementary Metallurgy. (2) I and II. Mr. Hultgren, Mr. Dorn
Prerequisite: same as for course 40.

- 40L. Elementary Metallurgy Laboratory. (1) I and II.
Mr. Hultgren, Mr. Dorn
Prerequisite: course 40K, which may not be taken concurrently.
The laboratory part of course 40.
41. Manufacturing Processes. (4) II. The Staff (Mr. DeGarmo in charge)
Two lectures, one demonstration period, and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: courses 23 and 40; Chemistry 1A; Physics 4A.
Nonmetals; casting processes; gauging; metal cutting; general purpose and production type machine tools; tooling; jigs and fixtures; hot and cold forming; grinding; protective and decorative surface treatments; gas and electric welding; relation of design to production.
42. Materials and Processes of Manufacturing. (4) I.
The Staff (Mr. Grassi in charge)
Two lectures, one demonstration period, and one three-hour laboratory period each week.
Prerequisite: course 23, Chemistry 1A, Physics 4A. For students in electrical engineering.
The nature and properties of materials commonly used in manufacturing and their relation to the manufacturing processes. Heat treatment of metals; casting; hot and cold forming; gauging; cutting of metals; shapers; lathes; drill presses, milling machines, grinders; resistance and fusion welding.
48. The Engineering Student and His Profession. (1) II.
Mr. Woods in charge
Prerequisite: freshman standing in engineering.
History and development of the fields of engineering, the great engineers and their achievements, the engineering profession and modern trends.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of the lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

100. Materials and Methods Used in Manufacturing. (3) I and II.
Mr. Lapsley, Mr. Grassi
Prerequisite: junior standing in Business Administration. Not open to students in engineering.
Study of the common materials (metals and non-metals), processes and equipment used in modern manufacturing.
113. Introduction to the Professional Aspects of Engineering. (2) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Howe in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering. To be taken during the year preceding intended graduation.
Development of an understanding of the professional responsibilities of the engineer; practice in the elements of effective speaking and in the preparation of acceptable engineering reports; study of selected topics of value to the engineer beginning his career.
120. Principles of Engineering Investment and Economy. (3) I and II.
Mr. DeGarmo (in charge), Mr. Keachie, Mr. Pinger, Mr. McCauley
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 105A, Electrical Engineering 100A, 101, or 110A, Civil Engineering 108A, Engineering Design 102B.

Derivation of formulas used in the theory of investment; economy studies applied to original and alternative investments in engineering enterprise; replacement problems; relation of personnel and quality control factors to engineering economy; economy studies of governmental projects.

197. Summer Course in Hydroelectric Inspections. (4) Mr. Dalziel
Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing in engineering; enrollment subject to consent of the instructor.

Three-week inspection trip to selected hydroelectric projects in California. At the conclusion of the trip, the remainder of the Summer Session will be spent in the preparation of a written report. Inspections will include various types of dams, canals, conduits, penstocks, valves, hydraulic turbines, electric generators, transformers, switchgear, protective devices, and high-voltage transmission apparatus.



Courses characteristic of the various curricula offered by the College of Engineering are described under the several divisions of the department, as follows:

CIVIL ENGINEERING AND IRRIGATION

Civil Engineering

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of the lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

101. Engineering Photography, Photogrammetry, and Airphoto Interpretation. (2) I. Mr. Moffitt

Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B.

Two lectures per week covering the principles of photography pertaining to engineering research; photogrammetry; the techniques used in the interpretation of aerial photographs relating to mapping, soil surveys, and drainage studies.

- 102A. Route Surveying. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Foote in charge)

Lectures and field work.

Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B.

Simple, compound, and transition curves, reconnaissance, preliminary and location surveys; calculations of earthwork and other quantities; field work.

- 102B. Economics of Railroad Locations. (3) II. Mr. Foote

Prerequisite: course 102A.

Influence of location upon earning power, with particular reference to effect of changes in distance, grade, and curvature upon operating expenses; plotting of maps, profiles, and mass diagrams; drafting of railroad structures.

- 103A. Supplementary Course in Route Surveying: Field Work. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Foote in charge)

Open only to students entering the college at Berkeley with 2 units of credit for recitations and lectures in course 102A.

104. Railroad Engineering. (2) I. Mr. Foote

Prerequisite: course 102B.

Grading, tunnels, signaling, track, yards, maintenance, line and grade changes.

- †105. Higher Surveying and Geodesy. (2) II. Mr. Foote
Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B.
Methods of geodetic surveying; adjustment of observation; geodetic positions; map projections.
106. Highway Engineering. (2) I and II. Mr. Moyer, Mr. Jones
Prerequisite: Engineering 1B, 8, and junior standing in engineering.
Location, design, economics, drainage, construction, and maintenance of highways, streets, and pavements; drainage and pavements for airports.
- 107A. Framed Structures. (3) I and II. Mr. Eberhart, Mr. Pirtz
Prerequisite: course 108A.
Computation of stresses in roofs, building frames, and simple bridge trusses, by algebraic and graphical methods.
- 107E. Reinforced Concrete Design. (3) I. Mr. Troxell, Mr. Scordelis
Prerequisite: senior standing and course 112 (may be taken concurrently).
For architectural students. Design of reinforced concrete buildings, including foundations and retaining walls.
- 107F. Framed Structures. (3) I and II. Mr. Troxell, Mr. Scordelis
Prerequisite: senior standing and courses 112 and 107E, the latter may be taken concurrently.
For architectural students. Stress computations and design of structures in wood, steel, and reinforced concrete, particularly of buildings.
- 107G. Analysis of Airplane Structures. (3) I and II. Mr. Eberhart, Mr. Bresler
Prerequisite: course 107A or Engineering Design 106.
Solution of typical stress analysis problems; load requirements; thin web beams; monocoque construction; plate stringer combinations; beam columns; space frames.
- 108A. Strength of Materials. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Clough in charge)
Prerequisite: Engineering 35.
Elastic and ultimate resistance of materials; stress analysis for bars, beams, columns, and shafts; deflections and combined stresses; elements of design for wood and steel structures.
- 108C. Civil Engineering Laboratory. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Troxell in charge)
Prerequisite: Engineering 8 and course 135, the latter may be taken concurrently.
Principles and methods of testing engineering materials. Physical tests of brick, concrete, iron, steel, and wood.
- 108E. Concrete Laboratory. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Troxell in charge)
Prerequisite: Engineering 8 and course 108A, the latter may be taken concurrently.
Physical tests of cement, aggregates, and concrete; proportioning and properties of concrete mixtures.
- 108F. Materials Testing Laboratory. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Kelly in charge)
Prerequisite: for engineering students, course 108A (may be taken concurrently); for architecture students, Engineering 18B.
For students in agricultural, electrical, industrial and mechanical engineering, physical metallurgy, and architecture.
Principles and methods of testing engineering materials. Physical tests of concrete, steel, iron, and wood.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- 108G. Asphalt Laboratory. (1) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Vallerga in charge)
 Prerequisite: senior standing in civil engineering.
 Laboratory tests on asphalts and aggregates to determine suitability for use in paving mixtures. Design of asphaltic mixtures including proportioning and preparation of specimens for tests to determine stability.
- 108H. Soil Mechanics. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Seed in charge)
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: senior standing in civil engineering.
 Lectures on theoretical soil mechanics with selected experiments on physical and mechanical properties of soils for engineering uses.
- 109A. Sewerage Engineering. (2) I and II. Mr. Gotaas, Mr. Pearson (in charge), Mr. McGauhey
 Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103.
 Flow in sewers; fundamental considerations; design and construction of sewerage works.
- 109B. Design of Water Purification and Sewage Disposal Facilities. (2) II. Mr. Gotaas
 Prerequisite: course 111B.
 Engineering design of water purification and sewage treatment facilities; includes aeration, coagulation, sedimentation, decomposition, filtration, biology, oxidation and disinfecting processes.
- 111A. Water Supply Engineering. (2) I and II. Mr. Gotaas (in charge), Mr. Pearson
 Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103.
 Water supply demands, yields of water sources; design and construction of water works.
- 111B. Chemistry and Biology of Water Purification and Sewage Treatment. (2) I. Mr. Langelier
 Prerequisite: course 123.
 The chemical and biological character of water and sewage; theory of water purification and sewage disposal processes.
112. Elements of Framed Structures. (2) I and II. Mr. Smith, Mr. Pirtz
 Prerequisite: Engineering 18A-18B.
 For students in architecture.
 Analytical and graphical stress analysis for framed structures.
113. Foundations. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. H. E. Davis in charge)
 Prerequisite: courses 108A and 135.
 Properties and classification of soils; bearing capacities and lateral pressures. Bridge and building foundations, footings, sheet-piling, piles, cofferdams, open, box, and pneumatic caissons; deep-well dredging.
116. Engineering Relations, Contracts, and Specifications. (2) I and II. Mr. Wiskocil (in charge), Mr. Horonjeff, Mr. Kelly
 Prerequisite: senior standing in civil engineering.
 Professional duties and privileges; principles of business law; preparation of contracts and contract documents, including specifications and drawings.
120. Introduction to Civil Engineering Problems. (2) I. Mr. Pirtz (in charge), Mr. Polivka
 One lecture and one drafting period per week.
 Prerequisite: Engineering 22 and 23.
 A series of problems illustrating practices in civil engineering design and construction, including terminology detailing, preparation of cost estimates and methods of computation.

123. Sanitary Engineering Laboratory. (4) I and II. Mr. Langelier
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B.
Chemical and bacteriological examination of water and sewage, with particular reference to analytical control of water purification and sewage treatment processes.
124. Principles of Public Health Engineering. (3) II. Mr. Langelier
Prerequisite: upper division standing in engineering and science.
A general course in the engineering approach to problems of municipal sanitation and public health.
125. Environmental Sanitation. (2) I. Mr. Langelier
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B.
An introduction to the principles of sanitary science. Controls against the contamination of water, air, and food, and insect control.
126. Applied Sanitary Science and Municipal and State Sanitation. (2) II.
Prerequisite: courses 123 and 125.
The science and practice of environmental sanitation in municipal, county, and state departments.
133. Elementary Structural Design. (3) I and II.
Prerequisite: course 108A. Mr. Lin, Mr. Bresler, Mr. Smith
Design of steel and timber structural components; structural connections, tension and compression members, and beams.
135. Reinforced Concrete. (2) I and II. Mr. Bresler, Mr. Lin
Prerequisite: course 108A.
Elementary analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, slabs, columns, and footings.
136. Structural Analysis and Design of Bridges. (3) I and II.
Mr. Jameyson (in charge), Mr. Scheffey
Prerequisite: courses 107A, 133, and 135.
Analysis and design of girder, truss, rigid frame, and continuous bridges with special emphasis on highway bridges. Introduction to moment distribution and its application to analysis of bridges.
137. Structural Analysis and Design of Buildings. (3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Clough in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 107A, 133, and 135.
Analysis and design of building structures under the action of vertical dead and live loads, and of wind and earthquake forces. Building code and structural requirements in connection with the use of timber, steel frame, reinforced concrete, and brick.
147. Sanitary Engineering Chemistry. (3) II. Mr. Tebbens
Prerequisite: course 123 or equivalent.
Lectures, demonstrations, and problems concerning the applications of organic chemistry and biological chemistry to water purification, sewage treatment, agricultural and industrial wastes, and sanitation of the industrial environment.
148. Sanitary Engineering Biology. (3) I. Mr. McGauhey
Prerequisite: course 123 and Bacteriology 2.
Discussion of the roles of bacteria and certain other organisms in stream pollution and in processes employed for purifying water and disposing of organic wastes, with particular emphasis on bacterial enzymes and bacterial respiration. The role of insects in disease transmission is also considered.

149. Municipal Engineering Services. (2) II. Mr. D. S. Berry
 Prerequisite: enrollment in a course in City and Regional Planning, or upper division or graduate standing in other fields (except Civil Engineering), and consent of the instructor.
 Study of engineering services from the point of view of planning, development, financing, and organization, with emphasis on the importance of engineering design as related to the comprehensive, long-range planning of urban communities.
151. Hydrology. (2) I. Mr. Todd, Mr. Hotes
 Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103.
 Principles involved in determining water supplies and flood flows; application of statistics to hydrologic observations; unit hydrograph, ground water, runoff, storage, and flood-control problems.
161. Hydraulic Laboratory. (2) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Laird and Mr. J. W. Johnson in charge)
 Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103.
 An introductory laboratory course which includes experiments on weirs, pipes and channels, spillways, hydraulic jump, model laws, turbines, pumps, and other hydraulic phenomena. Program largely optional.
166. Advanced Hydraulics. (3) II. Mr. J. W. Johnson
 Prerequisite: Irrigation 102A.
 Non-uniform and unsteady flow in open channels; transportation of sediment; flow in porous material; hydraulic models.
171. Introduction to Traffic Engineering. (3) II. Mr. D. S. Berry
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 Street and highway traffic problems; principles of design of thoroughfares on the basis of operational characteristics; traffic regulation and control.
175. Airphoto Analysis and Interpretation. (3) I. Mr. Van Til
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering or geology.
 Three lecture and recitation hours per week covering the principles of aerial photography and photogrammetry; the use of airphotos in identifying land forms, in locating transportation facilities, and in the interpretation of soil and drainage conditions for highway and airport site selection.
181. Engineering Construction. (3) I and II. Mr. Nikirk
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 A study of the construction industry: its development, components, economic importance; fundamental principles that underlie construction practices, methods and equipment, their application and limitations; economic factors involved in planning, organizing, and operating a construction force.
190. Engineering Reports. (2) I. Mr. Kelly
 Prerequisite: junior standing in civil engineering.
 Application of written and oral expression to the preparation of technical reports and articles.
198. Directed Group Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Troxell in charge)
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 Group study of a selected topic or topics in civil engineering.

199. Individual Study and Research for Advanced Undergraduates.
 (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Troxell in charge)
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 Individual study and/or investigation of a subject in civil engineering in which the student has a special interest.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

208. Advanced Soil Mechanics. (3) II. Mr. Seed
 Prerequisite: courses 108H, 113, and Mechanical Engineering 103.
 Lectures, reading assignments, laboratory problems, and reports on advanced topics in soil mechanics.
220. Advanced Structural Analysis and Design. (3) I. Mr. Jameyson, Mr. Scordelis
 Prerequisite: courses 136 and 137.
 Lectures and computations in the analysis of statically indeterminate structures by moment distribution, column analogy, and other methods; design of building frames for wind and earthquake loadings.
221. Experimental Structural and Stress Analysis. (3) I. Mr. Clough
 Prerequisite: courses 136 and 137.
 Lectures and laboratory in the principal experimental methods used for structural and stress analysis, including similitude and loaded models, elastic line models, mechanical and electrical strain gauging, stress coat analysis, analogy methods, and photoelasticity.
- 222A-222B. Theory and Design of Water and Sewage Treatment. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Gotaas in charge
 Prerequisite: courses 109A and 111A.
 Theory and design of elements of systems for water supply, water purification, sewerage, sewage and refuse treatment and disposal.
224. Design of Thin-Sheet Structures. (3) II. Mr. Bresler
 Prerequisite: graduate standing. Seniors majoring in structural engineering may be admitted to the course with consent of the instructor.
 Design specifications, materials of construction, fabrication methods, stress analysis, and design of thin-sheet structures.
225. Advanced Sanitary Engineering Laboratory. (3) II. Mr. Langelier
 Prerequisite: course 123. Program to be arranged in each case.
 Special laboratory problems in analysis of milk, water, sewage, air, and refuse; tests of plant models and commercial apparatus.
- 230A-230B. Advanced Mechanics of Materials. (3-3) Yr. _____
 Prerequisite: graduate standing. Course 230A is not prerequisite to 230B.
 Failure theories; inelastic bending; limit design; thick-walled cylinders; torsion of noncircular elements; design for fluctuating and sustained loads; application of theory of elasticity to some complex states of stress; curved bars; elastic stability; plates; beams on elastic foundations.
231. Dynamics of Structures. (3) II. Mr. Clough
 Prerequisite: Engineering Design 102B, courses 136, 137.
 Analysis of stresses and deflections in structures due to the application of dynamic loads. Approximate and "exact" methods for determining the response of buildings, bridges, frames, etc., to earthquake accelerations, wind gusts, moving loads, bomb blasts, etc.

235. Analysis and Design of Masonry Dams. (3) II. Mr. Hotes
Prerequisite: graduate standing in civil engineering, courses 111A and 135.
Lecture and design course. Selection of location and type; stability analysis, stress analysis of gravity, arch, multiple-arch, dome, and slab-buttruss dams; problems imposed by construction conditions and use of mass concrete.
236. Advanced Bridge Design. (3) I. Mr. Lin
Prerequisite: courses 136 and 137.
Design and analysis of advanced bridge structures; bridge approaches; bridge substructures; bridge layouts; bridge economics; bridge specifications; special design problems.
241. Industrial and Agricultural Waste Treatment. (2) II. Mr. Pearson
Prerequisite: courses 111B and 123.
Studies of the wastes from industrial and agricultural processes that may be detrimental to watercourses, water supplies, sewerage systems, or the atmosphere; principles and methods of disposal and treatment of important wastes and municipal refuse.
242. Atmospheric Pollution. (3) I. Mr. Tebbens
Prerequisite: course 123 or equivalent.
Study of air pollution by gases, fumes, vapors and dusts; nature of polluting materials, and relation of atmospheric conditions to their dispersal; methods of air analysis, standards of and control of pollution and administrative problems.
243. Advanced Sanitary Engineering Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Pearson
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 123, 111A, 111B, and 109A.
Studies on the following unit processes of water and sewage treatment: rapid sand filtration, sedimentation, break-point chlorination, chemical treatment of industrial wastes, sludge digestion, sludge gas analysis, sludge conditioning and filtration, plant efficiency studies and special topics.
261. Advanced Hydraulic Structures Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. J. W. Johnson
Prerequisite: courses 161 and 275.
Advanced problems including experimental investigations of hydraulic model laws; experimental hydraulic structure, river and harbor models; studies of flood waves, oscillatory waves, beach erosion and protection, sediment transportation, energy dissipation.
263. Sediment Transport. (3) II. Mr. Einstein
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 275.
Definition and description of sediment, its different types of motion. Mathematical relationships between sediment motion and flow. Design and management of rivers and reservoirs with respect to sediment load.
275. River-Harbor Hydraulics. (3) I. Mr. Einstein
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103, and graduate standing.
The theory underlying the design of hydraulic structures, with particular reference to variable flow, channel waves, tides, transportation of detritus by stream, beach erosion, and the use of hydraulic models.
280. Concrete Construction Practice. (2) I. Mr. Kelly
Prerequisite: courses 108E, 135, and graduate standing.
Lectures and seminars. Consideration of broad aspects of concrete construction; technical requirements; selection of materials; control of qual-

ity; practices in the construction of dams, highways, airfields, canals, bridges, buildings, hydraulic structures.

298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Eberhart in charge)

Prerequisite: graduate standing.

Group study of selected topics: dynamic behavior of structures, earthquake design, analysis and design of buildings, properties of soils, foundation engineering, microscopy of water and sewage, refuse collection and disposal, advanced sanitary engineering design, and advanced topics in hydraulic engineering.

- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester.
The Staff (Mr. Eberhart in charge)

Prerequisite: graduate standing.

Investigation of selected advanced civil engineering subjects.

Irrigation

Courses 101, 102A, 102B, 103, 104, 107, and 112 are designed to meet the needs of engineering students. Courses 106, 113 are designed for students in the College of Agriculture. Courses 103, 104, 106, and 113 are also open to students in other colleges.

For other courses in irrigation, see the PROSPECTUS OF THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

101. Irrigation Institutions and Economics. (2) II. Mr. Simpson
Prerequisite: course 103 or 113.
Water rights, irrigation institutions and organizations.
- 102A. Irrigation Engineering. (2) I and II. Mr. Hotes
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103.
Investigation and general planning of irrigation systems; conveyance of water; silt problems; design of canals, tunnels, flumes, pipelines, inverted siphons.
- 102B. Irrigation Engineering. (2) I. Mr. Fowler
Prerequisite: course 102A (may be taken concurrently).
Principles of design of diversion weirs, headworks, wasteways, sand boxes, falls, checkgates, lateral headgates, road crossings, special types of distribution systems, measuring devices.
103. Agricultural Use of Water, and Irrigation Practice. (2) I and II.
Prerequisite: junior standing. Mr. Simpson
Sources of water supply; disposal of irrigation water applied to soil; water requirement of crops; duty of water, preparation of land and methods of irrigation; small pumping plants.
104. Drainage and Flood Protection. (2) I. Mr. Hotes
Prerequisite: junior standing and course 103 or 113.
Structure of soils and soil water and their relation to drainage; theory and principles of drainage; planning drainage systems; protection of lands against flood and tideswaters; organization of drainage and levee districts; methods of apportionment of assessments.

- *106. Irrigation Development and Organization. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B. For students in colleges other than Engineering.
 Principles and administration of rights to use of water; organizations for and financing of irrigation developments.
 During 1952-1953 students may take course 101 as a substitute for course 106.
- *107. Operation and Maintenance of Irrigation Systems. (2) I. _____
 Prerequisite: course 113 for agriculture students; courses 102A and 103 for engineering students.
112. Irrigation Design. (2) I and II. Mr. Fowler
 Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 135 and Mechanical Engineering 103.
 Design of structures such as flumes, drops, inverted siphons, and head-gates with estimates of cost.
- *113. Development and Use of Farm Irrigation Water Supplies. (3) I. _____
 Prerequisite: Physics 2A-2B or 4A-4B-4C, Chemistry 1A-1B.
 Principles of irrigation relating to use of water in agriculture, including the subjects within the responsibilities of owners of irrigated land as distinguished from engineering features. Open to students in any program of study except civil engineering.
 During 1952-1953 students may take course 103 as a substitute for course 113.
198. Directed Group Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Hotes in charge)
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 Group study of selected topics. Study groups may be organized in irrigation, drainage, and flood protection.
199. Individual Study and Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Hotes in charge)
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
 Individual study and/or research on a problem normally chosen from a restricted list. Enrollment is subject to the scholarship requirements imposed by the instructor concerned.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

202. Advanced Irrigation Design. (2) I and II.
 Prerequisite: course 112. Mr. Simpson in charge, Mr. Hotes
 Design of diversion works, irrigation systems, special hydraulic structures.
298. Group Studies. Seminars or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Simpson in charge)
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Special studies and problems relating to drainage, reclamation, and flood protection; irrigation institutions and organizations; development and utilization of water supplies.
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. Hotes in charge)
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Investigation of advanced irrigation, drainage, and flood-protection problems.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**UPPER DIVISION COURSES**

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

- 100A-100B. Electrical Circuits and Machinery. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Robertson (in charge), Mr. Black
Prerequisite: Mathematics 14A or 4A-4B, Physics 1C or 4B.
Required for students in agricultural, industrial, and mechanical engineering.
100A. Voltage generation; circuit constants; single-phase and poly-phase circuit analysis; single-phase transformers; polyphase connections of transformers.
100B. Machine windings and induced voltages; synchronous, induction, direct current, and single-phase machines; rectification; electronic tubes and their associated circuits; practical engineering problems.
101. Electrical Engineering. (3) I and II. Mr. H. R. Johnston, ——
Open to engineering students not registered in agricultural, electrical, industrial, or mechanical engineering.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A, Physics 1C or Physics 4B.
Electric power generation, transmission, distribution, and utilization.
102. Electrical Engineering Laboratory. (1) I and II. ——
One three-hour period per week to be arranged. Sections limited to fifteen students.
Prerequisite: course 101, which should be taken concurrently if possible.
Experiments designed to illustrate electrical theory and afford practice in the operation of electrical equipment. Designed to accompany and supplement course 101.
- 103A-103B. Engineering Design of Particle Accelerators. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Woodyard
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing in engineering.
Course 103A is normally prerequisite to 103B. Qualified students may enroll in course 103B without 103A with consent of the instructor.
Design factors, and applications of modern nuclear machines such as cascade transformers, impulse generators, Van De Graaf generators, betatrons, cyclotrons (synchro-cyclotron), and linear accelerators.
- 104A-104B. Electrical Laboratory. (1-1) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. Robertson in charge)
One three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: course 100A-100B or 110A-110B (may be taken concurrently).
Introductory experiments illustrating principles of design and operation of alternating and direct-current motors and generators, transformers, vacuum tubes, single and polyphase circuits, metering and control equipment.
105. Electrical Measurements in Engineering. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Pritchett in charge)
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite (may be taken concurrently): course 100A, or 101 and 102, or 110A, Mathematics 110A, Civil Engineering 108A.

Electrical measurements using direct current and low-frequency alternating current. Principles and characteristics of indicating and recording instruments, including oscillographs; potentiometer, bridge, and comparison methods; applications of these in the measurement of temperature, pressure, strain, etc., in various fields of engineering.

106. Basic Electronics. (4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Kummer in charge)
 Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
 Prerequisite: courses 100A, or 101, or 110A, and 105; Mathematics 110 (may be taken concurrently).
 Electron emission; motion of charges in electromagnetic fields; electrical conduction in vacuum and through gases; electron tubes, high-vacuum and gas-filled; elementary applications of electronic devices in rectifiers and amplifiers.
- 110A-110B. Electric and Magnetic Circuits. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 14A or 4A-4B, Physics 1C or 4B.
 Required for students in electrical engineering.
 110A. Single-phase alternating current circuits.
 110B. Polyphase circuits, magnetic circuits, transformer theory.
- 111A-111B. Electrical Machinery. (3-3) Yr. The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
 Prerequisite: courses 104A-104B, 106 (for 111A only), and 110A-110B. Recommended: Engineering Design 102B.
 111A. Polyphase and single-phase induction machines, synchronous machines, direct-current machines.
 111B. Synchronous machines, polyphase conversion apparatus, application problems.
- 116A-116B. Engineering Electronics and Radio Engineering. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Reukema, Mr. Scott, Mr. Tajima
 Prerequisite: course 106, Mathematics 110, and senior standing in electrical or mechanical engineering.
 Design and operating characteristics of radio transmitters and receivers for amplitude modulation, frequency modulation, television and radar; propagation of electromagnetic waves and the design of antennas and antenna arrays.
- 117A-117B. Electromagnetic Fields and Waves. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Silver, Mr. Angelakos
 Prerequisite: course 106 and Mathematics 110.
 The mathematics of vector fields, static electric and magnetic fields. Maxwell's equations. Applications to problems in wave propagation, skin effect, wave guides and cavity resonators, electromagnetic radiation, and ultra-high-frequency technique.
- 118A-118B. Power System Protection. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Dalziel
 Prerequisite: course 111A (may be taken concurrently).
 Symmetrical components, analysis of short circuits, decrement curves, power system protection, instrument transformers, and metering errors.
121. Transient Phenomena. (3) I and II. Mr. Robertson
 Prerequisite: courses 100B or 110B, 104B, Engineering Design 102B.
 Physical and mathematical analysis of transient phenomena, primarily in electrical circuits; single, mesh, and coupled circuits; circuit response to varying voltage; general rules and theorems on circuits; equivalent systems; practical applications.

122A-122B. Electric Power Transmission and Distribution. (3-3) Yr.

Prerequisite: course 110A-110B and Mathematics 110.

Physical concepts of inductance, a-c resistance, capacitance. Development of mathematical expressions for distribution and transmission line parameters. Distribution system studies. Steady-state analysis of long lines. Determination of normal operating characteristics of power systems. Traveling waves, corona, mechanical design.

123A-123B. Telephone Engineering. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Reukema

Prerequisite: course 106 and senior standing in electrical or mechanical engineering.

Telephone, telegraph, radio, and television transmission over open-wire, cable, and coaxial lines; design of transmitters and receivers, electrical filters, equalizers, phase distortion correctors, delay circuits, impedance matching circuits, and other electrical networks, and their coordination in communication circuits.

126. Industrial Electronics. (4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Bruns in charge)

Prerequisite: course 106.

Basic principles of electronic devices and circuits commonly found in industrial applications, including: cold-cathode tubes; thyatron circuits; special power supplies and amplifiers; electronic heating; multivibrator type circuits; interval timers; testing, measurement, and control methods; current electronic developments.

127. Automatic Regulators. (4) II. The Staff (Mr. Graybeal in charge)

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisite: courses 110A-110B or 100A-100B, and 104A-104B.

Basic principles of regulators; function and characteristics of component parts; steady-state and transient theory; criteria for and methods of obtaining stability; applications to voltage, current, speed, and torque regulators; positioning controls; servomechanisms.

132A. Electrical Communications Laboratory. (2) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Scott in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 104A-104B and 110A-110B (completed), and 116A (may be taken concurrently).

Experiments illustrating the fundamental principles involved in the operation of communication circuits and electronic devices. Particular consideration is given to the special methods of measurement, and special techniques, which must be employed at high frequencies.

132B. Electrical Communications Laboratory. (2) II.

The Staff (Mr. Black in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 116A, 132A and 117A or 123A, 116B and 117B or 123B (to be taken concurrently).

Selected experiments illustrating the fundamentals of electronics and the generation, propagation, and radiation of electro-magnetic energy. Particular consideration is given to the ultra-high-frequency and microwave regions.

133A. Electrical Machinery Laboratory. (2) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Saunders in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 104B, 105, 110A-110B, 111A (may be taken concurrently with 133A).

Selected experiments on direct and alternating-current machinery, designed to illustrate fundamental principles, applications, and recent developments in electric power machinery.

- 133B. Advanced Electrical Machinery Laboratory. (2) II.
The Staff (Mr. Saunders in charge)
Prerequisite: course 133A, 111B (which may be taken concurrently).
Advanced experiments on a-c and d-c machinery.
135. Control of Electric Motors. (3) I. The Staff (Mr. Graybeal in charge)
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: courses 110A-110B or 100A-100B, and 104A-104B.
Design, construction, and operation of electromagnets, relays, electronic control devices, switching circuits, and motor controllers.
140. Illumination Engineering. (3) I. Mr. Finch
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: senior standing in electrical engineering or consent of the instructor.
Photometric concepts; engineering aspects of light; measurements, instruments, and techniques for lighting studies; light and vision; color specifications; design of lighting installations. Laboratory experiments and demonstrations.
141. Illumination and Radiation. (3) II. Mr. Finch
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: senior standing in electrical engineering or consent of the instructor.
Thermal radiation, luminescence, ultraviolet radiation and infrared radiation, solar heating calculations, and design problems. Surface sources, interreflections. Germicidal, erythematous, and fading properties of ultraviolet radiations. Special problems in infrared transmitters, receivers, and applications. Design of typical installations.
142. Advanced Illuminating Engineering. (2) II. Mr. Finch
Prerequisite: course 140 or equivalent. Recommended: course 141 (may be taken concurrently).
Lighting design and layouts for typical installations. Conditions for effective seeing for specific tasks. Lighting calculations and arrangements of multiple sources. Effective utilization of daylighting. Specific lighting problems. Student projects in design and modifications based on surveys.
- 151A-151B. Switching and Computing Circuits. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Meisling
Prerequisite: course 106.
The functional and electrical design of switching circuits. Techniques and circuit components for digital information. Applications in high-speed digital computers and in industrial control.
- 152A-152B. Digital Computers. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Morton
Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A-4B; Mathematics 119A or 128 recommended.
Applications of digital computers to mathematical and statistical problems of engineering, business administration, and science. Characteristics of punched-card and electronic computers. Numerical analysis. Elementary programming.
- 153A-153B. Digital Computer Laboratory. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Morton
Prerequisite: to be taken concurrently with course 152A-152B.
Experiments in the use of digital equipment.
198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Group study of selected topics. Study groups may be organized in advanced electrical engineering subjects.

199. Individual Study and Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5)
I and II. The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Individual study and/or research on a problem chosen from a restricted list. Enrollment is subject to the scholarship requirements imposed by the instructor concerned.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 200A-200B. Research Literature. (2-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Morton in charge)
200A will be offered in both the fall and spring semesters; 200B will be offered in the spring semester only.
Prerequisite: graduate standing. This course must precede or accompany graduate research in electrical engineering.
Individual study of the historical background and present status of research in the field of special interest to each student, culminating in written and oral reports presented to the staff and students of electrical engineering.
206. Theory of High Frequency Tubes. (3) I. Mr. Whinnery
Prerequisite: courses 116A-116B, 117A-117B, and graduate standing.
A study of the interchange of energy between electromagnetic fields and various electron streams operating under transit time conditions, with applications to the theory of space-charge controlled tubes, velocity modulation tubes, magnetrons, and traveling wave tubes.
- 210A-210B. Applied Electromagnetic Theory. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Silver
Prerequisite: courses 117A-117B or Physics 110A-110B.
Advanced treatment of classical electromagnetic theory and its application to engineering problems. Electrostatics, magnetostatics, time varying fields. Interactions between electromagnetic fields and moving charges.
- 211A-211B. Electrical Machinery. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Saunders
Prerequisite: courses 111B and 133B.
Generalized machine, machines with stationary and moving reference axes, interconnected machines, revolving magnetic fields, generation of emf, current flow in conductors, production of torque, leakage paths and fields; applications of these principles to the theory of existing machines.
- *216. Antenna Theory. (3) II. Mr. Angelakos
Prerequisite: course 117A-117B or equivalent.
Fundamental antenna concepts. Consideration of circuit properties and radiation patterns of linear and loop antennas. Coupled antennas, antenna arrays and reflector-type antennas. Measurement techniques and practices.
217. Microwave Networks. (3) II. Mr. Whinnery
Prerequisite: courses 117A-117B, 123A-123B, and graduate standing.
A study of the application of network theory, including the general theorems, the methods of analysis, and the measurement techniques, to microwave guides, cavity resonators, and antennas.
- 218A-218B. Power System Stability. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Dalziel
Prerequisite: for 218A, course 118A (may be taken concurrently); for 218B, courses 118A, 218A, and 118B (may be taken concurrently); 111A. Recommended: courses 111B, 122A-122B.
Reduction of power networks, steady-state and transient stability limits of power systems.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 220A-220B. Electro-Acoustics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Black
 Prerequisite: graduate standing in electrical engineering. Recommended: course 123A-123B or 117A-117B.
 Analysis of vibrating systems; principles and apparatus involved in the production, propagation, measurement, and reception of sound.
222. Operational Circuit Analysis. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering and consent of the instructor.
 Application of operational methods of circuit analysis, in particular the LaPlace Transformation, to systems having lumped or distributed constants.
- 223A. Network Theory. (3) I. Mr. Matthaei
 Prerequisite: course 123B and Mathematics 185, the latter may be taken concurrently.
 Network analysis utilizing determinants, matrices, the complex frequency plane, the electro-static potential analogy, Fourier and LaPlace transforms as tools. Mathematical properties of 2-terminal network impedance functions. Canonical forms for L-C, R-C, and R-L networks.
- 223B. Network Theory. (3) II. Mr. Matthaei
 Prerequisite: course 223A.
 General methods for synthesis of 2-terminal networks. Mathematical properties of 4-terminal networks. Realization of transfer functions in passive 4-terminal networks. Synthesis of filter and amplifier transfer functions to meet prescribed performance specifications.
225. Pulse Techniques Laboratory. (1) I. Mr. Mackay
 Prerequisite: seminar in electronic circuits.
 Properties of multivibrators, delay lines, counters, differentiators, and blocking oscillators, and effects of variation of parameters thereon. Pulse generation, measurement. Proper use of fast oscilloscopes and other measuring devices.
- 226A-226B. Advanced Industrial Electronics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bruns, Mr. O. J. M. Smith
 Prerequisite: graduate standing in electrical engineering; course 126 recommended.
 Electronic instrumentation and control, heating, metallurgical testing, medical applications, geophysical apparatus, electrolytic processes and calculators.
- 227A-227B. Feedback Control Systems. (3-3) Yr. Mr. O. J. M. Smith
 Prerequisite: course 127 or equivalent, Mathematics 185, and course 222, which should be taken concurrently.
 Design, criteria, maximization of information-to-noise ratio, design templates for power density spectra, attenuation-phase plane, and s plane. Nonlinear and discontinuous systems, including hysteresis, backlash, and stiction. Pole loci, stability, correlation functions, stabilization by curve prediction, human servo link.
- 251A-251B. Digital Computer Systems. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Meisling
 Prerequisite: courses 151A-151B, 152A (may be taken concurrently).
 Design of digital systems, including overall planning, combination of functional elements, design of electric circuitry, and planning of tests and check procedures. Analysis and synthesis of switching networks using adaptations of symbolic logic. Design examples, tests and demonstrations.

- 252A-252B. Applications and Programming of Digital Computers. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Morton
 Prerequisite: courses 152A-152B.
 Study of types available, order codes, and checking procedures. Preparation and use of sub-routines libraries. Logical design of computers.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Advanced group study in various fields of electrical engineering. Topics vary from year to year. In the past, seminars have been arranged on non-linear conductors; power-system short circuits and stability; electromagnetic radiation; network analysis; theory of high-frequency tubes; and other subjects.
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. McFarland in charge)
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Investigation of advanced electrical engineering problems.

PROFESSIONAL COURSE

400. The Electron Microscope. (1) II. Mr. Mackay
 Prerequisite: upper division standing in engineering or in any science.
 General limitations on all microscopes; different types of electron microscopes with their principles, limitations, and capabilities; magnification calibration; vacuum systems and gauges; photographic techniques; specimen preparation, including sectioning, replica production, and shadowing techniques; the practical attainment of high resolving power.

ENGINEERING DESIGN

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

- 102B. Dynamics. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Meriam in charge)
 Prerequisite: Mathematics 4A-4B, Physics 4A, Engineering 35.
 Kinematics and kinetics of a particle and of rigid bodies as applied to engineering problems. Force, energy, and momentum methods of solution. Introduction to mechanical vibrations.
- 102C. Advanced Mechanics. (3) II. Mr. Meriam
 Prerequisite: course 102B. Mathematics 110A-110B desirable.
 Advanced methods applied to dynamics problems. Fundamental laws of mechanics; vector algebra; energy methods in statics and dynamics; numerical integration; linear vibrating systems; gyroscopes and their applications. Recommended for students planning graduate study.
106. Machine Design. (4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Ancker in charge)
 Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
 Prerequisite: Engineering 24, course 102B, and Civil Engineering 108A.
 Application of the principles of mechanics, physical properties of materials, and shop processes to the design of machine parts. Empirical and rational methods are employed.
111. Graphical and Mechanical Computations. (3) I and II. Mr. Levens
 Two lectures and one hour of supervised computation per week.
 Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering, mathematics, or science.

Functional scales; theory and construction of nomographic charts for three or more variables; graphical integration and differentiation. Representational and analysis of experimental data.

170. **Mechanics of Machinery.** (3) I and II. Mr. Garland
Prerequisite: course 102B and Mathematics 110A-110B.
Analysis of motions and forces in mechanisms. Introduction to the theory of mechanical vibrations with applications to dynamic balancing, critical speeds, governed systems, and vibration isolation.
171. **Design of Mechanical Equipment.** (3) I and II. Mr. Frisch
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: course 106.
Application of engineering principles to the design of complete machines. Analysis of curved beams, centrifugal stresses, thermal stresses, and other selected topics. Theoretical and empirical methods. Economic aspects in material selection and processing.
172. **Stress Analysis of Machine Parts.** (3) II.
The Staff (Mr. Cunningham in charge)
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: course 106, Mathematics 110A-110B, and senior standing in engineering.
Experimental and theoretical methods for the determination of stresses and deflections in typical machine members. Factors affecting failure and the choice of working stresses. Laboratory experiments making use of brittle lacquers, various types of strain gauges, photoelastic and other methods.
173. **Acoustics of Machinery.** (3) II. Mr. Soroka in charge
Prerequisite: course 102B and Mathematics 110A-110B. Recommended: course 170.
Lectures and demonstrations in the measurement, analysis and correction of noise in machinery installations. Noise transmission through building structures. Sound-proofing. Acoustic filters. Ultrasonic applications.
198. **Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates.** (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Garland in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering, plus particular courses to be specified by the instructor for each group.
Studies in selected special subjects in the fields of engineering graphics, dynamics, elasticity, analog computing methods, engineering plastics, and design of mechanical equipment.
199. **Individual Study or Research for Advanced Undergraduates.** (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Garland in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering, plus particular courses and scholarship requirements to be specified in each instance by the instructor.
Individual study or research on a special problem in graphics, dynamics, elasticity, or design of mechanical equipment. Enrollment is subject to consent of an instructor and to the availability of laboratory facilities.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

280. **Application of Analogs to Engineering Problems.** (3) II. Mr. Soroka
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering, physics, or mathematics.

Lectures and demonstrations in the simulation of physical systems by various analogies. Analogs of linear and nonlinear algebraic and differential equations. Membranes, conducting sheets, electrical networks, electronic and mechanical computing devices applied to engineering problems.

- 284A-284B. Advanced Dynamics of Machinery. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Soroka
Prerequisite: graduate standing. Recommended: course 170.
Theory of mechanical vibrations. Linear and nonlinear systems. Self-excited vibrations. Methods of Newton, Lagrange, Stodola, Rayleigh-Ritz applied to complex lumped and distributed systems. Practical approximate methods of analysis.
- 285A. Basic Theory of Elasticity. (3) I. Mr. Meriam
Prerequisite: graduate standing, differential equations, and strength of materials.
Fundamental concepts and methods of the mathematical theory of elasticity with application to engineering problems.
- 285B. Advanced Theory of Elasticity. (3) II. Mr. Meriam
Prerequisite: course 285A.
A continuation of course 285A including the study of torsion, curvilinear coordinates, three-dimensional problems, flat plates, and other selected topics.
- 287A. Advanced Engineering Dynamics (3) I. Mr. Goldsmith
Prerequisite: course 102B or Physics 105B, Mathematics 110A-110B or equivalent; graduate standing in engineering, mathematics or physics. Course 284A-284B recommended.
Applications of advanced dynamics to engineering problems. Dynamics of constrained systems using generalized coordinates. Lagrange's equations with applications to engineering systems. Resistance to motion. Vibrations about a steady state of motion. Stability of mechanical systems. Wave propagation in elastic and plastic materials.
- 287B. Impact. (3) II. Mr. Goldsmith
Prerequisite: course 287A. Course 284A-284B recommended.
Analysis of stress-strain histories and impact loading of beams and plates. A study of the collision of bodies. Applications. Discussion of recent literature.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
Prerequisite: graduate standing. The Staff (Mr. Garland in charge)
Seminars in specialized subjects such as dynamics, elasticity, stress analysis, design of pressure vessels, impact. Different subjects will be offered in successive semesters.
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. Garland in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.
Investigation of advanced problems in dynamics, elasticity, and design of mechanical equipment.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

103. Elementary Fluid Mechanics. (3) I and II.
Mr. J. W. Johnson (in charge), Mr. Iversen, Mr. Einstein,
Mr. Laird, Mr. Talbot
Prerequisite: Engineering Design 102B (may be taken concurrently).
The principles of mechanics applied to the statics and to the flow of
incompressible and compressible fluids.
- 105A. Thermodynamics. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Hutchinson in charge)
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1B or 8; Physics 4C; Mathematics 4B and
Engineering Design 102B (may be taken concurrently).
Energy transformations, reversibility, availability; thermal properties
of gases and vapors. Theoretical cycles and practical engine forms, mech-
anisms and performance.
- 105B. Thermodynamics. (3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Hutchinson in charge)
Prerequisite: course 105A.
Heat transmission and equipment, fuels, combustion, and analyses of
products of combustion. Heat-power engines using nozzles. Reheating and
regenerative cycles and equipment. Plant performance.
107. Mechanical Laboratory. (3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Laitone in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 105A, 105B (may be taken concurrently). For
chemical engineering students, Chemical Engineering 144 and 146A, one
of which may be taken concurrently.
For industrial, electrical, and chemical engineering students.
Experimental work accompanied by calculations and reports on fluid
flow, heat transfer, mechanics, combustion, internal combustion and other
heat engines and power plants.
115. Reversed Thermodynamic Cycles and Refrigeration. (3) I.
Mr. Hutchinson
Prerequisite: course 105B. Not open to students who have taken course
117.
Theory and practice of refrigeration, illustrated by study trips to actual
plants.
116. Industrial Air Conditioning Methods Economics. (3) II.
Mr. Hutchinson
Prerequisite: course 105B. Not open to students who have taken course
117.
Theory and practice of air conditioning, illustrated by study trips to
actual plants.
117. Combined Refrigeration and General Air Conditioning. (3) I.
Prerequisite: course 105B. Mr. Thomsen
Students taking this course may not subsequently take course 115 or 116.
Theory and practice of refrigeration and air conditioning, illustrated
by trips to actual plants.
118. Industrial Power-Plant Design. (3) II. Mr. Dunkle
Prerequisite: course 105B.
Theory and practice of industrial power-plant design and economics.
Illustrated by study trips to actual plants.
121. Engineering Aerodynamics. (3) II. Mr. Laitone
Prerequisite: course 103. Recommended: course 161 or 162.
Wing characteristics, performance determination, loading conditions,
static and dynamic stability and control of airplanes.

- 123A-123B. Internal Combustion Engines. (3-3) Yr.
 Mr. Vogt (in charge), Mr. Oppenheim
 Prerequisite: courses 105B, 103, Engineering Design 102B. Recommended: Mathematics 110A-110B.
 Application of the principles of engineering mechanics and thermodynamics to spark ignition and compression ignition engines.
- 123C. Internal Combustion Engines. (3) II. Mr. Oppenheim
 Prerequisite: course 123A.
 Application of the principles of thermodynamics and mechanics to the design and performance analysis of gas turbines and jet propulsion systems and their components.
- 124A-124B. Mechanical Engineering. (3-3) Yr.
 The Staff (Mr. Vogt in charge)
 Prerequisite: courses 103, 105B, Electrical Engineering 100B, 104B, Engineering Design 106.
 Summary of fundamentals of mechanical engineering; analysis of typical engineering problems.
126. Applied Naval Architecture. (3) II. Mr. Schade
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 128A.
 Preparation of lines and curves of form for a ship of definite requirements, including dimensions, coefficients, displacement and stability under various conditions of loading, power, and propeller requirements. Strength computations and review of classification requirements.
- 128A. Theoretical Naval Architecture. (3) I. Mr. Schade (in charge)
 Prerequisite: course 103, Civil Engineering 108A, Engineering Design 102B.
 The fundamentals of naval architecture, including form, stability, strength, resistance, power requirements, steering and subdivision. Emphasis on the fundamentals of design which are applicable to all of the larger types of power vessels.
- 128B. Marine Engineering (Machinery). (3) II. Mr. Tichvinsky
 Prerequisite: course 105B, Engineering Design 102B. Recommended: course 128A.
 The power requirements and the selection of power plants for various types of vessels and the necessary auxiliaries for steam and motor ships will be considered.
- 131A-131B. Mechanical Engineering Laboratories. (4-4) Yr.
 The Staff (Mr. Seban in charge)
 Prerequisite: courses 103, 105B, Electrical Engineering 104B.
 Engineering applications of the properties of substances, fluid mechanics, heat transfer, and dynamics.
132. Process Unit Operations Laboratory. (4) I. Mr. Snyder
 Prerequisite: course 103, 105A.
 Laboratory investigations of process unit operations and performance of some process equipment.
143. Time and Motion Study. (3) I and II.
 Mr. L. E. Davis (in charge), Mr. Keachie, Mr. Malcolm
 Prerequisite: Engineering 41, 42, or 100; Business Administration 190 (may be taken concurrently), Mathematics 130E recommended.
 Laws of motion economy; study of hand motions and their simplification through the use of process charts, micromotion analysis, and workplace design; equipment layout; theory and practice of time study and rating of worker performance.

145. Tool Engineering. (3) I and II. Mr. Galuzevski
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: course 143 (may be taken concurrently); Engineering 41, Engineering Design 106.
Admission will be determined by a qualifying examination on the subject matter of Engineering 24, 40, 41, and Engineering Design 106. This examination will be given during registration week.
The selection of tooling for production; design of tools, jigs, fixtures, dies and production type gauges; design and tooling for automatic machines.
146. Wage Incentives and Job Evaluation. (2) I and II. Mr. Malcolm
Prerequisite: course 143, Business Administration 190, Mathematics 130E recommended.
Development of wage incentive and job evaluation plans, classification, mathematical and graphical analysis, uses and limitations. The area wage survey, statistical analysis of wage structure. Merit rating and governmental regulations on wages and salaries.
147. Industrial Engineering. (3) I and II. Mr. Grassi
Two one-hour lectures and one two-hour work period per week.
Prerequisite: courses 145, 146, Engineering 120, Business Administration 100, 190. (Courses 145, 146, and Engineering 120 may be taken concurrently when approved by the instructor.)
Problems involved in the design and operation of production facilities; product analysis, plant location, plant services, equipment selection, plant design, production planning and scheduling, production control, personnel factors.
151. Industrial Heat Transfer. (3) I and II. Mr. H. A. Johnson
Prerequisite: courses 103, 105B. Recommended: Mathematics 110A-110B.
The study of the basic principles of heat transfer and their application to the design of industrial equipment. Steady-state and transient problems of conduction by analytical and graphical methods. Free and forced convection. Transfer of radiant energy.
152. Industrial Mass Transfer. (3) II. Mr. Stewart, Mr. Snyder
Prerequisite: courses 105B or 151, 103 or Chemical Engineering 146A.
Mass transfer processes both with and without simultaneous heat transfer applied to process equipment involving evaporation, evaporative cooling, humidification, dehumidification and gas absorption.
154. Thermodynamics. (3) I and II. Mr. Snyder
Prerequisite: course 105B or 103, and Chemical Engineering 143. Recommended: Mathematics 110A-110B.
Engineering applications of the first and second laws of thermodynamics. Thermodynamics of the pure component and of mixtures and solutions in flow systems, separation processes, combustion reactions, and phase equilibria.
161. Applied Fluid Mechanics. (3) I and II. Mr. Iversen, Mr. Ipsen
Prerequisite: course 103.
The theory of viscous and turbulent flow with related phenomena; hydraulic machinery (including pumps, fans, compressors, turbines, and hydraulic couplings), similarity criteria and model laws.

162. Elementary Hydrodynamics. (3) I. Mr. Putnam, Mr. Laird
Prerequisite: course 103 and Mathematics 110A-110B.
Stream function, potential function, and conformal transformation with applications to engineering problems. Theory and application of viscous and compressible flows.
163. Flow Problems of the Process Industries. (3) II. Mr. Farbar
Prerequisite: courses 103 and 105A. For chemical engineering students, Chemical Engineering 146A-146B.
Flow properties of mixtures and suspensions, plastic flow, multiphase flow, materials handling, mixing and pumping equipment.
164. Instrumentation and Automatic Control. (2) I and II.
Mr. Thal-Larsen, Mr. Schultz
Prerequisite: courses 103, 105B, Engineering Design 102B. Recommended: Mathematics 110A-110B.
Descriptive and analytical study of instruments and fundamental mechanical control systems.
180. Selection of Process Equipment and Materials of Fabrication. (3) II.
Mr. Cornet
Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 108A, Engineering 40 or Metallurgy 150A, Chemical Engineering 146A, or both courses 103 and 105B.
The principles underlying the selection of optimum mechanical design factors for the various functional types of chemical and petroleum process equipment; the principles of selection of optimum materials of fabrication for such equipment, considering process operating conditions, reactant corrosiveness, etc.
198. Directed Group Studies for Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Folsom in charge)
Prerequisite: upper division standing in Engineering.
Group study of selected topics. Study groups may be organized in appropriate fields such as engineering statistics, industrial management, instrumentation, refrigeration, air conditioning, nuclear engineering, jet propulsion, rockets, and special design problems. Students may enroll in one or more separate subjects.
199. Individual Study and Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Schaaf in charge I, Mr. Folsom in charge II)
Enrollment limited to seniors who will complete requirements for the B.S. degree within one year, and who have a scholarship average of B.
Individual study and/or research on a problem normally chosen from a restricted list.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

Graduate standing is required for admission to these courses. In addition, graduate students must have completed at least Mathematics 110A-110B before undertaking any of the following courses, except as noted.

230. Engineering Analysis. (3) I. Mr. Schaaf
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering or Mathematics 110A-110B.
Methods of theoretical analysis of typical engineering systems. Practice in setting up and solving engineering problems in heat transfer, fluid mechanics, electrical network, mechanical vibrations, and elasticity.

243. Advanced Time and Motion Study. (3) I. Mr. L. E. Davis
Prerequisite: courses 143, 146, Mathematics 130E (Mathematics 110A-110B not required).
A continuation on an advanced level of the subject matter presented in course 143; complex problems of production measurement and methods development; introduction to research techniques in development of fundamental data.
265. Heat Conduction. (2) I. Mr. Drake
Prerequisite: courses 151 and 230 (may be taken concurrently).
Study of the steady-state, transient, and periodic problems of heat conduction using both mathematical and numerical methods of solutions. Introduction to problems of thermal stress.
266. Heat Convection. (3) II. Mr. Seban
Prerequisite: courses 151, 162, and 230.
Mathematical analysis of convection problems, including boundary layer theory and heat transfer during laminar and turbulent flow. Discussion of allied topics such as boiling, condensation, and mass transfer.
267. Heat Transfer: Thermal Radiation. (2) I. Mr. Seban
Prerequisite: course 151 (may be taken concurrently).
Transfer of thermal radiant energy, including geometrical and spectral characteristics of radiant systems, and gaseous radiation.
268. Advanced Problems in Thermodynamics. (3) II. ———
Prerequisite: course 154.
The study of nonideal systems including problems in capillary thermodynamics, diffusional processes, catalytic reactions and combustion. An introduction to the Third Law, statistical mechanics, statistical thermodynamics, and the quantum mechanical treatment of rate processes.
271. Theory of Pumping Machinery. (3) II. Mr. Folsom
Recommended: course 161 or 162.
The design and performance of all types of pumping machinery.
272. Flow in Porous Media. (3) II. Mr. Putnam
Recommended: course 162 or Mathematics 270.
Applications of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics to flow of single-phase and multiphase fluids in porous media, with application to reservoir problems.
276. Mechanics of Real Fluids. (3) II. Mr. Laitone
Prerequisite: course 230. Recommended: courses 161 and 162.
Theory of viscous and turbulent flow with applications to fundamental flow problems.
277. Compressible Fluids. (3) I. Mr. Laitone
Prerequisite: course 230. Recommended: course 162 or Mathematics 270.
Fundamentals of subsonic and supersonic flow, shock waves, different theoretical methods, laboratory equipment, and procedures for supersonic investigations.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Folsom in charge)
Seminars may be organized in appropriate fields such as aerodynamics, rarefied gas dynamics, combustion, metal cutting, air conditioning, dynamics, pressure vessel design, thermodynamics, heat transfer, Diesel engines, gas turbines, automatic control, nuclear engineering, and lubrication. Students may enroll in one or more separate subjects.

299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. Schaaf in charge I, Mr. Folsom in charge II) Investigation of advanced mechanical engineering problems.

Technical Hydrodynamics (see Mathematics 270).

MINERAL TECHNOLOGY

Ceramic Engineering

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

100. The Ceramic Industry. (2) II. Mr. Pask
Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering, chemistry, geology, or physics.
Survey of technology and economics of ceramic or non-metallic industries including structural clay products—building materials; refractories—high temperature resistant materials; whitewares or pottery including porcelains, earthenware, tiles; clays; porcelain enamels—glass coatings on metals; cements; and artificial abrasives.
161. Ceramic and Non-Metallic Engineering Fundamentals. (3) I. Mr. Pask
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 4A, 4B, 4C.
Clay minerals, structure, cation exchange and effect upon viscous and plastic properties. Effect of heat on clay and other non-metallic minerals. Applications of phase rule diagrams to vitrification and high temperature reaction studies. Properties of glass and other ceramic or non-metallic products.
198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
Prerequisite: course 161 or consent of the instructor. Mr. Pask
Ternary phase diagrams applied to non-metallic systems. Drying theory. Problems of drying and firing products. Effect of physical and chemical properties of raw materials upon products. High temperature reactions. Bodies and glazes. Vitreous porcelain enamels.
199. Individual Studies or Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Pask
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering, chemistry, geology, or physics.
Individual research studies pertaining to properties and utilization of non-metallic minerals and to the problems of the different divisions of the ceramic industry.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

271. Refractories. (2) I. Mr. Pask
Prerequisite: course 161 or consent of the instructor.
Types of refractories. Raw materials and technical problems of manufacture. Fundamental theories in regard to fusion or refractoriness, thermal shock resistance, spalling resistance, thermal conductivity, load bearing capacity at high temperatures. Consideration of applications of refractories based on these properties.

298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Pask
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of the instructor.
 Principles of crystal chemistry and their application to ceramics. Formation, structure and physical properties of glasses. Advanced studies of high temperature reactions. Physical, thermal, and electrical properties of materials. Theory and practice of ceramic-to-metal bonding.
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Pask
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Research problems pertaining to clay technology, non-metallic mineral technology in general, and certain problems incidental to the manufacture of ceramic products, primarily of structural clay products, refractories and whitewares; and to glass-to-metal bonding.

Metallurgy

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all lower division courses is, in addition to the prerequisites noted, the completion of the Engineering Examination, Lower Division.

- 2A. Metallurgical Analysis. (3) I. Mr. Mitchell
 One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1B with grade C or higher.
 Quantitative analysis of ores, metals, and metallurgical products.
- 2B. Metallurgical Analysis. (2) II. Mr. Mitchell
 One lecture and one three-hour laboratory period.
 Prerequisite: course 2A or Chemistry 5.
 Fire assaying of ores and metallurgical products for gold and silver and fire methods of assay for some of the base metals.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and the completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

- 100A-100B. Extractive Metallurgy. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Ravitz
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1B, Physics 4C.
 Theory and practice of the unit processes involved in the extraction of metals from their ores; roasting, smelting, refining, leaching, electrolysis, and related processes; material and energy balances and other metallurgical calculations.
108. Mineral Dressing. (3) I. Mr. Mitchell
 Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering, chemistry or geology.
 A systematic study of the unit operations of mineral dressing including crushing and grinding, sizing, gravity concentration, flotation, magnetic and electrostatic separation, thickening and filtration; economics of mineral dressing.
- 110A. Mineral Dressing Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Mitchell
 Prerequisite: course 108.
 Laboratory experiments in the unit operations involved in mineral dressing; crushing, sampling, grinding, screening, classification, gravity concentration, flotation. Quantitative work on the separation and recovery of the valuable minerals from ores and on mineral dressing microscopy.

- 110B. Mineral Dressing Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Mitchell
Prerequisite: course 110A.
Continuation of course 110A. Applications of mineral dressing unit operations and processes to the treatment of ores. Design of flow sheets.
118. Extractive Metallurgy Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Ravitz
Prerequisite: course 100B or consent of the instructor.
Fundamental metallurgical measurements: pyrometry, calorimetry, gas analysis, gas flow, hydrogen ion concentration, etc. Experiments in roasting, smelting, refining, and electrolysis. Determination of weight and heat balance of a furnace.
120. Advanced Extractive Metallurgy. (3) I. Mr. Ravitz
Prerequisite: course 100B, Chemistry 110B or 109.
Advanced study of the production of iron and steel and the major non-ferrous metals; engineering, physical-chemical, and economic principles concerned.
140. Metallurgical Thermodynamics. (3) I. Mr. Ravitz
Prerequisite: Chemistry 110B and senior standing.
The principles of thermodynamics with emphasis on application to metallurgical problems.
- 150A. Physical Metallurgy. (3) I. Mr. Hultgren
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1B, Physics 4B, 4C.
Relationships between microstructure, composition, heat and mechanical treatment, and physical properties of metals and alloys; the metallic state, phase diagrams and interpretation of microstructures from them; deformation and recrystallization of metals, metallography, and heat treatment of iron and steel.
- 150B. Physical Metallurgy. (3) II. Mr. Hultgren
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.
Prerequisite: course 150A or Engineering 40 and course 152.
A continuation of course 150A. Ternary phase diagrams and alloy steels, cast iron, X-ray metallography, physical properties of metals and the periodic table, metallography of the nonferrous metals.
152. Physical Metallurgy. (1 or 2) I. Mr. Hultgren
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1B, Physics 4B, 4C.
The lecture part of course 150A. Students who have taken Engineering 40 will receive only 1 unit of credit.
- 152L. Physical Metallurgy Laboratory. (1) I. Mr. Hultgren
Prerequisite: open only to students who have had course 152 in a previous year.
The laboratory part of course 150A.
154. Advanced Metallography. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 150A, 150B.
Advanced laboratory work in metallography, including the synthesis, heat treatment, and metallographic study of alloys; theory and practice of photomicrography. Occasional lectures, conferences, and outside reading. The student is encouraged to pursue projects in the line of his particular interest.

160. X-ray Metallography. (3) I.

Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Prerequisite: course 150A or Engineering 40 and course 152.

Generation of X rays and the application of X-ray diffraction to the study of metals and alloys; phase diagram determination, particle size, internal stresses, cold work, recrystallization, preferred orientation; crystal structure determinations and phase identification.

170A. Properties of Metals. (3) I.

Mr. Dorn

Prerequisite: Civil Engineering 108A and either course 150A or Engineering 40.

Engineering properties of metals and their function in design, selection and specification; analysis of the static, impact, endurance, and creep resistance of metals under combined stresses; discussions of nature of wear resistance and corrosion resistance of metals.

170B. Properties and Forming of Metals. (3) II.

Mr. Dorn

Prerequisite: course 170A.

A study of the application of the principles of elasticity, plasticity, and the properties of metals to the solution of problems in machining and plastic forming of metals.

172. Inspection of Metals. (2) I.

Prerequisite: course 150A or Engineering 40.

Lectures and laboratory instruction on the industrial techniques for inspection of metals; the principles and application of visual inspection, macrography, magnetic, and fluoroscopic methods of testing; the theory of X-ray radiography and its application to metal inspection.

174. Metallic Reaction Rates. (3) II.

Mr. Dorn

Prerequisite: course 150A (or Engineering 40 and course 152) and Chemistry 110A-110B. Recommended: Mathematics 110A-110B.

A study of the application of the principles of kinetics of metallurgical reactions, diffusion, and heat transfer to the problems of casting, heat treating, and welding of metals.

176. Metallurgy of Welding. (3) II.

Mr. Parker

Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period.

Prerequisite: course 150A or Engineering 40.

Metallurgical problems associated with welding. The influence of welding technique on the metallurgical structures and properties of welds. A study of the origin and effect of weld defects.

198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Hultgren in charge)

Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.

Group study of selected topics.

199. Individual Studies or Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5)

I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Hultgren in charge)

Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

†202. Metallurgy of the Less Common Metals. (2) II.

Mr. Ravitz

†210A-210B. Metallurgical Investigation. (2 or 3; 2 or 3) Yr.

Program of work and credit to be arranged. Mr. Mitchell, Mr. Ravitz

Prerequisite: course 110B.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- *240. Metallurgical Thermodynamics. (3) II. Mr. Kelley
Prerequisite: course 140 or Chemistry 114H.
Thermodynamic properties of metallurgical substances and their application to heat balances and reaction equilibria in extractive metallurgical processes.
250. Physics of Metals. (3) I. Mr. Hultgren
A theoretical study of the metallic state emphasizing those properties of technologic importance; chemical bonding forces, crystal structures of metals and alloys, compressibility, specific heat, magnetism, electrical and thermal conductivity, thermodynamics.
- *256. Reaction Kinetics in Metals. (3) II. Mr. Dorn
Prerequisite: course 150A and Chemistry 110A-110B.
Introduction to the application of statistical mechanics to reaction kinetics in metallic systems. Special emphasis will be given to analytical treatment of recrystallization, phase transformations including decomposition of austenite and precipitation hardening, diffusion in metals, and the hardenability of steels.
260. Properties of Single Metal Crystals. (3) II. Mr. Parker
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: course 160 and graduate standing.
Preparation of metallic single crystals, stress strain relationships for crystals having different orientations, theories of strain hardening, internal friction, magnetic properties, preferred orientation in polycrystalline materials, orientation determination and pole figures, relation between properties of single crystal and polycrystalline materials.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Hultgren in charge)
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester.
The Staff (Mr. Hultgren in charge)
- Research Conference in Physical Metallurgy. (No credit) I and II.
The instructing staff and graduate students meet once a week to discuss research and advanced subjects.

Mining

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

101. Survey of the Mineral Industry. (3) II. Mr. Shaffer
Prerequisite: Geology 1, Mineralogy 4B or 6, Mathematics 4A.
Raw materials, beneficiation of raw materials, marketing products; organization of the industry. Elements of mining, prospecting, sampling; breaking and supporting ground; haulage, drainage, ventilation; driving of development workings.
103. Mineral Exploitation. (3) I. Mr. Shaffer
Prerequisite: Geology 1, Mathematics 4A, Mineralogy 6, course 101.
Methods of mining mineral deposits; factors affecting choice of a mining method. Description, with emphasis on principles involved, of the various mining methods. Mine design: practice in the laying out of extraction openings and the design of stopes for the purpose of mining ore bodies.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 105A. Mining Machinery and Equipment. (3) I. Mr. York
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: Engineering 35, Electrical Engineering 101, Mechanical Engineering 103, Mechanical Engineering 105A or Chemistry 110B.
Air compression, transmission and utilization. The performance of fans, blowers, and pumps. Resistance of ducts and other airways.
- 105B. Mining Machinery and Equipment. (3) II. Mr. York
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: course 105A.
Rock drills, explosives, mine transportation, drainage, hoisting, ventilation, dust, and noxious or otherwise objectionable gases in the mine atmosphere.
- 107A. Economics of Mineral Industry. (2) I. Mr. Wisser
Prerequisite: course 101, Geology 106 and 108.
Mining as a business. Organization of companies; financing. Federal and state regulation. Principles of investment and risk; efficiency, cost (including taxation). Redemption of capital. Marketing of products. Trends of demand, production, consumption, prices.
- 107B. Valuation of Mines. (3) II. Mr. Wisser
Prerequisite: courses 101 and 107A.
Valuation of prospects and developed mines. In the case of the latter: measurement of ore supply; estimations of probable costs and profits, present value of profit in sight. Geological and economic factors in mine valuation.
109. Administrative and Operating Records and Reports. (2) II.
Prerequisite: course 103 (to be taken concurrently). Mr. Shaffer
Mine accounting and cost keeping, labor records, purchase and distribution of supplies, production records, depreciation, preparation and use of cost data, administrative reports.
- 111A-111B. Mineral Exploration—Metalliferous. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Wisser
Prerequisite: course 101, Geology 102A-102B, 103, and 106, or senior standing in geology.
Methods of exploring for commercial mineral deposits: geologic mapping, sampling, exploratory drilling, geophysical methods. Assembly and analysis of data secured. Structural analysis of mineralized districts from the standpoint of the mechanics of rock deformation; application to the search for valuable minerals.
113. Mine Rescue and First Aid. (1) II. Evening classes (for opening dates see official bulletin board).
Mr. York and the U. S. Bureau of Mines Safety Station Staff
Open only to upper division students in the mining, petroleum engineering, metallurgy, and mineral exploration programs of study.
151. Mine Surveying. (3) I. Mr. York
(Formerly numbered 1.)
Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B.
Surface and underground mine surveys. Preparation of mine maps.
198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. York in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Group study of selected topics.
199. Individual Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. York in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201. Investigations in Mining Practice. (2 or 3) I and II. Mr. York
Prerequisite: courses 103, 105A-105B.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
Prerequisite: graduate status. The Staff (Mr. York in charge)
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester.
The Staff (Mr. York in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate status.

Petroleum Engineering

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study, and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

117. The Petroleum Industry. (2) I. Mr. Uren
Prerequisite: junior standing in engineering; open also to juniors in the College of Letters and Science whose major is geology or chemistry.
A general introductory review of the technology and economics of the several divisions of the petroleum industry.
119. Petroleum Products Testing. (2) II. Mr. Carlson
Prerequisite: course 117.
Laboratory determinations and studies of physical and chemical properties of petroleum and its products that are of importance in technical studies and specifications.
- 121A. Oil Field Development. (3) I. Mr. Uren
Prerequisite: course 117.
Petroleum exploration; principles of oil field development; methods of drilling and controlling oil and gas wells.
- 121B. Petroleum Production Methods. (3) II. Mr. Uren
Prerequisite: course 117.
Exploitation of oil fields; drainage of petroleum from its reservoir rocks; methods of extracting oil from wells; separation of water, sand, and gas from oil; transporting and storing petroleum.
- 123A. Petroleum Engineering Laboratory. (3) I. Mr. Somerton
Prerequisite: courses 117 and 119; complementary to course 121A, which should be taken concurrently.
Investigation of special problems in oil field development; laboratory studies of core samples from drilling wells, drilling fluids, oil well cements, oil well surveying instruments and methods, logging techniques and analysis of ground waters associated with oil deposits.
- 123B. Petroleum Engineering Laboratory. (3) II. Mr. Somerton
Prerequisite: courses 117 and 119; complementary to course 121B, which should be taken concurrently.
Investigation of special problems in petroleum production; laboratory studies of petroleum reservoir conditions and behavior, primary and secondary production methods, handling of oil at the surface. Field trips to oil-producing properties.

125. Petroleum Production Economics. (3) II. Mr. Uren
Prerequisite: courses 117 and 121A.
Economic structure of the industry; geographic distribution; land acquisition and control; industrial organization; oil industry finance; taxation; labor management; materials and equipment employed; cost accounting; appraisal of properties; conservation of oil and gas resources; economic aspects of petroleum engineering problems.
127. Oil Field Mapping Practice. (2) I. Mr. Carlson
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B, 22, 23, and course 121A (121A may be taken concurrently).
Preparation of field and property maps and well logs; development of geologic sections and structure—contour maps and models from well log data.
129. Natural Gas Technology. (2) I. Mr. Somerton
Prerequisite: course 117.
Control and management of gas wells; valuation of gas-producing properties; metering, compression, and transmission of natural gas; its domestic, industrial, and chemical utilization; extraction and manufacture of gasoline from natural gas; cycling and condensate production.
- 131A-131B. Oil Reservoir Engineering. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Miller
Prerequisite: Mechanical Engineering 103, 105A or Chemistry 109, Mathematics 110A-110B.
Characteristics of naturally occurring underground petroleum-productive reservoirs and their associated fluids (oil, gas, and water). Fluid behavior in porous media and applications of fluid mechanics and thermodynamics to oil-reservoir performance problems.
198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Somerton in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Group study of selected topics.
199. Individual Study or Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Somerton in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 207A. Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering. (2) I. Mr. Putnam
Prerequisite: Mathematics 110 and Chemistry 109 or Mechanical Engineering 154.
Thermodynamic, volumetric, and phase behavior of reservoir fluids. Characteristics and properties of reservoir rocks. Fundamentals of multi-phase fluid flow in porous media.
- 207B. Fundamentals of Reservoir Engineering. (2) II. Mr. Putnam
Prerequisite: Mathematics 110. Recommended: course 207A, Mechanical Engineering 162 or 272.
Advanced topics in oil and gas reservoir mechanics including material balance procedures, reservoir performance studies, cycling, water and gas drives, and gravity drainage.
- †209A. Seminar in Petroleum Processing. (2 or 3) I. Mr. Carlson
Prerequisite: course 119 and completion of program of study in process engineering or chemical engineering.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

Modern petroleum refinery practice. Technology of petroleum processing. Plant operation.

- †209B. Seminar in Petroleum Processing. (2 or 3) II. Mr. Carlson
Prerequisite: course 209A or consent of the instructor.
Evaluation of crude oils, raw stocks, and finished products. Study of factors which determine plan of processing in a petroleum refinery.
213. Valuation of Oil- and Gas-Producing Properties. (2) II. Mr. Uren
Prerequisite: course 121A-121B.
A study of the physical and economic factors underlying the appraisal of oil-producing properties. Estimation and evaluation of oil and gas reserves.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
Prerequisite: graduate standing. The Staff (Mr. Putnam in charge)
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester. The Staff (Mr. Putnam in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate standing.

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING (Including Traffic Engineering)

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The basic prerequisite for all upper division courses is satisfaction of lower division requirements in an engineering program of study and completion of the Engineering Examination, Upper Division. Additional prerequisites are indicated.

See Civil Engineering 101, 102A-102B, 104, 105, 106, 108G, 108H, 113, 171, 175 for other upper division courses relating to transportation.

190. Traffic Engineering for Police. (2) II. Mr. Kennedy
Prerequisite: upper division standing and one course in statistics or consent of the instructor.
Engineering studies of traffic volumes, speeds, parking, and accidents, and analysis of data in applying traffic signs, signals, and markings, and other traffic regulations. Driver behavior and limitations. Characteristics of vehicle operations. For majors in police administration and public administration.
198. Directed Group Studies for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. H. E. Davis in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Group study of selected topics in transportation engineering.
199. Individual Study or Research for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. H. E. Davis in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing in engineering.
Individual study or research of approved projects in transportation engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201. Highway Planning and Economics. (3) I. Mr. Moyer
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering. Undergraduates in certain programs of study may be admitted.
A comprehensive study of highway planning surveys, methods, and results; application of results of planning surveys in programming highway improvements; economic analysis of highway improvements; urban traffic studies and planning urban street improvements; parking and zoning studies; highway finance.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

202. Advanced Highway Design. (3) II. Mr. Moyer
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering. Undergraduates in certain programs of study may be admitted.
An advanced study of the location and design of various types and classes of highways. Emphasis is placed on advanced theory and practice in the design of alignment; highway cross sections, intersections, interchanges, multi-lane expressways and arterial highways in urban areas.
210. Traffic Engineering. (3) I. Mr. D. S. Berry
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering, except when special provision is made for students in certain programs of study.
Analysis of basic characteristics of traffic movement, such as volumes, speeds, origins and destinations, delays, road capacity, and accidents. Techniques for making traffic engineering investigations.
- 210L. Traffic Engineering Laboratory. (1) I. Mr. Kennedy
Prerequisite: course 210 (may be taken concurrently).
Field and laboratory practice in making traffic engineering investigations and analysis of data. Vehicle performance.
211. Traffic Engineering: Operations. (3) II. Mr. D. S. Berry
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering, except when special provision is made for students in certain programs of study.
Theory and practical application of street and highway traffic engineering restrictions and uniform traffic control devices. Traffic engineering administration.
220. Highway and Airport Pavements. (3) I. Mr. Horonjeff
Prerequisite: graduate standing in engineering.
An advanced study of the theories, principles, and practices in the design, construction, and maintenance of highway and airport pavements, including soil stabilization, design of rigid and flexible pavements, accelerated traffic and loading tests, and the design of asphaltic mixtures.
270. Airport Engineering. (3) II. Mr. Horonjeff
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
The selection of site, and the planning, design, and construction of airports.
298. Group Studies, Seminars, or Group Research. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. H. E. Davis in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
Seminars or integrated group studies in selected advanced subjects in transportation engineering.
- 299A-299B. Individual Study or Research. (1-5; 1-5) Yr. Beginning each semester.
The Staff (Mr. H. E. Davis in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
Research or investigation in selected advanced subjects in transportation engineering.

ENGLISH

(Department Office, 2125 Dwinelle Hall)

Myron F. Brightfield, Ph.D., *Professor of English.*Arthur G. Brodeur, Ph.D., *Professor of English and Germanic Philology.*Bertrand H. Bronson, Ph.D., *Professor of English.*

- ¹James R. Caldwell, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 James M. Cline, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 Willard H. Durham, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 Willard E. Farnham, Ph.D., *Professor of English (Chairman of the Department)*.
 James D. Hart, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 Benjamin H. Lehman, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 ‡Josephine Miles, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 †George R. Potter, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 *Mark Schorer, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
²George R. Stewart, Ph.D., *Professor of English*.
 Walter M. Hart, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of English, Emeritus*.
 G. Dundas Craig, M.A., Litt.D., *Assistant Professor of English, Emeritus*.
 R. Bertrand Evans, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English and Education*.
 Arthur E. Hutson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English*.
¹Gordon McKenzie, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English (Vice-Chairman of the Department)*.
¹Lynn B. Bennion, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Travis M. Bogard, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 *Everett Carter, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Sears R. Jayne, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 John E. Jordan, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
¹Harold D. Kelling, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 James J. Lynch, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Thomas F. Parkinson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 John H. Raleigh, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 David W. Reed, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Wayne Shumaker, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Ernest Tuveson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of English*.
 Ian P. Watt, M.A. (Cantab.), *Assistant Professor of English*.
 John H. Edwards, Ph.D., *Instructor in English*.



- Frank D. Dollard, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.
 Richard L. Greene, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of English*.
 Alan M. Hollingsworth, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.
 Burton O. Kurth, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.
 Ruth Lavare, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.
 Robert D. Lundy, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.
 Milton Miller, M.A., *Lecturer in English*.

Students must have passed Subject A before taking any course in English.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Jordan, Chairman; Mr. Bogard, Mr. Kelling (fall semester), Mr. Potter (spring semester), Mr. Reed, Mr. Shumaker.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence fall semester, 1952-1953.

‡ Absent on leave fall semester; sabbatical leave in residence spring semester, 1952-1953.

The department offers alternative programs for the major: a program for the student who intends to become a candidate for the M.A. or the Ph.D. degree in English; a program for the general undergraduate.

Plan I. The program for the general undergraduate is as follows:

(A) *Preparation for the Major.*—First Year—Required: course 1A-1B (3-3), Composition and Study of Literature. Second Year—Required: course 46A-46B (3-3) and 3 additional units to be elected from courses 25 (3), 30 (3), 41 (3), 44A-44B (3-3), 49 (3).

(B) *The Major.*—Twenty-four units of upper division work with specific requirements as follows: Third Year—Required: the Junior Course, English 100 (3); Methods and Materials of Literary Criticism. Fourth Year—Required: the Senior Course, English 151 (3).

The total program (lower and upper division) must include at least: 3 units in Chaucer or the Age of Chaucer, 3 units in Shakespeare, 3 units in the Age of Milton (English 158B) or 3 units in Milton and Donne, 3 units in American Literature, 3 units in a period or type course.

Plan II. The program for the undergraduate expecting to proceed to the M.A. or Ph.D. degree in English is as follows:

(A) *Preparation for the Major.*—First Year—Required: course 1A-1B (3-3), Composition and Study of Literature.

(B) *The Major.*—Twenty-four units of upper division work, with specific requirements as follows: Third Year—Required: the Junior Course, English 100 (3). Fourth Year—Required: (a) a special section of the Senior Course, English 151 (3), studying a contemporary author, or possibly more than one author; (b) the Comprehensive Examination (3). The specific upper division requirements total 9 units. The remaining units are to be selected subject to the advice of a departmental adviser.

The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department. Students who do not maintain such an average will be required to withdraw from the major in English.

Attention is called to the requirements in foreign languages for higher degrees in English—a reading knowledge of French or German for the M.A.; of French, German, and Latin for the Ph.D. Undergraduates contemplating advanced study in English should prepare to satisfy these requirements as they proceed to the bachelor's degree.

Honor Students in the Senior Year.—See Honors Course, page 147.

Teacher Training.—Consult Mr. R. B. Evans or Mr. J. J. Lynch; see also the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

Higher Degrees.—Consult Mr. B. H. Bronson; see also the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION and the Graduate Division's ANNOUNCEMENT IN MODERN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

FRESHMAN COURSE

1A-1B. First-Year Reading and Composition. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Bennion, Mr. Bogard, Mr. Brightfield, Mr. Bronson, Mr. Dollard, Mr. Edwards, Mr. Greene, Mr. Hollingsworth, Mr. Jayne, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Kurth, Mrs. Lavare, Mr. Lehman, Mr. Lundy, Mr. Miller, Mr. Parkinson, Mr. Potter, Mr. Raleigh, Mr. Reed, Mr. Shumaker, Mr. Tuveson, Mr. Watt

Prerequisite: a passing grade in Subject A (examination or course).

1A. Training in writing and reading.

1B. An introduction to the study of literature, with further training in writing.

Prerequisite for the English major. Course 1A is prerequisite to 1B.

SOPHOMORE COURSES

25. Language. (3) I. Mr. Reed
The origins and symbols of human speech; patterns, change, and growth in language; the interrelations of language, thought, and civilization. Emphasis on English, as written and spoken in England and in America. Designed for sophomores, but open to students in the upper division.
30. Introduction to American Literature. (3) II. Mr. Edwards
41. Writing in Connection with the Reading of Important Books of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries. (3) I. Mr. Parkinson
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B, or consent of the instructor.
- 44A-44B. Masterpieces of Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Jayne
Lectures on great works of the world's literature.
Course 44A is not prerequisite to 44B.
- 46A-46B. Survey of English Literature. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Bogard, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Cline, Mr. Dollard, Mr. Greene, Mr. Hart, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Kelling, Mr. Lynch, Mr. Miller, Mr. Tuveson.
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B.
Close study of typical works of major authors from Chaucer to Hardy, with consideration of the more important aspects of English literary history.
49. Ten Great Books in the British Tradition. (3) II. Mr. Cline

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Group I—Unrestricted Courses

(Open to all students in the upper division; enrollment not limited, except as noted)

A. COURSES IN COMPOSITION AND LANGUAGE

110. The English Language. (3) I and II. Mr. Hutson, Mr. Reed
I: Mr. Hutson; II: Mr. Reed.
131. American English. (3) I. Mr. Reed
General description of the English language in America. Comparisons with British English. American regional dialects.
141. Modes of Writing (Exposition, Fiction, Verse, etc.). (3) II. Mr. Parkinson
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B or Speech 1A-1B, or consent of the instructor. Open to qualified sophomores with consent of the instructor.
Writing in connection with readings in recent English literature and its continental backgrounds.

B. COURSES IN LITERATURE

- 114A-114B. The English Drama. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Durham
114A. From the miracle plays to 1642.
114B. From 1642 to the present.
Course 114A is not prerequisite to 114B.
116. The English Bible as Literature. (3) II. Mr. Potter
- 117A-117B. Shakespeare. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Farnham
Lectures on the entire works of Shakespeare, including nondramatic poems. Open both to students whose major is English and to others. Course 117A is not prerequisite to 117B.

- 117E. Shakespeare. (3) I. Mr. Durham
Lectures on fifteen plays of Shakespeare. May not be taken by students whose major is English.
119. The Age of Johnson. (3) II. Mr. Lynch
120. Backgrounds of English Literature in the Middle Ages. (3) II. Mr. Greene
A survey of medieval culture as it bears on English literature. Lectures and readings in medieval literature.
121. The Romantic Period. (3) II. Mr. Jordan
122. The Victorian Period. (3) I. Mr. McKenzie
123. Nineteenth-Century British Prose. (3) I. Mr. Jordan
- 125C-125D. The English Novel. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brightfield, Mr. Raleigh
125C: Mr. Brightfield; 125D: Mr. Raleigh.
Course 125C is not prerequisite to 125D.
128. Regional Literature: California and the West. (3) I. Mr. Hart
- *130A. American Literature Before 1840. (2) I. _____
- 130B. American Literature: 1840-1885. (3) I. Mr. Edwards
- 130C. American Literature: 1885 to the Present. (3) II. Mr. Stewart
149. The English Lyric. (3) I. _____
The development of the English traditions of structure and style in lyric poetry.
152. Chaucer. (3) I. Mr. Shumaker
- *155. The Age of Chaucer. (3) II. _____
- 158A-158B. The English Renaissance. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Cline, Mr. Potter
158A: Mr. Cline; 158B: Mr. Potter.
This course replaces the former English 156 (The Age of Elizabeth) and 157 (The Age of Milton).
158A: Beginnings of the English Renaissance, and literature of the sixteenth century.
158B: Literature of the seventeenth century.
158A is not prerequisite to 158B.
Students who have taken course 156 or 157 may not take the corresponding part of course 158A-158B for credit.
160. British Literature from 1900 to the Present. (3) II. _____
166. The Age of Swift and Pope. (3) I. Mr. Tuveson

Group II—Restricted Courses

A. THE JUNIOR COURSE

(Sections limited to twenty students each)

Designed primarily for juniors whose major subject is English.

100. Methods and Materials of Literary Criticism. (3) I and II.
Mr. Bogard, Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Dollard, Mr. Edwards, Mr. Hart, Mr. Jordan, Mr. Kelling, Mr. Lehman, Mr. Parkinson, Mr. Raleigh, Mr. Shumaker, Mr. Watt
Explication and evaluation of literary texts and study of the various principles of literary judgment.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

B. THE SENIOR COURSE

(Sections limited to twenty students each)

Designed primarily for seniors whose major subject is English; English 151K is prescribed for English majors working under Plan II.

Prerequisite: course 100.

- *151E. Henry James. (3) I. Mr. Raleigh
- 151J. Donne and Milton. (3) I and II. Mr. Jayne, Mr. Potter, Mr. Shumaker
I: Mr. Jayne, Mr. Potter; II: Mr. Shumaker.
- 151K. Contemporary Authors. (3) I and II. Mr. Parkinson, Mr. Raleigh
I: Pound, Mr. Parkinson; II: Joyce, Mr. Raleigh.
- 151L. Chaucer. (3) I and II. Mr. Bronson, Mr. Hutson, Mr. Reed
I. Mr. Bronson, Mr. Hutson; II: Mr. Hutson, Mr. Reed.
- 151S. Shakespeare. (3) I and II. Mr. Bennion, Mr. Bogard, Mr. Evans
I: Mr. Bennion; II: Mr. Bogard, Mr. Evans.
- *151Sp. Spenser. (3) II. Mr. Jayne
- 151Sw. Swift. (3) II. Mr. Watt
- 151W. Whitman. (3) I. Mr. Hart
- *151Wd. Wordsworth. (3) I. Mr. Jordan
- 198A-198B. Senior Preceptorial Course. (3-3) Yr.
198A: Mr. Kelling; 198B: Mr. Tuveson. Mr. Kelling, Mr. Tuveson
Reading in chosen fields, with critical writing.
Primarily for English majors in Plan II.
Course 198A is not prerequisite to 198B, but a student must have received a grade of at least B in the course for one semester in order to be admitted to the course for a second semester.

C. HONORS COURSE

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Jordan in charge)
Reading and conference for individual honor students.
Any student who completes 9 or more units of upper division English in the junior year with an average grade of not less than B may apply for admission to English 199. Such honor students undertake, in a chosen field, a program of reading and of conferences with the instructor. The number of units of credit is determined by the instructor.

D. ADVANCED COMPOSITION

(Open only to upper division students who have the consent of the instructor. With the consent of the instructor, courses numbered 106 may be repeated without duplication of credit.)

- 106A. Fiction. (3) I. Mr. Lehman
- 106B. Verse. (3) I and II. Mr. Caldwell, Mr. Parkinson
I: Mr. Caldwell; II: Mr. Parkinson.
- 106D. Literary Criticism. (3) I. Mr. Watt

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 106E. Long Narrative. (3) II. Mr. Stewart
The student will work throughout the semester on a single project, either fiction (novel) or nonfiction (biography, history).
- *106H. Expository and Critical Writing. (3) I and II. Mr. Tuveson
- 106L. Advanced Composition. (3) I and II. Mr. Evans, Mr. Lynch
I: Mr. Lynch; II: Mr. Evans.
Primarily for candidates for the Certificate of Completion of the teacher-training curriculum whose teaching major is English.
- 106M. Advanced Composition. (3) I and II. Mr. Bogard, Mr. Evans
I: Mr. Evans; II: Mr. Bogard.
Specifically for candidates for the Certificate of Completion of the teacher-training curriculum whose teaching major is not English.

E. COMPREHENSIVE FINAL EXAMINATION

The Comprehensive Final Examination for Plan II of the undergraduate major in English must be taken at the end of the senior year. It will consist of three parts: a three-hour written examination on the history and criticism of literature to 1700; a similar examination on the period from 1700 to the present; and an oral examination of approximately half an hour, mainly factual in content. The student should attend any general conferences held by the board during the semester, and may consult individually with the members of the board. *The student's preparation for the examination presumably extends throughout the entire period of upper division residence.* Upon the student's passing the examination the grade assigned by the department, with the appropriate grade points, will be recorded.

Given at the end of the fall and spring semesters and at the beginning of the fall semester.

Mr. Hutson (chairman), Mr. Hart, Mr. Kelling (fall semester), Mr. Parkinson, Mr. Stewart (spring semester), Mr. Tuveson

TEACHERS' COURSE

300. Problems in Teaching English Literature and Composition in Secondary Schools. (2) I and II. Mr. Evans, Mr. Lynch
I: Mr. Evans; II: Mr. Lynch.

This course, designed for seniors and graduate students undertaking an English teaching major or minor, should be completed before practice teaching. The course is accepted in partial satisfaction of the 22-unit requirement in education for the general secondary credential.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

Students who have not passed the department's examination in French or in German will be admitted to a seminar only with consent of the instructor.

French 206A-206B and German 265 are especially recommended to candidates for higher degrees. Attention is directed to German 204.

The following courses are recommended for first-year graduate students: 200, 202, 208, 211A-211B, 213.

The following courses will be given as seminars: 210, 217, 220B, 225A-225B, 228, 230A, 245, 254A-254B, 257A, 259, 262, 269.

Attention is directed to the fact that the period courses, 119, 121, 122, 123, 155, 158A-158B, 160, and 166, are particularly adapted to graduate study.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Since the courses listed as seminars are concerned with specific problems in the designated fields, the attention of graduate students desiring general surveys is directed to the following upper division courses: 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 128, 130A, 130B, 130C, 155, 158A-158B, 160, and 166.

200. Techniques of Literary Scholarship. (3) I and II. Mr. Brightfield, Mr. Lynch
I: Mr. Brightfield, Mr. Lynch; II: Mr. Brightfield.
202. The History of English Criticism. (3) I. Mr. Brightfield
- †204. Celtic Studies. (3) II. Mr. Hutson
This course may be repeated for credit.
208. Problems in the Study of Literature. (3) I and II. Mr. Jayne, Miss Miles, Mr. Stewart
Textual analysis, discussion of scholarly approaches, based on secondary reading; problems in the presentation of materials.
I: Tudor Poetry, Mr. Jayne; II: Seventeenth Century, Miss Miles; American Literature, Mr. Stewart.
210. Chaucer. (3) I. Mr. Cline
Some knowledge of Chaucer and his language is presupposed.
- 211A. Old English Literature. (3) I. Mr. Brodeur, Mr. Hutson
Open to seniors with consent of the instructor.
Rapid reading of Old English texts.
- 211B. The Beowulf. (3) II. Mr. Brodeur
- 211G-211H. Old and Middle English. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brodeur
Prerequisite: a reading knowledge of German.
Development of the English language from its beginning as illustrated in representative texts. Especially designed for candidates for the Ph.D. degree.
- 211J. Modern English. (3) II. Mr. Reed
Continuation of 211G-211H. Development of standard English to the present; the structure of present-day English. Especially designed for candidates for the Ph.D. degree.
213. Readings in Middle English. (3) I and II. Mr. Brodeur, Mr. Hutson
I: Mr. Brodeur; II: Mr. Hutson.
Rapid reading of selections in Middle English, and perhaps some entire poems, from the twelfth century to the fifteenth.
217. Studies in Shakespeare. (3) II. Mr. Durham
- *218. Milton. (3) II. Mr. Potter
- 220A-220B. The Medieval Mind. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Greene
220A. Readings in Medieval Latin.
220B. Dominant Themes in Medieval Life.
An introduction to the central language and literature of the Middle Ages, presupposing at least such a knowledge of Latin as may be gained in high school. Attention is called to the course Romance Philology 201, Late Latin Language and Literature.
- 225A-225B. The Popular Ballad. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bronson

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

228. Regional Literature: California and the West. (3) II. Mr. Hart
- 230A-*230B. American Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Hart
245. Spenser. (3) II. Mr. Jayne
- *247. Theory of Poetry. (3) I. Miss Miles
- *251A-251B. Romantic Poets. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Caldwell
Course 251A is not prerequisite to 251B.
- 254A-254B. Elizabethan Drama. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Farnham
Course 254A is not prerequisite to 254B.
- 257A. Literary Criticism, 1750-1850. (3) I. Mr. McKenzie
- *257B. Methods and Assumptions of Recent Literary Critics. (3) II. Mr. Shumaker
- *258. Johnson and His Contemporaries. (3) I. Mr. Bronson
259. Theory of the Arts in the Seventeenth Century. (3) II. ———
262. Nineteenth-Century Literature. (3) II. Mr. Brightfield
- *264. John Donne and His Followers. (3) I. Mr. Potter
- *266. Period from 1660 to 1744. (3) II. Mr. Tuveson
269. Theory of Fiction. (3) I. Mr. Raleigh
298. Special Study. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Bronson in charge)
The members of the department are variously engaged in particular research and stand ready to advise and direct properly qualified graduate students in their several fields. Some indication of fields of interest is here-with suggested:
1. Critical Theory (Brightfield, Caldwell, McKenzie, Miles, Schorer, Shumaker).
 2. Prose Fiction (Brightfield, Lehman, Raleigh, Schorer).
 3. Drama (Bennion, Bogard, Durham, Evans, Farnham).
 4. Poetry (Caldwell, Miles, Parkinson).
 5. Linguistics (Brodeur, Hutson, Reed).
 6. Early Germanic Literature (Brodeur).
 7. Celtic (Hutson).
 8. The Ballad (Bronson).
 9. Chaucer and the Middle Ages (Brodeur, Caldwell, Cline, Greene, Shumaker).
 10. Shakespeare, Donne, Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries (Bennion, Cline, Farnham, Jayne, Miles, Potter, Shumaker).
 11. Eighteenth Century (Bronson, Kelling, Lynch, Schorer, Tuveson).
 12. Nineteenth Century (Bennion, Brightfield, Caldwell, Jordan, Lehman, McKenzie).
 13. Twentieth Century (Durham, Hart, Lehman, Parkinson, Schorer, Stewart).
 14. American Literature (Carter, Hart, Stewart).

RELATED COURSES

Romanticism in Western Europe (Comparative Literature 121).

The Symbolist Movement in European Literature (Comparative Literature 201A-201B).

ENTOMOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY

(Department Office, 112 Agriculture Hall)

- Roderick Craig, Ph.D., *Professor of Insect Physiology.*
 Edward O. Essig, M.S., *Professor of Entomology.*
 Stanley B. Freeborn, Ph.D., *Professor of Entomology.*
 William M. Hoskins, Ph.D., *Professor of Entomology.*
 Morris A. Stewart, Ph.D., *Professor of Parasitology.*
 Edwin C. Van Dyke, M.D., *Professor of Entomology, Emeritus.*
 Julius H. Freitag, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 Deane P. Furman, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 Dilworth D. Jensen, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 E. Gorton Linsley, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology (Chairman of the Department).*
 Abraham E. Michelbacher, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 A. Earl Pritchard, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 †Edward A. Steinhaus, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Insect Pathology.*
 Robert L. Usinger, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Entomology.*
 †Merlin W. Allen, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Oscar G. Bacon, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Richard L. Douth, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Biological Control.*
 Harold T. Gordon, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 John W. MacSwain, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Woodrow W. Middlekauff, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Ray F. Smith, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Edward S. Sylvester, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Entomology.*



- Arthur D. Borden, M.A., *Lecturer in Entomology.*
 Alfred M. Boyce, Ph.D., *Professor of Entomology, Riverside.*
 Stanley E. Flanders, Ph.D., *Professor of Biological Control, Riverside.*
 Norman W. Frazier, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Entomology.*
 Harold F. Madsen, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Entomology.*
 Dewey J. Raski, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Entomology.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 100, 106, 110, 112, 117, 119, 126, 127, 129, 131, 133 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

ENTOMOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY

49. Summer Field Course. (No credit) The Staff (Mr. Linsley in charge)
 Six weeks, daily, except Sunday.
 Prerequisite: one course in entomology or approval of instructor.
 The study and collection of insects in their natural habitats, with special emphasis on ecology, life histories, and field recognition.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. General Entomology. (4) I. Mr. MacSwain
 Lectures and laboratory.
 An introduction to the classification, life histories, morphology, physiology, and ecology of insects.

‡ In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

106. Introduction to Structure and Function of Insects. (5) II. Mr. Craig
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 100 or equivalent.
Comparative anatomy and physiology of selected insect types; histological techniques; general principles of insect physiology.
110. Insect Physiology. (3) I. Mr. Craig
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 106, Chemistry 8, or equivalent.
Detailed consideration of nutrition, digestion, excretion, circulation, respiration, and the nervous and hormonal systems of insects.
112. Systematic Entomology. (4) I. Mr. Linsley
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of the instructor.
The classification of insects, taxonomic categories and procedure; bibliographical methods; nomenclature; museum practices.
114. Forest Entomology. (3) I. Mr. MacSwain
Prerequisite: not open to entomology majors without special consent of the instructor.
Lectures and laboratory.
The identification, life histories, ecology and control of insects affecting western forests and forest products.
117. Helminthology. (4) I. Mr. Stewart, Mr. Furman
Lectures and laboratory.
Helminthic infections of man and domestic animals. Biology, host-parasite interrelationships, identification, prophylaxis, and therapeutics.
118. Plant Nematology. (4) II. Mr. Allen, Mr. Raski
Lectures and laboratory.
Identification, morphology, biology, and distribution of plant-parasitic and associated nematodes. Symptomatology, pathology, and control of nematode infections in cultivated crops. Techniques employed in the manipulation and examination of soil and infected plants.
119. Acarology. (2) I. Mr. Pritchard
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 112 or consent of instructor.
The taxonomy, biology, and ecology of mites and ticks. Laboratory rearing techniques and slide preparation methods.
124. Economic Entomology. (4) II. Mr. Essig, Mr. Bacon
Lectures and laboratory.
Life histories, habits, distribution, economics, and control of insects attacking agricultural crops and stored products.
125. Insect Vectors of Plant Diseases. (4) I. Mr. Freitag, Mr. Sylvester, Mr. Jensen, Mr. Frazier
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 120 or consent of the instructor.
The role of insects in the transmission and causation of plant diseases. Laboratory studies of disease symptoms, host ranges, methods of transmission and properties of plant viruses.
126. Medical Entomology. (4) II. Mr. Stewart, Mr. Furman
Lectures and laboratory.
The role of insects and other arthropods in transmission and causation of diseases of humans and domestic animals.

127. Insect Ecology. (3) II. Mr. Smith
Prerequisite: upper division standing in one of the biological sciences.
Principles of ecology with examples from the insects; insect behavior;
analysis of the insect environment; population dynamics.
128. Chemistry of Insecticides and Fungicides. (4) I. Mr. Hoskins, Mr. Gordon
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 8, or consent of the instructor.
Chemical composition and reactions of insecticides and fungicides, and
their physiological effects on plant and animal tissues.
129. Biological Control of Insect and Weed Pests. (3) I. Mr. Doult
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 100 or consent of the instructor.
Principles and methods of biological control; biology of entomophagous
insects; critical discussion of important world projects.
130. Insects in Relation to Deciduous Fruit and Nut Crops. (3) II. Mr. Borden
Lectures and laboratory (field trip).
Prerequisite: course 124.
An advanced course on the biology, ecology, recognition and control of
insects and related pests of major deciduous fruits and nuts in California.
Emphasis on application methods and the principles of experimental field
entomology.
131. Insect Pathology. (4) II. Mr. Steinhaus
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 100, and at least one course in mycology, or bac-
teriology, or protozoölogy.
General insect pathology and microbiology, including biological rela-
tionships between microorganisms and insects. Detailed study of bacterial,
fungal, virus, and protozoan diseases of insects; noninfectious diseases;
histopathology. Microbial agents and biological control.
133. Biology of Aquatic Insects. (4) II. Mr. Usinger
Lectures and laboratory.
General and applied limnology, with special reference to insects. Lab-
oratory exercises on the life histories and identification of aquatic insects.
Field trips for the study of stream and lake survey methods.
135. Insects in Relation to Flowering and Other Ornamental Plants. (3) I. Mr. Pritchard
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 124.
The study of the importance, recognition, taxonomy, biology, ecology,
and control of insects and related pests of flowering and other ornamental
plants.
136. Insects in Relation to Vegetable and Field Crops. (4) II. Mr. Michelbacher, Mr. Middlekauff
Lectures and laboratory; one or more field trips.
Prerequisite: course 124.
The major insects and related organisms attacking commercial vege-
table and field crops in California; their biology, ecology, distribution,
diagnosis, and cultural and chemical control.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Linsley in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 200A-200B. Research in Entomology and Parasitology. (1-6; 1-6) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Linsley in charge)
(Formerly numbered 201A-201B.)
- 201A-201B. Seminar in General Entomology. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Linsley in charge)
(Formerly numbered 200A-200B.)
- 202A-202B. Seminar in Medical Entomology and Parasitology. (1-1) Yr.
Mr. Stewart, Mr. Furman
- 203A-203B. Seminar in Insect Toxicology and Insect Physiology. (1-1) Yr.
Mr. Craig, Mr. Hoskins, Mr. Gordon
- 204A-204B. Seminar in Insect Pathology. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Steinhaus
- 205A-205B. Seminar in Systematic Entomology. (1-1) Yr.
Mr. Linsley, Mr. MacSwain, Mr. Usinger
210. Insect Biochemistry. (3) I. Mr. Craig, Mr. Gordon, Mr. Hoskins
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 110 and 128. Recommended: courses 106, 112, and 127; Biochemistry 103.
Interpretation of ecological specializations, including parasitism and host specificity, on the basis of nutrition and enzyme mechanisms. In alternate years emphasis is placed on the action of toxic chemicals, resistance to insecticides, bioassay methods, and interpretation of experimental results.
212. Principles of Systematic Entomology. (3) II. Mr. Linsley, Mr. Usinger
Prerequisite: course 112, or consent of the instructor.
The theory and philosophy of systematic entomology with emphasis on phylogeny, zoögeography, and nomenclature.
- *226. Advanced Medical Entomology. (2) I. Mr. Furman, Mr. Stewart
Prerequisite: courses 117 and 126; Bacteriology 101. Recommended: courses 106, 112, and 127.
The genesis of arthropod-borne diseases.
232. History of Entomology. (3) II. Mr. Essig
Prerequisite: course 100 and one additional course in entomology.
Outline of the development of world entomology.

(GIVEN AT RIVERSIDE)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 200A-200B. Seminar in Entomology, Including Biological Control. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Entomology, ——— in charge;
Biological Control, Mr. Flanders in charge)
- 201A-201B. Research in Entomology. (2-6; 2-6) Yr.
Mr. Boyce, Mr. Flanders
- 205A-205B. Research in Biological Control. (2-6; 2-6) Yr. Mr. Flanders

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

(Department Office, 339 Hilgard Hall)

William V. Cruess, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology.*
 Maynard A. Joslyn, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology.*
 Gordon Mackinney, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology.*
 Emil M. Mrak, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology (Chairman of Department), Davis.*
 Herman J. Phaff, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Food Technology, Davis.*

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

112. Principles and Practices of Food Processing. (3) II. Mr. Cruess
 Prerequisite: thirteen units of chemistry and four units of bacteriology; for food technology majors, Bacteriology 1, 5 units.
 Principles and technological processes involved in the preparation, preservation, and examination of fruit and vegetable products.
113. Chemical and Biochemical Aspects of Food Processing. (3) I. Mr. Mackinney
 Prerequisite: thirteen units of chemistry, including organic, and four units of bacteriology; for food technology majors, Bacteriology 1, 5 units.
 Relation of food processing and handling to acceptability, color changes, enzyme activity, deterioration, flavor, vitamin retention, and other factors.
116. Yeasts and Related Organisms. (4) II. Mr. Joslyn, Mr. Mrak, Mr. Phaff
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: thirteen units of chemistry, including organic; four units of botany; a laboratory course in bacteriology.
 Morphology, development, classification and distribution of yeasts; relation to other fungi, growth requirements; physiological activities, including certain industrial aspects.
120. The Natural Coloring Matters. (3) I. Mr. Mackinney
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: three units of biochemistry or plant biochemistry, or upper division organic chemistry.
 Chemistry of natural pigments and related compounds; spectrophotometric and chromatographic techniques; special emphasis on pigments in relation to foods.
127. Recent Advances in Food Technology. (1) I and II. Mr. Mackinney, Mr. Cruess
 May be repeated once for credit.
 Prerequisite: two courses in food technology or the equivalent.
 Assigned topics, reports, and discussions concerning recent advances in food technology.
140. Unit Operations in Food Industries. (2) II. Mr. Joslyn, ———
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 8, 109; Bacteriology 1; or their equivalents.
 Introduction to selection and operation of processing methods and machinery, and economics of plant location, with particular emphasis on the more important unit operations of food engineering.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Cruess in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 200A-200B. Seminar in Food Technology. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Cruess, Mr. Joslyn
- 237A-237B. Research in Food Technology. (1-9; 1-9) Yr. The Staff (Mr. Joslyn in charge)

FOREIGN LITERATURE IN TRANSLATION

The following courses offered in the departments of language and literature do not require a reading knowledge of any foreign language.

Classics 34. Epic Poetry: Homer and Vergil.

35. Greek Tragedy.

135. Greek and Roman Comedy.

178. Greek and Roman Mythology.

180A-180B. The Latin Classics in English.

Dramatic Art *157A-157B. Modern European Drama.

French 39A-39B-39C. French Literature in English Translation.

*122A-122B. Readings in French Literature of the Middle Ages.

*123A-123B. Renaissance and Reformation in French Literature.

*124A-124B. Voltaire and the Enlightenment.

126A-126B. Readings in Contemporary French Literature.

German 39A-39B-39C-39D. Great Writers in German Literature.

Italian *150A-150B. Dante's *Divine Comedy* in English Translation.

151A-151B. The Renaissance.

Oriental Languages 38A-38B. Great Books of Eastern Asia.

112A-112B. Survey of Chinese Literature and Literary Criticism.

*132. History of Japanese Literature.

Scandinavian 110A-100B. History of Scandinavian Literature.

106. History of Scandinavian Drama.

*107. The Plays of Ibsen.

108. Strindberg and His Writings.

109. Scandinavian Drama of the Twentieth Century.

120A-120B. The Novel in Scandinavia.

125. Masterpieces of Old Norse Literature.

Slavic Languages 130. Introduction to Russian Literature.

131. Russian Literature (1880-1917).

132. Russian Literature Since 1917.

*133A-133B. Russian Novelists of the Nineteenth Century (except Tolstoy and Dostoyevsky).

133C. Dostoyevski.

133D. Tolstoy.

*133E. Turgenev

*134. Russian Literature and Folklore.

135. The Russian Drama.

*138. Modern Russia.

140. Survey of Slavic Literatures, excluding Russian.

151. Polish Literature: Sixteenth to Eighteenth Centuries.

152. Polish Romantic Poetry.

*153. Polish Literature of the Post-Romantic Period.

*155. Mickiewicz.

*160. Survey of Czech and Slovak Literature.

180A-180B. Survey of Russian Culture.

*182. History of Polish Culture.

Spanish 39A-39B-39C-39D. Spanish and Spanish-American Literature in English Translation.

FORESTRY

(Department Office, 243 Forestry Building)

Frederick S. Baker, F.E., *Professor of Forestry (Chairman of the Department)*.

Percy M. Barr, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Forestry*.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- Harold H. Biswell, Ph.D., *Professor of Forestry.*
 Robert A. Cockrell, Ph.D., *Professor of Forestry.*
 Emanuel Fritz, M.E., M.F., *Professor of Forestry.*
 Joseph Kittredge, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Forestry.*
 Myron E. Krueger, M.S., Sc.D., *Professor of Forestry.*
 Walter Mulford, F.E., Sc.D., *Professor of Forestry, Emeritus.*
 Arthur W. Sampson, Ph.D., *Professor of Forestry, Emeritus.*
 ♥ Robert N. Colwell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Forestry.*
 Henry J. Vaux, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Forestry.*
 R. Keith Arnold, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*
 Harold F. Heady, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*
 ♥ Edward C. Stone, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*
 John A. Zivnuska, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*



- Arthur B. Anderson, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Forestry.*
 James R. Sweeney, A.B., *Lecturer in Forestry.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 1, 103, 122, and 125 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elements of Forestry. (3) I. Mr. Cockrell
 Not open to students with a major in forestry.
 Forests in their relation to national life; the life history of the tree and the forest; general principles of forestry.
49. Field Practice Course. (No credit) Mr. Zivnuska
 (Formerly numbered 49A-49B.)
 Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B, Botany 1, and an average grade of C or higher.
 Approximately eleven weeks' summer field practice course at Meadow Valley, in the Plumas National Forest.
 Field laboratory work in forest surveys and mapping, forest mensuration, silviculture, logging, and milling operations.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Course 49 is prerequisite to all required courses in the School of Forestry.

100. Introduction to Professional Forestry. (3) I. Mr. Baker
 Open only to students whose major is forestry.
 The branches of forestry, their significance and relationships; values derived from forests; forest policy.
101. Introduction to Range Management. (3) II. Mr. Heady
 Development of livestock and range industry in the United States, its place in forestry and agriculture. Breeds of stock and types of range required. Elements of range management.
102. Range Management Technique. (3) II. Mr. Heady
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B; Chemistry 8; an elementary course in statistics; course 103 or Botany 151. The additional prerequisites of course 101 and Botany 108 may be taken concurrently.
 Field and laboratory procedure, designed especially for students who plan to take advanced work in range management. Special field trips will be arranged.

♥ On military leave, fall semester, 1952-1953.

103. Principles of Forest Ecology. (3) I. Mr. Sweeney
 Prerequisite: Botany 1, Chemistry 1A.
 Structure of the plant as modified by conditions of habitat; plant succession and societies.
104. Silviculture. (4) I. Mr. Baker
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 103.
 Methods of governing growth and reproduction of forests through the application of ecological laws.
106. Forest Planting. (3) II. Mr. Colwell
 Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
 Prerequisite: Botany 1.
 Artificial establishment of forests from collection of seed to planting of trees; the physiological, environmental, and genetic factors affecting survival and growth of forest seedlings; financial aspects of forest plantations.
108. Dendrology. (4) I. Mr. Sweeney
 Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
 Prerequisite: Botany 1.
 Identification by morphological characters of important forest trees of North America; their ecological and geographical distribution; field identification of many forest shrubs.
110. Forest Mensuration. (4) II. Mr. Zivnuska
 Lecture and conference.
 Prerequisite: a course in elementary statistics; course 49 or consent of the instructor.
 Principles underlying log scaling and the estimation of timber volume and value; growth of stands; the application of statistical analysis to forest measurements.
112. Lumber Manufacturing. (3) I. Mr. Fritz
 Prerequisite: senior standing. Senior and graduate students from other departments may be admitted with consent of the instructor.
 Organization and characteristics of the lumber industry; the manufacture of lumber from log pond to finished product; seasoning, grading, marketing.
114. Wood Technology. (3) II. Mr. Fritz
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A, Botany 1.
 Junior and senior students from other departments may be admitted with consent of the instructor.
 Anatomy of wood; properties and uses; identification of commercial species.
115. Physical Properties of Wood. (3) I. Mr. Cockrell
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Physics 2A-2B, 3A-3B, and senior standing.
 Density, moisture relations, shrinking and swelling, strength, thermal, electrical, and acoustic properties of wood.
118. Forest Engineering. (3) II. Mr. Krueger
 Lecture and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Engineering 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B.
 Engineering methods involved in logging and forest management.

120. Management of Forest Properties. (4) II. Mr. Barr
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 104 and 110.
Economic and technical principles involved in the management of forest lands for the continuous production of timber crops.
121. Forest Economics. (3) I. Mr. Vaux
Prerequisite: 6 units of economics and senior standing. Senior and graduate students from other departments may be admitted with consent of the instructor.
Economic problems and principles involved in the utilization of forest land and timber, and in the distribution of forest products.
122. Forest Policy. (3) I. Mr. Vaux
Prerequisite: 6 units of economics and senior standing.
The evolution of forest policy in the United States. State and national forest policies. Policy objectives, programs, and groups. Analysis of current policy problems.
123. Range Utilization. (3) I. Mr. Biswell
Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
Prerequisite: courses 101 and 103; Botany 111 and senior standing.
Recommended: course 102.
Range use and forage valuations as integral parts of land use planning, including technical problems of range management.
125. Forest Influences. (3) I. Mr. Kittredge
Lecture and laboratory or field trips.
Prerequisite: course 103, Physics 2A-2B, senior standing. Recommended: Soil Science 100 and Geography 111.
The influence of forests and brush on soil moisture, run-off, stream flow, floods, erosion, local climate, and soil productivity for forest growth.
126. Production Methods in the Forest Industries. (3) II. Mr. Krueger
Prerequisite: 6 units of economics and senior standing.
Production methods and principles involved in logging; cost analyses.
128. Forest Protection. (3) II. Mr. Arnold
Junior and senior students from other departments may be admitted with consent of the instructor.
One field trip required.
Forest fire behavior; ignition and spread of forest fires and factors by which they are influenced; forest fire control organization and equipment; methods of fire prevention and suppression.
132. Forest Photogrammetry. (3) II. Mr. Colwell
Lecture and laboratory.
The construction of planimetric and topographic maps from vertical and oblique aerial photographs. The use of aerial photographs in mapping vegetation types and estimating timber volumes. Construction of aerial photo mosaics.
198. Directed Group Study. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Baker in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the instructor.
Group study, or investigation, of special problems.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Baker in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the instructor.
This course may also be taken during the summer at the Forestry Camp at Meadow Valley, Plumas County.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 201A-201B. Seminar in Forestry. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Kittredge, Mr. Krueger
 201A: Mr. Kittredge; 201B: Mr. Krueger.
 Course 201A is not prerequisite to 201B.
- 202A-202B. Research in Forestry. (1-6; 1-6) Yr.
 The Staff (Mr. Baker in charge)
 Course 202A is not prerequisite to 202B.
- 203A-203B. Seminar in Forest Influences and in Forest Ecology. (2-2) Yr.
 203A: Mr. Kittredge; 203B: ———. Mr. Kittredge, ———
 Prerequisite: plant physiology (3 units); course 125 for course 203A;
 course 103 and Chemistry 8 for course 203B.
 Course 203A is not prerequisite to 203B.
204. Seminar in Silviculture. (2) I. Mr. Baker
 Prerequisite: course 104.
205. Seminar in Wood Technology. (2) I. Mr. Cockrell
 Prerequisite: course 114.
206. Seminar in Forest Management. (2) II. Mr. Barr
 Prerequisite: course 120, 6 units of economics.
- 207A-207B. Seminar in Forest Economics. (2-2) Yr.
 207A: Mr. Vaux; 207B: Mr. Zivnaska. Mr. Vaux, Mr. Zivnaska
 Prerequisite: 12 units of economics, agricultural economics, or forest
 economics.
 Course 207A is not prerequisite to 207B.
208. Seminar in Range Management. (2) I. Mr. Biswell
 Prerequisite: course 123.

FRENCH

(Department Office, 4125 Dwinelle Hall)

Clarence D. Brenner, Ph.D., *Professor of French (Chairman of the Department)*.

Francis J. Carmody, Ph.D., *Professor of French*.

Jacqueline de La Harpe, Docteur ès Lettres (Lausanne), *Professor of French*.

Percival B. Fay, Ph.D., *Professor of French*.

Arnold H. Rowbotham, Ph.D., *Professor of French*.

Ronald N. Walpole, Ph.D., *Professor of French*.

Mathurin Dondo, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of French, Emeritus*.

Clifford H. Bissell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of French*.

Edward F. Meylan, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of French*.

Alvin A. Eustis, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of French*.

Irving Putter, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of French*.

Warren Ramsey, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of French*.

♥ J. Robert Loy, Ph.D., *Instructor in French*.

♥ On military leave, 1952-1953.

Marie-Louise Dufrenoy, Ph.D., *Associate in French.*
 Alice Habis-Reutinger, Ed.D., *Associate in French.*



Annette Bercut, Docteur de l'Université de Paris, *Lecturer in French.*
 Tom Marshall, M.A., *Lecturer in French.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses except 20 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Walpole.

Preparation for the Major. Required: courses 1, 2, 3, 4, 25, or their equivalents. (Students who receive grade A or B in French 4 will be admitted to the upper division courses without the requirement of course 25.) History 4A-4B, Philosophy 20A-20B, English 1A-1B, and Latin are strongly recommended.

The Major.—Required: courses 101A-101B, 109A-109B, and either 112A-112B, 120A-120B, or 121A-121B.

Any of the remaining upper division courses may be counted for the major with the exception of 108A-108B, 122A-122B, 123A-123B, 124A-124B, and 126A-126B; however, with the permission of the department, 4 units of the 24 may be satisfied by appropriate upper division courses in the following departments: Classics, English, German, History, Italian, Philosophy, or Spanish. Students who fail to maintain an average of one grade point or better for each unit of work undertaken in the upper division courses in the Department of French will, upon approval of the Executive Committee of the College of Letters and Science, be excluded from the major in French.

Honors.—To be recommended for honors at graduation, students must have completed with distinction the courses included in the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

In courses 2, 3, 4, three hours of basic study will be supplemented by two hours of specialized practical work, devoted to reading in some sections, and to conversation in other sections. The work in course 12 will be divided similarly.

1. Elementary French. Beginners' Course. (4) I and II. Mr. Ramsey in charge
 Sections meet five hours per week.
12. Elementary French. Intensive Course. (8) I and II.
 Miss Habis-Reutinger in charge
 Sections meet for two hours, five days per week.
2. Elementary French (continuation of 1). (4) I and II.
 Sections meet five hours per week. Miss Habis-Reutinger in charge
 Prerequisite: two years of high school French or course 1.
3. Intermediate French. (4) I and II. Mr. Eustis in charge
 Sections meet five hours per week.
 Prerequisite: three years of high school French or course 2 or course 12.
 Students who have hitherto specialized in reading will ordinarily be allowed to transfer to conversation sections of course 3 only if they have received a grade of A or B in course 2 or course 12.
4. Intermediate French. Composition and Conversation. (4) I and II.
 Sections meet five hours per week. Miss Dufrenoy in charge
 Prerequisite: four years of high school French or course 3 (conversation).

- 4R. Intermediate French. Reading. (4) I and II. Mr. Putter in charge
 Reading and translation.
 Prerequisite: course 3 (reading) or four years of high school French.
 Not recommended for students who wish to take course 25 or upper division work.
20. French Pronunciation. (1) I and II. Miss Dufrenoy in charge
 Prerequisite: course 2 or equivalent.
 A course in the pronunciation of French for students on the intermediate level.
25. Advanced French. (3) I and II. Mr. Bissell
 Prerequisite: course 4, or course 4R with grade A or B.
- 1G. French for Graduate Students. (No credit) I and II. Mr. Putter in charge
 Preparation for the graduate reading examinations.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

The prerequisite to all upper division courses is 16 units of lower division courses, including course 4 with grade A or B, or course 25.

Courses 101A-101B and 109A-109B must usually be taken before any other upper division course, with the exception of course 125.

- 101A-101B. Intensive Reading, Grammar, and Composition. (3-3) Yr.
 Beginning each semester. Mr. Eustis in charge
- 108A-108B. Readings in French Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Meylan
 Prerequisite: course 4 or 4R, or equivalent.
 The masterpieces of French literature read in French, with classroom work in English. Open only to non-majors.
- 109A-109B. A Survey of French Literature from the Middle Ages to the Present. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Putter in charge
- 112A-112B. The Nineteenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Miss de La Harpe
- 114A-114B. Contemporary French Literature. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Ramsey
- 115A-115B. Modern French Drama. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Brenner
- 116A-116B. French Literature from 1885 to 1914. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Carmody
- 120A-120B. The Seventeenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Fay
- 121A-121B. The Eighteenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Rowbotham
125. Advanced French Pronunciation. (1) I and II. Mr. Meylan
 Course 125 is required of all candidates for the Certificate of Completion in French. Normally to be taken in the junior year.
- 130A-130B. Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bissell
 Prerequisite: course 101A-101B.
 Required of all candidates for the Certificate of Completion of the teacher-training curriculum.
- 131A-131B. Advanced Literary Composition. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bissell
 Prerequisite: course 101A-101B.
 Required for all candidates for the M.A. degree.
 A course in the development of an ability to write good literary French.
- 134A-134B. Survey of French Culture and Institutions. (2-2) Yr. Miss Habis-Reutinger
 Required of all candidates for the Certificate of Completion in French.

- *160. Contemporary Literature. (2) II.
Prerequisite: course 101A-101B and 109A-109B.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Putter in charge)

COURSES IN WHICH NO KNOWLEDGE OF FRENCH IS REQUIRED

39. French Literature in English Translation. (2)
Lectures (in English) and collateral reading of representative works in English translation.
- 39A. To the End of the Eighteenth Century. (2) I.
No prerequisite. Mr. Carmody, Mr. Eustis, Mr. Putter, Mr. Ramsey, Mr. Rowbotham.
- 39B. The Nineteenth Century. (2) II.
No prerequisite. Mr. Carmody, Mr. Eustis, Mr. Putter, Mr. Ramsey, Mr. Rowbotham.
- 39C. The Contemporary Period. (2) I. Mr. Carmody
Prerequisite: course 39B or consent of the instructor.
- *122A-122B. Readings in French Literature of the Middle Ages. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Walpole
- *123A-123B. Renaissance and Reformation in French Literature. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Meylan
- *124A-124B. Voltaire and the Enlightenment. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Rowbotham
Prerequisite: upper division standing.
A study of the period of Enlightenment (seventeenth and eighteenth centuries) using the work of Voltaire as a central point, with excursions into the work of other writers in France and abroad.
- 126A-126B. Readings in Contemporary French Literature. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Carmody
Prerequisite: junior or senior standing and other specially qualified students.
The masterpieces of French literature of today read in English translation.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- Course 201A or 206A is required of all candidates for the M.A. degree.
- 201A-201B. Historical Grammar. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Walpole
- 202A-202B. Studies in Medieval French Literature. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Walpole
Reading knowledge of Old French required.
- *204A-204B. Studies in the French Eighteenth Century. (2-2) Yr.
204A. Voltaire and the Philosophers. Mr. Rowbotham
204B. Jean-Jacques Rousseau.
Courses 204A-204B, 207A-207B, 210A-210B will be offered in rotation, one each year.
- 206A-206B. Reading and Interpretation of Typical Old French Texts.
(2-2) Yr. Mr. Fay
- 207A-207B. Studies in the Eighteenth-Century Novel. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Rowbotham

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *210A-210B. Studies in the Eighteenth-Century Drama. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Brenner
- *214A-214B. French Versification. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Ramsey
- *215. Seminar in Contemporary Literature. (2) II.

217. Studies in the French Renaissance. (2) I.
Mr. Meylan
- *218A-218B. French Classicism. (2-2) Yr.

- *219A-219B. Aspects of French Romanticism. (2-2) Yr.

- 220A-220B. Explication de Textes. (2-2) Yr.
Miss de La Harpe
- *230. French Literary Criticism. (2) II.
Mr. Eustis
235. Methods of Literary Research with Special Reference to Bibliography.
(1) II.
Mr. Brenner
For prospective doctoral candidates.
298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Rowbotham in charge)

RELATED COURSES

- Romanticism in Western Europe (Comparative Literature 121).
The Symbolist Movement in European Literature (Comparative Literature
201A-201B).

GENETICS

(Department Office, 314 Hilgard Hall)

- Roy E. Clausen, Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics (Chairman of the Department)*.
G. Ledyard Stebbins, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Genetics, Davis*.
Ernest B. Babcock, M.S., LL.D., *Professor of Genetics, Emeritus*.
Everett R. Dempster, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*.
James A. Jenkins, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics*.
Spencer W. Brown, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics*.



- I. Michael Lerner, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry*.
Curt Stern, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoölogy*.
Donald B. Cameron, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Genetics*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in genetics are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. Principles of Genetics. (4) I.
Lectures and laboratory.
Mr. Dempster
Prerequisite: general botany or general zoölogy.
Introduction to genetics with some consideration of its applications in agriculture, biology, and human welfare.
Credit in this course is limited to one unit for students who have received credit for Zoölogy 114.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

101. Cytogenetics. (3) II. Mr. Clausen
Prerequisite: course 100 and general cytology.
Genetics as related to cytological conditions, with particular reference to plant materials. Genetics 101C may be taken concurrently.
- 101C. Cytogenetics Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Brown, Mr. Cameron
Prerequisite: course 101 (may be taken concurrently).
Laboratory study of chromosome morphology and behavior as related to problems in genetics.
- *102. Biometrical Genetics. (4) I. Mr. Jenkins
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 100, or equivalent.
With special reference to the application of statistical methods.
- 103A-103B. Organic Evolution. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Stebbins
(Formerly numbered 103.)
Prerequisite: elementary genetics, elementary botany or zoölogy, and taxonomy or cytology. Genetics 103A is not prerequisite to 103B.
Organic evolution from the dynamic point of view. Lectures, student reports, discussion.
104. Physiological Genetics. (3) I. Mr. Brown
Prerequisite: course 100 and Chemistry 8, or their equivalents. Recommended: general cytology.
An introduction to biochemical and physiological genetics.
- *105. Population Genetics. (3) II. Mr. Lerner, Mr. Dempster
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 102.
A study of the genetic forces operating in artificial selection. Discussion and formulation of breeding plans on the basis of the principles of population genetics with special reference to animals.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Clausen in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

- (Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)
200. Research in Genetics. (1-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Clausen in charge)
201. Staff Seminar in Genetics. (No credit) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Clausen in charge)
Weekly meeting for the presentation of special topics by members of the staff, visiting investigators, and graduate students.
202. Graduate Seminar in Genetics. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Clausen in charge)
Intensive study of special topics in genetics, under supervision of members of the staff.

GEOGRAPHY

(Department Office, 230 Giannini Hall)

John B. Leighly, Ph.D., *Professor of Geography.*Carl O. Sauer, Ph.D., *Professor of Geography (Chairman of the Department).*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- John E. Kesseli, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geography.*
¹ James J. Parsons, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geography.*
 Erhard Rostlund, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geography.*
 Clarence T. Glacken, Ph.D., *Instructor in Geography.*



- Arthur Geddes, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Geography.*
 Edwin M. Loeb, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Geography for the fall semester.*
 Nicholas T. Mirov, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Geography.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in geography are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Kesseli.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1, 2, and 4. Recommended: Botany 12, Geology 1, 3, and a course in elementary statistics.

The Major.—24 units of upper division work in geography or from 18 to 21 units of upper division work in geography and from 3 to 6 units chosen under an approved plan from the following: Anthropology 118A–118B; Botany 151; Economics 110, 113, 188A; Forestry 103, 125; Genetics 100; History 161A–161B; Sociology and Social Institutions 122; Soil Science 101, 105.

Each program should normally include courses 101 or 102, 105A, 121A–121B, and 151.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introduction to Geography: Physical Elements. (3) I and II.
Two lectures and two section meetings per week. Mr. Rostlund
2. Introduction to Geography: Natural and Cultural Regions. (3) II.
Two lectures and two section meetings per week. Mr. Rostlund
4. Map Reading and Map Interpretation. (3) I. Mr. Kesseli
One lecture and two two-hour laboratory periods per week.
- 5A–5B. Economic Geography. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Glacken
Two lectures and two section meetings per week.
The distribution of the world's resources and industries.
5A. Agricultural production in its regional differentiation.
5B. Mineral resources, manufacturing regions, trade routes, and trade centers.
Either half of the course may be taken independently.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- *101. Field Geography. (3) I. _____
Field trips Saturdays.
Field study of a unit area with systematic mapping of the elements that constitute the natural region and of the forms of its utilization. Admission only after consultation with the instructor.
102. Field Geography. (3) II. Mr. Glacken
Field trips Saturdays.
Study of type areas of physical and cultural interest. Admission only after consultation with the instructor.
- 105A–*105B. Cartography. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Leighly
One lecture hour and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
105A: Map Projections. 105B: Map Content.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952–1953.

* Not to be given, 1952–1953.

108. Analysis of Land Forms. (3) I. Mr. Kesseli
Origin of land forms. Review of the varied interpretation of processes involved, with emphasis on recent views.
109. Topographical Photo Interpretation. (3) II. Mr. Kesseli
One lecture hour and two two-hour laboratory periods per week.
The identification and classification of data on air photographs; the solution of selected problems in photogrammetry. Admission only after consultation with the instructor.
111. Elementary Meteorology. (3) I. Mr. Leighly
Prerequisite: a knowledge of elementary physics and calculus is desirable.
113. Climatology. (3) II. Mr. Leighly
Prerequisite: course 111 or consent of the instructor.
- 121A. Geography of Eastern North America. (3) I. Mr. Rostlund
- 121B. Geography of Western North America. (3) II. Mr. Rostlund
- 122A. Geography of Middle America. (3) I. Mr. Sauer
- 122B. Geography of South America. (3) II. Mr. Sauer
- 123A. Geography of Mediterranean Europe. (3) II. Mr. Glacken
- 123B. Geography of Northern Europe. (3) I. Mr. Rostlund
124. Geography of the Soviet Union. (3) I. Mr. Mirov
- 125A. Anthropogeography of Southeast Asia. (3) II. Mr. Loeb
- 125B. Geography of China, Japan and Korea. (3) I. Mr. Glacken
126. Geography of India. (3) I. Mr. Geddes
Physical, cultural, demographic and economic geography of India and Pakistan.
- *127. Geography of Southern Africa. (3) I. Mr. Loeb
130. Geography of the Tropics. (2) I. Mr. Parsons
An analysis of the resources of the warm and wet lands of the equatorial regions; the economic potentialities of the tropics and the obstacles to their exploitation inherent in the physical and cultural environment.
131. Geography of California. (3) II. Mr. Kesseli
141. Economic Geography: Primary Production. (3) I. Mr. Parsons
Analysis of the distribution of agricultural and mineral raw materials in relation to world commerce.
142. Economic Geography: Industrial Localization. (3) I. Mr. Parsons
Factors and trends in the geographic distribution of manufacturing industries.
151. American Geographic Thought. (2) I. Mr. Leighly
Prerequisite: three upper division courses in geography.
Reports and conferences on the objectives, subdivisions, and methods of geography by American geographers of the late 19th and the 20th century.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

153. Natural Resources and Their Exploitation. (3) II. Mr. Sauer
Conservative and destructive uses of habitat (occupied area) by cultures (economic systems) throughout human time, with emphasis on contemporary problems.
161. Geography of Domesticated Plants and Animals. (3) I. Mr. Sauer
A consideration of the processes, times, and places of appropriation of elements of flora and fauna into agricultural economics and of the successive geographic dispersal of the domesticated forms.
165. Geographical Aspects of Town and Country Planning. (2) I. Mr. Geddes
The geographic foundations for planning survey; methods of socio-geographic synthesis for coöperative area survey and planning policy, historic cities of the Orient and Occident; significance of location in terms of function and community.
176. The Relations Between Nature and Culture. (2) I. Mr. Glacken
A critical survey, from antiquity to the present, of leading theories of the effects of the physical environment on culture; the influence of these theories on such fields as geography, history and anthropology; contemporary views of the nature of the physical environment in its relation to population and economic potentials.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Kesseli and Mr. Sauer in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

- (Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)
- For facilities for research see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.
201. Seminar in Latin-American Geography. (2) I. Mr. Sauer
202. Seminar in Historical Geography. (2) II. Mr. Leighly
203. Seminar in Cultural Geography. (2) II. Mr. Sauer
205. Seminar in Physical Geography. (2) I. Mr. Kesseli
Topic: analysis of land forms.
- *206. Seminar in Physical Geography. (2) II. _____
Topic: climatic fluctuation.
- *207. Seminar in History of Geography. (2) I. _____
- *208. Seminar in Economic Geography. (2) I. _____
- 219A-219B. Research. (2-2) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Sauer and Mr. Kesseli in charge)

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

(Department Office, 208 Bacon Hall)

*Perry Byerly, Ph.D., *Professor of Seismology (Chairman of the Department of Geological Sciences)*.

Adolf Pabst, Ph.D., *Professor of Mineralogy*.

†Nicholas L. Taliaferro, Ph.D., *Professor of Geology*.

* In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence fall semester, 1952-1953.

Francis J. Turner, Sc.D., *Professor of Geology (Acting Chairman of the Department for the fall semester).*

Jean Verhoogen, M.E., Ph.D., *Professor of Geology.*

Howel Williams, Sc.D., *Professor of Geology.*

George D. Louderback, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Geology, Emeritus.*

Charles M. Gilbert, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geology.*

Norman E. A. Hinds, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Geology.*

Garniss H. Curtis, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology.*

Charles G. Higgins, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Geology.*

Robert S. Creely, A.B., *Associate in Geology.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in geological sciences are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

MAJOR IN GEOLOGY

Department Major Adviser: Mr. Gilbert.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Chemistry 1A-1B; Physics 2A-2B; Geology 1 or 5 (5 recommended); Geology 3; Mineralogy 6; Mathematics 3A-3B; Engineering 1A-1B. For those intending to emphasize mineralogy and petrology, Chemistry 5 is required. It is recommended that prospective major students take Mathematics 4A-4B and Physics 3A-3B. In addition, Paleontology 1 is desirable for those intending to emphasize Petroleum or Historical and Stratigraphic Geology, and Chemistry 5 or Metallurgy 2A is desirable for those intending to emphasize Metalliferous Geology.

In order to facilitate the arrangement of upper division courses in the major, the following recommendations are made regarding the scheduling of prerequisite lower division courses.

(1) Chemistry 1A-1B and Physics 2A-2B should be completed during the freshman year.

(2) Geology 5 (or 1) and 3, and Mineralogy 6 should be completed during the sophomore year; normally Geology 3 and Mineralogy 6 will be taken concurrently during the second semester of that year.

(3) Students intending to enroll in upper division geophysics courses must complete Mathematics 3A-3B in the lower division.

(4) Where necessary, Engineering 1A-1B may be postponed to the upper division.

The Major.—All major programs must include a minimum of 30 units in upper division courses in geology and related subjects. Each program must include Geology 102A-102B (4), 103 (4), 118 (4), or 118L (6), and in addition one of the following groups of courses.

I. Emphasis on Mineralogy and Petrology: Geology 104A-104B (6), Mineralogy 103 (3), 107 (3), Chemistry 109 (3). Recommended electives are Geology 106 (3), 108 (2), 109 (3), 116 (2), Paleontology 102 (3), 112 (4), Chemistry 122 (3), Mineralogy 105 (2), and Soil Science 101 (3).

II. Emphasis on Mining Geology: Geology 104A-104B (6), 106 (3), and two of the following: Geology 109 (3), 116 (2), Mineralogy 103 (3), and Mining 111B (3). Recommended electives are Metallurgy 2A-2B (6), Mineralogy 105 (2), Geology 108 (2), Paleontology 102 (3), 112 (4), Mining 111A (3), Soil Science 101 (3).

III. Emphasis on Petroleum Geology: Geology 111 (2), two semesters of upper division Paleontology (7-8), and either 1) Geology 104A-104B (6), or 2) Geology 116 (2) and Geology 121 (4) or 122A-122B (4). Recommended electives are Paleontology 102 (3), 111 (4), 112 (4), 114 (4), Geology 107 (2), 108 (2), Geography 109 (3), and Soil Science 101 (3). Major students

selecting this emphasis who intend to do postgraduate work in geology should include Geology 104A-104B in their major program.

IV. Emphasis on Historical and Stratigraphic Geology: Geology 107 (2), 116 (2), 117 (3), Paleontology 111 (4), 112 (4). Recommended electives are Paleontology 102 (3), 114 (4), Geography 109 (3), Soil Science 101 (3).

V. Emphasis on Geophysics: Geology 116 (2), 121 (4), 122A-122B (4), and Mathematics 110A-110B (4). Recommended electives are Physics 105A-105B (6), Paleontology 102 (3), 112 (4), Geology 106 (3), 108 (2), 111 (2).

The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation only on the basis of at least C grades in Geology 102A-102B and 103, and at least a C average in the upper division courses prescribed for the major. Students who do not maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the departmental major.

In exceptional cases, with consent of the major adviser, Geology 199 (4) may be substituted for Geology 118 or 118L in the major program.

Credits for courses completed in other departments or institutions will not be accepted as equivalent to Geology 102A-102B and 103.

MAJOR IN GEOPHYSICS

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Verhoogen.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Chemistry 1A; Geology 5 (or 1), 3; Mathematics 3A-3B, 4A-4B; Mineralogy 6; Physics 4A-4B-4C.

The Major.—Required: Geology 102A-102B, 103, 121, 122A-122B; Mathematics 110A-110B; Physics 105A-105B, 110A-110B, 110C.

GEOLOGY

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. General Geology: Dynamical and Structural. (3) I. Mr. Hinds
(Formerly numbered 1A.)
Three lectures and one demonstration and discussion section per week.
Prerequisite: elementary chemistry.
Not open to students who have taken Geology 10.
A survey of the nature and structure of the materials composing the earth and of the processes that shape the earth's surface.
3. General Geology: Historical. (3) II. Mr. Hinds
(Formerly numbered 1B.)
Three lectures and one demonstration and discussion section per week.
Prerequisite: course 1, 5, or 10.
Origin and geological history of the earth and the evolution of its animal and plant inhabitants.
5. General Geology. (3) II. Mr. Verhoogen
Three lectures and one demonstration section per week.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A; high school Physics or Physics 2A-2B (2B may be taken concurrently).
A survey of the natural processes occurring in the earth, with special reference to their physical background.
Recommended for majors in geology and geophysics.
10. Elementary Physiography. (3) II. Mr. Williams
(Formerly numbered 2.)
Three lectures and one section meeting per week.
Not open to students who have taken or are taking course 1 or 5.
The earth's surface features and the geologic laws governing their origin and development. Principles underlying the evolution of topography under different climatic conditions.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 102A-102B. Field Geology. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Higgins, Mr. Creely, Mr. Taliaferro, Mr. Curtis
102A: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Higgins, Mr. Creely, Mr. Curtis; 102B: Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Taliaferro, Mr. Curtis.
One lecture per week and field trips all day Saturday.
Prerequisite: course 103 (may be taken concurrently).
Training in the methods of field observation and mapping and in the interpretation of results.
102A. Inquiry into the geology of the Berkeley hills. Eight days in the field; one lecture and one laboratory per week for seven weeks.
102B. Inquiry into the geology of other areas adjacent to the Bay of San Francisco and in the Sierra Nevada. At least ten days in the field.
Reports will be prepared on the results of field work.
Concurrently with the field work, the class meets for lectures, exercises on topographic and geologic maps, and for discussion of methods.
103. Introduction to Petrology. (3 or 4) I and II.
Mr. Gilbert, Mr. Creely, Mr. Turner
I: Mr. Turner, Mr. Creely; II: Mr. Gilbert.
Two lectures and one or two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
Students in metallurgy, mining, and petroleum engineering will be required to take one afternoon of laboratory work for 3 units of credit. Geology majors and students in the mineral exploration curriculum of the College of Engineering will take two afternoons of laboratory work for 4 units of credit.
Prerequisite: course 5 (or 1), Mineralogy 6 (or 4A), which must be completed prior to enrollment in 103.
Characteristics, origin, mode of occurrence, and nomenclature of rocks, and description of the more common types. Laboratory practice in determination of textures, mineral components, and systematic position of rocks by observation of hand specimens.
- 104A-104B. Microscopic Petrography Laboratory. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Williams
Lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
Prerequisite: Mineralogy 4A or 6, and for course 104B, course 103.
The optical properties of crystals, followed by determination of minerals and then of rocks by means of the microscope. Approximately one-third of the year is devoted to each of these three topics.
106. Economic Geology, Metalliferous Deposits. (3) I. Mr. Curtis
Three lectures per week and occasional conference hours.
Prerequisite: course 103 (may be taken concurrently).
107. Geology of North America. (2) II. Mr. Hinds
Two lectures per week and occasional conference hours.
Prerequisite: course 3, 102A, and 103.
108. Economic Geology, Nonmetalliferous Deposits. (2) I. Mr. Gilbert
Two lectures per week.
Prerequisite: course 5 (or 1), 103 (may be taken concurrently), and Mineralogy 6 (or 4A).
The geological characteristics and mode of occurrence of the industrial minerals and solid fuels, and the geological problems involved in their recovery and utilization.

109. Microscopy of the Metallic Ores. (3) II. Mr. Curtis
One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
Prerequisite: course 106.
Study of polished surfaces of the metallic ores. Identification of ore minerals; interpretation of ore textures; metallurgical application.
111. Petroleum Geology. (2) II. _____
Prerequisite: course 5 (or 1), Mineralogy 6 (or 4A).
The geology of petroleum and in addition a brief discussion of ground water.
116. Structural Geology. (2) II. Mr. Taliaferro
Prerequisite: course 5 (or 1), 102A-102B.
Deformation of the earth's crust; mountain growth; folding and faulting and their economic aspects; graphic solution of fault problems.
117. Geomorphology. (3) I. Mr. Hinds
Two lectures per week and one additional conference hour.
Students who have not completed course 102A-102B or who are not taking it concurrently will be admitted only by consent of the instructor.
Nature, evolution, and classification of land forms; use of physiographic methods in elucidating the later geologic history of various regions and in interpreting conditions of the geologic past.
- 118, 118L. Advanced Summer Field Course. Mr. Taliaferro, Mr. Higgins
Prerequisite: course 102A-102B with grade of C or better.
The aim of the course is to develop: (1) facility and accuracy in geological mapping; (2) ability to observe and interpret rocks, structures and physiographic features, and other geological phenomena; and (3) the capacity to execute independently a geological survey and prepare a suitable report. Satisfactory completion of this course satisfies the undergraduate thesis requirements for students whose major is geology.
This work may be taken for credit during two or more summers; however, not more than 6 units of credit so gained will be accepted as part of the undergraduate major. 118 is a six weeks' course for which 4 units will be assigned. 118L is an eight weeks' course for which 6 units will be assigned.
- 120A*-120B. Elementary Geophysics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Byerly, Mr. Verhoogen
120A: Mr. Byerly; 120B: Mr. Verhoogen.
Prerequisite: Physics 2A-2B, Mathematics 3A-3B, course 5 (or 1).
Students who are taking of have taken course 121 may not receive credit for 120A; those who have taken 122A may not receive credit for 120B.
120A: Seismology. (Formerly numbered 120.)
120B: Gravitational, magnetic, and electrical properties of rocks.
121. Practical Seismometry. (4) II. Mr. Byerly
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: Physics 2A-2B, Mathematics 4A-4B.
Paths of seismic waves and their relation to the structure of the earth, with emphasis on problems of seismic prospecting; elementary theory of the seismograph; laboratory analysis of seismograms and interpretation of travel-time curves in terms of structure.
- 122A-122B. Principles of Geophysics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Verhoogen
Two lectures per week, and occasional conference hours.
Prerequisite: course 5 (or 1), Mathematics 110A-110B (may be taken concurrently), and Physics 4A-4B.
122A. General geophysics.
122B. Applications to geologic problems.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Gilbert in charge)
For properly qualified senior students who wish to undertake selected readings or research under the guidance of a member of the department.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- *204. The Theory of Waves in an Elastic Medium. (2) I. Mr. Byerly
The theory of stress and strain, of equilibrium and wave motion in elastic solids, with special application to earthquake waves.
206. Seminar in Geology of Metalliferous Deposits. (2) I. Mr. Curtis
Prerequisite: course 106.
207. Seminar in Volcanology. (2) I. Mr. Williams
The origin and nature of volcanic processes; principal types of activity as exemplified by modern volcanoes; characters and classification of lavas and pyroclastic rocks.
208. Physics of Solids. (2) I. Mr. Verhoogen
A survey of physical and chemical properties of solids, with reference to deformation of rocks and to the internal constitution of the earth.
- 209A-209B. Geology of California. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Taliaferro
Prerequisite: course 102A-102B, 103, and a course in historical geology, such as course 3 or 107.
Critical study of literature, with discussion of evidence and scientific method; the main reported facts and theories of the history of sedimentation, volcanism, the major earth movements, and geographical changes in California and bordering areas covered in reports, discussions, and occasional lectures.
- 210A-*210B. Advanced Sedimentary Petrography. (3-2) Yr. Mr. Gilbert
One lecture and two three-hour laboratory periods per week in 210A; laboratory only in 210B.
Prerequisite: course 104A.
210A. Mechanical and mineralogical analysis of sediments and sedimentary rocks. Determination of refractive indices and orientation of mineral grains.
210B. Study of sedimentary rocks in thin section; identification of mineral grains.
212. Universal-Stage Petrography. (2) I and II. Mr. Turner
Prerequisite: course 210A or 214A, and consent of the instructor.
Use of the universal stage in petrographic determinations and in petrofabric analyses.
213. Seminar in Geomorphology. (2) II. Mr. Hinds
Prerequisite: course 117 or its equivalent.
The topics to be considered will vary from year to year.
- 214A-214B. Advanced Petrology. (2-5; 2-5) Yr. Mr. Turner
Prerequisite: course 104A-104B. Recommended: Mineralogy 105. A reading knowledge of French or German is required of candidates for the Ph.D. degree.
Discussion of problems of petrogenesis. Microscopic study of suites of rock sections.
Metamorphic and igneous rocks in alternate years; metamorphic, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

215. Seminar in Sedimentation. (2) II. Mr. Turner
Problems concerning origin and evolution of sedimentary rocks. Content of the course will vary from year to year.
216. Seminar in Structural Geology. (2) II. Mr. Taliaferro
Prerequisite: course 102A-102B, 103, 116, and a course in historical geology.
Folding and faulting, growth of mountains: a study of special topics in structural geology. Reports and discussions, with occasional lectures.
217. Advanced Seismometry. (2) II. Mr. Byerly
The general mathematical theory of the seismograph; discussion of the problems of modern seismometry and of recent results.
- 218A*-218B. Seminar in Seismology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Byerly
Critical study of original literature relating to seismological problems. The content will vary from year to year.
220. Research. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Williams in charge)
298. Directed Studies. (2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Turner in charge)
Prerequisite: graduate standing.
Selected readings in geology and geophysics.

MINERALOGY

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

6. Introduction to Mineralogy. (4) I and II. Mr. Higgins, Mr. Pabst
(Formerly numbered 4A-4B.)
I: Mr. Higgins; I: Mr. Pabst.
Two lectures and two three-hour laboratory periods per week.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and Physics 2A or equivalent.
Determination of common rock-forming minerals, origin, relationships, and properties; study of simple crystals; use of blowpipe and chemical tests for minerals.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

103. Mineralogy. (3) II. Mr. Pabst
Prerequisite: Mineralogy 6 (or 4A) and Chemistry 1B.
Lectures on the principal groups of minerals, emphasizing chemical constitution and systematic relations; problems in the derivation of mineral formulas from analyses.
105. Paragenesis of Minerals. (2) I. Mr. Pabst
Prerequisite: course 103 and Geology 103.
Lectures on the occurrence, association and habit of minerals.
107. Crystallography. (3) I. Mr. Pabst
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A-3B and consent of the instructor.
Lectures on geometrical crystallography including a discussion of space groups, Hermann-Mauguin symbols, the reciprocal lattice and the use of the stereographic and gnomonic projections.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

Research. (See Geology 220.)

282. Goniometry and Crystal Drawing. (1) I. Mr. Pabst
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Mineralogy 107 is recommended and may be taken concurrently.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Lectures and laboratory work on the measurement and projection of crystals.

284. Identification of Crystalline Materials. (1) II. Mr. Pabst
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
 Principles and practice of the identification of crystalline materials by various methods with emphasis on the use of powder X-ray diffraction methods.

GERMAN

(Department Office, 2323 Dwinelle Hall)

Clair Hayden Bell, Ph.D., *Professor of German.*

Edward V. Brewer, M.A., *Professor of German (Chairman of the Department).*

Arthur G. Brodeur, Ph.D., *Professor of Germanic Philology and English.*

†Archer Taylor, Ph.D., *Professor of German.*

¹ Hans M. Wolff, J.D., Ph.D., *Professor of German.*

Lawrence M. Price, Ph.D., *Professor of German, Emeritus.*

Edmund Kurt Heller, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German, Emeritus.*

Alice P. Tabor, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German, Emeritus.*

Madison S. Beeler, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German.*

Erwin G. Gudde, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German.*

C. Grant Loomis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German.*

Philip Motley Palmer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German.*

Franz Schneider, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German.*

Marianne Bonwit, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*

Andrew O. Jászi, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*

Joseph Mileck, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*

O. Paul Straubinger, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*

Peter Bruning, Ph.D., *Instructor in Dutch and German.*

Edith J. Lewy, A.B., *Associate in German.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in German are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Jászi.

Preparation for the Major.—German 1, 2, 3, 4, or their equivalents, completed satisfactorily.

The Major.—Requirement: 24 units in upper division courses, including one full year's course in composition and at least 6 units made up from the senior courses 114, 118A, 118B, and 135A. Six of the 24 units may be related work in other departments. Attention is also directed to the courses listed under "Foreign Literature in Translation," page 156. Students looking forward to the secondary credential should include courses 118A-118B, 131A-131B, 135A, and 140.

Honors.—To be recommended for honors at graduation, students must have completed with distinction the courses outlined for the major, including courses 118A, 118B.

Higher Degrees.—See the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, spring semester, 1952-1953.

GERMAN

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elementary German. Beginners' Course. (4) I and II.
Mr. Straubinger in charge
12. Elementary German. Intensive Course. (8) I and II.
Two hours daily, four times per week. Mr. Gudde, Mr. Mileck
This course is equivalent to courses 1 and 2.
2. Elementary German (continuation of 1). (4) I and II.
Mr. Straubinger in charge
Prerequisite: course 1 or two years of high school German.
3. Intermediate German. (4) I and II. Mr. Beeler in charge
Prerequisite: course 2 or three years of high school German.
Section 3 is for students primarily interested in conversational German.
- 3A. German Poetry. (1) I and II. Mr. Straubinger, Mr. Loomis
Prerequisites: German 2, or three years of high school German.
4. Intermediate German. (4) I and II. Mr. Beeler in charge
Prerequisite: course 3 or four years of high school German.
- 1G. German for Graduate Students. (No credit) I and II.
Mr. Straubinger in charge
A course designed to prepare students for the graduate reading examinations. Sections will be offered in the humanities, biological sciences, physical sciences and social sciences.
- 3S. Scientific German. (3) I and II. Mr. Mileck in charge
Prerequisite: course 2 or equivalent. Open only to students in the colleges of Chemistry and Engineering, premedical and pre dental students, and students in the College of Letters and Science who are majoring or preparing for a major in one of the scientific departments.
- 4S. Scientific German. (3) I and II. Mr. Mileck
Prerequisite: course 3S or 3 or equivalent.
- 4M. Medical German. (3) II. Mr. Straubinger
Prerequisite: course 3 or 3S or equivalent.
39. Great Writers in German Literature. (2)
Any one of these courses is open to students in all departments of the University, major students in German excepted. No knowledge of German required.
- 39A. Medieval Period (2) I, Mr. Taylor.
39B. Eighteenth Century. (2) II, Miss Bonwit.
39C. Nineteenth Century. (2) I, Mr. Schneider.
39D. Twentieth Century. (2) II, Mr. Loomis.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite: 16 units of lower division courses.

100. Introduction to Modern German Literature. (3) I and II.
Miss Bonwit, Mr. Loomis
104. Dramas of the Nineteenth Century. (3) I and II.
Mr. Bell, Mr. Straubinger

106. Schiller's Dramas. (3) I. Mr. Brewer
107. Schiller's Poetry, Aesthetic and Historical Writings. (3) II. Mr. Brewer
Prerequisite: 6 units of upper division courses in German literature.
108. Introduction to Goethe. (3) I. Miss Bonwit
Götz von Berlichingen, Urfaust, Werther.
109. Goethe's Verse Dramas; *Tasso, Iphigenie, Faust*, Part I. (3) II. Mr. Schneider
110. The German Ballad and Lyric Poetry except Goethe. (1) I. Mr. Schneider
111. Goethe's Poems. (1) II. Mr. Schneider
112. Survey of German Culture and Institutions. (3) II. Mr. Gudde
Open to all upper division students who have a reading knowledge of German, and recommended for prospective teachers.
114. German Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3) I. Mr. Schneider
Prerequisite: 6 units from any of the above-listed upper division courses.
115. Nietzsche. (3) I. Mr. Wolff
Prerequisite: a reading knowledge of German.
Lectures in English. Interpretations, collateral reading and reports.
- 118A. History of German Literature in the Middle Ages. (3) II. Mr. Palmer
Prerequisite: same as for course 114.
- 118B. History of German Literature from the Reformation to the Romantic Movement. (3) I. Mr. Wolff
Prerequisite: same as for course 114.
Course 118A is not prerequisite to 118B.
124. German Poetry of the Twentieth Century. (2) II. Mr. Jászi
Prerequisite: same as for course 114.
125. Introduction to Folklore. (3) I. Mr. Taylor
Prerequisite: senior standing (for major students in anthropology, junior standing) and the ability to read one foreign language.
A survey of the materials of popular tradition, the folk song, the folk tale, the proverb, the riddle, and other forms. The methods and results of investigation in this field will be presented.
- 130A-130B. Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Mileck, Mr. Palmer
130A: Mr. Mileck; 130B: Mr. Palmer.
- 131A-131B. Advanced Grammar and Composition. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Jászi, Miss Bonwit
Prerequisite: grade C or higher in course 130A-130B.
- 135A. Middle High German. (3) I. Mr. Bell
Prerequisite: same as for course 114. This course should be taken with or after (but not before) course 118A.
Outlines of grammar; the *Nibelungenlied* and selected readings.
- *135B. Middle High German. (3) II. Mr. Taylor
Prerequisite: course 135A.
Readings in Middle High German literature.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

140. The Pronunciation of German. (2) I. Mr. Beeler
Designed for prospective teachers and those planning to take linguistic courses.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
Mr. Brewer in charge

DUTCH

1. Elementary Dutch. Beginners' Course. (4) I. Mr. Bruning
2. Elementary Dutch (continuation of 1). (4) II. Mr. Bruning

GERMAN

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

Prerequisite: for the literary courses, course 118A or 118B; for students in linguistics, courses 135A and 140 are strongly recommended. For advanced study in German literature and linguistics a reading knowledge of French is indispensable and a general acquaintance with German history strongly advised. For linguistic work some previous study of Latin and Greek is highly desirable.

200. Bibliography of German Literary History. (2) I. Mr. Taylor
An introduction to the bibliographical tools used by the student in the fields of German linguistics, the history of German literature, and folklore.

*201. Germanic Heroic Poetry. (3) II. Mr. Brodeur
(Formerly given as English 207.)

*203. Studies in Middle High German Literature. (2) I. Mr. Bell
Prerequisite: course 135A.

204. The Poetry of the Elder Edda. (3) II. Mr. Brodeur
Prerequisite: course 280.
Old Norse mythological and legendary poems read in the original.

205. German Literature During the Renaissance and Reformation. (3) II.
Mr. Taylor

*206. German Literature During the Seventeenth Century. (2) II.
Mr. Loomis

*214. Lessing and His Time. (3) I. _____

*220. Goethe to the Period of the Italian Journey. (2) I. Mr. Wolff

*221. Goethe from the Period of the Italian Journey to his Death. (2) II.
Mr. Wolff

228. Early German Romanticism: 1795-1810. (3) I. Mr. Brewer

229. Kleist, Büchner, Grabbe. (2) I. Mr. Wolff

230. Grillparzer. (2) II. Mr. Straubinger

*238. German Realism, 1850-1900. (2) II. Miss Bonwit

*242. *Das Junge Deutschland*. (2) I. Mr. Schneider
Special emphasis on Heine and Gutzkow.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

249. Seminar in German Literature. (2 or 3) II.
The Staff (Mr. Brewer in charge)
The topic for the spring semester: Rilke's Late Poetry (2), Mr. Jászi.
298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II.
Mr. Palmer in charge
- Germanic Linguistics*
- For the courses in English philology, see the Department of English, page 142.
- *260. Germanic Linguistics. (3) II. Mr. Beeler
Prerequisite: some acquaintance with at least two of the older Germanic languages.
Phonology, morphology, and lexicography of the Germanic languages; the relationship of the Germanic languages to one another; the reconstruction of Proto-Germanic; Proto-Germanic and Indo-European.
262. History of the German Language. (3) I. Mr. Palmer
265. Gothic. (3) II. Mr. Beeler
- *275. Old High German. (3) II. Mr. Palmer
280. Old Icelandic. (3) I. Mr. Beeler
- *290. Seminar in Germanic Linguistics. (2 or 3) II. _____

RELATED COURSES

- Romanticism in Western Europe (Comparative Literature 121).
The Symbolist Movement in European Literature (Comparative Literature 201A-201B).

GREEK

For courses in the Greek language and literature, see under Department of Classic, page 67.

HISTORY

(Department Office, 3303 Dwinelle Hall)

- Woodbridge Bingham, Ph.D., *Professor of Far Eastern History.*
- Carl Bridenbaugh, Ph.D., *Margaret Byrne Professor of United States History.*
- George H. Guttridge, M.A. (Cantab.), *Professor of English History.*
- George P. Hammond, Ph.D., *Professor of History.*
- Lawrence A. Harper, J.D., Ph.D., *Professor of American History.*
- John D. Hicks, Ph.D., *A. F. and May T. Morrison Professor of History (Acting Chairman of the Department, fall semester).*
- Robert J. Kerner, Ph.D., LL.D., Litt.D., *Sather Professor of History.*
- James F. King, Ph.D., *Professor of History (Vice-Chairman of the Department).*
- Lawrence Kinnaird, Ph.D., *Professor of History.*
- Franklin C. Palm, Ph.D., *Professor of Modern European History.*
- † Raymond J. Sontag, Ph.D., *Sidney Hellman Ehrman Professor of European History.*
- † Kenneth M. Stampp, Ph.D., *Professor of History.*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

- ²John J. Van Nostrand, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Ancient History (Chairman of the Department)*.
 Herbert E. Bolton, Ph.D., Litt.D., L.H.D., LL.D., *Sather Professor of History, Emeritus*.
 Walton E. Bean, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*.
 Delmer M. Brown, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*.
 George V. Lantzeff, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*.
 Henry F. May, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*.
 Paul B. Schaeffer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of European History*.
 Engel Sluiter, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History*.
 William N. Davis, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*.
 Gordon Griffiths, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*.
 David L. Hoggan, Ph.D., *Acting Assistant Professor of History*.
 Charles Jelavich, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*.
 Joseph R. Levenson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*.
 Armin Rappaport, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of History*.
 ♡Reuben H. Gross, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in History*.

Introductory Courses.—Courses 4A-4B and 8A-8B are open to all students, but 4A should be taken preferably before 8A by freshmen; course 17A-17B is open to all students above the freshman year; the A part of any of the introductory courses should ordinarily precede the B part.

Foreign Language in the Lower Division.—All students who intend to take upper division courses in history are advised to acquire a reading knowledge of at least one of the following languages before they reach their junior year: French, German, Italian, Latin, Spanish.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in history are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

The American History and Institutions requirement may be satisfied by any two of the following courses in history: 8B, 17A, 17B, 167A, 167B, 172A, 172B, 173A, 173B, 173C, 174A, 174B, 176A, 176B, 177A, 177B, 187A, 187B.

Department Major Advisers: Mr. Schaeffer, Chairman; Mr. King, Mr. Davis.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: History 4A-4B; and 8A-8B or 17A-17B (according to the intended field of concentration); and either Economics 1A or Geography 1.

The Major.—Students majoring in history must complete 24 upper division units in history, including:

- (a) *In the junior year:* History 101 and at least one year course of broad scope, preparatory to more specialized work in the same field (Europe, Western Hemisphere, Far East).
- (b) *In the junior or senior year:* a second year course in a different field from that chosen under (a) above.
- (c) *In the senior year:* some concentration in one of the fields already studied, to be determined in consultation with the adviser.
- (d) A year's work is the history of the United States, if this has not already been taken in the lower divisions.

The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

♡ On military leave, 1952-1953.

taken in the department. Students who cannot maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in history.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Students who complete a major in history with distinction are eligible for recommendation for honors upon passing the comprehensive examination. Attention is directed to course 198 and to the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION, BERKELEY, concerning Honors.

Teacher-Training Curricula.—The curriculum for the Certificate of Completion (with a teaching major in social studies) differs from that of the undergraduate major in history both in the list of prescribed courses and in the requirement of at least 1.75 grade points per unit. For further information concerning the teaching-training curriculum, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, and consult the graduate adviser.

Higher Degrees.—Students planning to work toward the degrees of M.A. and Ph.D. should consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION and the Graduate Division bulletin, ANNOUNCEMENT IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, and confer with the graduate adviser.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

In courses 4A-4B, 8A-8B and 17A-17B weekly sections are organized or give supplementary instruction in historical geography, map work, bibliography, and methods of historical study.

4A-4B. History of Western Europe. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Jelavich, Mr. Palm, Mr. Griffiths
Course 4A is prerequisite to 4B for freshmen.

8A-8B. History of the Americas. (3-3) Yr. Mr. King

17A-17B. History of the United States. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Bean, Mr. Davis, Mr. Harper, Mr. May, Mr. Rappaport
Prerequisite: sophomore standing.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

101. Introduction to Historical Method and Bibliography. (3) I and II.
Two lectures per week and conference hours.
Prescribed in the junior year for, and restricted to, students majoring in history. Two papers and a bibliography are prepared by each student; and the use of the library is emphasized. Enrollment is limited.

111A*-111B. Ancient History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Van Nostrand
111A. Greek history to the Roman conquest.
111B. Roman history to the fourth century A.D.

*113. History of Ancient Mediterranean Colonization. (3) I. _____

*115A-115B. Byzantium. (3-3) Yr. _____
115A. The Eastern Empire to 700.
115B. 700-1453.

121A-121B. Medieval History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Schaeffer
121A. 500 to 1100.
121B. 1100 to 1500.

122. Medieval Culture. (3) I. Mr. Schaeffer

123. Medieval France. (3) II. Mr. Schaeffer

*125A-125B. Medieval Thought and Institutions. (3-3) Yr. _____
125A. Carolingian Europe (700-900).
125B. Empire and Papacy (900-1100).

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 131A-131B. History of Europe in the Early Modern Period (1500-1789).
(3-3) Yr. Mr. Griffiths
- *134A-134B. Western Europe: Its Cultural History since the French
Revolution. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sontag
- 135A*-135B. History of Russia and Poland to the Crimean War. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Lantzeff
- 136A-136B. History of Russia and Poland since the Crimean War. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Kerner
- 136A. Internal History of Russia and Poland with emphasis on Soviet
Russia.
- 136B. Russia and the Soviet Union in world politics and world eco-
nomics.
- 137A*-137B. History of Russian Civilization. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Lantzeff
- 138A-138B. History of Russian Central Asia, Siberia, and Alaska. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Lantzeff
- *139A-139B. History of Southeastern Europe and the Near East. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Jelavich
- Principally the history of the Ottoman Empire, Turkey, Yugoslavia, Ru-
mania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Albania.
- 140A-140B. The Habsburg Monarchy and the Succession States. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Jelavich
- Primarily the history of Austrians, Czechs, Slovaks, Magyars, Poles,
Rumanians, Croats, and Slovenes since 1800, especially the formation and
development of the national states which followed the dissolution of the
Habsburg Empire.
- *141. History of Modern France. (3) I. Mr. Palm
- *142A-142B. History of Modern Italy. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Griffiths
- 143A-143B. Modern Germany from the Eighteenth Century. (2-2) Yr.
143A. Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. Mr. Hoggan.
143B. Twentieth Century.
- 144A-144B. European Diplomatic History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Hoggan
144A. 1848 to 1914.
144B. 1914 to the present.
145. The Revolutionary Era in Europe. (3) I. Mr. Palm
146. Europe Since 1870. (3) II. Mr. Palm
- *148. Recent World History. (3) Mr. Kerner
The historical background since the First World War and the current
situation in world politics and world economics.
150. Medieval England. (3) I. _____
- 151A-151B. History of England, from 1485 to the Present. (3-3) Yr.
151A. 1485-1740. Mr. Guttridge
151B. 1740 to the present.
- 152A-*152B. Constitutional History of England. (3-3) Yr. _____
Prerequisite: course 150, 151A-151B or 121A-121B.
152A: to 1485; 152B: 1485 to present.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *154. England and the American Colonies to 1783. (2) I. Mr. Guttridge
Prerequisite: course 151A or equivalent.
- 155A*-155B. The British Commonwealth and Empire since 1783. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Gross
Prerequisite: course 151B or equivalent.
- *157. Burke and His Age, 1750-1800. (2) I. Mr. Guttridge
Reading and discussion.
Prerequisite: course 151A-151B or equivalent.
- *160A-160B. History of Spain and Portugal. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Van Nostrand
- 161A-161B. Hispanic-American History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sluiter, Mr. King
161A. The Colonies; Mr. Sluiter.
161B. Since Independence; Mr. King.
- *162A-162B. History of the Caribbean Area. (2-2) Yr. Mr. King
163. History of Brazil. (3) II. Mr. Sluiter
- *166A-166B. History of Mexico. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Hammond
166A. Colonial Period.
166B. National Period.
- 167A-167B. The Diplomatic History of the United States. (3-3) Yr.
167A. 1776-1880. Mr. Rappaport
167B. 1880 to the present.
168. History of Inter-American Relations. (3) I. Mr. King
History of the relations of the Hispanic-American nations among themselves and with the United States since independence. Emphasis will be placed on the Pan-American movement and the development of the Organization of American States.
- 170A-170B. American Colonial History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bridenbaugh
170A. The American Colonies to 1763.
170B. The American Revolution, 1763-1789.
- 172A-172B. Constitutional History of the United States. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Harper
Prerequisite: course 17A-17B or consent of the instructor.
- 172C-172D. Constitutional History of the United States. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Harper
A discussion group for students enrolled in 172A-172B, who wish to do additional work in the same field.
- *173. The Era of Sectional Conflict. (3) Mr. Stamp
173A. The Old South. (3) I.
173B. The Era of the Civil War, 1850-1865. (3) II.
173C. Reconstruction and the New Nation, 1865-1900. (3)
- 174A-174B. Recent History of the United States. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Hicks
174A. 1900-1925.
174B. 1925 to the present.
- 175A-175B. Intellectual History of the United States. (3-3) Yr. Mr. May
175A. To 1865.
175B. 1865 to the present.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 176A-176B. Social History of the United States. (3-3) Yr.
176A. 1763-1865. Mr. Bridenbaugh
176B. 1865 to the present.
- 177A-177B. History of the United States, 1787-1845. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bean
177A. The Constitution and the Early Union to 1815.
177B. The Jacksonian Era.
- 181A-181B. The History of North America. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Kinnaird
- *183. Economic Exploitation of Colonial America. (3) II. Mr. Sluiter
- 187A-187B. The West in United States History. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Davis
188. The Opening of the Pacific, 1513-1800. (3) II. Mr. Sluiter
A history of European penetration, occupation, rivalry, and influence
in the Pacific Area from the sixteenth through the eighteenth centuries.
- 189A-189B. History of California. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Kinnaird
189A. Spanish and Mexican Period.
189B. American Period.
- 190A-190B. Introduction to the History of Asia. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bingham
190A. To 1600.
190B. Since 1600.
Survey of political and cultural history of major countries of Asia from
ancient to modern times. Development of civilizations of China, India, Iran,
Arabia, Turkey, Mongolia, Japan, Southeast Asia. Relations with western
Europe, Russia, and America.
- *192A-192B. Far Eastern Diplomatic History. (3-3) Yr. _____
- 193A-*193B. The Middle Periods of Chinese History, 600-1600. (2-2) Yr.
193A. 600-960. Mr. Bingham
193B. 960-1600.
Prerequisite: an elementary knowledge of Chinese history.
A study of Chinese life from the Sui-T'ang period to the end of the
Ming.
- 194A-194B. History of Modern China. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Levenson
Recommended: a knowledge of earlier Chinese history.
From the 17th century to the establishment of the Central People's
Government (Oct. 1, 1949). Emphasis will be placed on the interplay of
political, economic, and cultural forces in "traditional" and "transitional"
China, the Chinese background of contemporary Chinese conflict.
- 194C. Intellectual History of Modern China. (2) I. Mr. Levenson
Prerequisite: an elementary knowledge of Chinese history.
Traditionalism and iconoclasm in China since its 16th century contact
with the West. Attention will be focused on the distinction between the
study of intellectual history and the study of abstract ideas, and on the
connection between intellectual change and social change. Analysis will be
made of the links between formal philosophy, canons of esthetic taste and
popular points of view, and of the modern Chinese trends in these areas.
- 195A-195B. History of Japan. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brown
195A. Period of Chinese Influence.
195B. Period of Western Influence.
196. History of Japanese Nationalism. (3) II. Mr. Brown

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

*197A-197B. Korean History. (2-2) Yr. _____

198. Individual Conferences and Assigned Reading. (3) I and II.

Mr. Schaeffer in charge
Intended for honor students, whose major is history, in their final semester before graduation.

199. Special Study for Advanced Students. (1-4) I and II. The Staff
Open to seniors and graduate students only.

Prerequisite: for students whose major is history, at least a B average in all history courses undertaken; for others, at least a B average in all courses undertaken.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201. Advanced Studies in the Sources and General Literature of the Several Fields of History. (2 or 4) I and II. The Staff

I. Japanese history (2), Mr. Brown; Latin American history (2), Mr. Sluiter; United States history (2), Mr. Davis. II. English history (2), _____; Latin American history (2), Mr. King; United States history (2), Mr. Hicks, Mr. Rappaport; Chinese history (2), Mr. Levenson.

202. Historical Method and Bibliography. (2) I and II.

Mr. Harper, Mr. Van Nostrand
Designed especially for candidates for higher degrees in history. Stress is laid on practical exercises.

*205. Historical Auxiliaries to Medieval Studies. (2) _____

*211A-211B. Seminar in Ancient History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Van Nostrand

221A-221B. Seminar in Medieval History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Schaeffer

*225A-225B. Seminar in Early Medieval History. (3-3) Yr. _____

231A-231B. Seminar in Early Modern European History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Griffiths

235A-235B. Seminar in Russian History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Lantzeff

236A-236B. Seminar in Modern Slavic History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Kerner

239A-239B. Seminar in Central and Southeastern Europe. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Jelavich

241A-241B. Seminar in Modern European History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Palm

243A-243B. Seminar in Modern European History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Hoggan

251A-251B. Seminar in English History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Guttridge

*260A-260B. Seminar in the History of Spain. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Van Nostrand

Prerequisite: course 160A-160B, a reading knowledge of Spanish, and French or German.

261A-*261B. Seminar in Hispanic-American History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. King

266A-266B. Seminar in Mexican History. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Hammond

267A-267B. Seminar in the Diplomatic History of the United States.

(3-3) Yr.

Mr. Rappaport

Prerequisite: course 167A-167B.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 271A-271B. Seminar in the History of the American West. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Davis
- 272A-272B. Seminar in the Colonial Period of United States History.
(3-3) Yr. Mr. Harper
- *273A-273B. Seminar in the History of the Old South, the Civil War and
Reconstruction. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Stampf
- 274A-274B. Seminar in the Recent History of the United States. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Hicks
- 275A-275B. Seminar in the Intellectual History of the United States.
(3-3) Yr. Mr. May
- 276A-276B. Seminar in American Social History, 1700-1900. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Bridenbaugh
- 277A-277B. Seminar in the Early National Period of United States History.
(3-3) Yr. Mr. Bean
- 281A-281B. Seminar in North American History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Kinnaird
- 283A-283B. Seminar in Hispanic-American History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sluiter
- 291A*-291B. Seminar in the History of the Far East. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Bingham
- 294A-294B. Seminar in the History of Modern China. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Levenson
- 295A-295B. Seminar in Japanese History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Brown
298. Directed Research. (2-4) I and II. The Staff

HOME ECONOMICS

(Department Office, 1581 Life Sciences Building)

Jessie V. Coles, Ph.D., *Professor of Home Economics.*

Agnes Fay Morgan, Ph.D., *Professor of Home Economics (Chairman of the Department).*

Ruth Okey, Ph.D., *Professor of Home Economics.*

Bessie B. Cook, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Home Economics.*

Helen L. Gillum, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Home Economics.*

Judson T. Landis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor in Family Sociology.*

†Catherine Landreth, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Home Economics and Lecturer in Psychology.*

M. Virginia Jones, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Textiles.*

Barbara M. Kennedy, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics.*

Lotte Arrrich, Ph.D., *Instructor in Home Economics.*

Mary S. Spencer, Ph.D., *Instructor in Home Economics.*

Clark E. Vincent, Ph.D., *Instructor in Family Sociology.*

Agnes C. McClelland, M.A., *Associate in Home Economics.*



Barbara I. Keane, M.S., *Lecturer in Home Economics.*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† On sabbatical leave in residence, fall semester, 1952-1953.

Curriculum in Home Economics.—The requirements for this curriculum offered in the College of Agriculture are stated in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION, BERKELEY.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A-1B. Experimental Food Study. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Lecture and laboratory. Miss Kennedy, Mrs. Spencer
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and 8. Recommended: Bacteriology 1 or 2.
Production and composition of food and principles involved in food preparation and preservation.
6. Introduction to Textiles. (3) II. Miss Jones
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and 8.
Study of plant, animal, and synthetic fibers used in textiles and of the finished textile materials.
7. Elementary Clothing Study. (3) I and II. Miss McClelland, Mrs. Keane
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Decorative Art 6A-6B.
Practical and cultural problems in modern garment design and construction.
10. Elementary Nutrition. (2) I and II. Mrs. Cook
A nontechnical presentation of the modern knowledge of foods and nutrition.
11. Principles of Food Preparation. (2) II. Miss Kennedy
A discussion of food composition, preparation and choice; designed for students not enrolled in the Home Economics curriculum.
- *12. Euthenics. (2) I and II. _____
A study of the function of the family and the homemaker in modern society, and of the contributions of the basic sciences and arts to the solution of present-day social and economic problems of the individual and the family.
13. Youth and Marriage. (2) I and II. Mr. Landis, Mr. Vincent
A functional course treating courtship, mate selection, marriage adjustment, and parenthood. Open to all students.
14. Consumer Problems. (2) II. Miss Coles
A nontechnical discussion of consumers' problems, including income apportionment, consumer credit, buying aids, and protection of consumers

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Food Economics and Technology

100. Food Economics. (3) I. Mrs. Spencer
Lectures and field or laboratory work.
Prerequisite: courses 1A-1B, 141 (may be taken concurrently).
Field observation of manufacturing and distribution to observe practices related to problems of consumers including those buying foods in large quantities. Laboratory study of qualities of food in relation to use and price.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 101A. Food Analysis. (3) I. Miss Kennedy
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B and Chemistry 1B and 8; or Chemistry 1B and 8 with grade of at least B.
The principles of quantitative analysis applied to food materials; chemical analysis of typical carbohydrate, fat, and protein foods.
- *101B. Advanced Food Analysis. (3) II. Miss Kennedy
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 101A or Chemistry 5 with a grade of at least B.
Official analytical methods and legal standards used in the chemical analysis of sugars, grain products, dairy products, fats and oils, meats, etc.
Examination of foods for deterioration and adulteration.
108. Introduction to Research in Food Preparation and Control. (2) II. Miss Kennedy
Two laboratory periods per week to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 109 (to be taken concurrently).
109. Recent Advances in Food Technology. (2) II. Miss Kennedy
Prerequisite: course 101A.
A proseminar on late research in the chemistry of food composition, preparation, and control.

Nutrition and Dietetics

111. Nutrition. (3) I. Mrs. Cook
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A or high school chemistry and Physiology 1.
A brief study of the essential nutrients and their functions in nutrition; how to determine and satisfy the food needs of the normal individual.
(Not accepted as part of the general major of the home economics curriculum and not open to students who have credit for course 10.)
- 112A-112B. Nutrition and Dietetics. (3-3) Yr. Miss Okey
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A and 8, Physiology 1, and course 1A-1B.
The food requirements of the normal individual and the special needs imposed by growth, pregnancy, lactation, and disease; the planning and computation of diets.
114. Laboratory Methods in Metabolism. (4) II. Miss Okey
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 101A or Chemistry 5 and Biochemistry 102 (may be taken concurrently).
Study of qualitative and quantitative techniques and procedures used in the analysis of biological materials of importance in nutrition.
115. Therapeutic Dietetics. (3) II. Mrs. Cook
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 118A-118B (may be taken concurrently).
Problems in the planning and computation of dietaries for normal and pathological conditions.
- 118A-118B. Human Nutrition. (4-4) Yr. Mrs. Morgan, Miss Arnrich
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 101A and Biochemistry 102, or courses 101A and 114.
The fundamentals of nutrition established through typical experiments in calorimetry, digestion, nitrogen and mineral balances, vitamin tests; and the applications of these principles to practical feeding problems.

119. Vitamin Analysis. (3) I. Mrs. Morgan, Miss Arnrich
Prerequisite: course 118A-118B, or Biochemistry 102 and 104. (May be taken concurrently with 118A.)

Official chemical, physical, microbiological and biological assay methods for vitamins. Individual problems pertaining to animal tissue analysis, comparison of new methods with standard procedures, development of new modifications.

Institution Economics

121. Institution Food Study. (4) I. Miss Gillum
Lectures, field or laboratory work, and three additional hours to be arranged.

Prerequisite: courses 1A-1B.

The principles and problems involved in the preparation and service of food in institutions.

122. Institution Organization and Management. (4) II. Miss Gillum
Lectures and field or laboratory work.

Prerequisite: course 121 or consent of the instructor. Recommended: Business Administration 1A or 10, 151, or Psychology 3 or 185.

The principles and problems involved in the organization and management of institution households such as residence halls, hospitals, hotels.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

426. Hospital Problems. (2 or 3) I and II. Miss Gillum
Supervised practice in administrative problems of the hospital dietetic service carried on during residence in Berkeley, and open only to selected graduate students.

427. Hospital Dietetics. (6) I and II. Miss Gillum
Conferences and supervised practice in the dietetics department of the University of California Hospital and clinics.
Open only to selected graduate students.

Child Development and Family Relationships

132. Child Psychology. (3) II. Miss Landreth
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A and 5. Not open to students who are taking or have taken Psychology 112.

A study of the factors concerned in the motor, sensory, language, mental, emotional, and social development of young children.

133. Laboratory in Child Development. (1) II. Miss Landreth
One lecture per week and three hours to be arranged one day per week.
Prerequisite: course 132 (may be taken concurrently).
Laboratory supplement to course 132 conducted at the nursery school.

135. Techniques with Young Children. (3) I and II. Miss Landreth
Lectures twice a week, and laboratory in the nursery school two mornings or two afternoons a week.
Prerequisite: course 132 and consent of the instructor.

137. Marriage and Family Relationships. (3) I and II. Mr. Landis
A survey of the most recent information on courtship, mate selection, husband-wife adjustments, and parent-child relationships.

138. The Contemporary American Family. (3) I and II.
Prerequisite: Home Economics 13 or 137 Mr. Landis, Mr. Vincent
An examination of the results of the impact of modern culture upon the family with emphasis upon family types, member relationships, family dynamics in relation to personality, social change and social values.

PROFESSIONAL COURSE

- *435. Nursery School Administration. (3) I. Miss Landreth
Lectures twice a week, supervised practice in nursery schools, and related field work, six hours per week.
Open only to graduate and senior students completing the major in child development.

Family Economics

140. Home Management. (3) II. Mrs. Spencer
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: Physiology 1 and Psychology 1A.
Use of time, energy, and equipment in the home from the point of view of the satisfaction of members of the family.
- 140L. Home Management Laboratory. (1-3) II. Mrs. Spencer
Prerequisite: course 140 (may be taken concurrently).
Laboratory includes home projects or living for six to eight weeks in the home-management house under supervision of the instructor. A two-hour weekly conference period is to be arranged.

141. Consumers and the Market. (3) I. Miss Coles
Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B (may be taken concurrently).
A study of the functions and structure of the market from the standpoint of consumers; evaluation of the guides available for consumers in buying; agencies aiding and protecting consumers.
(Not open to students who are taking or have credit for Agricultural Economics 101A or Business Administration 160.)

142. Social Problems of Families. (3) II. Miss Coles
Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B, and either Economics 2 or Psychology 5.
Present-day problems of families as they are related to economic and social conditions.

144. Family Finance. (3) I. Miss Coles
Prerequisite: Economics 1A-1B, and either Economics 2 or Psychology 5.
Management of personal and family finance—money income, household production, planning expenditures, credit, savings, investments, financing home ownership.

Home Furnishing

- *152. Home Furnishing. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: Decorative Art 6A-6B, 130A-130B (130B may be taken concurrently).
A nonprofessional course designed to develop discrimination in values. A consideration of materials and their use involved in the furnishing of the home, and an analysis of current trends and materials available.

Clothing and Textiles

160. Textiles. (3) I. Miss Jones
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 6.
Technical analyses and evaluations of textile fibers and fabrics.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

162. Clothing Economics. (3) I. Miss Jones
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 6 and Economics 1A-1B.
A study of the problems involved in the selection, purchase, and care of household textiles and of clothing, of consumer protection in this field, and of the ready-to-wear and cleaning industries.
175. Apparel Design and Construction. (3) I and II. Miss McClelland
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 6 and 7.
Wardrobe planning and problems in advanced clothing construction.
176. Dress Design and Fashion Analysis. (3) I and II. Mrs. Keane
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 7.
The design, draping, and construction of costumes based on the principles of design and color theory; past and current fashion trends and fashion merchandising methods.

SPECIAL STUDY COURSE APPLYING TO ALL MAJORS

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1 to 5) I and II.
The Staff (Mrs. Morgan in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

202. Seminar in Foods and Nutrition. (2) I. Miss Okey
212. Seminar in Nutrition. (2) II. Mrs. Morgan
215. Seminar in Disorders of Nutrition. (2) I. Miss Gillum
Prerequisite: course 115 or consent of the instructor.
218. Research in Food and Nutrition. (2-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mrs. Morgan in charge)
222. Seminar in Institutional Organization and Management. (2) II.
Miss Gillum
Prerequisite: courses 121 and 122 or consent of the instructor.
- *230. Seminar in Nutrition of Development. (2) II. Mrs. Morgan
Prerequisite: graduate standing in Nutrition.
- *232. Seminar in Psychology of Early Childhood. (2) I. Miss Landreth
Prerequisite: graduate standing in Child Development or in Psychology.
237. Research in Family Sociology. (2 to 4) I and II. Mr. Landis
Techniques of research and evaluation of research in family sociology.
Opportunity to engage in individual or group research projects.
238. Research in Home Economics. (2-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mrs. Morgan in charge)
242. Seminar in Family Economics. (2) II. Miss Coles
262. Seminar in Textiles. (2) II. Miss Jones
Prerequisite: graduate standing in Textiles and Clothing.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

HORTICULTURE

(GIVEN AT RIVERSIDE)

GRADUATE COURSE

201A-201B. Research in Subtropical Horticulture. (1-6; 1-6) Yr. ———

ITALIAN

(Department Office, 443 Wheeler Hall)

Michele De Filippis, Ph.D., *Professor of Italian (Chairman of the Department)*.Budolph Altrocchi, Ph.D., *Professor of Italian, Emeritus.*Giovanni Cecchetti, Dottore in Lettere, *Instructor in Italian.*Aldo Scaglione, Dottore in Lettere, *Instructor in Italian.*Josephine P. Proskauer, *Dottore in Lettere, Associate in Italian.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in Italian are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. De Filippis.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: 16 units of lower division courses or four years of high school Italian, or other equivalent to be tested by examination. Recommended: a reading knowledge of Latin.

The Major.—24 units of upper division courses of which at least 18 must be in Italian; 6 units must be chosen from courses in French, Spanish, Portuguese, or Classics.

The department recommends as a supplementary choice among the free electives: (a) history of the country or countries most intimately connected with the major, (b) related courses in other literatures, (c) the history of philosophy, (d) German, (e) Latin, (f) Greek.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elementary Italian. (4) I and II. Mr. Cecchetti and Assistants
2. Elementary Italian (continuation of 1). (4) I and II.
Mr. Cecchetti and Assistants
Prerequisite: two years of high school Italian or course 1.
3. Intermediate Italian, Review Grammar, Composition, and Reading. (4)
I and II. Mr. Cecchetti and Assistant
Prerequisite: three years of high school Italian or course 2.
4. Intermediate Italian (continuation of 3). (4) II. Mr. Cecchetti
Prerequisite: course 3.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Sixteen units of lower division courses in Italian are required for admission to any upper division course. Only those students who pronounce correctly and read fluently will be admitted to upper division courses. Students who transfer from other institutions may be tested by examination.

100. Survey of Modern Drama from Goldoni to the Present. (3) II.
Mr. Cecchetti

- 101A-101B. Advanced Grammar, Composition, and Conversation. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Cecchetti
- 103A-103B. Survey of Italian Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. De Filippis
A study of standard authors in prose and verse; lectures in Italian and reports on assigned themes.
- *104A-104B. Italian Literature of the Nineteenth Century. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Cecchetti
Reading of texts, with a special study of literary technique. Lectures in Italian.
105. Contemporary Italian Literature. (3) I. Mr. Cecchetti
An historical and critical survey of all important movements and figures in Italian writing since 1910.
- 109A-109B. Dante's *Divina Commedia*. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Scaglione
Prerequisite: 6 units of upper division work in Italian or the equivalent.
- *150A-150B. Dante's *Divine Comedy* in English Translation. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. De Filippis
Designed for upper division students wishing the cultural background provided by such a masterpiece as Dante's, and for graduate students whose major field is not in Romance languages. Enrollment is limited to students who have already completed some upper division work or who present other evidence of adequate preparation. No knowledge of Italian required. This course will not be accepted toward the major in Italian. Course 150A is prerequisite to 150B.
- 151A-151B. The Renaissance. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Scaglione
Emphasis on Italian literature and its ramifications in Europe. Lectures (in English) and reports on assigned subjects. No knowledge of Italian required.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
Reading course with a short thesis. Mr. Cecchetti

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- *201A-201B. Italian Philology. (2-2) Yr. _____
- 206A-206B. Problems in Italian Grammar. (2-2) Yr. Mr. De Filippis
A study of difficult points in grammar and syntax. Research and reports.
- 207A-207B. Problems in Italian Literature. Seminar. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. De Filippis
The period (Trecento or Quattrocento, etc.) or the special genre to be studied will vary; the purpose of the course is training in methods of literary research.
229. Special Study for Graduates. (1-4) I and II. Mr. De Filippis

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

JOURNALISM

(Department Office, 5205 Dwinelle Hall)

Robert W. Desmond, Ph.D., *Professor of Journalism (Chairman of the Department)*.

Philip F. Griffin, M.A., *Associate Professor of Journalism*.

Albert G. Pickerell, M.A., *Acting Assistant Professor of Journalism*.

Marvin Rosenberg, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Journalism*.

George W. Seidl, A.B., *Associate in Journalism*.



Charles L. Nicholson, *Lecturer in Journalism*.

Lloyd E. Reeve, *Lecturer in Journalism*.

Raymond V. Johnson, *Lecturer in Radio News Writing for the spring semester*.

Letters and Science List.—Courses 120A–120B, 140, 141, and 190, 199 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Desmond, Mr. Griffin, Mr. Pickerell, Mr. Rosenberg.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: History 4A–4B or History 17A–17B; Political Science 1 and 2; Economics 1A–1B; English 1A–1B or Speech 1A–1B.

The Major.—Required: Journalism 120A–120B, 140; 131 or 170; and any two of the following courses: Journalism 141, 150, 152A–152B, 171, 180, 184, 190, 195, 199, Business Administration 160, 163.

In addition, all majors are required to select a concentration of 15 units or two concentrations of 9 and 6 units in any other field or fields of study offered by other departments of the University. These concentrations should be selected on the basis of the student's competence and special interest and must be approved by the department. All courses in the concentrations must be from upper division offerings.

The department reserves the right to restrict the student to not more than 24 units of work in courses offered in the Department of Journalism.

Continuance in the major is contingent upon the student achieving at least a C average in courses taken in the major or required for the major.

Higher Degree.—For information concerning the requirements for the degree Master of Journalism consult the Dean of the Graduate Division or the Chairman of the Department of Journalism.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

38. Mass Communication in the United States. (2) II.

The Staff (Mr. Desmond in charge)

Prerequisite: English 1A–1B or Speech 1A–1B or consent of instructor.

Lectures and critical writing in connection with the reading of important books and literature relating to the press, radio, and other media of information and opinion.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

120A–120B. The News. (4–4) Yr.

Mr. Pickerell

Two lectures per week and two two-hour laboratory sections.

Prerequisite: English 1A–1B or Speech 1A–1B. Sophomore students may be admitted to the course with consent of the instructor. 120A is not a prerequisite to 120B.

A comparative study of representative newspapers and similar journals emphasizing professional and social problems of news presentation. The student will write critically from his observation of practices and experimentally in journalistic forms.

131. *Editing the News.* (4) I and II. Mr. Seidl
Two lectures per week and two two-hour laboratory sections.
Prerequisite: course 120A-120B.
A study of the problems of newspaper content, news selection, and display, with special attention to research into newspaper audience reactions. A research paper based upon the student's observation of a selected community and the newspaper serving it will be required.
140. *History of Journalism.* (3) I. Mr. Griffin
Open to all upper division students, without prerequisite.
Study of the development of journalism, particularly in the United States, with an introduction to the important papers and personalities.
141. *The Press and Society.* (3) II. Mr. Desmond
Open to all upper division students, without prerequisite.
An examination of the press as an important institution in the nation and in the world.
150. *Contemporary Editorial Problems.* (3) II. Mr. Rosenberg
Prerequisite: courses 120A-120B, 131, or consent of the instructor.
An examination of current problems, with practice in bibliographical and research methods, and writing in editorial and interpretive forms.
- 152A-152B. *Magazine Writing and Production.* (3-3) Yr. Mr. Reeve
Lectures, discussions, and individual conferences.
Class limited to twenty, with preference given to majors in journalism.
Instruction in preparation and marketing of articles for magazines, specialized publications, syndicates, and newspaper feature sections. Examination of problems of editing magazines.
170. *Principles of Publishing.* (3) II. Mr. Nicholson
Two lectures per week and one two-hour laboratory section.
Analysis of the economy, organization, and operation of daily and weekly newspapers.
171. *Newspaper Advertising.* (3) I and II. Mr. Rosenberg
Two lectures per week and one two-hour laboratory period.
Analysis of advertising principles of the daily and weekly newspaper, with attention to typography, layout, copy writing, and production.
180. *Radio News Writing.* (3) II. Mr. Johnson
Lectures, discussion, and writing experience.
Prerequisite: course 120A-120B. Class limited to eighteen, with preference given to majors in journalism.
Theory and practice of news writing for radio and special events reporting, with special attention to problems of auditory communication.
184. *The News and the Community.* (3) I and II. Mr. Griffin
Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the instructor.
Lectures, discussion, and special inquiry into the reporting of municipal and county government news and the activities of local pressure groups.
190. *The Press and World Affairs.* (3) I. Mr. Desmond
Open to all upper division students, without prerequisite.
Comparative world journalism, with an examination of sources of news from various capitals, and consideration of influences that affect information reaching the people about public affairs.

195. Critical Reviewing for the Press. (3) I. Mr. Rosenberg
Prerequisite: senior standing and the consent of the instructor.
Theory and technique of reviewing current literature, drama, film, and the arts. The reviewer's function in sustaining standards of artistic excellence, guiding popular taste, and providing constructive criticism for working artists. Practice in writing reviews.
199. Special Study for Advanced Students. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Desmond in charge)
Prerequisite: for students whose major is journalism, at least a B average in all journalism courses undertaken, or consent of the instructor; for others, at least a B average in all courses undertaken, and consent of the instructor.

GRADUATE COURSES

Prerequisite: courses 120A-120B and 140. Admission to all graduate courses is at the discretion of the instructor. See also page 7.

Unless otherwise stated, the first half of any course (A) is not prerequisite to the second half (B).

- 201A-201B. Research Methods in Journalism. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Griffin, Mr. Pickerell
A seminar offering review and practice in bibliographical method and journalistic research. (I) Historical investigation. (II) Sociological and qualitative studies. At least one semester of this course required for all candidates for the Master of Journalism degree.
220. The Newspaper and Public Affairs. (3) I and II. Mr. Griffin
A seminar requiring investigation in the theory and practice of the newspaper press in reporting public affairs, and in the interrelationships between public agencies and the press. With field work.
231. The Newspaper and Its Audience. (3) II. Mr. Griffin
A seminar in the development and performance of the newspaper press, with special reference to audience problems. With reports from students.
263. Mass Communications and the Opinion-Forming Process. (3) I.
Mr. Desmond
A seminar involving examination of the place of the press, radio and films in shaping the public mind. Theories of public opinion; propaganda techniques of governments, political parties, pressure groups, and other organized bodies. With reports from students.
265. The Law of Communications. (3) II. Mr. Pickerell
A seminar inquiring into contemporary legal controls affecting the press, radio and films, with special attention to issues of press freedom, contempt of court, the law of libel, and privilege. Case studies.
270. Economic Organization of the Press. (3) I. Mr. Nicholson
A seminar analyzing the business practices and financial structure of the newspaper press and its relationship to the community in which it operates. Case studies.
- 280A-280B. Seminar in Public Communications. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Desmond, Mr. Pickerell
Investigation of comparative practices in the foreign and domestic press and radio.
299. Special Research Projects and Field Study in Communications. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Desmond in charge)
Individual investigation of a selected topic, conducted under guidance of a member of faculty. May be taken both semesters.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

(Department Office, 101 Agriculture Hall)

Harry W. Shepherd, B.S., *Professor of Landscape Architecture.*

H. Leland Vaughan, B. of L.A., *Professor of Landscape Architecture (Chairman of Department).*

John W. Gregg, B.Sc., D.L.A., *Professor of Landscape Architecture, Emeritus.*

Francis J. Violich, B.S., *Associate Professor of Landscape Architecture.*

Roy B. Litton, Jr., M.L.A., *Assistant Professor of Landscape Architecture.*



Jack L. Laffin, B.S., *Lecturer in Landscape Architecture.*

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A-1B. Elementary Design and Theory. (3-3) Yr.
Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Vaughan, Mr. Litton
Prerequisite: Architecture 1 or equivalent, and consent of the instructor.
The analysis and solution of typical site problems.
2. History and Literature of Landscape Architecture. (2) I. Mr. Litton
Study and analysis of landscape design through the ages with emphasis
on its relation to climate, topography, and society in various times and
localities.
Limited to major students in landscape architecture.
49. Summer Travel and Observation Course. (No credit)
The Staff (Mr. Vaughan in charge)
Six weeks of field trips, study, and analysis of outstanding works in site
planning and landscape design throughout central California.
Limited to major students in landscape architecture.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- Art 2A-2B or Decorative Art 6A-6B, Botany 1 or 12, Architecture 1 and 2,
Engineering 21, Landscape Architecture 1A-1B and 2, or their equivalents
are prerequisite to all upper division courses in landscape architecture.
- 101A-101B. Intermediate Design and Theory. (3-3) Yr.
Lecture and laboratory. Mr. Vaughan, Mr. Litton
101A: Mr. Vaughan; 101B: Mr. Litton.
Specific problems in the design of residential homesites, parks, and
general public areas.
- 111A-111B. Landscape Design and Construction. (4-4) Yr. Mr. Laffin
Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
Problems of design and construction with special reference to grading,
retaining walls, steps, pools, garden structures, fences, irrigation, and
drainage systems; reports and estimates.
- 112A-112B. Plant Materials and Planting Design. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Shepherd
Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
The form, habit, texture, and adaptation of coniferous, deciduous, and
evergreen shrubs, broadleaf and coniferous trees.

- 113A-113B. Plant Materials and Planting Design. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Shepherd
Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
The form, habit, and adaptation of alpiners, succulents, palms, tropical plants, natives, vines, and deciduous trees.
- 114A-114B. Advanced Design and Theory. (4-4) Yr.
Lecture and laboratory. Mr. Litton, Mr. Vaughan
Prerequisite: course 101A-101B.
Specific problems of design and construction in large areas.
115. Park and Recreation Area Planning. (4) I. Mr. Violich
(Formerly numbered 115A-115B.)
Lecture and laboratory.
Specific problems in design of public-use areas with particular emphasis on their relation to the city, state, or region as a whole.
116. Site Planning. (4) II. Mr. Violich
Lecture, laboratory, and field trips.
Prerequisite: junior standing in architecture or landscape architecture, or enrollment in a course in the Department of City and Regional Planning, and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to laboratory facilities.
A study of the development of irregular topography for building groups and their attendant outdoor elements.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Vaughan in charge)

GRADUATE COURSE

- 201A-201B. Graduate Design and Theory. (1-6; 1-6) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Vaughan in charge)
Advanced problems and research.

LAW

(Department Office, 225 Law Building)

- Barbara Nachtrieb Armstrong, A.B., J.D., Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Law.*
Edward L. Barrett, Jr., B.S., LL.B., *Professor of Law.*
Albert A. Ehrenzweig, Dr.Jur., J.D., LL.M., Jur.Sc.D., *Professor of Law.*
Judson F. Falknor, B.S., LL.B., *Walter Perry Johnson Professor of Law.*
William Warren Ferrier, Jr., A.B., J.D., *Professor of Law.*
Richard W. Jennings, A.B., M.A., LL.B., *Professor of Law.*
Adrian A. Kragen, A.B., LL.B., *Shannon Cecil Turner Professor of Law.*
William T. Laube, Jr., A.B., J.D., LL.M., *Professor of Law.*
Frank C. Newman, A.B., LL.B., LL.M., *Professor of Law.*
Covey T. Oliver, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Law.*
Warren Olney, III, A.B., J.D., *Professor of Law and Criminology.*
William Lloyd Prosser, A.B., LL.B., LL.D., *Elizabeth Josselyn Boalt Professor of Law (Chairman of the Department).*
Stefan A. Riesenfeld, B.S., LL.B., J.U.D., S.J.D., *Emanuel S. Heller Professor of Law.*
Alexander M. Kidd, A.B., LL.B., *Elizabeth Josselyn Boalt Professor of Law, Emeritus.*
James Patterson McBaine, LL.B., LL.D., *A. F. and May T. Morrison Professor of Municipal Law, Emeritus.*
Harold S. Lentz, A.B., J.D., *Associate in Law.*

Robert M. McLeod, B.S., LL.B., *Associate in Law.*
 Paul R. Meyer, B.A., LL.B., *Associate in Law.*



William N. Keeler, A.B., J.D., *Lecturer in Law.*
 Maurice Moonitz, Ph.D., C.P.A., *Associate Professor of Business Administration and Lecturer in Law.*
 Lloyd M. Robbins, Ph.D., D.C.L., *Lecturer and Consultant in Canon Law.*
 Vernon M. Smith, A.B., LL.B., *Librarian of the Law Library and Lecturer in Law.*

CURRICULUM OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW

For admission requirements and for the requirements for the degree of Master of Laws (LL.M.) and of Doctor of the Science of Law (J.S.D.) consult the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW.

Nonresidents of California enrolled as students in the School of Law pay a fee of \$187 each semester, which includes the incidental fee charged all students.

PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM

First Year

200A-200B. Contracts. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Laube
202. Crimes. (3) II.	Mr. Olney
206A-206B. Pleading and Procedure in Civil Cases. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Falknor
208A-208B. Property. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Ferrier
210. Equity. (3) I.	Mr. Newman
212A-212B. Torts. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Prosser
214A-214B. Legal Research and Writing. No credit. Yr.	Mr. Barrett

Second Year

220. Administrative Law: First Course. (3) II.	Mr. Newman
222A-222B. Business Associations. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Jennings
224A-224B. Constitutional Law. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Barrett
226A-226B. Wills and Future Interests. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Ferrier
228. Legal Accounting. (2) I.	Mr. Moonitz
230. Marital Property. (2) I.	Mrs. Armstrong
236. Trusts. (2) I.	Mr. Oliver
237. Income Taxation. (3) II.	Mr. Kragen

Third Year

240. Administrative Law: Second Course. (2) II.	Mr. Newman
242. Admiralty. (2) II.	Mr. Riesenfeld
243A-243B. Commercial Transactions. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Laube
244. Creditors' Rights. (3) I.	Mr. Riesenfeld

- | | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 245. Comparative Jurisprudence. (2) I. | Mr. Ehrenzweig |
| 246. Conflict of Laws. (3) II. | Mr. Ehrenzweig |
| 247. Corporation Finance. (2) II. | Mr. Jennings |
| 248. Selected Problems in Corporations and Partnerships. (2) I. | Mr. Jennings |
| 249. Corporate Reorganization. (2) II. | Mr. Riesenfeld |
| 250A-250B. Evidence. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Falknor |
| 251. Selected Problems in Comparative Jurisprudence. (2) II. | Mr. Ehrenzweig |
| 253. Family Law. (2) II. | Mrs. Armstrong |
| 254. Federal Jurisdiction. (2) I. | Mr. Barrett |
| 257. Insurance. (2) I. | Mr. Ehrenzweig |
| 258. International Law. (2) II. | Mr. Oliver |
| 262. Labor Law: First Course. (2) I. | Mrs. Armstrong |
| 264. Labor Law: Second Course. (2) II. | Mrs. Armstrong |
| 265. Advanced Legal Writing. (1-2) I and II. | Mr. Prosser |
| 266. Legislation. (2) I. | Mr. Newman |
| 267. Modern Pleading. (2) I. | Mr. Kragen |
| *268. Municipal Corporations. (2) II. | _____ |
| 270. Government Regulation of Business. (2) I. | Mr. Riesenfeld |
| 274. Restitution. (2) II. | Mr. Barrett |
| 276. Restraint of Trade and Unfair Competition. (3) I. | Mr. Kragen |
| 278. Selected Problems in Criminal Law and Administration. (2) I. | Mr. Olney |
| 282. Estate, Inheritance, and Gift Taxation. (2) I. | Mr. Oliver |
| 283. Selected Problems in Estate and Tax Planning. (2) II. | Mr. Oliver |
| 284. Selected Problems in Taxation of Business Enterprise. (2) II. | Mr. Kragen |

Graduate Curriculum

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 285A-285B. Seminar in Administrative Law and Procedure. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Newman |
| 286A-286B. Seminar in Business Organizations. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Jennings |
| 287A-287B. Seminar in Commercial Transactions. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Laube, Mr. Prosser, Mr. Riesenfeld |
| 288A-288B. Seminar in Constitutional Law. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Barrett |
| 289A-289B. Seminar in Criminal Law and Procedure. (2-2) Yr. | Mr. Olney |

- 290A-290B. Seminar in International and Maritime Law. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Oliver, Mr. Riesenfeld
- 291A-291B. Seminar in Labor Law and Procedure. (2-2) Yr.
Mrs. Armstrong, Mr. Riesenfeld
292. Seminar in Legal Education. (1) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Newman in charge)
- 293A-293B. Seminar in Legal History and Jurisprudence. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Ehrenzweig, Mr. Riesenfeld
- 294A-294B. Seminar in Legislation and Legislative Procedure. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Newman, Mr. Smith
- 295A-295B. Seminar in Practice and Procedure. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Falknor, Mr. Kragen
- 296A-296B. Seminar in Property and Trust Administration. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Ferrier, Mr. Oliver
- 297A-297B. Seminar in Public Finance and Taxation. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Kragen, Mr. Oliver
- 298A-298B. Seminar in Roman and Comparative Law. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Ehrenzweig, Mr. Riesenfeld
299. Research in Legal Problems. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Oliver in charge)

LIBRARIANSHIP

(Department Office, 425 Library)

Donald Coney, M.A., *Professor of Librarianship.*

J. Periam Danton, Ph.D., *Professor of Librarianship (Chairman of the Department).*

*LeRoy C. Merritt, Ph.D., *Professor of Librarianship.*

Edward A. Wight, Ph.D., *Professor of Librarianship.*

Edith M. Coulter, M.A., B.L.S., *Professor of Librarianship, Emeritus.*

Della J. Sisler, M.A., B.L.S., *Associate Professor of Librarianship, Emeritus.*

¹ Anne Ethelyn Markley, M.A., *Associate Professor of Librarianship.*

Fredric John Mosher, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Librarianship.*



Jessie E. Boyd, M.A., Cert. in Libr., *Lecturer in School Library Administration for the spring semester.*

Leone Garvey, M.A., *Lecturer in Librarianship for the spring semester.*

Louis D. Sass, M.A., *Lecturer in Librarianship.*

The School of Librarianship is organized to offer a two-year curriculum. On completion of the first year with an average grade of at least C plus (1.5 grade-point average) the Bachelor of Library Science (B.L.S.) degree is awarded. The degree of Master of Library Science is granted to students who complete with an average grade of at least B the second-year curriculum. Candidates for this degree are subject to all general University regulations governing it (see ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION).

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

* Sabbatical leave in residence, 1952-1953.

Applicants for admission to either curriculum should send to the Dean of the School transcripts of their academic records in order that their qualifications for admission to the School may be determined. Graduate standing, without deficiencies, in the University of California, which is determined by the Dean of the Graduate Division, is required for admission. (For regulations concerning such status see ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.)

Program for the Degree of Bachelor of Library Science

To secure adequate opportunity for those who enroll in the School, only a limited number will be accepted for the first-year curriculum. No one should come to Berkeley without previously having made application to the School and having received notice of acceptance. Early application is desirable. Selection is based primarily on scholarship. New first-year students will not be admitted at the opening of the spring semester.

The work is organized as a professional curriculum and particular subjects may not, as a rule, be taken separately. The courses are planned to occupy a student's entire time and only the exceptional or previously experienced should expect to do any outside work.

Preliminary Preparation.—A good general education is the best basis for librarianship. The Dean of the School will be glad to give advice in reference to undergraduate courses. Two modern languages (not less than 8 college semester units of each) are required for admission. German and French are particularly recommended. Ability to use the typewriter with accuracy and a fair degree of speed is expected of all students. Experience in library work is highly desirable but is not required for admission.

Applicants are required to take the Profile and Aptitude Tests of the Graduate Record Examination and should do so, if possible, not later than the spring of the year of application.

Applications from those who obtain less than a 1.5 grade-point average in their last two years of college or university work cannot be considered.

Applications from those over thirty-five years of age will be considered only when the applicants hold responsible library positions from which they can obtain leaves of absence. Exceptions to this rule may be considered only under unusual circumstances, such as applicants having a doctor's degree.

State Credential for School Librarians.—The California State Department of Education accepts the completion of the first year's work in satisfaction of its technical requirements for the special credential in librarianship, but candidates for it must also do directed practice work in school libraries during the second semester. To meet additional requirements of the State Department of Education for this credential, candidates should take the following courses before enrollment in the School, or after the completion of the first year's work: secondary education, educational psychology, and junior high school education, elementary education, or reading and literature in the elementary school (totaling at least 9 units).

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

In 1952-1953, courses in librarianship will be offered only in the fall and spring semesters. Students may begin the first-year curriculum only at the opening of the fall semester and complete it in the spring semester. The second-year curriculum may be commenced in either the fall or spring semesters, and electives may be taken in summer sessions or in any semester.

First-Year Curriculum

The 24-unit program of each student must include the following basic courses: 201, 202, 203, 204; the remaining units are to be elected from other courses in the first-year curriculum and may include upper division or graduate courses in

appropriate subjects approved by the Dean of the School of Librarianship. Students who fail to make at least a C plus (1.5 grade-point average) in the first semester will not be permitted to enroll in the second semester.

201. Introductory Classification and Cataloguing. (4) I.

Miss Markley, Mr. Sass

Introduction to library classification with application of Dewey decimal system and brief comparison with Library of Congress system; functions of the catalogue; principles of catalogue entry based on American Library Association catalogue rules; methods of descriptive cataloguing based on modification of Library of Congress rules; introduction to subject cataloguing based on Sears, and Library of Congress lists of subject headings. Emphasis is placed upon acquiring familiarity with literature and tools of cataloguing.

202. Bibliography and Reference Materials. (3) I.

Mr. Mosher

Lectures, discussions, and reports on assigned problems.

Basic reference materials including national and subject bibliography.

203. Introduction to Librarianship. (3) I.

Mr. Danton, Mr. Wight

Orientation of the new student in the profession of librarianship. Introductory survey of the evolution of modern libraries and basic information about the principal fields of library service, with emphasis on major trends and problems. Readings and written reports.

204. Communication: History, Institutions, Media. (2) I.

Mr. Merritt, Mr. Sass

Conspectus of the development of communication from the growth of language through the pictograph, the codex, the book, radio, motion picture, microfilm, and all other media for the recording and transmission of knowledge in the modern world. Development of institutions which use these media, with special emphasis on the growth and place of libraries in the whole structure.

205. Selection and Acquisition of Library Materials. (2) II.

Mr. Merritt, Mr. Sass

Theories, principles, and practice of selecting books and other library materials. Techniques of acquisition by public, school, and academic libraries.

206. School Library Administration. (2) II.

Miss Boyd

A general survey of elementary and secondary school libraries. Emphasis on the function, administration, organization, services, materials, and the planning and equipment of school libraries in relation to the modern school. Lectures, committee and individual reports, readings, class discussions, and field trips. Experiences gained in practice work are utilized.

207. Municipal and County Library Administration. (2) II.

Mr. Wight

Government, organization, and administration of municipal, county, and regional public libraries. Library service programs in relation to varying community patterns. Lectures, readings, reports, field trips.

208. College and University Library Administration. (2) II.

Mr. Danton

A general introduction to the organization and administration of college and university libraries and their place in the institutions of which they are a part. Problems and practices with respect to the library's government, functions, staff, collections, finances, and building are considered by means of written assignments, readings, and class discussion.

209. Library Work with Children. (2) II. Miss Garvey
Lectures and discussion.
A general survey of children's books and reading preferences. Historical backgrounds and development; types of children's literature; levels of interest; criticism and evaluation; illustration; trends; book selection; storytelling; organization and administration of a children's room in a public library.
210. Special Library Administration. (2) II. Mr. Sass
Administration of special libraries in business, industry, and government. Special emphasis on departmental libraries in public and university libraries. Theory of selecting, acquiring, and using special library materials.
211. Development of the Book. (2) II. Mr. Mosher
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Materials and techniques of book production. Early records and the manuscript period. Development of paper, type, and binding. Letterpress, offset, rotogravure, and other methods of printing. Modern developments in recording on disks, film, and wire.
212. Reference and Government Publications. (4) II. Mr. Mosher
A continuation of course 202. Sources of information in subject fields. Emphasis is placed on types of information in foreign, national, state, and municipal documents. Problems in informational service.
214. Special Problems in Classification and Cataloguing. (2) II. ———
Prerequisite: course 201 or equivalent.
Cataloguing and classification of library materials requiring special description and analysis; practice in the use of Library of Congress classification and subject headings; arrangement of the catalogue; administration of the cataloguing department.
- *215. Reading and Reading Interests. (2) II. Mr. Merritt
Reading interests, habits, and needs of different types and groups of readers. The nature of reading; problems of reading; selection of reading by children, college students, and public library patrons. The role of the library in adult education.

Program for the Degree of Master of Library Science

Candidates for the master's degree must be accepted in graduate standing, without deficiencies, in the University of California, must have completed with a grade of at least B the first-year curriculum in a graduate—Type I or II—library school, accredited by the American Library Association and approved by the University of California, must have not less than 8 units each of two modern foreign languages, and must take the Graduate Record Examination, Profile and Aptitude Tests. Professional library experience before undertaking advanced work is recommended.

Candidates for the master's degree must take 24 units of upper division and graduate courses. Twelve of these must be selected from the second-year curriculum of the School of Librarianship. The remaining 12 units may be selected from this same curriculum or from second-semester first-year courses not previously taken, or from upper division or graduate courses in subjects related to the particular interest of the student. In every case the program is subject to the approval of the Dean. Comprehensive final examinations and completion of a special study course are required of every candidate. An average grade of at least B must be maintained during the period in which the work for the master's degree is taken. Students must complete their work for the degree within five years from the date of first enrollment.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Any course in the second-year curriculum is open to any graduate student who satisfies the instructor of his ability and preparation to undertake the work, even though he is not a candidate for a master's degree in this school and cannot qualify for it.

218. Advanced Cataloguing. (2) II.

Modern trends and problems in cataloguing with emphasis on coöperative cataloguing, cataloguing policies, and the handling of unusual types of material; study of the theory of subject cataloguing; discussion and reports.

*219. Advanced Classification. (2) I.

History and theory of classification; comparative study of library classification systems leading, in the latter half of the semester, to intensive study and use of the Library of Congress system; individual problem or paper.

220A-220B. Bibliography. (2-2) Yr.

Miss Markley

Prerequisite: courses 202 and 212 or equivalent.

Methods and materials of bibliographical investigation. Location and description of books and manuscripts in special collections in America. Problems and reports.

*221. Book Collecting for University Libraries. (2) I.

Prerequisite: courses 205, 208.

Problems connected with the acquisition, development, and maintenance of the book, periodical, and other collections of university libraries. Required of all master's degree candidates who intend to specialize in the college and university library field.

225. History of Libraries. (2) II.

Mr. Sass

Growth and development of the library as an institution in ancient, medieval, and modern civilization. The effect of political and social changes on the migration of manuscripts and books. Reports and papers.

226. History of Printing. (2) I.

Mr. Mosher

Prerequisite: course 211 or equivalent.

Intensive study in selected phases of the history of printing; seminar discussion and individual projects of a bibliographical, historical, or book production nature.

*228. Problems in Reading. (2) I.

Mr. Merritt

Prerequisite: course 215.

Analysis of reading of college students and the general adult population in terms of characteristics and interests of readers, distribution and content of publications, methods of stimulating reading, and the effects of reading; the library and adult education.

230. Library Administration. (2) I.

Mr. Wight

The basic advanced course in the principles and practice of library administration. Analysis of the organization and management of modern libraries of various types. Prerequisite to courses 232, 233, 234.

232. University Library Administration. (2) II.

Mr. Coney

Prerequisite: courses 208, 230.

Study of current issues in personnel, finance, service, and the organization of materials and work. Individual projects, work periods, consultation, reports, and class discussion. Required of all master's degree candidates who intend to specialize in the college and university library field.

- *233. Junior College Library Administration. (2) II. Mr. Merritt
Prerequisite: course 230.
Problems and practices of secondary school libraries, with emphasis on the collections and instructional program of the junior college library.
234. Problems in Public Library Administration. (2) II. Mr. Wight
Prerequisite: courses 207, 230.
Detailed application of the principles of public administration to the management and operation of public libraries. Case study approach through critical analysis of the functions and problems of selected libraries. Assignments adapted to special interests of students. Required of all master's degree candidates who intend to specialize in the public library field.
238. Library in the Community. (2) I. Mr. Wight
Analysis of the community for the librarian. Social backgrounds, economic and educational levels, and community groups, as they affect library use. Methods of integrating the library with the community.
240. Content Analysis. (2) II. _____
Problems in methods of determining maturity level, social and moral attitudes, and other educational and propagandistic assumptions in books, magazines, and other library materials.
251. Methods of Research in Librarianship. (2) I. Mr. Mosher, Mr. Wight
History and function of research in contemporary society. Values and meaning of research. Techniques of bibliographical, historical, and sociological research, and their implications for the definition and investigation of library problems. Required of all candidates for the master's degree.
299. Special Study. (4-8) I and II.
Mr. Danton (in charge), Mr. Coney, Miss Markley,
Mr. Merritt, Mr. Mosher, Mr. Wight
Individual direction of student's choice, planning and writing of master's essay. May be elected either semester.

LINGUISTICS

Group in Linguistics:

- Peter A. Boodberg, Ph.D., *Professor of Oriental Languages.*
Arthur G. Brodeur, Ph.D., *Professor of English and Germanic Philology.*
Francis J. Carmody, Ph.D., *Professor of French.*
Yuen Ren Chao, Ph.D., Litt.D., *Professor of Oriental Languages and Linguistics.*
C. Douglas Chrétien, Ph.D., *Professor of Speech and Lecturer in Linguistics.*
Murray B. Emeneau, Ph.D., *Professor of Sanskrit and General Linguistics (Chairman of the Group in Linguistics).*
Robert K. Spaulding, Ph.D., *Professor of Spanish.*
Arthur E. Hutson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English.*
Yakov Malkiel, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Romance Philology.*
Oleg A. Maslenikov, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Slavic Languages.*
Madison S. Beeler, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of German.*
Mary R. Haas, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Stamese and Linguistics.*

Instruction in linguistics is not organized as a single administrative unit in the University, but the relevant courses are offered by a number of departments. The degrees of Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy will be conferred upon qualified graduate students who complete the requirements.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Prospective candidates for these degrees should consult the Chairman of the Group in Linguistics.

Courses in specific languages are offered by the departments of Classics (Greek, Latin, Sanskrit), English (Old and Middle English, Celtic), French, German (including Old and Middle High German, Gothic, Old Saxon, Old Icelandic), Italian, Near Eastern Languages (Hebrew, Arabic, Syriac, Assyrian, Sumerian, Egyptian, Coptic), Oriental Languages (Chinese, Japanese, Malay and Malayo-Polynesian, Mongolian, Tibetan, Siamese), Romance Philology (Late Latin, Provençal), Scandinavian Languages and Literature (Swedish, Norwegian, Danish), Slavic Languages (Russian, Polish, Serbo-Croatian, Czech, Old Church Slavic, Early Russian), and Spanish and Portuguese.

In addition, attention is invited to the following more general courses:

Language and Culture (Anthropology 120, Mr. Rowe).

Introduction to General Linguistics (Classics 193, Mr. Chrétien).

Linguistic Analysis (Classics 195, Mr. Emeneau).

Introduction to Indo-European Comparative Grammar (Classics 196, Mr. Emeneau).

Language (English 25, Mr. Reed).

Phonetics and Phonemics (Oriental Languages 167, Miss Haas).

Types of Linguistic Structure (Oriental Languages 177, Miss Haas).

American Indian Languages (Oriental Languages 178, Miss Haas).

Linguistics Laboratory (Oriental Languages 197A-197B, Miss Haas).

Seminar in Descriptive Linguistics (Oriental Languages 207A-207B, Miss Haas).

Seminar in Historical Linguistics (Oriental Languages 227A-227B, Miss Haas).

Linguistic History of the Roman Empire (Romance Philology 200, Mr. Malkiel).

Late Latin Language and Literature (Romance Philology 201, Mr. Malkiel).

General Romance Linguistics (Romance Philology 202, Mr. Malkiel).

Comparative Romance Phonetics (Romance Philology 204, Mr. Carmody).

General Phonetics (Speech 103, Mr. Chrétien).

MATHEMATICS

(Department Office, 5319 Dwinelle Hall)

¹Griffith C. Evans, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Alfred L. Foster, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

*Derrick H. Lehmer, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Michel Loève, Docteur ès Sciences, *Professor of Mathematics.*

†Sophia Levy McDonald, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Charles B. Morrey, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics (Chairman of the Department).*

Anthony P. Morse, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Jerzy Neyman, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics and Director of the Statistical Laboratory.*

Raphael M. Robinson, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Alfred Tarski, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Frantisek Wolf, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics.*

Benjamin A. Bernstein, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*

Thomas Buck, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence, fall semester, 1952-1953.

- John H. McDonald, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*
 Charles A. Noble, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*
 Arthur R. Williams, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics, Emeritus.*
 *Edward W. Barankin, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
 Erich L. Lehmann, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
 *Edmund Pinney, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
 Raymond H. Sciobereti, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
 Stephen P. Diliberto, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Evelyn A. Fix, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Joseph L. Hodges, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Harry M. Hughes, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Ralph M. Lakness, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Elizabeth L. Scott, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Abraham Seidenberg, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Lee H. Swinford, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics.*
 Paul L. Chambré, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*
 Harley Flanders, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*
 Terry A. Jeeves, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*
 Lucien M. LeCam, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*
 Richard G. Stoneham, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*



- Saloman Bochner, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Mathematics.*
 Woodrow W. Bledsoe, M.A., *Lecturer in Mathematics.*
 Solomon Feferman, B.S., *Lecturer in Mathematics.*
 Ulf Grenander, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematics.*
 George M. Kuznets, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Agricultural Economics.*
 Robert F. Tate, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Mathematics.*
 Joseph W. Weihe, M.S., *Lecturer in Mathematics.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in mathematics except courses 107, 142A, 142B, 142C, 142D, 144 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Foster; Miss Scott (*Statistics*).

THE MAJOR IN MATHEMATICS

Preparation for the Major in Mathematics.—*Adviser:* Mr. Pinney.

Before taking the upper division courses for the major, the student should have a basis of knowledge equivalent to courses C, G, 8, 9, 3A-3B, 4A-4B. It is desirable, therefore, that he should have completed in high school two years of algebra, plane and solid geometry, and trigonometry, in order to anticipate as much of this work as possible.

The Major in Mathematics.—In the 24 units of upper division work required for the major in mathematics, the student is supposed to acquire competence in algebra, analysis, and geometry. The courses designed for this purpose are 111A-111B, 112A-112B, 119A-119B, in each of which at least 3 units should be taken.

The attention of the student is directed to the possibility of making group majors with other departments. Such majors will be welcomed not only with the departments of the physical sciences, but also with some of the social

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

† In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

sciences and philosophy. In particular, the attention of those who are interested in logic is directed to Philosophy 12A-12B, as well as to Mathematics 109A-109B.

THE MAJOR IN MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS

Preparation for the Major in Mathematical Statistics.—Before undertaking the upper division program in statistics, the student should take course 12 and acquire a thorough knowledge of elementary calculus and algebra, with an emphasis on the conceptual side of the material offered. The recommended sequence of courses includes 3A, 3H, and 8 in the freshman year and 4G, 4H, and 12 in the sophomore year. When selecting the non-mathematical courses, the student should consider a suitable field of application of mathematical statistics such as astronomy, biological sciences, economics, physics, psychology or public health.

The Major in Mathematical Statistics.—In the 24 unit major the student should acquire substantial knowledge of statistics and probability, combined with a background in the theory of functions of real and of complex variables. To this end, the program should include at least 9 units in courses 113, 120A, 120B (preferably combined with 120C, 120D), 132, 166. In addition, the student should select any three of the courses 109, 111, 119, 150 and 185 and take at least three units in each.

Those contemplating graduate studies leading to higher degrees in statistics should make an effort to include in the major the undergraduate courses which are prerequisite to the graduate ones.

Attention of the student is drawn to the possibility of a group major in statistics combined with an empirical science. This major includes courses 130A, 130B, 130C, 130D, and 132.

Subject to the requirement of competence in the above majors, and with the approval of the adviser, the student is at liberty to take theoretical courses in physics, astronomy, or other sciences as part of his major in mathematics or mathematical statistics, as well as other upper division courses in mathematics. Course 201A-201B forms a desirable part of the program for senior students with facility for mathematics. Courses listed under Statistics may of course be used as part of the mathematics major. Special attention is directed also to the course in analytic mechanics, Physics 105A-105B. Students preparing for the Civil Service Examination in statistics should take course 132.

Colleges of Engineering and Chemistry.—The minimum requirements for admission to the freshman course (3A-3B, or 3) are two years of high school algebra or Mathematics D, plane geometry, and plane trigonometry. Prospective engineering students are urged, however, to add a half-year of solid geometry to this minimum preparation.

School of Business Administration.—Course 2, mathematics of finance and business, is a prerequisite for students in the School of Business Administration. As an alternative, however course 11A-11B or 16A-16B, analytic geometry and calculus, or course 3A-3B, plane analytic geometry and calculus, may be substituted, if students wish to continue with advanced mathematics.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- C. Trigonometry. (3) I and II. Mr. Bledsoe and the Staff
Prerequisite: plane geometry; one and one-half years of high school algebra or course D.
Course C includes plane trigonometry and spherical right triangles.
- D. Intermediate Algebra. (3) I and II. Mr. Diliberto and the Staff
Prerequisite: one year of high school algebra. One and one-half years of high school algebra is advised. Not open to students who have received credit for two years of high school algebra, or course 3A or 8.

- G. Solid Geometry. (2) I and II. Mr. Sciobereti, Mr. Swinford
1. College Algebra. (3) I and II. Mr. Chambré and the Staff
 Review and practice in general ideas and applications of algebra and trigonometry. Methods of proof and scientific procedure as exemplified in these subjects.
 Open only to students who have had the prerequisite for course 3A, who have taken the qualifying examination for that course, and who are then permitted by the Department to enroll in course 1. Students who show little or no knowledge of algebra will not be allowed to enroll.
2. Mathematics of Finance and Business. (3) I and II. Mr. Flanders and the Staff
 Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or course D. Prescribed in the School of Business Administration. Not open to students who have completed or are taking Engineering 120.
- 3A. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, First Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Swinford and the Staff
 Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or course D (passed with a grade of C or better), plane geometry, plane trigonometry.
 All prospective registrants in Mathematics 3A, except those who have passed Mathematics D (with grade C or better) or Mathematics 1 in regular session at Berkeley the semester prior to registering in 3A, must take the qualifying examination which is given on the first day of registration week of each regular session.
 Elements of differential calculus and analytic geometry.
- 3B. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Second Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Weihe and the Staff
 Prerequisite: course 3A or course 11A-11B, or course 16A-16B.
 Continuation of 3A. Analytic geometry, differential and integral calculus.
 A special section is arranged for students who have taken a semester course of analytic geometry without calculus.
- 3H. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Second Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Bledsoe
 Prerequisite: course 3A with high attainment; admission on recommendation of the department.
 Course substantially the same as 3B, but designed for students with special facility for mathematics.
3. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, First and Second Courses. (6) I and II. _____ and the Staff
 Prerequisite: same as for 3A including the qualifying examination, passed with higher attainment.
- 4A. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Third Course. (3) I and II. _____ and the Staff
 Prerequisite: course 3B.
 Continuation of 3B. Thorough technique of differential and integral calculus.
- 4G. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Third Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Chambré
 Prerequisite: course 3B or 3H with high attainment; admission on recommendation of the department.
 Course substantially the same as 4A, but designed for students with special facility for mathematics.

- 4B. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Fourth Course. (3) I and II.
 Prerequisite: course 4A. The Staff
 Continuation of 4A. Geometry and analysis of functions of several variables, partial derivatives, multiple integrals.
- 4H. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Fourth Course. (3) I and II. Mr. Robinson
 Prerequisite: course 4A or 4G with high attainment; admission on recommendation of the department.
 Course substantially the same as 4B, but designed for students with special facility for mathematics.
4. Analytic Geometry and Calculus, Third and Fourth Courses. (6) II. The Staff
 Prerequisite: same as for 4A.
8. Theory of Algebraic Equations. (3) I and II. _____
 Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra (or course D) and course 3A.
 Determinants, equations of third and fourth degrees, theory of equations.
9. Introduction to Projective Geometry. (3) I and II. Mr. Seidenberg
 Prerequisite: course G or high school solid geometry, and course 8 or its equivalent.
 Projective theory of one-dimensional forms, point and line conics. Mainly by the synthetic method.
10. Spherical Trigonometry. (2) I. Mr. Sciobereti
 Prerequisite: one and one-half years of high school algebra, or course D, and plane trigonometry. Not open to students who have credit in Astronomy 8.
- 11A-11B. Analytic Geometry and Calculus. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Swinford in charge
 Prerequisite: one and one-half years of high school algebra or course D; plane geometry; plane trigonometry.
 The elements of analytic geometry and of differential and integral calculus. Completion of this year course will satisfy the prerequisite requirement for course 3B.
 Credit for each part of the course will be limited to two units for a student who has completed plane geometry and plane trigonometry (or course C or SC) and who has completed two years of high school algebra or has passed course D (or SD) with a grade of C or better. Such students are advised to take either course 16A-16B or 3A-3B.
12. Elements of Probability and Statistics. (3) I and II. (See Statistics, below.)
- 14A-14B. Calculus and Advanced Calculus. (5-5) Yr. _____
 Prerequisite: course 3B.
 Covers approximately the subject matter of courses 4A-4B, 110A-110B.
- 16A-16B. Analytic Geometry and Calculus. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Lakness and the Staff
 Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or course D (passed with a grade of C or better), plane geometry, plane trigonometry.
 A year course in analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus.
- Logic. (Philosophy 12A-12B). (3-3) Yr.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 101A-101B. Elementary Mathematics for Advanced Students. (3-3) Yr.
Mrs. McDonald, Mr. Swinford
101A: Mr. Swinford; 101B: Mrs. McDonald.
Prerequisite: courses 4A-4B, 8, 9. Course 101A is not prerequisite to 101B.
Selected topics in algebra and geometry, with particular emphasis on historical development.
Designed for students who are preparing to teach mathematics in secondary schools.
107. Mathematics in Secondary Schools. (2) I. Mrs. McDonald
Enhancing content through applications; coördination; survey of materials; analysis of present-day tendencies. For seniors and graduate students. This course will be accepted in partial satisfaction of the requirement in education for the Certificate of Completion of the teacher-training curriculum.
- 109A-109B. Mathematical Logic. (3-3) Yr. _____
Prerequisite: Philosophy 12A and course 3B or 8; prerequisites may be altered with consent of the instructor.
Elements of mathematical logic: sentential connectives, quantifiers, identity. Introduction into metalogical problems. Examples of formalized mathematical theories.
Boolean algebras: fundamental notions and postulates, verification of identities, infinite operations, atomic elements, ideals, representation problem. Connections between logic and Boolean algebras.
- 110A-110B. Advanced Engineering Mathematics. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Sciobereti, Mr. Stoneham
Prerequisite: course 4A-4B. Primarily for students in engineering.
Conjugate functions, hyperbolic functions, Fourier series, differential equations.
110. Advanced Engineering Mathematics. Double Course. (4) II. The Staff
Prerequisite: same as for 110A-110B.
- 111A-111B. Algebra. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Prerequisite: courses 4A-4B, 8. Mr. Flanders, Mr. Foster
Linear dependence, matrices, invariants, quadratic forms. Groups, theory of equations, introduction to Galois theory.
- 112A. Projective Geometry. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 4A-4B, 9, 111A.
Projective coördinates. Loci of the second order. Higher plane curves.
- 112B. Metric Differential Geometry. (3) I and II. _____
Prerequisite: course 4A-4B. Course 112A is not prerequisite to 112B.
Vector analysis. Study of curves and surfaces in three dimensions.
113. Second Course in Probability and Statistics. (3) I and II. (See Statistics, below.)
- 115A-115B. The Theory of Numbers. (3-3) Yr. _____
Prerequisite: course 8.
Divisibility, congruences, number systems.
117. Analysis of Mathematical Problems. (2) I. _____
Prerequisite: upper division standing in mathematics; intended primarily for honor students.
Methods of attack on mathematical problems, without respect to particular field.

118. Analysis of Mathematical Problems. (2) II. _____
 Prerequisite: upper division standing in mathematics; intended primarily for honor students.
 Methods of attack on mathematical problems, without respect to particular field. Course 117 is not prerequisite to 118.
- 119A-119B. Differential Equations. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. _____
 Mr. Chambré, Mr. Lakness, Mr. Pinney, Mr. Wolf
 Prerequisite: course 4A-4B, with honor grades; or 14A-14B; or 4A-4B and 110A-110B; or consent of the instructor.
 Differential equations and analysis. Numerical solutions of differential equations, general properties and special types of differential equations; Bessel functions and Legendre polynomials.
- 120A-120B. Theory of Probability and Statistics. (3-3) Yr. (See Statistics, below.)
121. Mathematical Introduction to Economics. (3) I. _____
 Prerequisite: course 4A-4B.
 Monopoly, competition, theory of dimension, taxation, utility, economic dynamics.
- 127A-127B. Foundations of Mathematics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Robinson
 Prerequisite: courses 3A-3B and 8. Mathematics 109A is desirable.
 Elements of set theory: operations on sets; relations, functions, set-theoretical equivalence; cardinals, ordinals; ordering, well ordering; introduction into axiomatic foundations.
 Elements of theoretical arithmetic: natural numbers; successive extensions—integers, rationals, real numbers; basic arithmetical operations; applications of continuity principle.
128. Numerical Analysis. (3) II. _____
 Prerequisite: course 110A or 119A.
 The practical aspects of computational methods for problems in applied mathematics. Finite difference methods and their applications to numerical integration, solution of equations, and numerical integration of ordinary and partial differential equations. Methods for large-scale computing systems.
- 142A-142B. Life Contingencies. (3-3) Yr. (See Statistics, below.)
- 142C-142D. Laboratory Course in Life Contingencies. (1-1) Yr. (See Statistics, below.)
- *144. Population Statistics. (3) II. (See Statistics, below.)
- 150A-150B. Theory of Functions, First Course. (3-3) Yr. _____
 Prerequisite: course 4B. Mr. Lakness, Mr. Neyman
 Thorough critical development of analysis: limit theorems, Jacobians, measure, generalizations of integral, complex, and real variables.
 Designed primarily for students who will work for higher degrees in mathematics and statistics. It may be followed by course 165A or course 201B.
185. Introduction to the Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable. (3) I and II. Mr. Morrey
 Prerequisite: course 119A or 150A.
 Differentiability of complex functions. Cauchy's integral. Power series. Laurent series. Analytic continuation. Singularities of analytic functions. Residue theorem; applications to definite integrals. Conformal mapping. Fourier and Laplace transforms with applications. Concepts and theorems as well as manipulation will be stressed.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.

Mr. Pinney in charge

Investigation of special problems under the direction of members of the department. In particular, this course offers an opportunity to students with facility for mathematics to anticipate some of the advanced courses by individual study.

TEACHERS' COURSE

*307. Coördination of Teaching of Mathematics. (2) I and II.

Group discussion.

Mrs. McDonald

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201A-201B. Function Theory. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Evans

Prerequisite: courses 111A, 119A-119B.

Point sets in Euclidean space, measure, generalizations of integral including Lebesgue and Lebesgue-Stieltjes integrals; classical theorems on the complex variables; application of real variable theory to complex variable.

Students with facility for mathematics may well take this course in the senior year. It includes the material of course 150A-150B.

205A-205B. Theory of Functions of a Complex Variable. (3-3) Yr.

Prerequisite: course 201A-201B. Mr. Diliberto

The theory of analytic functions and topics such as meromorphic functions, entire functions, modular functions, and Abelian integrals, analytic theory of differential equations, inequalities, etc., at the pleasure of the instructor.

210A-210B. Theory of Functions of a Real Variable. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Morse

Prerequisite: course 201A-201B.

Measure theory, metric spaces, topics such as functional analysis, calculus of variations, partial differential equations, potential theory, transfinite processes, expansions, according to the pleasure of the instructor.

215A-215B. Topology. (3-3) Yr.

Convergence, compactness, completeness, function space topologies and metrization. Connectedness, local connectedness, the fundamental group, homology theories, duality and fixed point theorems.

220A-220B. Differential Equations. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pinney

General theories, topics in ordinary and partial differential equations, boundary value problems. This course presupposes some knowledge of complex and real variable theory.

221. Logarithmic and Newtonian Potential. (3) I. Mr. Evans

Prerequisite: course 201A-201B or equivalent.

Relation to distributions of mass, analysis of harmonic functions, tensor invariants in Euclidean and Riemannian metric spaces.

*225A-225B. Metamathematics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Tarski

Prerequisite: courses 109A-109B, 127A.

Formalized mathematical theories. Symbols, concatenation, formulas, sentences, derivability, axiomatic basis. Consistency and completeness. Notions of model and consequence—their relations to consistency and derivability. Application to formalized number theory. Truth and probability—their mutual relations. Introduction to the decision problem.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 230A-230B. Algebraic Geometry. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Seidenberg
Theory of algebraic functions. Algebraic varieties; in particular, algebraic curves. Bezout's theorem. Branches of a curve. Linear series. Theorem of Riemann-Roch. Emphasis will be on algebraic methods.
- 235A-235B. Set Theory. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Tarski
Prerequisite: courses 109A, 127A-127B.
Fundamental notions and axioms. Sets, their families, rings, fields. Finiteness and infinity. Relations, functions, images. One-to-one correspondence, set-theoretical equivalence, cardinal numbers. Similarity of relations, relation numbers. Partial and simple order. Well-ordering, arithmetic of ordinals. Applications of set theory, selected topics.
- *240A-240B. Differential Geometry. (3-3) Yr. _____
Differential geometry with tensor analysis. Intrinsic geometry of surfaces. Parallel displacement of Levi Civita. Riemannian geometry of n -dimensions. Non-Riemannian geometry of Weyl and others.
- *245A-245B. Introduction to Modern Algebra. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Tarski
Prerequisite: courses 109A-109B, 111A-111B, and 127A.
General notion of an algebraic system. Subalgebras. Isomorphism. Homomorphism and equivalence relations. Direct products. Free algebras. Applications of general notions to special algebraic systems: groups, rings, fields, lattices, Boolean algebras.
- 250A-250B. Algebra. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Foster
Prerequisite: course 111A-111B.
The basic tools of commutative algebra: theory of fields; algebraic and transcendental extensions; Galois theory; valuations; ideal theory.
- 255A-255B. Probability Theory and Its Analytic Basis. (3-3) Yr.
(See Statistics, below.)
- 255C-255D. Laboratory Course in Probability Theory and Its Analytic Basis. (1-1) Yr. (See Statistics, below.)
- 265A-265B. Advanced Probability. (3-3) Yr. (See Statistics, below.)
270. Technical Hydrodynamics. (3) II. _____
Theoretical analyses of motion of frictionless and viscous fluids, flow of compressible fluids at sub- and supersonic velocities.
290. Seminars. (2-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Evans in charge)
Topics in foundations of mathematics, theory of numbers, numerical calculation, analysis, geometry, algebra, probability and theory of statistics, and in their applications, by means of lectures and informal conferences; work based largely on original memoirs. During 1952-1953 there will be, in particular, lecture seminars on the following subjects, in charge of the persons indicated:
(a) Rings and lattices—selected topics, I, II, Mr. Foster; (b) Topics in algebra, I, II, Mr. Seidenberg; (c) Operators in Banach spaces, I, II, Mr. Wolf; (d) Measure theory, I, II, Mr. Morse; (e) Foundations and abstract algebra, I, II, Mr. Tarski; (k) Topology, I, II, Mr. Diliberto.
295. Individual Research Leading to Higher Degrees. (2-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Evans in charge)

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Mathematical Colloquium. (No credit) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Wolf in charge)

Meetings for the presentation of original work by members of the staff and graduate students.

Statistics

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

12. Elements of Probability and Statistics. (3) I and II.

Mr. Lehmann, Mr. LeCam, Miss Scott, Mr. Tate

I. Mr. LeCam, Mr. Lehmann, Mr. Tate.

II. Miss Scott, Mr. Tate.

Prerequisite: two years of high school algebra or course D.

For students wishing to specialize in statistics as well as for those wishing to acquire basic concepts for general education. Relative frequency. Discrete probability. Testing statistical hypotheses. Illustrations from genetics, bacteriology, industrial sampling and public health.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

113. Second Course in Probability and Statistics. (3) I and II.

I. Mr. Tate; II. Mr. LeCam. Mr. Tate, Mr. LeCam

Prerequisite: courses 3A-3B or 11A-11B or 16A-16B, and course 12.

Continuation of course 12. Expectation, variance, correlation, regression. Probability generating function. Weak law of large numbers. Elements of estimation. Cramer-Rao inequality. Basic ideas of confidence intervals. Applications.

120A-120B. Theory of Probability and Statistics. (3-3) Yr. Miss Scott

Prerequisite: courses 4A-4B, 150A-150B (which may be taken concurrently), and 113. It is recommended that 120C-120D be taken concurrently.

Continuation of course 113. Theorem of Laplace (univariate and multivariate). Asymptotic distribution of χ^2 . General definition of probability. Calculus of probability densities. Likelihood ratio tests with applications. Distribution of χ^2 , t and F . General linear hypotheses. Gauss-Markoff theorem.

120C-120D. Laboratory Course in Theory of Probability and Statistics. (1-1) Yr.

Miss Scott in charge

May be taken in conjunction with course 120A-120B. Course 120C is not prerequisite to 120D.

*128. Numerical Analysis. (3) II. (See Mathematics, above.)

130A-130B. Statistical Inference. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Jeeves

Prerequisite: course 3A-3B or 11A-11B. It is recommended that 130C-130D be taken concurrently.

Not open for credit to students who have completed courses 12 and 113. Not more than one of the courses 130A, 130E may be taken for credit.

The basic concepts and principal tools of probability theory, hypothesis testing, and estimation, presented for students of natural and social sciences. While the conceptual and applicational aspects are treated carefully, the more difficult mathematical theorems are stated without proof.

130C-130D. Laboratory Course in Statistical Inference. (1-1) Yr.

Mr. Jeeves in charge

May be taken in conjunction with course 130A-130B. Course 130C is not prerequisite to 130D.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 130E. Statistical Inference for Engineers. (3) I and II. Mr. Hughes
Lectures and laboratory.
Not open for credit to students who have completed courses 12 and 113.
Not more than one of the courses 130A, 130E may be taken for credit.
Prerequisite: course 4A-4B or consent of the instructor.
Essential elements of course 130A-130B with all of the applications and illustrations chosen from the field of engineering.
132. Descriptive Statistics. (3) II. Mr. LeCam
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 113 or 130A; and course 4A-4B, or grade of at least B in course 3A-3B or 11A-11B.
Collective and individual characters. Mathematical statistics as theory of collective characters. Means. Measures of dispersion. Frequency curves. Moments. Sheppard's corrections. Pearson curves. Curves of Charlier. Methods of fitting. Stochastic explanation of various distributions. Multivariate distributions. Static regressions and correlations. Applications.
- 142A-142B. Life Contingencies. (3-3) Yr. Miss Fix
Prerequisite: courses 12 and 113 or 130A and 130C. It is recommended that 142C-142D be taken concurrently.
Mortality tables and related functions. Laws of mortality. Annuities and assurances for one and more than one life. Policy reserves. Return of premiums. Rule of uniform seniority. Disability insurance. Some statistical applications of the mortality table. Survey of mortality tables.
- 142C-142D. Laboratory Course in Life Contingencies. (1-1) Yr. Miss Fix in charge
May be taken in conjunction with course 142A-142B.
- *144. Population Statistics. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 12 and 3A, or 130A.
Collection of data. Intercensal and postcensal populations. Formulas for mortality tables. Incompleteness of population data. Incompleteness of birth and death registrations. Infant mortality rates. Errors in age. Construction of mortality tables.
166. Sampling Surveys. (3) I. Mr. Hodges
Prerequisite: Mathematics 12 or 130A or consent of the instructor.
Recommended: course 113.
Mathematical theory of sampling. Best linear unbiased estimates and their variances. Sampling methods: unrestrictedly random, stratified and double sampling methods of Friedman-Wilcoxon. Sequential approach to stratification of the sample.

GRADUATE COURSES

Courses 255A-255B and 260A-260B constitute the basis of graduate instruction in theory.

Courses 261, 263, and 264 are intended to introduce the student to practical work in various fields of application. In addition to the two hours of supervised practical work connected with these courses the students attending them will be able to use the laboratory at other times.

Students engaged in research in experimental sciences may register in courses 261, 263, or 264 without the specified prerequisites, with the consent of the instructor.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

254. **Generating Functions. (3) II.** Mr. Bochner
 Prerequisite: courses 150A-150B and 185.
 Trigonometric integrals. Characteristic functions. Laplace transform. Mellin transform. Applications to difference equations.
- 255A-255B. **Probability Theory and Its Analytic Basis. (3-3) Yr.** Mr. Loève
 Prerequisite: courses 150A-150B and 185. It is recommended that course 255C-255D be taken concurrently.
 Basic concepts of measure theory: sets, measures, measurable functions, integrals. Axiomatic foundations of probability theory. Distribution functions and characteristic functions. Central limit problem; infinitely divisible laws. Strong laws of large numbers.
- 255C-255D. **Laboratory Course in Probability Theory and Its Analytic Basis. (1-1) Yr.** Mr. Loève in charge
 Prerequisite: courses 150A-150B and 185.
 May be taken with 255A-255B. Illustrative examples in probability theory and applications to probability problems in various fields such as statistical physics.
256. **Nonparametric Inference. (3) I.** Mr. Lehmann
 Prerequisite: course 260A.
 Theory of some current tests. Asymptotic distribution theory. Unbiased and consistent point estimation. Theory of optimum rank tests and of tests based on permutation of observations. Tolerance and confidence limits.
257. **Sequential Analysis. (3) I.** Mr. LeCam
 Prerequisite: course 260A.
 General theory of sequential procedures. Stein's two-sample procedures. Wald's sequential probability ratio test. Sequential point and interval estimation. Stochastic approximation methods.
258. **Theory of Statistical Decision Functions. (3) II.** Mr. Loève
 Prerequisite: course 260A-260B.
 Theory of statistical decision functions as a generalization of theories of tests and of estimation. Decision problems viewed as two-person zero sum games. Determinateness. Bayes solutions. Characterization of complete families and of minimax procedures. Applications to specific decision problems.
259. **Probability Models of Natural Phenomena. (3) I.** Mr. Neyman
 Prerequisite: 260A-260B.
 Relation between natural phenomena and their mathematical theory. Interpolation formula and structural model. Deterministic and stochastic models. Static stochastic models. Dynamic stochastic models. Problem of adequacy. Examples from astronomy, general biology, and economics.
- 260A-260B. **Advanced Topics in Probability and Statistics. (3-3) Yr.** Mr. Hodges
 Prerequisite: courses 111A, 120A-120B, and 150A-150B or 201A-201B, 185. Course 165A is prerequisite to 260B. It is recommended that 260C-260D be taken concurrently.
 Continuation of course 120A-120B. Early principles of statistical tests. Testing simple hypotheses. Best similar and best invariant tests of composite hypotheses. Linear hypothesis. Confidence intervals. Introduction to multivariate statistical analysis. Sequential and nonparametric statistical analysis. Theory of point estimation.

- 260C-260D. Laboratory Course in Advanced Topics in Probability and Statistics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Hodges, Mr. Jeeves
 May be taken in conjunction with course 260A-260B. Course 260C is not prerequisite to 260D.
261. Statistical Problems in Experimentation. (3) II. Mr. Hodges
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 130A-130B or 113.
 Mathematical models of experimental problems. Random and systematic designs. Complex experiments. Randomized blocks. Latin and Graeco-Latin squares. Biological assay. Recent developments in the theory of experimental design.
- *263. Statistical Studies of Risks. (3) I. _____
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 130A-130B or 113.
 Life and sickness tables. Standard error of a table. Law of Gompertz-Makeham. Standardization of rates of risk. Epidemiological and medical statistics. Theory of growth. Simple random processes explaining various population phenomena. Problems of social and commercial insurance.
264. Statistical Problems of Mass Production and Control of Quality. (3) II. Mr. Lehmann
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 113 or 130A or 130E.
 Variability in manufactured products. Controlled accuracy of analyses and controlled variability of manufactured products. Sampling designed to protect interests of manufacturer and of consumer. Estimation of percentage defective. Identification of causes of defects.
- 265A-265B. Advanced Probability. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Loève, Mr. Bass
 265A: Mr. Loève; 265B: Mr. Bass.
 Prerequisite: course 255A-255B or consent of the instructor.
 Recent developments in the theory of probability. Stochastic processes. Markoff chains. Weak and strong central limit problems in the case of dependence.
267. Advanced Theory of the χ^2 Test. (3) II. Mr. Neyman
 Prerequisite: course 260A.
 Generalized theorem of Laplace. Tests equivalent in the limit. Various aspects of the χ^2 test. Best asymptotically normal estimates.
- 280A-280B. Advanced Statistical Inference. (3-3) Yr. Miss Scott, Miss Fix
 280A: Miss Scott; 280B: Miss Fix.
 Prerequisite: course 130A-130B. It is recommended that 280C-280D be taken concurrently. Not open for credit to students who have taken 260A-260B.
 Continuation of 130A-130B. Generally parallels the material in course 260A-260B, without complicated mathematical proofs.
- 280C. Laboratory Course in Advanced Statistical Inference. (1 or 2) I. Miss Scott, Mr. Tate
 Prerequisite: course 280A (to be taken concurrently).
 May be taken in conjunction with course 280A-280B. Course 280C is not prerequisite to 280D.
- 280D. Laboratory Course in Advanced Statistical Inference. (1 or 2) II. Miss Fix, Mr. Tate
 May be taken in conjunction with course 280A-280B. Course 280C is not prerequisite to 280D.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 290M. Seminar on Statistical Problems in Engineering. (2-6) I and II.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor to enroll. Mr. Hughes
Correlation and regression studies. Pitfalls. Statistical design of cause-
and-effect studies in engineering research.
- 290P. Seminar in Probability. (2-6) I and II. Mr. Grenander, Mr. Bochner
I: Mr. Grenander; II: Mr. Bochner.
- 290S. Statistical Seminar. (2-6) I and II. Mr. Neyman in charge
- 290W. Seminar on Statistical Problems in Economics and Agricultural
Economics. (2-4) I. Mr. Kuznets
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Statistical problems in the measurement of economic magnitudes and
relations. Correlation and regression studies. Current research.
- 295S. Individual Research Leading to Higher Degrees. (2-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Neyman in charge)
- Statistics Colloquium. (No credit) I and II. The Staff
Meetings for the presentation of original work by members of the staff
and graduate students.

MEDICO-MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

A Department of the School of Medicine

Charles E. Cocks, Jr., Colonel, Medical Corps; *Associate Clinical Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics (Chairman of the Department)*.

Letters and Science List.—Course 121A-121B is included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

The work of the department consists of an elementary course for first- and second-year medical students and an advanced course for third- and fourth-year medical students. The first year is taught in Berkeley; the second, third, and fourth years at the School of Medicine in San Francisco. For further information concerning the Medical R.O.T.C. program, consult the Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics at the Medical Center in San Francisco.

121A-121B. Elementary Medico-Military Science and Tactics (First Year).
(1-1) Yr. Mr. Cocks
Lectures and demonstrations.

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

(Department Office, 149 Gymnasium for Men)

Thomas L. Waters, Colonel, Artillery; *Professor of Military Science and Tactics (Chairman of the Department)*.

Marion C. Dorney, Lieutenant Colonel, Ordnance Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics*.

Harold S. Hayward, Lieutenant Colonel, Military Police Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics*.

- Thomas C. Malone, Lieutenant Colonel, Artillery; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Frederic H. Palmblad, Lieutenant Colonel, Signal Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Marshall C. Preston, Lieutenant Colonel, Quartermaster Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Wenzel D. Roth, Lieutenant Colonel, Transportation Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- George F. Charlton, Major, Infantry; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Thomas E. Griess, Major, Corps of Engineers; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Arthur W. Hackwood, Major, Infantry; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Andre H. Nelson, Major, Transportation Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Tom S. Phair, Major, Infantry; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Thomas W. Essen, Captain, Corps of Engineers; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Grant A. Hooper, Captain, Infantry; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Walter W. MacDonald, Captain, Ordnance Corps; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Edmund Scheibe, Captain, Artillery; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Robert H. Singer, Captain, Artillery; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*
- Hugh H. Tonsfeldt, Captain, Military Police Corps; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

Letters and Science List.—Not more than 8 units of lower division courses in military science may be included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. Upper division military science courses are not included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

The lower division or basic courses are prescribed for all first-year and second-year undergraduate male students who are citizens of the United States, able-bodied, and under twenty-four years of age at the time of initial enrollment in the basic course. A first-year or second-year student claiming exemption because of noncitizenship, physical disability, age or prior military service will present to the Registrar a petition on the prescribed form, for such exemption. Pending action on his petition the student will enroll in the courses prescribed for his year and enter upon the work thereof. These courses consist of three hours of formal instruction per week for two academic years. The instruction prescribed for the first year of the basic course is of a general type, applicable to the Army as a whole. It is not specialized by arm or service. During the second year students may elect to pursue a specialized course of a general introductory nature in one of the eight branches of the Army which are established in the Department of Military Science and Tactics. Uniforms provided by the government are issued to all students of the basic course.

The uniform is required to be returned in good condition on completion of the course and students are held liable for the loss of any articles of the uniform.

- 1A. Basic (First Year). (2) I. The Staff (Mr. Charlton in charge)
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military policy of the United States; National Defense Act and R.O.T.C.; evolution of warfare; military organization; military problems of the United States; first aid and hygiene.
- 1B. Basic (First Year). (2) II. The Staff (Mr. Charlton in charge)
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; maps and aerial photographs; individual weapons and marksmanship.
- 20A. Basic (Second Year). Infantry. (2) I. Mr. Phair
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization; weapons and marksmanship—rifle cal. 30, machine gun cal. 30, automatic rifle cal. 30, carbine, rocket launcher and grenades.
- 20B. Basic (Second Year). Infantry. (2) II. Mr. Phair
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; weapons and marksmanship; technique of fire of rifle squad; combat formations; scouting and patrolling; tactics of rifle squad.
- 22A. Basic (Second Year). Corps of Engineers. (2) I. Mr. Essen
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; characteristics of weapons; organization and tactics of small units; organization of the ground and field fortifications; chemical defense.
- 22B. Basic (Second Year). Corps of Engineers. (2) II. Mr. Essen
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; camouflage; explosives and demolitions; mines and booby traps; hand tools and rigging.
- 23A. Basic (Second Year). Signal Corps. (2) I. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; history of the Signal Corps; organization and mission of the Signal Corps; basic wire communications.
- 23B. Basic (Second Year). Signal Corps. (2) II. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; basic radio communications; organization and signal communications practices of the infantry, armored, and air-borne divisions; communications center procedure.
- 24A. Basic (Second Year). Artillery. (2) I. Mr. Singer
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; introduction to AA automatic weapons; characteristics and limitations of AA automatic weapons; service of the piece AA automatic weapons; functioning and nomenclature of M1 rifle.

- 24B. Basic (Second Year). Artillery. (2) II. Mr. Singer
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; principles of radar; introduction to AA guns; characteristics and limitations of AA guns; service of the piece AA guns.
- 25A. Basic (Second Year). Ordnance Corps. (2) I. Mr. MacDonald
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; the role of ordnance; ammunition matériel; automatic matériel.
- 25B. Basic (Second Year). Ordnance Corps. (2) II. Mr. MacDonald
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; small arms matériel; artillery matériel; fire control matériel.
- 26A. Basic (Second Year). Quartermaster Corps. (2) I. _____
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization for supply in the Army; organization and function of the Quartermaster Corps; organization, function, and operation of Quartermaster units; classification of supplies.
- 26B. Basic (Second Year). Quartermaster Corps. (2) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; property accountability and responsibility; unit and organizational supply; research and development of supplies in the Quartermaster Corps.
- 27A. Basic (Second Year). Transportation Corps. (2) I. Mr. Roth
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; functions and mission of the Transportation Corps; economics of military transportation.
- 27B. Basic (Second Year). Transportation Corps. (2) II. Mr. Nelson
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization, operation, military utilization of highway transport facilities.
- 28A. Basic (Second Year). Military Police Corps. (2) I. Mr. Hayward
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; history of the Military Police; military courtesy and customs; military police conduct and authority; military police organizations and functions; motor transportation; communications; control of individuals in the field.
- 28B. Basic (Second Year). Military Police Corps. (2) II. Mr. Hayward
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military mapping and sketching; military law; individual weapons to include characteristics and operation.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Infantry, Corps of Engineers, Signal Corps, AA Artillery, Ordnance Corps, Quartermaster Corps, Transportation Corps, and Military Police Corps Units.
Students who successfully complete the basic course or who have received

credit in lieu thereof may apply for enrollment in the advanced course. In general, students selected for this course are those who have shown potentialities for leadership and command, and whose aptitude insures their developing into efficient officer material.

The advanced course consists of five hours of formal instruction per week for two academic years, and is principally specialized in the arm or service elected by the student. It includes a summer camp of six weeks' duration, held between the two academic years of the advanced course. The number enrolled in the advanced course may vary from year to year and is dependent upon the quota allotted annually. For admission to the upper division or advanced courses, students must:

1. Be citizens of the United States and be regularly enrolled in the University of California.
2. Not have reached 27 years of age at the time of initial enrollment in the advanced course.
3. Be selected by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics and the President of the University.
4. Successfully complete such survey and screening tests as may be prescribed.
5. Execute a written agreement with the government to complete the two-year advanced course, including attendance at summer camp.
6. Pass successfully a prescribed physical examination.

Within quota limitations, qualified students eligible for enrollment in the advanced course will be free to select the arm or service of their choice. They must be enrolled in an academic field prescribed by the Army if admission to a unit of a technical service is desired.

An officer-type uniform is furnished the student which becomes his personal property upon successful completion of the advanced course. Each student receives during the two-year period a monthly monetary allowance at a daily rate equal to the value of the commuted ration, as announced by the Department of the Army. Students attending the Advanced Course Summer Camp will receive pay at the rate of \$75 per month, railroad fare to and from camp, quarters, clothing and uniforms, meals, and medical services. Acceptance by the students of the monetary allowances listed above will make the completion of the advanced course a prerequisite to graduating from the institution, unless he is excused from this requirement by authority of the Secretary of the Army.

Any emoluments mentioned above are in addition to benefits received through the provisions of Public Law 346, provided the ceiling as limited by law on total income is not exceeded.

Successful completion of the advanced R.O.T.C. course, and four years of education at the college level, qualifies the student for appointment and commission by the President as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Army Reserve. Students who complete the advanced course are also eligible to be commissioned by the Governor of the State of California in the University Cadets.

Those students who have successfully completed the advanced R.O.T.C. course, and who have been selected by the Professor of Military Science and Tactics and the President of the University for scholastic excellence, may be designated as "Distinguished Military Graduates." Such Distinguished Graduates are considered for direct commission in the Regular Army, if they are eligible for appointment under the pertinent laws.

For further information about the Reserve Officers Training Corps, consult the Professor of Military Science and Tactics in Room 149, Gymnasium for Men.

- 130A. Advanced Infantry (First Year). (4) I. Mr. Hooper
Prerequisite: courses 20A, 20B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization and equipment of the Infantry, with emphasis on the battalion; description, characteristics, and functioning of infantry weapons with emphasis on the machine gun; rifle marksmanship to include range firing; gunnery with infantry weapons.
- 130B. Advanced Infantry (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Hooper
Prerequisite: courses 20A, 20B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; communications within the infantry battalion; hasty field fortifications; combat intelligence; estimate of the situation and combat orders; tactics of the rifle and heavy weapons platoons and companies.
- 132A. Advanced Corps of Engineers (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Griess
Prerequisite: courses 22A, 22B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill and exercise of command; organization of engineer units and combat divisions; engineer supply; military roads and runways; engineer signal communications; individual weapons and marksmanship; vehicle operations and maintenance.
- 132B. Advanced Corps of Engineers (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Griess
Prerequisite: courses 22A, 22B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; tactics of engineer units; engineer combat intelligence; water supply; bridge design and classification; military teaching methods; weapons and marksmanship.
- 133A. Advanced Signal Corps (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 23A, 23B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; the fundamentals of military field wire communications; Signal Corps supply and repair; applied signal communications (division).
- 133B. Advanced Signal Corps (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 23A, 23B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; the fundamentals of military radio field communications; communications center and message center procedures; Signal orders and documents; career guidance program for Signal Corps officers; individual weapons and marksmanship.
- 134A. Advanced Artillery (AA) (First Year). (3) I. ———
Prerequisite: courses 24A, 24B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization of Artillery AA; basic AA gunnery; marksmanship to include function of carbine, pistol and submachine gun.
- 134B. Advanced Artillery (AA) (First Year). (3) II. ———
Prerequisite: courses 24A, 24B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; communications; troop movement; AA automatic weapons gunnery; AA tactics; motors and transportation.
- 135A. Advanced Ordnance Corps (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Dorney
Prerequisite: courses 25A, 25B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; small arms matériel; ammunition matériel; ammunition supply; individual weapons and marksmanship.

- 135B. Advanced Ordnance (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Dorney
Prerequisite: courses 25A, 25B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; artillery matériel; fire control matériel; automatic matériel; functional organization of the Ordnance Corps; individual weapons and marksmanship.
- 136A. Advanced Quartermaster Corps (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Preston
Prerequisite: courses 26A, 26B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; individual weapons and marksmanship; station supply; depot supply; salvage operations.
- 136B. Advanced Quartermaster Corps (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Preston
Prerequisite: courses 26A, 26B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; storage, warehousing and materials handling; commissary operations; garrison and field bakery operations; post and field laundry operations; food service activities; maintenance and reclamation of quartermaster supplies; procurement, storage and distribution of petroleum products; graves registration and mortuary activities.
- 137A. Advanced Transportation Corps (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Nelson
Prerequisite: courses 27A, 27B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military traffic management; army port operations; organization of Transportation Corps staff sections at various levels of command; study of individual weapons and marksmanship.
- 137B. Advanced Transportation Corps (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Roth
Prerequisite: courses 27A, 27B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; railroad organization and operation (civilian and military); stevedoring; harborcraft and marine maintenance; highway operations in overseas theaters; weapons and marksmanship.
- 138A. Advanced Military Police Corps (First Year). (3) I. Mr. Tonsfeldt
Prerequisite: courses 28A, 28B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; individual weapons and marksmanship; criminal investigation I; domestic disturbances; guardhouses and confinement facilities.
- 138B. Advanced Military Police Corps (First Year). (3) II. Mr. Tonsfeldt
Prerequisite: courses 28A, 28B, or their equivalent.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; protection of vital installations; prisoners of war; town patrolling; traffic control I; individual weapons and marksmanship.
- 140A. Advanced Infantry (Second Year). (3) I. _____
Prerequisite: courses 130A and 130B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; organization; command and staff; military administration; psychological warfare; military teaching methods; new developments; motors and transportation; communications procedures, major infantry units.
- 140B. Advanced Infantry (Second Year). (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 130A and 130B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; supply and evacuation; troop movements; the military team; tactics—"The Infantry Battalion in the Attack and Defense"; military law; geographical foundations of national power.

- 142A. Advanced Corps of Engineers (Second Year). (3) I. ———
Prerequisite: courses 132A and 132B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military teaching methods; military administration; psychological warfare; command and staff; motor movements; engineer support for army; communications zone.
- 142B. Advanced Corps of Engineers (Second Year). (3) II. ———
Prerequisite: courses 132A and 132B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military law and boards; engineer support for air forces; river-crossing operations; construction, utilities and job management; geographical foundations of national power.
- 143A. Advanced Signal Corps (Second Year). (3) I. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 133A and 133B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; Signal Corps wire communications equipment and matériel; photographic practices and processing techniques; military administration; military teaching methods; command and staff; combat intelligence; psychological warfare.
- 143B. Advanced Signal Corps (Second Year). (3) II. Mr. Palmblad
Prerequisite: courses 133A and 133B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; Signal Corps radio communications equipment and matériel; higher echelon Signal Corps communications and equipment; Signal Corps operations and administrative procedures at military camps, posts, and stations; military law; career guidance program for Signal Corps officers; geographical foundations of national power.
- 144A. Advanced Artillery (AA) (Second Year). (3) I. Mr. Malone
Prerequisite: courses 134A and 134B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military teaching methods and administration; psychological warfare; AA tactics, advanced; AA gunnery; supply and evacuation.
- 144B. Advanced Artillery (AA) (Second Year). (3) II. Mr. Malone
Prerequisite: courses 134A and 134B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military law; AA matériel; military team; command and staff; new developments; combat intelligence; field artillery capabilities and employment; geographical foundations of national power.
- 145A. Advanced Ordnance Corps (Second Year). (3) I. ———
Prerequisite: courses 135A and 135B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military teaching methods; military administration; psychological warfare; maintenance and supply; command and staff precedures; combat intelligence.
- 145B. Advanced Ordnance Corps (Second Year). (3) II. ———
Prerequisite: courses 135A and 135B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military law and boards; matériel specialty; geographical foundations of national power.
- 146A. Advanced Quartermaster Corps (Second Year). (3) I. Mr. Preston
Prerequisite: courses 136A and 136B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military administration; military teaching methods; psychological warfare; quartermaster operations in the zone of the interior; quartermaster operations in the theater of operations.

- 146B. Advanced Quartermaster Corps (Second Year). (3) II. Mr. Preston
Prerequisite: courses 136A and 136B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military law and boards; organization and functions of the combatant arms; organization and functions of the technical services; fiscal procedures; procurement procedures; command and staff; technical intelligence; combat intelligence; geographical foundations of national power.
- 147A. Advanced Transportation Corps (Second Year). (3) I. Mr. Roth
Prerequisite: courses 137A and 137B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; rail operations in theaters of operations; logistics and overseas supply; military administration; teaching methods; psychological warfare.
- 147B. Advanced Transportation Corps (Second Year). (3) II. Mr. Nelson
Prerequisite: courses 137A and 137B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; advanced military traffic management and highway activities in theaters of operations; command and staff functions; military law; movements control; combat intelligence; geographical foundations of national power.
- 148A. Advanced Military Police Corps (Second Year). (3) I. Mr. Hayward
Prerequisite: courses 138A and 138B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military administration; psychological warfare; military teaching methods; criminal investigation II; train and town patrol; traffic control II.
- 148B. Advanced Military Police Corps (Second Year). (3) II. Mr. Hayward
Prerequisite: courses 138A and 138B.
Leadership, drill, and exercise of command; military law and boards; principles of police administration; command and staff; the military team; supply and evacuation; military government; military police problems in theaters of operations; combat intelligence; geographical foundations of national power.

MUSIC

(Department Office, 215 Music Building)

Manfred F. Bukofzer, Ph.D., *Professor of Music*.

* Charles C. Cushing, M.A., *Professor of Music*.

Edward B. Lawton, Jr., A.B., *Professor of Music*.

Roger Sessions, A.B., Mus.B., *Professor of Music*.

Ernest Bloch, *Professor of Music, Emeritus*.

Albert I. Elkus, M.L., *Professor of Music, Emeritus*.

David D. Boyden, M.A., *Associate Professor of Music*.

William D. Denny, M.A., *Associate Professor of Music*.

Joaquin Nin-Culmell, Diplôme de fin d'Etudes, Schola Cantorum; Premier Accessit de Composition Musicale, Conservatoire National, Paris, *Associate Professor of Music (Chairman of the Department)*.

* Winifred B. Howe, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Music*.

Andrew W. Imbrie, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Music*.

Joseph Kerman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Music*.

Edgar H. Sparks, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Music*.

Seymour Shifrin, M.A., *Instructor in Music*.

Mary Groom Jones, *Associate in Music*.

Ernest Kubitschek, *Associate in Music*.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

- George H. Kyme, M.A., *Associate in Music and Supervisor of the Teaching of Music.*
 Frances Moulthrop, A.B., *Associate in Music.*
 Severin Saphir, M.A., *Associate in Music.*
 Herman C. Trutner, III, *Associate in Music.*



- THE GRILLER QUARTET of the University of California:
 Sidney Griller, C.B.E., F.R.A.M., *Lecturer in Music.*
 Jack O'Brien, L.R.A.M., *Lecturer in Music.*
 Philip Burton, F.R.A.M., *Lecturer in Music.*
 Colin Hampton, F.R.A.M., *Lecturer in Music.*



- Madi Bacon, M.A., *Lecturer in Music.*
 James Berdahl, M.A., *Lecturer in Music and Director of Bands.*
 Vincent H. Duckles, M.A., Ed.D., *Lecturer in Music Bibliography.*
 Reginald Krieger, A.B., *Lecturer in Music for the spring semester.*
 Marjorie Gear Petray, A.B., *Lecturer in Music.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses; a total of not more than 8 units from courses 43, 48, 143, and 148 will be accepted as Letters and Science credit. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Denny.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Freshman year: Music A, 1A, 2, 3A; Sophomore year: Music 1B, 3B, 4, 21A–21B. Entering students who plan to major in music should confer with Mr. Imbrie. The major in music presupposes ability in piano playing; an advisory examination in piano, required of all entering students, will be given by the department at the beginning of each semester. Instruction in piano, organ, violin, and voice is offered by University Extension.

Undergraduate students transferring from other colleges should consult with the departmental major adviser before enrolling in any music course.

The Major.—The courses applicable to the major are arranged in three groups. The *Theory* courses provide an introduction to the materials of musical composition through analysis of representative musical works and practical exercises in the technique. The *History and Literature* courses provide a study of musical literature and the chief periods of its development. The *Performance* courses provide an opportunity to gain familiarity with musical literature through performance.

The 24 units required for the major are to be distributed among upper division courses according to the following plan:

I. *Theory.*—At least two of the following courses: 104A, 104B, 105A, 105B, 106A, 106B, either 107A or 107B, either 108 or 109.

II. *History and Literature.*—At least two of the following semester courses: 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, either 120A or 120B, 122, 124.

III. *Performance.*—At least two of the following courses: 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148. Each of these courses may be repeated once without duplication of credit. The requirement may be satisfied by repeating the same course.

IV. Courses 100, 101.

Students are advised to acquire facility in reading French, German, or Italian. In addition, the department recommends as supplementary choices among free electives: Philosophy 136A–136B and other related courses in the fields of anthropology, architecture, art, English, history, philosophy, speech, and foreign literature.

The department does not offer individual vocal or instrumental instruction. However, it will consider recommending to the Dean a reduction of the minimum unit load for those students who wish to continue intensive private study and to take longer than the usual four years to obtain the A.B. degree. See section concerning study-list regulations in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

Students who fail to maintain an average of one grade point for each unit of work undertaken in the upper division in the Department of Music will, upon approval of the Executive Committee of the College of Letters and Science, be excluded from the major in music.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Students in the honors group who have completed the major in music with distinction may receive honors at graduation.

Teacher-Training.—Adviser: Mr. Sparks. Candidates for the General Secondary Credential, after receiving the A.B. degree, must spend two graduate semesters at this University; the teaching major, normally completed by the end of this period, specifically requires: (a) Two courses chosen from 104A, 104B, 107A, or 107B. (b) Courses 108, 111, 300A-300B, 435A-435B. (c) Four units chosen from 141, 143, 144, 146, 148, two units of which must be in 144. Only one unit of 148 may apply. (d) Ability in piano and competence in either voice or one orchestral or band instrument, and four units from 328, 329A, 329B, 329C. Students without previous experience in playing an orchestral or band instrument are urged to undertake work in the 329 courses as soon as possible, preferably in the lower division. Credit of 3 to 5 units in the teaching methods courses will satisfy the requirement of elective units in education. For further information, including grade-point requirements, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION.

Beginning with the fall semester of 1953 the candidate for practice teaching in instrumental music must demonstrate ability in performance on strings, brass, and woodwinds equivalent to that which he would attain from two semesters each of courses 329A, 329B, 329C.

Higher Degrees.—Advisers: M.A. degree, Mr. Boyden, Mr. Kerman; Ph.D. degree, Mr. Bukofzer. See also the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION, and the special announcements issued by the department concerning the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Theory

A. Musicianship. (2) I.

Mrs. Petray (in charge), Mr. Saphir, Mr. Shifrin, Mr. Sparks
Elements of music, with ear training, sight singing, and dictation.

1A. Musicianship. (2) II. Mrs. Petray (in charge), Mr. Saphir, Mr. Shifrin A continuation of course A, which is prerequisite.

1B. Musicianship. (2) I and II. Mrs. Petray A continuation of course 1A, which is prerequisite.

2. Elementary Counterpoint. (3) I.

Mr. Boyden (in charge), Mr. Shifrin, Mr. Sparks
Prerequisite: course A (may be taken concurrently) or consent of the instructor.

Sixteenth-century polyphony: theory and practice. Preparatory exercises and motet writing.

3A. Elementary Harmony. (3) II.

Mr. Nin-Culmell (in charge), Mr. Shifrin
Prerequisite: course 2; course 1A (may be taken concurrently) or consent of the instructor.

- 3B. Intermediate Harmony. (3) I. Mr. Kerman, Mr. Shifrin
A continuation of course 3A, which is prerequisite.
4. Intermediate Counterpoint and Harmony. (3) II.
Prerequisite: course 3B. Mr. Kerman, Mr. Shifrin
10. Basic Musicianship. (2) I and II.
Miss Bacon (in charge), Miss Moulthrop
Prerequisite: course 27A or consent of the instructor.
Fundamentals of music with singing, ear training, and conducting. Intended for students whose major is not music.

History and Literature

- 21A-21B. History and Literature of Music. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Boyden
Prerequisite: courses 2 and 3A, or consent of the instructor.
Three lectures and one section meeting per week.
A study of the development of music from antiquity to the present; lectures, listening, technical analysis, and written reports.
- 27A-27B. Introduction to Musical Literature. (3-3) Yr.
27A. I and II. Mr. Nin-Culmell, Mr. Sparks
27B. II.
Two lectures and one section meeting per week.
Course 27A or consent of the instructor is prerequisite to course 27B.
Lectures, illustrations, and readings designed to furnish a general appreciation of music. Weekly section meetings for listening, discussions, and written work. Intended primarily for students whose major is not music.

Performance

Audition for enrollment in any performance course will be required during the period of registration. Further information may be obtained from the Department of Music.

All courses in this group may be repeated once without duplication of credit.

41. University Symphony Orchestra. (2) I and II.
Mr. Boyden, Mr. Bukofzer, Mr. Nin-Culmell
I. Symphonic Literature. Mr. Nin-Culmell.
II. Chamber Orchestra Literature. Mr. Boyden, Mr. Bukofzer.
Two two-hour rehearsals per week.
Open to any student in the University whose technical proficiency meets the requirements of concert performance.
43. University Concert Band. (2) II. Mr. Berdahl
Two hour-and-a-half rehearsals and one section hour per week.
Open to any student in the University whose technical proficiency meets the requirements of concert performance.
44. University Chorus. (2) I and II. Mr. Lawton
Two hour-and-a-half rehearsals and one section hour per week.
- *46. Chamber Music Ensemble. (1) Mr. Boyden
Two class hours per week.
Open to any student of sufficient technical ability to take part in ensemble combinations for strings, wind instruments, piano.
48. Piano Ensemble. (1) I and II. Mrs. Petray
Two class hours per week.
Study and interpretation of four- and eight-hand piano literature.
Open to any student in the University of sufficient technical proficiency.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Theory

Students should take courses 100 and 101 in the junior year.

100. Keyboard Harmony. (2) I. Mr. Imbrie, Mrs. Petray
Prerequisite: course 4.
The reading of figured bass; sequences, modulations, etc., in the harmonic vocabulary of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.
101. Score Reading. (2) II. Mr. Kerman, Mrs. Petray
Prerequisite: course 100.
- 104A-104B. Advanced Counterpoint and Harmony. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Denny
Prerequisite: courses 2 and 4.
- 105A-105B. Principles of Composition. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Imbrie
Prerequisite: course 104A-104B.
- 106A-106B. Canon and Fugue. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Imbrie
Prerequisite: course 104A-104B.
- 107A-107B. Studies in Musical Analysis. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sessions
Prerequisite: course 4.
108. Instrumentation. (3) II. Mr. Denny
Prerequisite: course 4; 101 (may be taken concurrently).
A study of the instruments of the orchestra, leading to practice in scoring for instrumental combinations.
Teacher-training students are advised to take this course in their junior year.
- *109. Orchestration. (3) I. Mr. Denny
Prerequisite: course 108.
111. Band Instrumentation. (2) II. Mr. Berdahl
(Formerly numbered 409).
Prerequisite: courses 101 and 108.
A study of the instruments of the band; practice in scoring for selected wind instruments and for concert band.

Performance

For particulars see lower division performance courses.

All courses in this group may be repeated once without duplication of credit.

141. Advanced University Symphony Orchestra. (2) I and II.
Mr. Boyden, Mr. Bukofzer, Mr. Nin-Culmell
I. Symphonic Literature. Mr. Nin-Culmell.
II. Chamber Orchestra Literature. Mr. Boyden, Mr. Bukofzer.
Prerequisite: 4 units in course 41.
143. Advanced University Concert Band. (2) II. Mr. Berdahl
Prerequisite: 4 units in course 43.
144. Advanced University Chorus. (2) I and II. Mr. Lawton
Prerequisite: 4 units in course 44.
145. Repertory Chorus. (2) I and II. Mr. Lawton
Prerequisite: 4 units in course 144 or the equivalent and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to thirty-two students.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *146. Advanced Chamber Music Ensemble. (1) Mr. Boyden
 147. String Quartet Repertory. (2) I and II.
 The Griller Quartet (Mr. Griller in charge)
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
 148. Advanced Piano Ensemble. (1) I and II. Mrs. Petray

History and Literature

Courses in this group will be given in rotation: renaissance, baroque, classic, romantic, modern. Prerequisite: course 21A-21B or consent of the instructor.

Renaissance Period (1430-1600)

- 115A. Survey of Renaissance Music. (3) I. Mr. Kerman

Baroque Period (1600-1750)

- *116A. Survey of Baroque Music. (3) I. Mr. Boyden
 A survey of musical literature from Monteverdi to Handel and J. S. Bach.
 *116E. The Performance of Baroque Music. (3) I. Mr. Boyden
 Prerequisite: experience in playing an instrument or in singing, and a reading knowledge of French, German, or Italian.

Classic Period (1730-1827)

- *117A. Survey of Classic Music. (3) II. Mr. Kerman
 The music of the early classic schools and of Haydn, Mozart, and Beethoven.
 *117B. The Operas of Mozart. (3) II. Mr. Bukofzer
 117C. The String Quartets of Beethoven. (3) II. Mr. Sparks
 117D. The Chamber Music of Mozart. (3) I. Mr. Boyden

Romantic Period (1820-1900)

- 118A. Survey of Romantic Music. (3) I. Mr. Bukofzer
 From Weber and Schubert to the end of the nineteenth century.
 *118B. The Operas of Verdi. (3) I. Mr. Bukofzer

Modern Period (1900-)

- *119A. Survey of Modern Music. (3) II. Mr. Imbrie
 *119B. Selected Modern Works. (3) I. Mr. Cushing
 A critical and analytical study of works by Mussorgsky, Debussy, Ravel, Stravinsky, Hindemith, Bartók, and Bloch.
 *119C. Modern French Music. (3) I. Mr. Cushing
 Critical and analytical studies of selected works of French composers from 1870 to the present, with special reference to Fauré, Debussy, and Ravel.
 119D. Chamber Music of the Twentieth Century. (3) II. Mr. Imbrie
 A critical and analytical study of works by Milhaud, Stravinsky, Bartók, Sessions, and Schönberg.
 *119E. Choral Music of the Twentieth Century. (3) II. Mr. Lawton

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Forms and Mediums

In special cases any student of at least junior standing may take course 120A or 120B with consent of the instructor.

*120A. Choral Literature: Josquin des Prez to Handel. (3) I. Mr. Lawton

*120B. Choral Literature: Bach to the Present Day. (3) II. Mr. Lawton

*122A. Opera: Baroque and Classic. (3) I. Mr. Bukofzer

*122B. Opera: Romantic and Modern. (3) II. Mr. Bukofzer

124. Violin Music of the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries. (3) II.
Mr. Boyden

The sonata and concerto repertory will be emphasized. Representative composers: Marini, Biber, Corelli, Vivaldi, Bach, Leclair, Tartini, Gaviniés, Mozart, and Viotti.

127A. Opera: an Introductory Survey. (3) I. Mr. Kerman

Prerequisite: course 27A-27B, or consent of the instructor.

Reference will be made to seven representative works, such as *Dido and Aeneas*, Gluck's *Orfeo*, *Don Giovanni*, *Fidelio*, *Otello*, *Tristan*, and *Wozzeck*.

National Schools

*130. The Music of Spain. (3) II. Mr. Nin-Culmell

Special Study Courses

198. Group Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (2 or 3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Lawton in charge)

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Denny in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

Consent of the instructor must be obtained before enrollment in any graduate course. For further conditions concerning admission to graduate courses, see page 7.

200. Fundamentals of Music Bibliography. (2) I. Mr. Duckles

201. Seminar: Studies in Orchestration. (2) I. Mr. Denny
Prerequisite: course 109.
Enrollment limited to ten students.

203. Seminar in Composition. (2-4)
203A. Technical Projects. (2) I and II. Mr. Denny
203B. Free Composition. (2) I and II. Mr. Sessions
203C. Advanced Composition. (2-4) I and II. Mr. Sessions
Prerequisite: courses 105A-105B, 106A-106B, or the equivalent. Students taking the course for the first time shall enroll in both 203A and 203B unless expressly excused by consent of both instructors. Repetition of 203A, 203B, and 203C will be subject to the advice of the individual instructor.

*205. Seminar in Choral Scoring. (2) II. Mr. Lawton

210A-210B. Seminar in Mensural Notation. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sparks

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

211. Seminar: Studies in Musical Research. (3) II. Mr. Kerman
Prerequisite: course 200.
The work consists of two parts: a class problem designed to strengthen general background, and an individual research problem. The topic of the research problem must be approved by the instructor before the first meeting of the course.
- *212. Seminar: The English Madrigal. (3) I. Mr. Kerman
- *213A-213B. Seminar: Music of the Renaissance. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sparks
- *214A-214B. Seminar: The Sonata in the Nineteenth Century. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Sparks
- 215A-215B. Seminar: Research in Music History. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bukofzer
Prerequisite: course 200.
The topic for 1952-1953 is:
The history of dissonance treatment.
Topics to be considered in following years are: reading of musical theorists; principles of musical structure from the Gregorian period to the present; the concerto from the Baroque period to the present.
250. Seminar in the Technique of Musicological Research. (2-4) I and II. Mr. Bukofzer
Prerequisite: course 200, 12 units from courses 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, or 215, and a reading knowledge of French and German.
For prospective doctoral candidates.
298. Special Studies. (2-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Bukofzer in charge)
Open to properly qualified graduate students for research or creative work. Such work shall not serve in lieu of regular courses of instruction.

TEACHING METHODS COURSES†

- 300A-300B. Musical Literature for Secondary Schools. (2-2) Yr.
300A. Choral Literature. Miss Bacon. Miss Bacon, Mr. Krieger
300B. Instrumental Literature. Mr. Krieger.
Repertory for high school and junior college; problems of leadership, presentation, organization, program planning.
328. Methods of Teaching Vocal Techniques. (1) I and II. Mrs. Jones
Prerequisite: course 100.
Principles of choral techniques; adapting best features to meet ensemble choral conditions; necessary transposition; care of adolescent voices; voice-testing; tone-production; evaluation of teaching materials.
May be repeated once without duplication of credit.
329. Instrumental Methods. (1) Mr. Berdahl, Mr. Kyme
329A. Stringed Instruments. (1) I and II. Mr. Kyme.
329B. Brass Instruments. (1) I. Mr. Berdahl.
329C. Wood-Wind Instruments. (1) II. Mr. Berdahl.
Methods of teaching orchestra and band instruments. Each course may be repeated once without duplication of credit.

PROFESSIONAL COURSE

- 435A-435B. Conducting. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Lawton
435A. Choral Conducting.
435B. Orchestral Conducting.
Prerequisite: course 101 and 108 (may be taken concurrently).
Not open to juniors.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† See ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF EDUCATION, BERKELEY.

The following classes, intended for students of demonstrable aptitude for a specific instrument, aim to develop mastery. Open to any student of the University. Each class is limited to an enrollment of eight; music majors enrolled in orchestra, band, or chamber music will be given preference. A course may be repeated.

445D. Bassoon. ($\frac{1}{2}$) I and II.

Mr. Kubitschek

455A. French Horn. ($\frac{1}{2}$) I and II.

Mr. Trutner

NAVAL SCIENCE

(Department Office, 51 Gymnasium for Men)

John V. Peterson, Captain, U.S.N.; *Professor of Naval Science (Chairman of the Department)*.

William C. Meyer, Commander, U.S.N.; *Associate Professor of Naval Science*.

Charles A. Coutts, Lieutenant Commander, U.S.N.R.; *Associate Professor of Naval Science*.

Leroy C. Pool, Lieutenant, U.S.N.R.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*.

Oliver H. Perry, Jr., Lieutenant, U.S.N.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*.

Robert H. Madden, Lieutenant, SC, U.S.N.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*.

John K. McAdams, Lieutenant, U.S.N.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*.

Paul J. Hartley, Jr., Lieutenant, U.S.N.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science*.

Letters and Science List.—Not more than 8 units of lower division courses in this department may be included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. Upper division naval science courses are not included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Courses in this department are normally restricted to students who are regularly enrolled members of the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps. Details concerning enrollment are available in Room 47, Gymnasium for Men, Office of the Department of Naval Science. Candidates must be able to complete all requirements of the Naval R.O.T.C. curriculum, without serious interference from or with other academic work which is required for the bachelor's degree.

All students enrolled in the Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps are required to engage in drill or practical exercises two hours per week.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A. Naval Orientation, Part I. (3) I.

Mr. Pool, Mr. Hartley

Naval history, functions and organization, and the characteristics of naval ships.

1B. Naval Orientation, Part II. (3) II.

Mr. Pool, Mr. Hartley

Survey of basis of naval justice and customs; elements of leadership; basic seamanship.

2A. Naval Weapons. (3) I.

Mr. McAdams

Ammunition components, gun assemblies, major and intermediate caliber installations, machine guns, torpedoes, mines, depth charges, rockets, surface fire control.

- 2B. Naval Fire Control. (3) II. Mr. McAdams
 Prerequisite: course 2A.
 Antiaircraft fire control systems, naval electronics equipment, CIC operations, torpedo control, spotting, shore bombardment, guided missiles.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 101A. Navigation; Piloting. (3) I. Mr. Coutts
 Navigation instruments and equipment; dead reckoning; piloting; maneuvering board; rules of the road; aerology.
- 101B. Navigation; Celestial. (3) II. Mr. Coutts
 The theory and technique of surface and aerial navigation.
- 102A. Naval Engineering. (3) I. Mr. Perry
 Naval boilers and auxiliaries; naval steam turbines; naval Diesel engines; aircraft engines.
- 102B. Damage Control and Naval Officer Orientation. (3) II. Mr. Perry
 Ship's stability. The last half of this course is designed to prepare the student for his first assignment afloat, and includes naval justice and leadership.
- 103M. Evolution of the Art of War. (3) I. _____
 Survey of the historical development of weapons, tactics, and material and illustrates the classic principles of war by a study of selected battles and campaigns.
- 104M. Basic Strategy and Tactics. (3) II. _____
 Designed to survey modern strategic and tactical principles, using contemporary historical events as illustrative material.
- 105M. Amphibious Warfare. (3) I. _____
 Broad introduction to the specialized field of amphibious warfare by a limited treatment of the factors pertaining to its planning and execution. Open to members of the Armed Forces only.
- 106M. Amphibious Warfare and Naval Officer Orientation. (3) II. _____
 Examination of certain amphibious operations of World War II. The last half of this course is designed to prepare the student for his first active duty and includes Naval Justice and Leadership. Open to members of the Armed Forces only.
- 107S. Naval Finance and Accounting. (3) I. Mr. Madden
 Open to junior students only.
 Supply Corps organization; naval funds and appropriations; property appropriation and cost accounting ashore.
- 108S. Supply Afloat. (3) II. Mr. Madden
 Prerequisite: course 107S.
 The Navy Supply system; organization and operation of the Supply Department afloat; basic accounting afloat.
- 109S. Supply Ashore. (3) I. Mr. Madden
 Open to senior students only.
 Supply Corps organization, operation and accounting ashore.
- 110S. Supply Afloat. (3) II. Mr. Madden
 Prerequisite: course 109S.
 Supply Corps organization, operation and accounting afloat.

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES

(Department Office, 421A Library)

* Walter J. Fischel, Ph.D., *Professor of Semitic Languages and Literature (Chairman of the Department of Near Eastern Languages)*.

Henry L. F. Lutz, Ph.D., D.D., *Professor of Egyptology and Assyriology (Acting Chairman of the Department, Fall Semester)*.

William Popper, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Semitic Languages, Emeritus*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Lutz (fall semester); Mr. Fischel (spring semester).

Preparation for the Major.—Course 13A–13B or 25; 6 units of Hebrew or Greek; a reading knowledge of French and German.

The Major.—Required: 16 units in language courses in the department. The remaining 8 units may include not more than 6 units of lecture courses in the department and, with departmental approval, from 2 to 8 units in other departments.

Courses in History and Religion

Elective courses not requiring a knowledge of any Near Eastern language.

13A–13B. Ancient History of the Near East. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Lutz
Egypt, Babylonia, Iran, Syria, Phoenicia, Palestine, Asia Minor, and the Aegean Islands from the Paleolithic Age to the Roman Period. Course 13A is not prerequisite to 13B.

25. History of Mohammedan Civilization. (1) II. Mr. Fischel
A survey of the origin and development of the Mohammedan civilization; the background for the understanding of the modern Islamic world in Asia and Africa.

102A–102B. Religion and Mythology of Egypt, Babylonia, and Assyria.
(2–3; 2–3) Yr. Mr. Lutz
Prerequisite: junior standing and course 13A–13B or 25A–25B.

110. Introduction to Hebrew Literature. (1) II. Mr. Fischel
Survey of Hebrew literature, covering post-Biblical, medieval, and modern literature in various centers of the Orient and Europe.

Language Courses

The specific courses given in any year, the hour thereof, and the authors read, will depend upon the needs of the students; courses numbered over 200 may be repeated for credit without duplication of work.

Course 21A–21B or a satisfactory equivalent in other languages is prerequisite to all upper division language courses in the department.

21A–21B. Elementary Hebrew. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Fischel

†121A–121B. Intermediate Hebrew. (2–2) Yr. Mr. Fischel
Rapid reading of selections from the historical books of the Old Testament.

* In residence spring semester only, 1952–1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

131A-131B. Elementary Arabic. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Fischel
*141A-141B. Elementary Syriac. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Fischel
151A-151B. Elementary Assyrian. (3-3) Yr.	Mr. Lutz
*152A-152B. Elementary Sumerian. (2-2) Yr. Prerequisite: course 151A-151B.	Mr. Lutz
161A-161B. Elementary Egyptian. (3-3) Yr. Prerequisite: course 21A-21B or 6 units of Greek.	Mr. Lutz
*171A-171B. Elementary Coptic. (2-2) Yr. Prerequisite: course 21A-21B or 6 units of Greek.	Mr. Lutz
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.	Mr. Lutz

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

†224A-224B. Advanced Biblical Hebrew. (2-2) Yr. One or more of the prophetic and poetical books, with special attention to literary form.	Mr. Fischel
†227A-227B. Post-Biblical Hebrew. (1-1) Yr. Unvocalized texts.	Mr. Fischel
†231A-231B. Advanced Arabic. (3-3) Yr. Selections from (a) Historical works; (b) The Thousand and One Nights.	Mr. Fischel
†232A-232B. Advanced Arabic. (3-3) Yr. 232A. The Koran; 232B. Poetry.	Mr. Fischel
†241A-241B. Advanced Syriac. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Fischel
†251A-251B. Advanced Assyro-Babylonian. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Lutz
†252A-252B. Advanced Sumerian. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Lutz
†261A-261B. Advanced Egyptian. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Lutz
†271A-271B. Advanced Coptic. (2-2) Yr.	Mr. Lutz
†280A-280B. Seminar. (2-5; 2-5) Yr.	Mr. Lutz, Mr. Fischel
†290A-290B. Special Study. Yr. Credit according to work accomplished.	Mr. Lutz, Mr. Fischel

NURSING

(Department Office, 3574 Life Sciences Building)

Pearl Castile, R.N., Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Nursing.*Alice E. Ingmire, R.N., Ed.D., *Associate Professor of Nursing.*Margaret A. Tracy, R.N., M.S., *Associate Professor of Nursing (Chairman of the Department).*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- Hannah Binhammer, R.N., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Nursing.*
 Mary T. Harms, R.N., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Nursing.*
 Jeannette S. Hiller, R.N., Ed.D., P.H.N., *Assistant Professor of Nursing.*
 Dorothy K. Loveland, R.N., M.A., *Assistant Professor of Nursing.*
 Amy A. MacOwan, R.N., P.H.N., Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing.*
 Lura M. Morse, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Home Economics.*
 Helen L. Allen, R.N., M.S., *Instructor in Nursing.*
 Ellen Ann Baily, R.N., A.B., *Acting Instructor in Nursing.*
 Ethel H. Curtis, R.N., M.A., P.H.N., *Instructor in Nursing.*
 Ann Hill, J.D., R.N., M.P.H., P.H.N., *Instructor in Nursing.*
 Bernice C. Hudson, R.N., M.A., *Instructor in Nursing.*
 Winifred H. Incerti, R.N., B.S., *Acting Instructor in Nursing.*
 Ruth E. Nutting, R.N., M.N., *Instructor in Nursing.*
 Kathryn M. Smith, R.N., B.S., *Instructor in Nursing.*



- Olive E. Walkley, R.N., A.B., B.N., *Lecturer in Psychiatric Nursing.*
 Moses Grossman, M.D., *Instructor in Pediatrics.*
 C. Henry Kempe, M.D., *Assistant Professor of Pediatrics.*
 John A. Kerner, M.D., *Clinical Assistant in Obstetrics and Gynecology.*
 John B. Lagen, M.D., *Associate Professor of Medicine.*
 A. Rodney Prestwood, M.D., *Instructor in Psychiatry.*
 Alex C. Sherriffs, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology and Lecturer in Child Psychology.*
 Tamotsu Shibutani, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Institutions.*
 William W. Stiles, M.D., M.P.H., *Associate Professor of Public Health and Lecturer in Nursing.*
 Frances A. Torrey, M.D., *Associate Clinical Professor of Dermatology.*

(GIVEN AT BERKELEY)

The following courses are open only to students eligible for enrollment in the curricula for graduate nurses.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

416. Health Teaching. (3) I and II. Miss MacOwan
418. The Nurse in Public Health. (3) I and II. Mrs. Curtis
 A study of public health nursing functions and activities.
419. The Field of Public Health Nursing. (3) I and II. Miss MacOwan
 Consideration of the essentials of a good public health nursing service.
432. Principles of Nursing Education. (2) I. _____
 Required of all candidates for the Certificate in Nursing Education.
434. Principles of Ward Management and Teaching. (3) II. Miss Castile
 Prerequisite: course 432, Education 110, or consent of the instructor.
 Required of all candidates for the Certificate in Nursing Education.

GRADUATE COURSES

As a condition of enrollment in a graduate course the student must have been admitted to the Graduate Division, Northern Section; completed 15 units of advanced work basic to the proposed major subjects for a higher degree; be certified by the Department of Nursing as to eligibility to complete the program; and satisfy professional requirements as established by the School of Nursing.

Specific prerequisites: completion of 5 units of education courses including Education 110, and 5 units of upper division social science courses including Social Welfare 100.

200. Problems of Administration in Nursing. Seminar. (2) I. Miss Tracy
Prerequisite: 6 units chosen from courses 416, 418, 419, 432, and 434.
Basic material of study will be school surveys; national surveys and contributions to education in the field of administration.
201. Surveys in Nursing. (3) II. Miss Tracy
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: 6 units chosen from courses 416, 418, 419, 432, and 434.
Training in practical application of principles and techniques developed in school surveys, including additional field work equivalent to two hours per week.
202. Principles and Techniques of Supervision in Nursing. Seminar. (2) I. Miss MacOwan
Prerequisite: 6 units chosen from courses 416, 418, 419, 432, and 434, or by consent of the instructor.
A consideration of the principles and techniques of supervision appropriate for a modern program of education.
203. Nursing Staff Personnel Problems. (3) II. Miss Castile
A course designed for administrators and teachers in leadership positions and for those concerned with teacher welfare.
204. Curriculum Development in Nursing. (3) I. Miss Castile
Problems of curriculum construction as they relate to the selection and organization of material into units of instruction.
205. Problems in Curriculum Development. (2) II. Miss MacOwan, Miss Castile
Prerequisite: course 204.
Designed especially for administrators, supervisors, and teachers who have problems in curriculum development.
206. Curriculum and Teaching Problems in Nursing. Practicum. (6) II. Miss Castile, Miss MacOwan, Miss Kalkman
An opportunity for qualified students to work on practical curriculum and teaching problems under guidance.
207. Historical Foundations of Nursing. (3) II. _____
An evaluation of cultural, religious, secular, military, and educational influences upon nursing. Emphasis on international relationships.
208. Counseling. (3) II. Mrs. Ingmire
A comprehensive analysis of the problems and programs of counseling in nursing.

(GIVEN AT SAN FRANCISCO)

For more detailed description of the following courses see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF NURSING.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

420. Field Work in Public Health Nursing. (12) I and II.
Mrs. Curtis, Miss Hill
Prerequisite: the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Public Health Nursing at the University of California, Berkeley.
Instruction and supervised practice in public health nursing in selected agencies.
433. Field Work in Nursing Education. (12) I and II.
Miss Tracy and the Staff
Prerequisite: the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing Education at the University of California, Berkeley.
Instruction and supervised practice in nursing education techniques at the University of California Medical Center.
443. Field Work in Nursing Education. (12) I and II. Miss Kalkman
Prerequisite: the Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Nursing Education at the University of California, Berkeley, and course 433.
Instruction and supervised practice in psychiatric nursing techniques at Langley Porter Clinic.
- 416A. Health Teaching. (1) I and II. Mrs. Hiller
418. The Nurse in Public Health. (3) I and II. Mrs. Hiller
Parallels course 418 given at Berkeley.
- 418E. Community Nursing. (2) I and II. Mrs. Hiller
421. History of Nursing. (2) I. Miss Allen
423. Professional Adjustments. (1) I and II. Miss Allen
425. Pathology. (1) I. _____
- 427A-427B. Pharmacology and Therapeutics. (2-1) Yr.
Miss Binhammer, Mr. Lagen
432. Principles of Nursing Education. (2) I and II. Miss Loveland
Parallels course 432 given at Berkeley.
- 435A-435B. Nursing Arts. (5-1) Yr.
Mrs. Ingmire, Miss Hudson, Miss Baily
- 440A. Principles of Medicine. (2) I and II. Miss Torrey
- 440E. Medical Nursing. (2) I and II. Miss Binhammer
- 440F. Medical Nursing. (2) I and II. Miss Binhammer
- 441A. Introduction to Psychiatry. (1) I and II. Mr. Prestwood
- 441E. Psychiatric Nursing. (2) I and II. Miss Walkley
- 442A. Introduction to Surgery. (2½) I and II. _____
- 442E. Surgical Nursing. (3) I and II. Miss Loveland
- 442F. Surgical Nursing. (2) I and II. Miss Loveland, Miss Harms
- 444A. Introduction to Pediatrics. (2) I. _____
- 444E. Pediatric and Communicable Disease Nursing. (2) I and II.
Miss Smith

- 444F. Pediatric and Communicable Disease Nursing. (2) I and II. Miss Smith
 446. Introduction to Communicable Diseases. (2) I. Mr. Grossman
 448A-448B. Introduction to Obstetrics and Gynecology. (1-2) Yr. Mr. Kerner
 448E. Obstetrical Nursing. (2) I and II. _____

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

EDUCATION

110. Introduction to Educational Psychology. (3) I and II. Miss Haley
 Parallels Education 110 given at Berkeley.

HOME ECONOMICS

104. Diet Therapy. (3) I and II. Miss Morse
 Prerequisite: Home Economics 111.
 111. Nutrition. (3) I. Miss Morse
 Parallels Home Economics 111 given at Berkeley.

PSYCHOLOGY

111. Child Psychology. (2) I. Mr. Sheriffs
 Parallels Psychology 111 given at Berkeley.

PUBLIC HEALTH

125. Child Health. (2) I and II. Mr. Kempe
 Parallels Public Health 125 given at Berkeley.
 145. Community Control of the Communicable Diseases. (3) I. Mr. Stiles
 Parallels Public Health 145 given at Berkeley.

SOCIAL WELFARE

100. The Fields of Social Welfare. (3) I. _____
 Parallels Social Welfare 100 given at Berkeley.

SOCIOLOGY

160. The City. (3) II. Mr. Shibutani

OCEANOGRAPHY

Marine Sciences

Courses in oceanography leading to the master's or doctor's degree in oceanography and certain of the marine sciences are offered for a limited number of qualified students at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography at La Jolla, California. Detailed information concerning the courses may be found in the GENERAL CATALOGUE, DEPARTMENTS AT LOS ANGELES. For further information concerning the Institution refer to the Registrar of the University of California, 405 Hilgard Avenue, Los Angeles 24, or write to the Director of the Institution.

OPTOMETRY

(Department Office, 214 Optometry Building)

Kenneth B. Stoddard, Ph.D., *Professor of Physiological Optics and Optometry (Chairman of the Department)*.

Meredith W. Morgan, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Physiological Optics and Optometry*.

Gordon L. Walls, Sc.D., *Professor of Physiological Optics and Optometry and Lecturer in Physiology*.

Ralph S. Minor, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics and Optometry, Emeritus*.

Owen C. Dickson, M.D., *Associate Clinical Professor of Ophthalmology*.

Jack T. Hobson, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Optometry*.

∇ Elwin Marg, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Optometry*.

Frederick L. Mason, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Optometry*.

Edward Philip Drescher, M.D., M.S., *Assistant Clinical Professor of Ophthalmology*.

Henry B. Peters, M.A., *Assistant Clinical Professor of Optometry*.

James T. Crosby, Jr., B.S., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Ferd T. Elvin, A.B., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Merton C. Flom, M.Opt., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Robert F. Harrigan, B.S., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Frederick W. Hebbard, M.S., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Frank V. Johnson, Jr., M.Opt., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Robert W. Lester, A.B., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Edward Ralph Ligon, B.Ed., B.S., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

John F. Regan, *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*

Blanche E. Smith, B.S., *Clinical Instructor in Optometry*.

Letters and Science List.—Physiological Optics 105A–105B and 106A–106B are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Prerequisite.—Physics 2A–2B, 3A–3B, Chemistry 1A, 8, Mathematics 3A, Bacteriology 2, †Zoölogy 1A, †Anatomy 102, Psychology 1A, ‡33, together with all prerequisite courses, and the degree of Associate in Arts or its equivalent are prerequisite to all courses in the Department of Optometry.

101. Advanced Geometrical Optics. (3) I.

Mr. Mason

Prerequisite: Physics 108A–108B.

The mathematical development of the paraxial laws of optical image formation, employing the methods of Gauss. Application to the optical devices used to evaluate and aid the functions of vision. Classroom computation of marginally corrected lenses, iseikonic lenses, and contact lenses.

† While Zoölogy 1A and Anatomy 102 is the preferred biological science sequence in the preoptometry program, this requirement may be satisfied for admission purposes by one of the following alternative sequences:

Zoölogy 1A—Zoölogy 1B

Zoölogy 1A—Comparative Anatomy

Zoölogy 1A—Human Anatomy

Physiology 1, 1L—Human Anatomy

Unless a course in human anatomy, which is the full equivalent of Anatomy 102 at the University of California, is offered in one of the above sequences, Anatomy 102 must be included in the junior year program of the School of Optometry.

‡ Psychology 1B may be substituted for Psychology 33.

∇ On military leave, 1952–1953.

102A-102B. Elementary Theoretical Optometry. (3-4) Yr.

Mr. Mason, Mr. Hebbard

One unit of laboratory will be given in the second semester.

A study of the states of refraction of the eye, and correlated visual sensations, effects upon visual functions, optical methods of correction, and instruments used to detect and measure anomalous states of refraction.

103A-103B. Advanced Theoretical Optometry. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Morgan

Prerequisite: course 102A-102B.

Extension of the principles discussed in course 102A-102B to the functions of the eyes in binocular vision. Stereoscopic vision, physical and physiological aspects of the fusion movements, binocular accommodation and convergence, strabismus and other anomalies of binocular vision, and ocular paralyses.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES

401A-401B. Ophthalmic Optics. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Peters

Lecture and laboratory.

Lectures: history of the development of lenses and spectacles; the optical properties of different glasses; the theory of the design of spectacle lenses. Laboratory: lens surfacing, edging, beveling, mounting, neutralization, and frame fitting.

404A-404B. Practical Optometry. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Hobson

Prerequisite: courses 102A-102B and 401A-401B.

Lectures and problems dealing with physical eye examinations. A study of instruments and the techniques for their use, interpretation of examination data and prescribing of lenses, and orthoptic training.

406A-406B. Optometry Clinic. (2-2) Yr.

The Staff (Mr. Harrigan in charge)

Prerequisite: courses 102A-102B, 401A-401B, Physiology 115.

Complete physical eye examinations with clinic patients. The adaptation of lenses to the defective eye and the study of abnormal visual conditions.

407A-407B. Pathology of the Eye. (1-2) Yr.

Mr. Dickson, Mr. Drescher

Prerequisite: Physiology 115.

Lectures and demonstrations dealing with the identification of pathological conditions in the eye, and the manifestation of systemic disease as indicated by the eye.

499. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Stoddard in charge)

GRADUATE PROFESSIONAL COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

The Bachelor of Science degree in the School of Optometry, or its equivalent, is a prerequisite to all optometry courses of the graduate year.

409A-409B. Clinical Practice. (6-6) Yr. The Staff (Mr. Stoddard in charge)

The examination and treatment, with lenses or orthoptic training, of patients with visual anomalies.

412A-412B. Advanced Clinical Procedures. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Morgan, Mr. Peters, Mr. Lester

Lectures and class assignments on the orthoptics of strabismus and other binocular anomalies, aniseikonia, subnormal vision, telescopic spectacles, contact lens fitting, and allied subjects.

414A-414B. Seminar in Clinical Problems. (2-2) Yr.

The Staff (Mr. Stoddard in charge)

A discussion of the various phases of optometry associated with problems arising from clinical cases.

416A-416B. Advanced Pathology of the Eye. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Drescher

An advanced consideration of topics covered in courses 407A-407B with particular reference to the application of this knowledge to the determination of diseases of the visual system in clinic patients.

417. Optometric Law and Economics. (1) II. Mr. Harrigan, Mr. Hebbard

A consideration of the laws governing the practice of optometry, and the problems associated with the establishing of a professional optometric practice.

PHYSIOLOGICAL OPTICS

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

105A-105B. Physiological Optics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Stoddard, Mr. Walls

Prerequisite: for course 105A, Physics 108A-108B, Physiology 115; for course 105B, consent of the instructor.

Lectures on the physics, physiology, and psychology of vision.

105A: The visual pathways, the visual field, the pupil- and accommodative-mechanisms, the interaction between radiation and ocular tissue, the aberrations of the eye, illumination, and allied phenomena.

105B: The psychophysics and physiological psychology of light, form, and color senses, and the elements of visual perception.

106A-106B. Physiological Optics. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Hebbard, Mr. Walls

Laboratory experiments in physiological optics to accompany course 105A-105B.

109. Physiological Optics. (3) II.

Mr. Walls

Lectures on the physics, physiology, and psychology of vision for students in electrical engineering whose option is illumination engineering.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

201A-201B. Seminar in Advanced Physiological Optics. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Stoddard, Mr. Walls

A discussion of selected topics and current research literature in the various fields associated with vision.

203. Binocular Vision and Space Perception. (2) I.

Mr. Morgan

A consideration of the precise nature of binocular vision and monocular and binocular space perception.

205. The Evolution of the Visual System. (1) II.

Mr. Walls

The structure and the functional properties of the human eye, its orbital accessories, and the central-nervous connections and adnexa, interpreted in the light of their evolutionary development.

299. Research. (2-8) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Stoddard in charge)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Morphology and Physiology of the Visual System (Physiology 115).

Mammalian Physiology (Physiology 110A-110B).

Geometrical and Physical Optics (Physics 108A-108B).

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

(Department Office, 107 Durant Hall)

Peter A. Boodberg, Ph.D., *Professor of Oriental Languages.*

Yuen Ren Chao, Ph.D., Litt.D., *Agassiz Professor of Oriental Languages and Linguistics (Chairman of the Department).*

Ferdinand D. Lessing, Ph.D., *Agassiz Professor of Oriental Languages, Emeritus.*

Denzel Carr, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Oriental Languages.*

Shih-Hsiang Chen, B.Litt., *Associate Professor of Chinese.*

Mary R. Haas, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Siamese and Linguistics.*

Edward H. Schafer, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Oriental Languages.*

Donald H. Shively, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Oriental Languages.*

Michael C. Rogers, M.A., *Instructor in Oriental Languages.*



Elizabeth Huff, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Oriental Languages.*

Ha Tai Kim, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Korean for the fall semester.*

Richard J. Miller, M.A., *Lecturer in Oriental Languages.*

Susumu W. Nakamura, M.A., *Lecturer in Oriental Languages.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Schafer (Chinese); Mr. Shively (Japanese).

Preparation for the Major.—

Required: (a) Emphasis on Chinese—Courses 12A–12B, 13, 14, 17: or courses 12, 13, 14, 17.

(b) Emphasis on Japanese—Courses 9, 19, 39.

(c) Emphasis on Oriental Linguistics—One of the curricula in (a) or (b) above.

Recommended: English 25, Near Eastern Languages 25.

Sixteen units of lower division language courses in the department are prerequisite to all upper division language courses.

The Major:

Required: (1) With emphasis on Chinese or Japanese:

(a) Chinese: courses 103, 113, 123, 191A–191B; or Japanese: courses 119A–119B; and 4 units from 129A–129B, 129C–129D, and 132 or 122.

(b) Courses 137A–137B (or 134A–134B), 198.

(c) 5 units selected from courses 100, 113, 117, 124, 133A–133B, 139, 173A–173B, 191C–191D, 193.

(2) With emphasis on Oriental Linguistics:

(a) Courses 100, 117, 123 or 139, 135, 167, 177, 197A–197B, 198.

(b) 3 upper division units in an Oriental language other than the language offered in satisfaction of the lower division requirement.

Recommended: a reading knowledge of French, German, or Russian.

Undergraduate students expecting to proceed to the M.A. or the Ph.D. degree in Oriental Languages must take courses 117, 133A-133B (required only of those students whose major emphasizes Chinese), and 193 in their senior year.

Students who fail to maintain an average of at least 1.5 grade points for each unit of work undertaken in the upper division in the department will, upon approval of the Executive Committee of the College of Letters and Science, be excluded from the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 7A-†7B. Elementary Korean. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Kim
9. Elementary Modern Japanese. (5) I. Mr. Rogers, Mr. Miller
- 12A-12B. Elementary Written Chinese. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Rogers
To be taken concurrently with courses 17 and 13.
- 12G. Chinese for Graduate Students. (No credit). I. Mr. Schafer in charge
13. Classical Chinese. (2) II. Mr. Miller
To be taken concurrently with course 12B.
- †14. Intermediate Chinese. (6) I and II. Mr. Schafer in charge
Prerequisite: courses 12A-12B, 13, 17.
- 14G. Chinese for Graduate Students. (No credit) II. Mr. Schafer in charge
17. Introduction to the Study of Chinese Characters. (2) I. Mr. Chen
To be taken concurrently with course 12A.
19. Elementary Modern Japanese (continued) (5) II. Mr. Rogers, Mr. Shively
Prerequisite: course 9.
- *39. Intermediate Modern Japanese. (6) I. Mr. Nakamura, Mr. Shively
Prerequisite: courses 9 and 19.

LECTURE COURSES

32. Evolution of Japanese Civilization before 1868. (2) II. Mr. Carr
- 38A-38B. Great Books of Eastern Asia. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Boodberg
Lectures and assigned readings on the great classics of Eastern Asia, in English translation. No knowledge of an Oriental language required. Open to all students of the University.
42. Chinese Civilization in the Asiatic Context. (2) I. Mr. Boodberg

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- †100. Languages of Eastern Asia. (2) I. Mr. Boodberg
A survey course on the nature and distribution of the main languages of Eastern Asia.
- *103. Chinese Narrative Prose. (3) I. Mr. Schafer
107. Intermediate Korean. (2) I. Mr. Kim
May be repeated without duplication of credit.
108. Indonesian. (3) I. Mr. Carr

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

113. Chinese Classics. (3) II. Mr. Schafer
117. Logography and the Evolution of the Chinese Language and Script. (2) II. Mr. Boodberg
118. Introduction to Malayo-Polynesian Linguistics. (2) II. Mr. Carr
- 119A-119B. Advanced Japanese. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Nakamura
119A: Modern; 119B: Literary.
- *123. Chinese Grammar. (3) I. Mr. Chao
124. Readings in Modern Chinese. (2) II. Mr. Chen
- *129A-129B. Classical and Medieval Japanese Literary Texts. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Shively
Prerequisite: course 119A-119B.
- 129C-129D. Japanese Historical Texts and Kambun. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Shively
Prerequisite: course 119A-119B.
- 133A-133B. Chinese Bibliography. (2-2) Yr. Miss Huff
Open to seniors.
- †134A-134B. Cantonese. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chao
Not open to students with previous experience in the dialect.
135. Phonology of Ancient Chinese. (3) I. Mr. Chao
- †137A-137B. Advanced Colloquial Chinese and Japanese. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chao, Mr. Nakamura, Mr. Chen
An intensive course, open only to students majoring in Oriental Languages, to provide training in the active use of colloquial Chinese or Japanese. Five laboratory hours per week. In the second semester, one hour per week will be devoted to lectures in Chinese or Japanese on elements of Chinese or Japanese culture.
139. Japanese Grammar. (2) I. Mr. Carr
154. Mongolian. (3) I and II. Mr. Rogers
May be repeated without duplication of credit.
164. Tibetan. (3) I and II. Mr. Nakamura
May be repeated without duplication of credit.
167. Phonetics and Phonemics. (2) I. Miss Haas
Open to qualified language students and students of anthropology.
- 173A-*173B. Chinese Philosophical Texts. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Boodberg
173A; II.
- †174A-174B. Thai (Siamese). (3-3) Yr. Miss Haas
- †174C-174D. Readings in Thai. (2-2) Yr. Miss Haas
- *177. Types of Linguistics Structure. (2) II. Miss Haas
A rapid general survey followed by a more detailed presentation of selected Far Eastern and American Indian languages. Open to qualified language students and students of anthropology who have had course 167 or the equivalent.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

178. American Indian Languages. (2) II. Miss Haas
- †187A-187B. Philological Laboratory. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Boodberg
Prerequisite: junior standing.
Philological analysis of an Oriental language using textual material.
Subject for 1952-53: Old Turkish.
- *191A-191B. Masterpieces of Chinese Literature and Literary Criticism. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chen
191A: Verse; 191B: Belles-lettres.
Recommended to be taken concurrently with course 112A-112B.
- 191C-191D. Masterpieces of Chinese Literature and Literary Criticism. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chen
191C: The Short Story and Essay; 191D: The Novel.
- *193. Language and Culture in East Asia: Readings in Sinological Literature. (3) II. Mr. Schafer
- 197A-197B. Linguistics Laboratory. (3-3) Yr. Miss Haas
The technique of recording and analyzing a foreign language by working directly with a native speaker. An Oriental language will be used as model. Open to qualified language students and students of anthropology who have had courses 167 and 177. May be repeated without duplication of credit with consent of the instructor.
198. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates and the Senior Essay. (1 or 2) I and II. Mr. Chen, Mr. Shively
Required of all majors in Oriental Languages.
199. Special Individual Study. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Shively in charge

LECTURE COURSES

Prerequisite: junior standing. Knowledge of an Oriental language not required.

- 112A-112B. Survey of Chinese Literature and Literary Criticism. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chen
The general characteristics, main currents, and representative authors of Chinese literature from the beginning to modern times. Texts and references in English translation critically analyzed. Course 112A is not prerequisite to 112B.
122. Japanese Civilization. (3) II. Mr. Shively
A broad survey of Japanese civilization dealing with cultural, literary, religious, and social developments, and giving attention to the influence of Chinese and Western cultures.
- *132. History of Japanese Literature. (3) I. Mr. Shively
From the beginning to modern times, emphasizing Chinese, Buddhist, and Western influences.
142. Civilizations of Eastern Asia. (3) I. Mr. Schafer
Cultures of the higher civilizations, with special emphasis on the roles of religion, mythology and folklore.

151. Western and Chinese Travelers in Asia. (2) I.

152. Marco Polo's Asia. (2) II.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll

- *162A-162B. Chinese Thought and Culture from Han to Sui. (2-2) Yr. _____
- *172A-172B. Buddhism as a Cultural Factor in the Far East. (2-2) Yr. _____
- *182. Life and Times of Confucius. (2) II. Mr. Boodberg
188. Philological Method: Languages and Literatures of Eastern Asia. (1) I. Mr. Boodberg
192. Western Philosophy in Japan Since the Meiji Restoration. (2) I. Mr. Kim
- The introduction of Western philosophy into Japan with special consideration given to the synthesis between Western and Oriental thought such as attempted by Nishida and others.

GRADUATE COURSES

A reading knowledge of either French or German is prerequisite to the first year of graduate work; a reading knowledge of both French and German is prerequisite to the second year.

- *201A-201B. Buddhist Texts. (2-2) Yr. _____
- †207A-207B. Seminar in Descriptive Linguistics (Phonemics, Morphology, Syntax). (2-2) Yr. Miss Haas
208. Malayo-Polynesian Linguistics. (2) I. Mr. Carr
Prerequisite: course 108.
- *212A-212B. Seminar in Chinese Literary History. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chen
Textual and Aesthetic Criticism.
- 213A-213B. Seminar in Philological Analysis of Chinese Sources of the Post-Han Period. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Boodberg
- 214A-214B. Tenth and Eleventh Century Texts: Sources for the Civilization of the Five Dynasties Period. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Schafer
- *219. Proseminar in Bibliography and Methods in Japanese Studies. (2) I. Mr. Shively
- †227A-227B. Seminar in Historical Linguistics. (2-2) Yr. Miss Haas
- 229A-229B. Seminar in Japanese Literature. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Shively
- *235A-235B. Seminar in Chinese Dialectology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chao
- 236A-236B. Seminar in Contemporary Chinese Writings on Linguistics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Chao
- 237A-237B. Linguistic Methods in Teaching Oriental Languages. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Carr, Mr. Chao
- A seminar and practicum devoted to the development of teaching material in an Oriental language taught in the department.
- 239A-239B. Seminar in Japanese. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Carr
250. Research. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Boodberg in charge)

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

PALEONTOLOGY

(Department Office, 310B Hearst Memorial Mining Building)

Charles L. Camp, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleontology and Curator of Amphibians and Reptiles in the Museum of Paleontology.*

Ralph W. Chaney, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleontology and Curator of the Paleobotanical Collection in the Museum of Paleontology.*

Ruben A. Stirton, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleontology (Chairman of the Department), Curator of Mammals and Director of the Museum of Paleontology.*

J. Wyatt Durham, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Paleontology (Acting Chairman for the spring semester), Curator of Invertebrate Collections in the Museum of Paleontology.*

Robert M. Kleinpell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Paleontology and Curator of Micropaleontological Collections in the Museum of Paleontology.*

Donald E. Savage, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Paleontology and Curator in the Museum of Paleontology.*



Samuel P. Welles, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Paleontology and Principal Museum Paleontologist in the Museum of Paleontology.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in Paleontology are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Durham.

Graduate Adviser: Mr. Kleinpell.

Preparation for the Major.—Two types of major programs are organized on the basis of relationships to geological sciences and to biological sciences.

Required: courses 1 (3) (or Geology 3 for transferring students) and 3 (3); Botany 1 (5) or Zoölogy 1A (4); Geology 1 (3); matriculation chemistry or physics. For the majors emphasizing geology, Engineering 1A-1B (3-3) and Mineralogy 6 (4) are also required; for the majors emphasizing vertebrate paleontology, Zoölogy 1A-1B (4-4) is also required.

Recommended: Chemistry 1A-1B (5-5); French and German; Geology 118 (4-6) for I (a) (see below); Anthropology 152 (3) for I (b) and II (b) (see below); Botany 16 (3) for II (c) (see below). A reading knowledge of two of the following three languages: French, German, and Russian is essential for efficient advanced work and is required of candidates for the Ph.D. degree.

The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department. Students who cannot maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the departmental major.

The Major:

I. Paleontology and Geological Sciences.

(a) Emphasis on invertebrate paleontology; courses 102 (3), 111 (4), 112 (4); Geology 102A-102B (2-2), 103 (3); and at least five additional units of upper division courses chosen from Paleontology or Geology or Zoölogy 112 (summer seashore course) (4).

(b) Emphasis on vertebrate paleontology; courses 102 (3) or 112 (4), 125 (3), 126 (4), 127 (4), 170 (2); Geology 102A-102B (2-2), 103 (3); Zoölogy 113 (4) or 106 (4); and Zoölogy 114 (3) or Genetics 103A-103B (2-2).

(c) Emphasis on Paleobotany; courses 102 (3), 120 (3), and 121 (3), 170 (2); Botany 110A-110B (3-3); Geology 102A-102B (2-2), 103 (3); and at least 4 units chosen from courses 111 (4), 112 (4), 126 (4), 127 (4).

II. Paleontology and Biological Sciences.

(a) Emphasis on invertebrate paleontology; courses 111 (4), 112 (4), 114 (4) or 116 (4) or 117 (4), 136 (5) or 137 (5) or 139 (5), 170 (2); Zoölogy 112 (4) (recommended: summer seashore course); and at least five additional units of upper division courses chosen from Paleontology or Zoölogy 110 (4), 114 (3), 123 (2), 125 (2), 125C (2), or Genetics 103A-103B (2-2).

(b) Emphasis on vertebrate paleontology; courses 125 (3), 126 (4), 127 (4), 170 (2); Zoölogy 106 (4), 113 (4), 114 (3) or Genetics 103A-103B (2-2); and at least four units chosen from courses 111 (4), 112 (4), 120 (3).

(c) Emphasis on paleobotany; courses 120 (3), 121 (3), 170 (2); Botany 110A-110B (3-3), 151 (3); Forestry 114 (3); and at least 6 units chosen from courses 102 (3), 111 (4), 112 (4), 126 (4), 127 (4), 137 (5).

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Honors are awarded on the basis of excellent work in the major subject.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. General Paleontology. (3) I and II. Mr. Stirton
 I: Mr. Stirton; II: Mr. Langston.
 Two lectures and laboratory per week, field trip.
 A survey of the history and classification of plants and animals.
 Methods of interpretation of the fossil record. Fossils as evidence of the history of life; evolution of form and structure in plants and animals.
 Sequence of floras and faunas in the rocks.
3. Vertebrate Paleontology. (3) I and II. Mr. Welles
 Two lectures and laboratory per week.
 Prerequisite: course 1, or Zoölogy 1A, or Geology 3, or Anthropology 1.
 The vertebrate skeleton, vertebrate evolution, principles of vertebrate paleontology.
10. Principles of Paleontology. (2) I. Mr. Chaney
 Two lectures per week; one or more field excursions half day Saturday.
 Enrollment limited to the size of classroom available. Not open to students who have credit in course 1.
 General principles of the history of life.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

102. Stratigraphy. (3) II. Mr. Savage
 Two lectures and laboratory per week.
 Prerequisite: course 1 or Geology 3, and Geology 103.
 Principles involved in the origin, composition, and relationships of stratified rocks.
111. Invertebrate Paleontology. (4) I. Mr. Durham
 Two lectures and laboratory per week.
 Prerequisite: course 1, or Geology 1 and 3, or Zoölogy 1A. Paleobiology, morphology, and systematics of the invertebrates.
112. Stratigraphic Paleontology. (4) II. Mr. Kleinpell
 Two lectures and laboratory per week.
 Prerequisite: course 1 or Geology 3, and Zoölogy 1A or course 111.
 Principles of biostratigraphy and correlation.

114. Micropaleontology. (4) I. Mr. Kleinpell
Two lectures and laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: course 112.
Paleobiology, taxonomy, and biostratigraphy of the microfossils, with emphasis on the foraminifers.
116. Morphology and Phylogeny of the Paleozoic Invertebrates. (4) I. _____
Two lectures and laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: course 111 or Zoölogy 112 and course 1 or Geology 3.
Advanced studies in trilobites, brachiopods, graptolites, and pelmatozoans.
117. Morphology and Phylogeny of the Mesozoic and Cenozoic Invertebrates. (4) II. Mr. Durham
Two lectures and laboratory per week.
Prerequisite: course 111 or Zoölogy 112 and course 1 or Geology 3.
Advanced studies in mollusks, echinoids, and corals.
120. Advanced Paleobotany. (3) I. Mr. Chaney
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: any lower division course in botany or geology, or consent of the instructor.
121. Tertiary Floras of Western America. (3) II. Mr. Chaney
Lectures, proseminar, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 120.
125. History of the Lower Vertebrates. (3) I. Mr. Camp
Lectures, proseminar, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 3 or Zoölogy 106.
126. Evolution and Classification of the Mammals. (4) I. Mr. Savage
Lectures, proseminar, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 3 or Zoölogy 106.
127. History and Paleocology of Higher Vertebrates. (4) II. Mr. Savage
Lectures, proseminar, and two three-hour laboratories.
Prerequisite: course 126.
136. Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic. (5) I. _____
Two lectures and laboratory per week, field trips.
Prerequisite: course 111.
Invertebrate paleontology and stratigraphy of the marine Paleozoic and Early Mesozoic of the Pacific Coast.
137. Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Late Mesozoic and Cenozoic. (5) I. Mr. Durham
Three lectures, laboratory, and field trips.
Prerequisite: course 111.
Invertebrate paleontology and stratigraphy of the marine Late Mesozoic and Cenozoic of the Pacific Coast.
139. Cenozoic History of the West Coast of North America. (5) II. Mr. Kleinpell
Three lectures and laboratory per week. Assigned readings.
Prerequisite: course 114.
Emphasis on correlation, sequence, and relationships of West Coast foraminiferal faunas.
170. History of Paleontology. (2) II. Mr. Camp
Two lectures per week.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor to enroll.
Review of discoveries and development of idea, principles and methods, with emphasis on modern trends and theories.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II or in field during the summer. The Staff

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

252. Seminar in Stratigraphy. (2) II. _____
Current literature and general problems.
253. Seminar in Micropaleontology. (2) I and II. Mr. Kleinpell
Current literature and general problems.
254. Seminar in Mammalian Paleontology. (2) I and II. Mr. Stirton, Mr. Savage
255. Seminar in Vertebrate Paleontology. (2) I and II. Mr. Camp
256. Seminar in Invertebrate Paleontology. (2) I and II. Mr. Durham
Current literature and general problems.
257. Seminar in Paleobotany. (2) II. Mr. Chaney
Current literature and general problems.
290. Graduate Seminar. (No credit) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Savage, Mr. Kleinpell in charge)
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor for non-majors.
Review of recent literature and current research in the department.
Required of all graduate students in the department.
299. Research in Paleontology. (1-5) I and II. The Staff

MUSEUM OF PALEONTOLOGY

The Museum of Paleontology, situated in the Hearst Memorial Mining Building on the Berkeley campus, was organized in 1921, and is supported chiefly by funds donated by the late Miss Annie M. Alexander. The Museum maintains the largest fossil collections on the Pacific Coast, and makes use of these in teaching and research. The Matthew Memorial Library of Paleontology is a branch of the General Library which provides service to both faculty and students. Anyone wishing to make use of the facilities of the Museum should address the Director.

PHILOSOPHY

(Department Office, 4405 Dwinelle Hall)

- George P. Adams, Ph.D., *Mills Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy and Civil Polity (Chairman of the Department)*.
- William R. Dennes, D.Phil., LL.D., *Professor of Philosophy*.
- Stephen C. Pepper, Ph.D., L.H.D., *Professor of Philosophy and Aesthetics*.
- ¹ Edward W. Strong, Ph.D., *Professor of Philosophy*.
- Benson Mates, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Philosophy*.
- Karl Aschenbrenner, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*.
- Joseph Tussman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*.



Celestine J. Sullivan, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Philosophy*.
Patrick J. Suppes, Ph.D., *Associate in Philosophy*.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

Fundamental ideas and ideals play an indispensable part in the life and activities of each culture area and epoch. They reflect the manner in which each age organizes its knowledge and the major interests of its civilization. They disclose the problems generated by the impact of traditional habits of life and thought upon the requirements imposed by new conditions and by fresh discoveries of knowledge. They portray the efforts of reflective thought to formulate more adequate concepts and ideals for the organization and interpretation of experience.

Courses offered by the Department of Philosophy provide an opportunity for the student to become acquainted with the leading ideas in terms of which men attempt at the present time to understand the broader fundamental aspects of their world and their civilization.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Department Major Adviser: Mr. Tussman.

Preparation for the Major.—Courses 20A–20B and 12A.

The Major.—Upper division courses in philosophy are arranged in three groups, A, B, and C.

Of the 24 units required for the major, 6 units must be taken from courses in Group A, 6 units from courses in Group B, and 6 units from courses in Group C. The student is allowed to select the remaining 6 units from any courses in the department, and may, with the approval of the departmental adviser, take 3 of these units in another department, provided the course selected is regarded as relevant to the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

6A–6B. Introduction to Philosophy. (3–3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Adams, Mr. Aschenbrenner, Mr. Mates, Mr.

Pepper, Mr. Strong, Mr. Sullivan, Mr. Tussman

Weekly section meetings for discussion and written work.

Course 6A is prerequisite to 6B. Two sections in 6A will be given in the spring semester and two sections of 6B in the fall semester.

SOPHOMORE COURSES

12A–12B. Logic. (3–3) Yr.

Mr. Mates, ———

20A–20B. History of Philosophy. (3–3) Yr.

Mr. Dennes, Mr. Sullivan

I. From the Pre-Socratics to Plotinus; Mr. Dennes.

II. From the Scholastics to Kant; Mr. Sullivan.

30. Scientific Method. (3) II.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

General Prerequisites.—Students enrolling in any upper division course must have completed 6 units in course 6A–6B or 20A–20B.

GROUP A

Courses concerned with a critical analysis and appraisal of specific human interests such as art, literature, morality, religion, science, and society.

104. Ethics. (3) I.

Mr. Adams

Moral Values: An analysis of the Good and the Right.

108. Social Philosophy. (3) II.

Mr. Dennes

An examination of the fundamental notions involved (a) in the explanation, and (b) in the evaluation, of social structures and processes. Basic problems of human personality and values in relation to their social matrix.

112. Philosophy of Religion. (3) II. Mr. Adams
The nature and the validity of religious ideas.
128. Political Philosophy. (3) I. Mr. Tussman
Analysis of political obligation and related problems.
- 136A-136B. Aesthetics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pepper, Mr. Aschenbrenner
A study of the nature of the aesthetic experience and of the work of art with detailed applications to music, the visual arts, and literature.
- *136C. Aesthetics. (3) I. Mr. Strong
A study of values in applied and fine arts, and of the place and role of art in human affairs.
At the discretion of the instructor in course 136A, 136B, or 136C, the general prerequisites may be waived for major students in literature or in the fine arts. Course 136C together with either 136A or 136B will be counted as a year course of 6 units in aesthetics. Course 136C may be taken in addition to both 136A and 136B without loss of credit.
138. Philosophy of Art. (3) I. Mr. Aschenbrenner
Recommended: course 136A-136B.
A study of the theory of art and the arts based on historical and on recent and contemporary materials.
146. Philosophy in Literature. (3) II. _____
At the discretion of the instructor the general prerequisite may be waived for major students in literature or in the fine arts.

GROUP B

Courses dealing with the methods of reflective thinking and the more general features of experience.

- *102. Recurrent Types of Philosophy. (3) II. _____
- *111. Metaphysics. (3) II. _____
113. Logic. (3) I. Mr. Mates
Prerequisite: course 12A or its equivalent.
114. Theory of Knowledge. (3) II. _____
124. Philosophy of Science. (3) I. Mr. Suppes
125. Theory of Value. (3) II. Mr. Pepper
Enrollment limited to twenty-five students.
A study of the sources of value with particular emphasis on purposive behavior, and on principles of evaluation in relation to both individual and social problems.
133. Philosophy of Language. (3) II. Mr. Mates
Prerequisite: six units in 6A-6B or 30A-20B; and 12A.
- *135A-135B. Contemporary Tendencies in Philosophy. (3-3) Yr. _____
140. Philosophy of Law. (3) II. Mr. Tussman
A study of philosophical problems arising in the legal context.
- *147. Theory of Historical Inquiry. (3) I. Mr. Strong
- Mathematical Logic (Mathematics 109A). (3) I. _____

GROUP C

Courses dealing with individual thinkers and epochs in the history of ideas. Course 20A-20B or its equivalent is prerequisite to courses in this group.

- *103. Philosophy of the Nineteenth Century. (3) I. _____
105. Kant. (3) I. Mr. Aschenbrenner
- *115. Medieval and Early-Modern Thought. (3) II. Mr. Strong
116. Plato. (3) I. Mr. Sullivan
117. Aristotle. (3) II. Mr. Sullivan
118. Spinoza. (3) II. _____
- *119A-119B. British Empiricism. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Aschenbrenner, Mr. Mates
(Formerly numbered 119.)
119A. With special reference to Locke and Berkeley.
119B. With special reference to Hume.
121. Hobbes. (3) I. Mr. Tussman
- *126. Hellenistic Philosophy: The Stoics, Epicureans, and Skeptics. (3) I.
Mr. Mates
129. Leibniz. (3) II. Mr. Mates
- *130. Materialism and Naturalism. (3) II. Mr. Strong
Historical and critical studies of the chief philosophical materialists
from Democritus to Dewey.
- *145. American Philosophy. (3) II. Mr. Aschenbrenner
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Adams in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

204. Seminar in Ethics. (2) I. Mr. Pepper
- 210A-210B. Seminar in the History of Philosophy. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Sullivan
- *211. Seminar in Metaphysics. (2) II. Mr. Adams
- *213A-213B. Seminar in Logic. (2-2) Yr. _____
- *214. Seminar in the Theory of Knowledge. (2) II. _____
216. Seminar in Plato. (2) I. Mr. Mates
- *218A-218B. Seminar in Semantics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mates
221. Metaphysics and Philosophical Analysis. (2) II. Mr. Aschenbrenner
- *225. Seminar: Theory of Value. (2) II. Mr. Pepper
228. Seminar in Political Philosophy. (2) II. Mr. Tussman
- *232. Seminar in Philosophical Naturalism. (2) II. Mr. Dennes

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

236. Aesthetics from the Metaphysical Standpoint. (2) II. Mr. Pepper
A special study will be made of the principles of criticism in the arts.
- *237. Seminar in the Philosophy of Art. (2) I. _____
- *238. Seminar in Aesthetics. (2) I. Mr. Aschenbrenner
247. Seminar in Theories of History. (2) I. Mr. Strong
250. Special Studies. (1-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Adams in charge)
Enrollment is ordinarily restricted to students who have been admitted to candidacy for the doctor's degree.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(Department Office, 103 Gymnasium for Men)

- Frederick W. Cozens, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Education and Director of Physical Education (Chairman of the Department)*.
- Anna Espenschade, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Education*.
- Franklin M. Henry, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Education*.
- † Pauline Hodgson, Ph.D., *Professor of Physical Education*.
- Sarah R. Davis, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Physical Education, Emeritus*.
- Louise S. Cobb, Ph.D., *Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Lucile K. Czarnowski, M.S., *Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Henry A. Stone, M.S., *Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Marie H. Glass, A.B., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Jack E. Hewitt, Ed.D., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Charles J. Keeney, A.B., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Ralfe D. Miller, M.A., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Edgar Nemir, A.B., LL.B., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Heber A. Newsom, M.A., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Charles A. Pease, A.B., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Eleanor E. Bartlett, A.B., *Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- ² Frederica Bernhard, M.S., *Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Caroline W. Coleman, M.A., *Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Lance Flanagan, M.A., *Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Katherine Gilcoyne, M.A., *Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Margaret Ann Iden, M.S., *Junior Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Charles Lucchesi, A.B., *Junior Supervisor of Physical Education*.
- Mary L. Norrie, M.A., *Junior Supervisor of Physical Education*.



- Clinton W. Evans, B.S., *Lecturer in Physical Education*.
- Betty Meredith-Jones, *Lecturer in Physical Education*.
- Lynn O. Waldorf, A.B., *Lecturer in Physical Education*.

The incidental fee payable by all students at the time of registration entitles students to the use of gymnasias, swimming pools, showers, towels, lockers, tennis courts, and the athletic fields, also to the use of costumes for certain physical education activities, including swimming.

Recreational opportunities.—At Hearst Gymnasium and at the Gymnasium for Men, rooms, courts, swimming pools, sports fields, and equipment for games

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† Miss Hodgson will serve as executive officer in the Division for Women.

and sports are available to students of the University who wish an opportunity for exercise and recreation, either with or without instruction. Courses may be elected with or without academic credit. At Hearst Gymnasium the Women's Athletic Association and the department cooperate in offering opportunities for a wide variety of activities. Further information may be obtained from the Secretary, Room 200, Hearst Gymnasium.

Fees.—The fee for ice skating is \$4.50.

Fines.—Fines are imposed for each formal transaction necessitated by failure of the student to comply with the regulation of the department: (a) Failure to return equipment or clothing on or before the date posted for such return at the end of each semester, or at the end of each special session of the University, or failure to return athletic supplies (balls, bats, etc.) on the date of issue, \$1 for each twenty-four hours until the full purchase price of the article has been reached. (b) Failure to meet the appointment for the physical examination, \$2. (c) Overnight use of dressing locker, \$2. Failure to empty locker within designated time, \$2.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE FOR MEN

1. Physical Education Activities. ($\frac{1}{2}$) I and II. The Staff

Sections meet twice weekly at various hours, M Tu W Th.

The following activities are open to those found properly qualified: archery†, baseball, football baseball, basketball, boxing, wrestling, fencing, crew, American football, touch football, rugby football, golf, gymnastics, body building, tumbling, handball, squash, figure skating†, badminton, soccer, swimming, diving, tennis, track, modern dance†, folk dance†, social dance†, trampoline, volleyball, and weightlifting. Special guidance and facilities are provided for men wishing to correct bodily defects or accomplish specific development.

A physical examination is required of all men entering the University, and a special medical examination is demanded of all athletes prior to training for, or participation in, intramural or intercollegiate competition.

LOWER DIVISION COURSE FOR WOMEN

26. Physical Education Activities. ($\frac{1}{2}$) I and II. The Staff

Sections meet twice weekly at various hours.

The following activities are offered in elementary, intermediate, and advanced grades for women who are in good physical condition.

Sports: archery†, badminton, basketball, fencing, golf, hockey, figure skating†, lifesaving, swimming, tennis, field sports, skiing fundamentals.

Dancing: modern dance†, folk dancing†, and social dancing†.

General Exercise: gymnastics, tumbling and apparatus, rhythmic work, and training in standing and walking correctly.

Individual Exercise: group exercises adapted to individual needs.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

5A. First Aid. (1) I and II. Miss Coleman, Mr. Hewitt

(Formerly numbered 85A.)

Standard course. Sections meet two hours per week.

Upon successful completion of the course, the Red Cross Certificate is awarded.

5B. Advanced First Aid. (No credit) I and II. Miss Coleman, Mr. Hewitt

(Formerly numbered 85B.)

Sections meet two hours per week for eight weeks.

Upon successful completion of the course, the Red Cross Certificate is awarded.

† See Lower Division Courses for Men and Women.

20. Introduction to Physical Education. (1) I and II.

Mr. Cozens, Miss Hodgson

An interpretation of the field designed to give the prospective major student an understanding of its scope.

26. Physical Education Activities. (½) I and II.

The Staff

Sections meet twice weekly at various hours.

Archery, folk dancing, figure skating, modern dance, social dancing.

35. Rhythmic Basis of Dance and Allied Arts. (2) I.

Miss Czarnowski

(Formerly numbered 54.)

This course is planned for students interested in dance, music, and art. Consideration given to nature and function of rhythm, rhythmic analysis and notation, rhythmic form in the temporal and spatial arts.

UPPER DIVISION COURSE FOR MEN

171. Conditioning of Athletes and Care of Injuries. (2) I.

Mr. Stone

(Formerly numbered 318.)

Lecture and a three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisite: course 5A, Physiology 1 or Anatomy 102.

Modern principles and practice in conditioning and care of athletes; individual variation and needs as to sleep, diet, health, and activity habits; care of injuries with special emphasis on therapy, taping, and protective equipment.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES FOR WOMEN

160A-*160B. Theory of Dance. (3-3) Yr.

Miss Czarnowski

Lectures and laboratory. 160A to be given II.

Prerequisite: course 35 and Psychology 1A.

165A. Theory of Group Athletics. (3) I.

Miss Espenschade, Miss Hodgson, Miss Gilcoyne

Lectures and laboratory.

Recommended: course 101.

*165B. Theory of Gymnastics. (2) II.

Miss Cobb

Lectures and laboratory.

Recommended: course 101. Course 165A is not prerequisite to 165B.

166. Theory of Individual Athletics. (2) II.

Mrs. Glass, Miss Coleman, Miss Bartlett

Prerequisite: a working knowledge of the activities included.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

101. Kinesiology and Body Mechanics. (4) I.

Miss Bartlett

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: Physiology 1, 1L, and Anatomy 102.

The study and application of physical structure and muscular movements in various physical education activities. Description and application of certain anatomical concepts and physical laws to joint and muscular action. An analysis of certain deviations from physical growth norms.

†102. Corrective Physical Education. (3) II.

Miss Bartlett

Prerequisite: course 101.

Development of programs for those individuals whom the physician has diagnosed as functionally deficient; particular attention to poor circulation, spinal deviations, etc. Analysis of causes underlying these conditions and direction of students into activities suitable to their needs.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

105. Physiological Hygiene. (4) II. Mr. Henry
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: high school chemistry, Home Economics 10, Physiology 1, 1L, Public Health 5A.
The physiology of exercise; diet, ventilation, training, fatigue, and health in relation to physical activity. Individual differences in cardiovascular and respiratory function.
110. Psychologic Bases of Physical Activity. (2) I. Miss Espenschade
Prerequisite: Psychology 1A.
Motor learning, facilitation and inhibition, motivation, set, reaction time, coordination efficiency, fatigue, emotion, and personality in relation to physical activity; the psychology of athletic performance.
130. History and Principles of Physical Education. (3) II. Mr. Stone
Prerequisite: course 20, Physiology 1, 1L, and Psychology 1A.
- 131A-131B. The Organization and Administration of Physical Education. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Cozens, Miss Hodgson, Mr. Stone
131A. Mr. Cozens.
131B. Miss Hodgson, Mr. Stone.
Prerequisite: course 130.
Organization of the instructional, intramural, recreational, and competitive programs; criteria for the evaluation and selection of activities offered in each. The supervision and administration of gymnasium facilities and play areas; cost and maintenance of equipment; departmental organization, regulations, and policies.
135. Tests and Measurements in Physical Education. (3) II. Miss Espenschade
Prerequisite: Education 110 or consent of the instructor.
The historical background of measurement in physical education; statistical techniques to be used in scoring tests; the construction and uses of tests; interpretation of results; evaluation of measures now available in the field; the administration of a testing program.
140. Community Recreation. (2) I. Mr. Miller
Prerequisite: upper division standing.
The meaning and scope of recreation in the leisure-time life of the American people. Purposes and programs of agencies concerned with recreation. Consideration of special types: industrial, commercial, home, and neighborhood. Problems of leadership. Critical evaluation of representative surveys.
Course 140 is not open to students who have taken course 143A or 143B; and the latter are open for two units credit to students who have taken course 140.
- 143A. Theory and Principles of Recreation. (3) I. Mrs. Glass
Prerequisite: upper division standing.
The meaning and significance of leisure in modern society; essential characteristics and uses of recreation; theories of play; the recreation movement in the United States.
- 143B. The Organization and Administration of Recreation. (3) II. Mr. Miller
Prerequisite: course 143A.
Community interrelationships affecting recreation; the recreation program; areas and facilities and their operation, recreation organization; financial support, records, personnel administration, publicity, and public relations.

- 144A. Field Laboratory Course. (No credit) Mrs. Glass
Prerequisite: completion of the lower division requirements of the group major in recreation.
A minimum of six weeks' full-time field experience, or its equivalent, in a variety of recreational assignments based on the needs and experience of the student.
- 144B. Field Laboratory Course. (No credit) Mrs. Glass
Prerequisite: course 144A.
A continuation of course 144A including additional field experience in recreational activities.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Cozens in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the department. Only specially qualified students will be admitted.

METHODS COURSES FOR MEN

- 301A. The Theory and Teaching of Gymnastics and Mass Athletics. Mr. Pease
(1) I and II.
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 1 in body building.
303. The Theory and Teaching of Track and Field Events. (1) I. Mr. Keeney
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
304. The Theory and Teaching of Baseball. (1) II. Mr. Evans
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
305. The Theory and Teaching of Basketball. (1) I. Mr. Newsom
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 1 in basketball.
306. The Theory and Teaching of Court Sports. (1) I. Mr. Miller
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 1 in tennis or consent of the instructor.
308. The Theory and Teaching of Boxing and Wrestling. (1) I and II. Mr. Stone, Mr. Nemir
Prerequisite: course 1 in boxing and wrestling.
310. The Theory and Teaching of Swimming, Diving, and Water Polo. (1) I and II. Mr. Flanagan, Mr. Hewitt
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 1 in swimming or the equivalent.
311. The Theory and Teaching of Lifesaving and Water Safety. (1) I and II. Mr. Hewitt
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: course 310 or the equivalent, and Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate.
313. The Theory and Teaching of American Football. (1) II. Mr. Waldorf
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
320. Theory and Practice of Officiating in Football and Basketball. (1) I. Mr. Newsom
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
- †322. The Theory and Teaching of Field Sports. (1) II. Mr. Newsom
One lecture and two laboratory hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

METHODS COURSE FOR MEN AND WOMEN

343. The Theory and Teaching of Recreational Activities. (1) II. Mr. Pease
Lectures, demonstrations, and reading assignments.
Discussion of and participation in the organization and direction of recreational activities including social and group games, rhythms and dances, parties for mixed groups, and games of low organization.
385. First Aid Instructor's Course. (1) I and II. Mr. Hewitt
Prerequisite: Standard and Advanced American Red Cross First Aid Certificates.
Methods and techniques in teaching first aid. Students successfully completing this course are eligible to receive the American Red Cross Instructor's Certificate.

METHODS COURSES FOR WOMEN

333. Theory and Teaching of Lifesaving and Water Safety (Women). (1) II.
Miss Bernhard
Prerequisite: Red Cross Senior Life Saving Certificate.
Instruction and practice in the techniques of swimming, of diving, and of lifesaving; the organization of this material for teaching; methods of presentation to students; standards for grading performance. A written and a practical examination are required.
334. The Teaching of Advanced Swimming, Diving, and Water Ballet. (1) I.
One lecture and two laboratory hours per week. Mrs. Glass
Prerequisite: qualification for advanced swimming or consent of the instructor. Recommended: course 333.
History of swimming; mechanical analysis and progression in the teaching of swimming strokes, with emphasis upon speed strokes, and of spring-board diving; development of synchronized swimming and water ballet; conduct of competitive events.

GRADUATE COURSES FOR MEN AND WOMEN

- †231. Administration of Physical Education. (2) II. Mr. Cozens
- 260A-260B. Seminar in Physical Education. (2-2) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Cozens, Miss Espenschade, Miss Hodgson, Mr. Henry
The meaning, methods, and techniques of research procedure as applied to physical education; a critical review of selected studies, literature, practices and procedures in the field; application of this training to a particular problem in the field.
Two sections of 260B will be offered each semester.
290. Research. (1-6) I and II.
Mr. Cozens, Miss Espenschade, Mr. Henry, Miss Hodgson

PHYSICS

(Department Office, 366 LeConte Hall)

Luis W. Alvarez, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*

Raymond T. Birge, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics (Chairman of the Department).*

Robert B. Brode, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*

August C. Helmholtz, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- Francis A. Jenkins, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Charles Kittel, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Ernest O. Lawrence, Ph.D., Sc.D., LL.D., *Professor of Physics and Director of the Radiation Laboratory.*
 Victor F. Lenzen, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Leonard B. Loeb, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Edwin M. McMillan, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Wilson M. Powell, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Emilio Segrè, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Robert L. Thornton, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Harvey E. White, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics.*
 Ralph S. Minor, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics and Optometry, Emeritus.*
 William H. Williams, Graduate, United States Military Academy, *Professor of Physics, Emeritus.*
 Hiram W. Edwards, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 *William B. Fretter, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 Art'ur F. Kip, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 Burton J. Moyer, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 William A. Nierenberg, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 Chaim Richman, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physics.*
 Owen Chamberlain, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 Walter D. Knight, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 Theodore C. Merkle, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 John H. Reynolds, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 Henry B. Silsbee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 *Herbert F. York, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics.*
 Roland H. Good, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics.*
 Carson D. Jeffries, Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics.*
 Robert J. Riddell, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics.*



- Norris E. Bradbury, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics, Los Alamos Laboratory.*
 J. H. D. Jensen, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Physics for Fall Semester.*
 Ernest A. Martinelli, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physics.*
 Jack Peterson, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physics.*
 Richard F. Post, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physics.*
 Samuel Silver, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*
 Herschel R. Snodgrass, M.S., *Lecturer in Physics.*

MEDICAL PHYSICS

- Joseph G. Hamilton, M.D., *Professor of Medical Physics, Experimental Medicine and Radiology, and Director of the Crocker Laboratory.*
 John H. Lawrence, M.D., *Professor of Medical Physics, Associate Professor of General Medicine and Director of the Donner Laboratory.*
 John W. Gofman, M.D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Medical Physics.*
 Hardin B. Jones, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Medical Physics and Physiology and Assistant Director of the Donner Laboratory.*
 Cornelius A. Tobias, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Medical Physics.*

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

Nathaniel I. Berlin, M.D., Ph.D., *Instructor in Medical Physics.*

R. Lowry Dobson, M.D., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Medical Physics.*

Robert A. Wijsman, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Medical Physics.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in physics except 125, 128, 128L, 131 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Helmholtz, Mr. Knight, Mr. Merkle.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: Courses 4A, 4B, 4C, or the equivalent (under special circumstances courses 2A–2B and 3A–3B may be accepted); Chemistry 1A–1B, Mathematics C, 3A–3B, 4A–4B, or their equivalents. Recommended: Mathematics 8, and a reading knowledge of French and German.

The Major.—The major must include courses 105A–105B, 108B, 110A–110B, 115, 121, and 3 additional units chosen, with the approval of the major adviser, from other upper division courses in physics or mathematics. The department will certify to the completion of the major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses taken in the department. Students who cannot maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in physics.

Engineering Physics.—The College of Engineering with the coöperation of the Physics Department offers a curriculum in engineering physics leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science. Major Adviser, Mr. Kip. (See section on Program of Study in Engineering Physics in CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION, DEPARTMENTS AT BERKELEY.)

Honors.—Honor students may do special work in course 199. Other special courses will not be given.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Courses 4A, 4B, 4C are fundamental and are designed to meet the needs of students whose major is physics and of students preparing for applications of physics in the Colleges of Engineering and Chemistry. After completing 4A, the order of taking 4B, 4C is immaterial.

Prerequisite for all lower division courses except course 10: (1) either high school physics or chemistry or Physics 10, (2) trigonometry (may be taken concurrently). Prerequisite for course 10: elementary algebra and plane geometry.

2A–2B. General Physics Lectures. (3–3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Knight, Mr. Snodgrass, Mr. White

Three lectures and one discussion section per week.

Elective in the College of Letters and Science. Required for premedical students and students in architecture.

Mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics.

3A–3B. General Physics Laboratory. (1–1) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Snodgrass

Required for premedical students. Recommended for all students who elect course 2A–2B.

Mechanics, properties of matter, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, atomic and nuclear physics. Experimental work planned to accompany the lectures in course 2A–2B.

4A. General Physics. (4) I and II.

Mr. Lenzen, Mr. Reynolds, Mr. Silsbee, ———

Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisite: Mathematics 3A–3B or its equivalent. Mathematics 3B may be taken concurrently.

Open to students in all colleges. Together with course 4B-4C, required for students in the College of Letters and Science whose major subject is physics, and for students in engineering and chemistry.

Mechanics, properties of matter.

- 4B. General Physics. (4) I and II. Mr. Kip, Mr. Loeb, Mr. Merkle
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisite: course 4A.

Open to students in all colleges. Required for students in the College of Letters and Science whose major subject is physics, and for students in engineering and chemistry.

Electricity and magnetism.

- 4C. General Physics. (4) I and II. Mr. Helmholtz, Mr. Knight, Mr. Moyer
Three lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.

Prerequisite: course 4A.

Open to students in all colleges. Required for students in the College of Letters and Science whose major subject is physics, and for students in engineering and chemistry.

Heat, wave motion, sound, and light.

10. Descriptive Introduction to Physics. (3) II. Mr. White

A brief presentation of some of the more important phenomena in physics, with experimental illustrations. Open to students with or without high school physics, but not open to those who have had a course in college physics.

24. Supplementary Laboratory Courses in General Physics. (1)

Lower Division Staff (Mr. Lenzen in charge)

These courses are intended primarily for students entering the University with partial credit in general physics and are part of the regular work of courses 4A, 4B, 4C in the semester indicated for each. Students should enroll under one or more of the following numbers:

24A. Mechanics and Properties of Matter. (1) I and II.

24B. Electricity and Magnetism. (1) I and II.

24C. Heat, Wave Motion, Sound, and Light. (1) I and II.

- 31-34. Supplementary Lecture Courses in General Physics. (1-3)

Lower Division Staff (Mr. Lenzen in charge)

These courses are intended primarily for students entering the University with partial credit in general physics. Courses 32A, 32B cover part of the lecture work in 2A-2B, and 31D covers part of the lecture work in 4C, whereas courses 34A, 34B, 34C cover the lecture work only of 4A, 4B, 4C, respectively. Students should enroll under one or more of the following numbers:

31D. Wave Motion, Sound, and Light. (2) I and II.

32A. Mechanics, Properties of Matter, Sound, and Heat. (1-3) I and II.

32B. Light, Electricity, and Magnetism. (1-3) I and II.

34A. Mechanics and Properties of Matter. (3) I and II.

34B. Electricity and Magnetism. (3) I and II.

34C. Heat, Wave Motion, Sound, and Light. (3) I and II.

- 41A. Properties of Matter. (1) I and II.

Mr. Lenzen, Mr. Reynolds, Mr. Silsbee, _____

Equivalent to part of 4A. Students enrolled under 41A will attend the lectures and laboratory of 4A, but will be held only for the portion of that course covering properties of matter (formerly included in course 1B).

- 41B. Heat. (1) I and II. Mr. Helmholtz, Mr. Knight, Mr. Moyer
Equivalent to part of 4C. Students enrolled under 41B will attend the lectures and laboratory of 4C, but will be held only for the portion of that course covering heat (formerly included in course 1B).
- 41D. Wave Motion, Sound, and Light. (3) I and II. Mr. Helmholtz, Mr. Knight, Mr. Moyer
Equivalent to part of 4C. Students enrolled under 41D will attend the lectures and laboratory of 4C, but will be held only for the portion of that course covering wave motion, sound, and light (formerly included in course 1D).

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Courses 4A, 4B, 4C and differential and integral calculus are prerequisite to all upper division courses except course 108A-108B, Sec. 2.

104. Vector Analysis. (3) I and II. Mr. Chamberlain, Mr. Good
I: Mr. Chamberlain; II: Mr. Good.
Elements of vector analysis and its application to physics. Importance of an invariant formulation of physical laws. Elements of tensor analysis only in regard to general applications.
- 105A-105B. Analytic Mechanics. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Jeffries, Mr. Merkle, Mr. Moyer, Mr. Reynolds
105A. I: Mr. Jeffries; II: Mr. Reynolds.
105B. I: Mr. Moyer; II: Mr. Merkle.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 110B (may be taken concurrently and may precede Mathematics 110A).
Fundamental principles of Newtonian mechanics. Brief introduction to Lagrange's and Hamilton's equations.
- 108A. Geometrical Optics. (3) I. Mr. White
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Prerequisite: courses 2A-2B, 3A-3B.
Geometrical methods applied to the optics of mirrors, prisms, and lenses.
- 108B. Physical Optics. (3) I and II. Mr. Jeffries, Mr. Powell
Lectures, I: Sec. 1, Mr. Powell; II: Sec. 1, Mr. Powell; Sec. 2, Mr. Jeffries.
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory period per week.
Section 2 open only to students in optometry.
Course 108A is not prerequisite to 108B.
The phenomena of diffraction, interference, and polarization of light, and their applications.
- 110A-110B. Electricity and Magnetism. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Brode, Mr. Knight, Mr. Martinelli
110A. I: Mr. Brode; II: Mr. Knight; 110B. I: Mr. Martinelli; II: Mr. Brode.
Prerequisite: Mathematics 110A-110B.
Elementary and mathematical theory of electrostatics, magnetostatics, magnetism, steady and varying currents, electron theory, and electromagnetic waves.
- 110C. Advanced Electrical Laboratory. (2) I and II. Mr. Chamberlain, Mr. Silsbee
The use and calibration of precision electrical instruments and electronic devices.
- 110D. Modern Physics Laboratory. (2) I and II. Mr. Chamberlain, Mr. Silsbee
Prerequisite: course 121.
The experimental foundation for the theory of atomic structure.

112. Heat. (3) I and II. Mr. Post, Mr. Loeb
 I: Mr. Post; II: Mr. Loeb.
 The thermal properties of matter, with an introduction to the mathematical theory of heat conduction, the kinetic theory of matter, and thermodynamics.
- *114. Sound. (2) I. Mr. Martinelli
 Theory of vibrations and wave motion, with applications to acoustics.
115. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics. (3) I and II. Mr. Chamberlain, Mr. McMillan
 I: Mr. McMillan; II: Mr. Chamberlain.
 Prerequisite: courses 105A, 121, Mathematics 110A-110B.
 The classical background, basic ideas and methods of quantum mechanics, with applications to atomic physics.
121. Introduction to Atomic Structure. (3) I and II. Mr. Merkle, Mr. Thornton
 I: Mr. Merkle; II: Mr. Thornton.
 An introduction to atomic physics treating cathode and positive rays, the electron, thermionic emission, the photoelectric effect, the structure of the atom, and the interpretation of spectra and X rays.
- *122. Discharge Through Gases. (3) II. Mr. Loeb
 Currents in gases, nature and property of ions, ionization by collision, spark, arc, and glow discharges.
124. Radioactivity and Nuclear Structure. (3) I and II. Mr. Segrè, Mr. Thornton
 I: Mr. Thornton; II: Mr. Segrè.
 Prerequisite: course 121.
 Discovery of radioactivity, nature of radioactivity, α , β , and γ rays, theory of successive transformation, artificial transmutations, nuclear structure.
- 129A-129B. Nuclear Physics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Alvarez
 Prerequisite: course 121.
 Natural and artificial radioactivity, nuclear transformations, nuclear structure, magnetic moments, nuclear radiations, mesons, high energy physics. Designed to cover more thoroughly the material of course 124.
130. Electron Theory of Metals and Solid State Physics. (3) II. Mr. Kip
 Prerequisite: course 121 and Mathematics 110A.
 A basic introductory course on the electron theory of metals, the structure of crystals and of semiconductors, including mechanical, electrical and magnetic properties of the solid state.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1 or 2) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Birge in charge)
 All special work of upper division grade not included in courses announced above. Designed to introduce students to advanced topics and to the technique and methods of research. Credit value to be fixed in each case.

GRADUATE COURSES

- (Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)
- 204A-204B. The Reduction of Observations. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Birge
 Instruments and methods, analytical and graphical, employed in reduction of data to final results, and errors of the results—including numerical interpolation and integration, theory of least squares, theory of errors.
- 205A. Advanced Dynamics. (3) I. Mr. Lenzen
 Prerequisite: course 105A-105B.
 The generalized methods of Lagrange, Hamilton, and Jacobi.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 205B. Advanced Dynamics. (3) II. Mr. Lenzen
Prerequisite: course 105A-105B or equivalent. Course 205A is not prerequisite to 205B.
Theory of elasticity and hydrodynamics.
- 208A-208B. Advanced Physical Optics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Jenkins
Prerequisite: course 108B.
A résumé of the more important experimental and theoretical material concerning the properties of light, when treated as a wave motion.
- 210A-210B. Theory of Electricity and Magnetism. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Good, Mr. Helmholtz, Mr. Richman
210A. I: Mr. Good; II: Mr. Richman.
210B. I: Mr. Richman; II: Mr. Helmholtz.
Prerequisite: course 110A-110B and a working knowledge of differential equations.
Classical description of the electromagnetic field, including special relativity and electron theory.
- *211. Spectroscopy and Atomic Structure. (3) II. Mr. Jenkins
Prerequisite: courses 108B and 121.
Methods of excitation and analysis of line and band spectra. Energy levels of atoms and diatomic molecules interpreted in terms of the vector model. Experimental results and applications.
212. Thermodynamics. (3) I and II. Mr. Reynolds, Mr. Silsbee
I: Mr. Reynolds; II: Mr. Silsbee.
Principles of thermodynamics and applications to heat capacities, reaction equilibria, radiation, phase transitions and low temperature physics.
219. Statistical Mechanics and Kinetic Theory. (3) I and II. Mr. Jensen, Mr. Lenzen
I: Mr. Jensen; II: Mr. Lenzen.
Foundations of statistical mechanics. Classical and quantum statistics with applications to properties of matter. Kinetic theory; gases at very low pressure; Boltzmann transport equation; irreversible processes.
- 221A-221B. Theoretical Atomic Physics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Nierenberg
Physical principles of quantum theory, correspondence, complementarity; atomic states and transitions; elementary atomic and nuclear collision problems.
222. Mathematical Methods of Theoretical Physics. (3) I. Mr. Silver
The setting up and solution of differential and integro-differential equations; statistical and algebraic methods for the treatment of problems of physics.
- 223A-223B. Advanced Quantum Mechanics of Atoms, Molecules and Solids. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Kittel
A detailed discussion of the quantum mechanics of atoms and molecules, using group theoretical methods. Interaction of nuclei with electronic systems. Advanced solid state theory.
224. Nuclear Physics. (3) I and II. Mr. McMillan, Mr. Segrè
I: Mr. Segrè; II: Mr. McMillan.
Prerequisite: a knowledge of the elements of quantum mechanics.
The structure of the nucleus. Spontaneous nuclear transformations and radiations accompanying them. Induced nuclear reaction. Neutron physics.
- 230A-230B. Quantum Theory of Fields. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Riddell
Quantization of the electromagnetic field; formal and phenomenological meson theories with applications; general relativity.

231A-231B. Advanced Atomic and Nuclear Physics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Peterson
Prerequisite: courses 121, 124, and a working knowledge of differential equations. Recommended: Chemistry 123.

Problems of atomic and nuclear physics, including an introduction to quantum mechanics; modern theories and recent experimental advances. Primarily for other than Ph.D. degree candidates in physics.

*232A-232B. Techniques of Modern Physical Measurements. (2-2) Yr.

The Staff (Mr. Fretter in charge)

Open to graduate students contemplating research in contemporary physics, chemistry or engineering who have, in the instructor's opinion, the necessary background knowledge.

An introduction to modern experimental developments in the techniques of physical measurements. Lectures on the various measuring techniques developed in recent years will be given by a number of experts in the different fields of experimentation.

290. Seminar. (1-3)

The Staff (Mr. Birge in charge)

Advanced study in various fields of modern physics. Topics will vary from year to year. The program for 1952-1953 will probably include seminars in (a) Theoretical Physics (I and II, Good and Riddell); (b) Cosmic Rays (I and II, Brode); (c) Discharge through Gases (I and II, Loeb); (d) Spectroscopy (I and II, Jenkins); (e) Nuclear Physics (I and II, Helmholtz and Segrè); (f) Molecular Beams and Low Temperature Physics (I and II, Nierenberg and Silsbee); (k) Solid State Theory (I and II, Kittel and Kip).

295. Research. (1-6) I and II.

The Staff (Mr. Birge in charge)

MEDICAL PHYSICS

125. Introduction to Medical Physics. (1) I.

The Staff (Mr. Gofman in charge)

Application of recent advances in nuclear physics to biological and medical problems.

126. Artificial Radioactivity in the Biological Sciences. (2) II.

Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Scott

Prerequisite: course 2A-2B, Chemistry 1A-1B, and one of the following: Zoölogy 1A-1B, Physiology 1, 1L, or Botany 1.

The theory, methods and interpretation of the use of artificial radioactive elements for research in the biological sciences. Special emphasis is placed upon the role of radioactive tracers for the interpretation of the dynamic aspects of metabolic phenomena in biological systems.

126L. Artificial Radioactivity in the Biological Sciences. (1) II.

Laboratory work to accompany course 126. Mr. Hamilton, Mr. Scott

128. Measurement of Radiations. (1) I.

Mr. Tobias

Prerequisite: courses 2A-2B, 3A-3B, or equivalent, and consent of the instructor.

An introduction to the measurement of nuclear radiations and the interaction of radiations with matter. Special attention is given to the biological methods and dosimetry.

128L. Measurement of Radiations. (2) I.

Mr. Tobias

Prerequisite: courses 2A-2B, 3A-3B, or equivalent and consent of the instructor.

Laboratory work to accompany course 128.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

131. Biological Effects of Radiation. (3) II. Mr. Dobson
 Two four-hour laboratory sections per week.
 Prerequisite: courses 128-128L, or 124 or equivalent, and one of the following: Physiology 108, Zoölogy 1A-1B, Bacteriology laboratory, or equivalent, and consent of the instructor.
 Actions of ionizing radiations and ultraviolet light on microorganisms and on higher animals. Designed to introduce students to the experimental approach to problems of radiobiologic mechanisms.
225. The Use of Radioactive Isotopes in Experimental Medicine. (1) I. Mr. J. H. Lawrence
 Consideration of safe tracer doses, biologic and genetic effects, principles of internal radiation therapy, tracer techniques and examples, review of literature.
290. Seminar. (1-3) I and II. The Staff (Mr. J. H. Lawrence in charge)
 Advanced study in various fields of medical physics. Topics will vary from year to year. The program for 1952-1953 will probably include seminars in (g) Biological Effects of Radiation (II, Dobson and Tobias); (h) Theory of Turnover (I and II, Gofman); (i) Biophysics of Large Molecules (I and II, Gofman); (j) Biophysics of Growth (II, Dobson and Tobias); (l) Radiation Effects at the Molecular Level (II, Garrison); (m) Bio-electricity (I, Dobson and Tobias); (n) Theoretical Biophysics (I and II, Wijsman).
299. Research: Medical Physics. (1-6) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Jones in charge)

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- The Theory of Waves in an Elastic Medium. (See Geology 204.)
 Advanced Seismometry. (See Geology 217.)
 Radiation Physiology. (See Physiology 108.)
 Physical Biochemistry. (See Biochemistry 206A-206B.)

PHYSIOLOGY

A Department of the School of Medicine

(Department Office, 2549 Life Sciences Building)

- Leslie L. Bennett, M.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Physiology (Vice-Chairman of the Department).*
- I. Lyon Chaikoff, M.D., Ph.D., *Professor of Physiology.*
- Sherburne F. Cook, Ph.D., *Professor of Physiology and Lecturer in Optometry.*
- James M. D. Olmsted, Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Physiology (Chairman of the Department).*
- Hardin B. Jones, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physiology and Medical Physics.*
- Benjamin Libet, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physiology.*
- Nello Pace, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physiology.*
- David G. Fleming, A.B., *Associate in Physiology.*



- Spencer W. Brown, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Genetics and Lecturer in Physiology.*
- Ellsworth C. Dougherty, Ph.D., M.D., *Lecturer in Physiology.*

- Dorothy H. Eichorn, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physiology for the fall semester.*
 Harold T. Gordon, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physiology and Assistant Professor of Entomology.*
 Gordon L. Walls, Sc.D., *Lecturer in Physiology and Professor of Physiological Optics and Optometry.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in physiology are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Olmsted.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: course 1-1L (5) or Zoölogy 1A-1B (8); Physics 2A-2B (6); Chemistry 1A-1B (10); 5 (3), 8 (3); Mathematics 3A-3B or 11A-11B or 16A-16B. Recommended: Anatomy 102; Chemistry 109; and a reading knowledge of French and German.

The Major.—The major must include courses 100A-100B (6), 110A-110B (6), 112 (3); of the remaining 9 units necessary to complete the required 24, at least 6 units must be selected from other upper division courses in physiology; 3 units may be selected from upper division courses in related departments, subject to the approval of the chairman.

Students will be required to have at least a 1.5 grade-point average in courses taken to satisfy the major requirements in physiology.

For fees charged in the School of Medicine, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introductory Physiology. Lectures. (3) I. Mr. Cook
 (Formerly numbered 1A.)
 Prerequisite: either high school chemistry or at least 4 units of college physics or biology. Not open to entering freshmen.
- 1L. Introductory Physiology. Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Cook
 (Formerly numbered 1C.)
 Prerequisite: course 1 (may be taken concurrently).
 Each laboratory section will be limited to ninety students.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 100A*-100B. General Physiology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pace
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, 8; Physics 2A-2B; course 1-1L, or Zoölogy 1A-1B, or Botany 1. Recommended: Mathematics 11A-11B, or 3A-3B or 16A-16B.
 Lectures on the chemical, mathematical, and physical characteristics of the life process with particular reference to the cell.
- 101M. Human Physiology. (8) II. Mr. Olmsted, Mr. Chaikoff, Mr. Bennett, and Assistants
 Lectures, laboratory, and conferences or demonstrations.
 Prescribed for, and limited to, students in the first year of the School of Medicine. (See ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE for statement concerning fees.)
102. Physiology of Growth and Development in the Child. (2) I. Mrs. Eichorn
 Prerequisite: course 1, or Zoölogy 1A-1B, or the equivalent.
 Lectures on the physiological changes taking place during development of the child, including those occurring *in utero*, at birth, during growth, and at puberty. The influence of heredity, congenital defects, nutrition, and other factors on growth and development will also be discussed.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

104. Physiology of the Endocrines. (2) I. Mr. Chaikoff
Prerequisite: course 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A-1B, or consent of the instructor. Not open to students who have taken course 110B.
106. History of Human Physiology. (2) I. Mr. Olmsted
Lectures and reports.
Prerequisite: upper division standing and a laboratory course in one of the following: physiology, biochemistry, anatomy, zoölogy.
107. Environmental Physiology. (3) II. Mr. Pace, Mr. Cook
Prerequisite: course 1, or Zoölogy 1A-1B, or consent of the instructor.
Lectures on the physical, chemical, and biotic influences of the environment on man, and the adaptive changes in response to environment.
108. Radiation Physiology. (3) II. Mr. Jones, Mr. Dobson
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B, and course 1-1L, or Zoölogy 1A-1B.
Lectures on the physiological effects of radiation.
- 110A-110B. Mammalian Physiology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Olmsted, Mr. Chaikoff, Mr. Bennett
Prerequisite: course 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B, Chemistry 1A, 8. Zoölogy 1A may be substituted for courses 1-1L with consent of the instructor.
A comprehensive survey of mammalian physiology.
112. Mammalian Physiology. Laboratory. (3) II. Mr. Olmsted, Mr. Chaikoff, Mr. Bennett, and Assistants
Prerequisite: course 110A-110B (may be taken concurrently).
Course 112 covers the laboratory work of course 101M and is limited to fifty students.
115. Morphology and Physiology of the Visual System. (4) I. Mr. Walls, Mr. Cook
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A.
Open to students in the School of Optometry and to others with consent of the instructor.
- 120A. Comparative Physiology. (3) II. Mr. Cook
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B, and course 1-1L or Zoölogy 1A-1B.
A survey of the muscular, nervous, and sensory systems of animals in general from the comparative point of view.
- *120B. Comparative Physiology. (3) II. Mr. Cook
Prerequisite: the same as for 120A.
Circulation, respiration, and blood.
- 120C. Comparative Physiology. (3) I. Mr. Cook
Prerequisite: the same as for 120A.
Digestion, metabolism, the endocrines, and excretion.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II. Mr. Olmsted in charge, Mr. Bennett, Mr. Chaikoff, Mr. Cook, Mr. Pace
Prerequisite: at least 6 units of upper division courses in physiology.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

200. Seminar in Cell Physiology. (1) II. Mr. Pace
Prerequisite: courses 100A-100B and Chemistry 109.
Topics will vary from year to year, and emphasis will be placed on the current literature.
- 201A-201B. Research. (2-8; 2-8) Yr. Mr. Olmsted in charge, Mr. Bennett, Mr. Chaikoff, Mr. Cook, Mr. Pace
- 203A-203B. Seminar in Physiology. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Olmsted
Designed to give students an acquaintance with recent physiological literature, and practice in making reports.
204. Seminar in the Endocrines. (1-3) I. Mr. Chaikoff
205. Physiological Evolution. (2) II. Mr. Dougherty, Mr. Brown, Mr. Gordon
Lectures on the evolution of physiological systems in the different groups of organisms, including a consideration of the genetic background for evolutionary mechanisms and the genetic control of physiological processes.
207. Seminar in Environmental Physiology. (1) I and II. Mr. Cook, Mr. Pace
Prerequisite: courses 107 and 110A-110B.
Topics will vary from year to year. The program for 1952-1953 will include seminars in (a) Physiological Effects of Space Flight (I, Pace); (b) Physiological Effects of High Altitudes (II, Cook).
220. Seminar in Comparative Physiology. (1) I. Mr. Cook
Prerequisite: courses 110A-110B and consent of the instructor.
The topic for 1952-1953 will be announced.

PLANT BIOCHEMISTRY

A Department of the College of Agriculture
(See Biochemistry)

PLANT NUTRITION

(Department Office, 3048 Life Sciences Building)

- Daniel I. Arnon, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology.*
James P. Bennett, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology.*
Perry R. Stout, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Nutrition (Chairman of Department).*
John S. Burd, B.S., *Professor of Plant Nutrition, Emeritus.*
Walter H. Dore, B.S., *Professor of Plant Nutrition, Emeritus.*
Louis Jacobson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Nutrition.*



- Geoffrey B. Bodman, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Physics.*
Hans Jenny, Sc.D., *Professor of Soil Chemistry and Morphology.*
Gordon Mackinney, Ph.D., *Professor of Food Technology.*
Roy Overstreet, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Chemistry.*
Leonard Machlis, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*

♥ Edward C. Stone, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*
 John G. Torrey, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Botany.*
 Theodore C. Broyer, B.S., *Lecturer in Plant Nutrition.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 115 and 117 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

115. The Nutrition of Green Plants. (2) I. Mr. Arnon
 Prerequisite: Botany 111.
 Evolution of modern concepts of plant nutrition; absorption, accumulation, assimilation, and functional aspects of inorganic nutrients; special phases of photosynthesis; nitrogen metabolism; effects of hydrogen ion; deficiency and toxicity diseases; certain relations of plant nutrition to animal nutrition.
117. The Nutrition of Green Plants Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Jacobson
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, course 115 (taken concurrently if possible).
 Laboratory and greenhouse experiments in plant nutrition to accompany Plant Nutrition 115.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
 Mr. Stout (in charge), Mr. Arnon, Mr. Bodman, Mr. Bennett,
 Mr. Jacobson, Mr. Jenny, Mr. Overstreet
 Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the major adviser.

RELATED COURSES IN ANOTHER DEPARTMENT

The Soil as a Medium for Plant Growth. (See Soil Science 110.)
 Soil Chemistry in Relation to Plant Growth. (See Soil Science 112 and 113.)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 201A-201B. Research. (1-9; 1-9) Yr.
 Mr. Arnon (in charge), Mr. Bennett, Mr. Bodman, Mr. Jacobson,
 Mr. Jenny, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Stout
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of the instructor.
 Research on problems of plant nutrition and plant physiology.
206. Seminar in Plant Physiology. (1) I.
 Mr. Arnon (in charge), Mr. Bennett, Mr. Jacobson, Mr. Machlis,
 Mr. Mackinney, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Stout, Mr. Torrey
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and consent of the staff member in charge.
 Seminar in problems of plant physiology in the fields of botany, food technology, forestry, plant nutrition, and soil science.
 The spring semester of this seminar is listed under Botany 206.
- 235A-235B. Staff Seminar in Plant Nutrition. (No credit) Yr.
 The Staff (Mr. Arnon in charge)

PLANT PATHOLOGY

(Department Office, 107 Hilgard Hall)

Peter A. Ark, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 Max W. Gardner, Ph.D., D.Sc. (hon.c), *Professor of Plant Pathology (Chairman of Department).*

♥ On military leave, fall semester, 1952-1953.

- Hans N. Hansen, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 Thomas E. Rawlins, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 William C. Snyder, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 H. Earl Thomas, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 Cecil E. Yarwood, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 James T. Barrett, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology, Emeritus.*
 Ralph E. Smith, Sc.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology, Emeritus.*
 William N. Takahashi, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 Stephen Wilhelm, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Plant Pathology.*
 A. Herbert Gold, Ph.D., *Instructor in Plant Pathology.*



Leo J. Klotz, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Pathology, Riverside.*

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. Forest Pathology. (3) I. Mr. Hansen
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Botany 1 or 12 and 16. Restricted to forestry students.
 Diseases of forest plants.
120. Plant Diseases. (4) I. Mr. Yarwood
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Botany 1 or 12 and 16. Recommended: Bacteriology 1.
 A general course on the nature, cause, and control of plant diseases.
121. Technique of Plant Pathology. (2) II.
 Laboratory. Mr. Rawlins, Mr. Ark, Mr. Takahashi
 Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 120.
 (A) Phytopathological, microbiological, and histological technique. (B)
 Application of histochemical methods to the study of diseased plant tissues;
 photography; virus technique.
 May be repeated once without duplication of credit (maximum, 4 units).
 Part (B) to be given in the spring semester of 1953.
123. Principles of Plant Pathology. (2) II. Mr. Thomas, Mr. Wilhelm
 Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 120.
 A consideration of some of the principles broadly applicable to fungus,
 bacterial, virus, and nutritional diseases of plants.
125. Diseases of Truck and Field Crops. (2) I.
 Laboratory. Mr. Snyder (in charge), Mr. Gardner
 Prerequisite: Plant Pathology 120.
 The pathology of important crop plants. Dissemination, factors influ-
 encing inception and severity of disease, diagnosis, host reaction, etiology,
 control.
 Given in the fall semester of even-numbered years.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
Mr. Rawlins (in charge), Mr. Gardner, Mr. Snyder, Mr.
 Hansen, Mr. Takahashi, Mr. Thomas, Mr. Ark, Mr.
 Yarwood, Mr. Wilhelm, Mr. Gold

GRADUATE COURSES

- 201A-201B. Seminar in Plant Pathology. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Gold in charge)

- 230A-230B. Research in Plant Pathology. (1-9; 1-9) Yr.
Mr. M. W. Gardner, Mr. Gold, Mr. H. N. Hansen, Mr. Rawlins,
Mr. Synder, Mr. Takahashi, Mr. Thomas, Mr. Ark, Mr.
Yarwood, Mr. Wilhelm

(GIVEN AT RIVERSIDE)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 201A-201B. Seminar in Plant Pathology. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Klotz in charge)
- 230A-230B. Research in Plant Pathology. (1-6; 1-6) Yr. Mr. Klotz

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

(GIVEN AT RIVERSIDE)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 203A-203B. Research in Plant Physiology. (1-6; 1-6) Yr. _____
- 205A-205B. Seminar in Plant Physiology. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (_____ in charge)

POLITICAL SCIENCE

(Department Office, 202 South Hall)

Charles Aikin, LL.B., Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

Eric C. Bellquist, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

Thomas C. Blaisdell, Jr., Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science and Director of the Bureau of International Relations.*

Lloyd H. Fisher, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

Joseph P. Harris, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

¹ Leslie Lipson, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

Austin F. Macdonald, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

Samuel C. May, M.A., LL.B., *Professor of Political Science and Director of the Bureau of Public Administration.*

Peter H. Odegard, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science (Chairman of the Department).*

† Frank M. Russell, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science.*

David P. Barrows, Ph.D., LL.D., Litt.D., *Professor of Political Science, Emeritus.*

Hans Kelsen, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science, Emeritus.*

P. Orman Ray, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Political Science, Emeritus.*

N. Wing Mah, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Political Science.*

* Robert A. Scalapino, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Political Science.*

Julian Towster, J.D., Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Political Science.*

* Dwight Waldo, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Political Science.*

Eugene L. Burdick, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Political Science.*

George A. Lipsky, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Political Science.*

* Richard L. Park, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Political Science.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

† On sabbatical leave in residence, spring semester, 1952-1953.

Ernst B. Haas, Ph.D., *Instructor in Political Science.*
 Norman Jacobson, Ph.D., *Instructor in Political Science.*



Thomas A. Bisson, M.A., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 George Catlin, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Political Science.*
 Hugh M. Clokie, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Julian Friedman, M.A., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Richard P. Graves, M.A., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 George C. Guins, LL.M., *Lecturer in Political Science and Slavic Languages.*
 Boynton Kaiser, A.B., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 *George Lenczowski, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Political Science.*
 Leslie Grant McConnell, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Edward W. Mill, M.A., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Covey T. Oliver, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Law.*
 Frank A. Pinner, A.B., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Joseph W. Rupley, B.S., *Lecturer in Political Science.*
 Richard F. Scott, J.D., *Lecturer in Political Science.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in political science except course 183 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Aikin, Mr. Burdick, Mr. Fisher, Mr. Haas, Mr. Jacobson, Mr. Lipsky, Mr. Lipson, Mr. Macdonald, Mr. Mah, Mr. May, Mr. Towster.

Preparation for the Major.—Students may be accepted in the major if they have at least a C average in the prerequisite courses, namely, Political Science 1 and 2, Economics 1A-1B, and one of the following History courses: 4A-4B, 17A-17B, 19A-19B. Students whose major field of undergraduate concentration will be in Group VI (Parties, Pressure Groups, and Public Opinion) or Group VII (Public Administration and Public Policy), or who wish to take a graduate degree, will be required to take a course in statistics approved by their departmental adviser. In addition, majors are strongly recommended to study allied subjects in the social sciences, and to that end are advised to include in the program of their freshman and sophomore years some of the following lower division courses: Anthropology 2A-2B; Geography 5A-5B; History 8A-8B; Philosophy 6A-6B; Psychology 1A; Sociology and Social Institutions 1, 2. Students who were accepted as majors under the plan in force until the year 1952-1953 will be permitted to continue with their programs as then approved.

Fields of Study.—Courses in the Department are grouped into the following fields: I. American Government; II. Political Theory; III. International Relations; IV. Comparative Government; V. Public Law and Jurisprudence; VI. Public Opinion, Parties, and Pressure Groups; VII. Public Administration and Public Policy. A major is required to select one of these for special emphasis.

The Major.—Candidates' programs must be submitted to a departmental adviser for approval. The department will certify to the completion of a major program for graduation upon fulfillment of the following requirements:

1. Completion of at least 24 units of upper division courses in the major, of which 18 units must be in political science. Six (6) upper division units taken in other departments may be accepted as a part of the major, provided they are related to the candidate's field of emphasis and have been approved by his departmental adviser.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

2. Majors in the Department will include in their programs, normally in the junior year, four courses, one each from any four groups in the following list including the group emphasized:

- I. 101A, 102A
- II. 110A
- III. 123, 124
- IV. 141A, 141B, 144A
- V. 150A, 157A, 157B
- VI. 162A, 163
- VII. 181, 184

3. Students in Political Science must maintain a C average in the major.

Special Study Course.—In the senior year, students who have shown high attainment may pursue a systematic scheme of reading under the direction of some member of the Department. The maximum credit for this course (199) will usually not exceed 4 units in any semester.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introduction to Government. (3) I and II. Mr. Odegard, Mr. McConnell
Two lectures and two section meetings per week.
An introduction to the principles and problems of government, with particular emphasis on national government in the United States. This course is accepted in partial satisfaction of the American History and Institutions Requirement.
2. Introduction to Government (Comparative Government). (3) I and II.
Two lectures and two section meetings per week. Mr. Lipsky
A comparative study of constitutional principles, governmental institutions, and political problems of selected national governments.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Nonmajors who plan to take upper division courses in political science are strongly advised to take courses 1 and 2. Lacking these, students with satisfactory equivalents may be admitted to upper division courses with consent of the instructor.

Courses which are given the same number followed by letters "A," "B," "C," etc., may be taken independently unless otherwise indicated.

Group I—American Government

(Other courses in American Government, listed in other Groups, may also be regarded as belonging to Group I for the purposes of the program of the major: namely, 113, 128A, 128B, 157A, 157B, 158, 175.)

- 100A. Government in the United States. (3) I. Mr. McConnell
(Formerly numbered 150.)
Not open to students who have taken course 1 or 151 (as formerly numbered).
A survey of the powers, structure, and operation of government at national, state, and local levels.
- *101A. Basic Factors in American Politics. (3) I. Mr. Waldo
(Formerly numbered 159.)
The constitutional-legal background of American political action; historical, social, and ideological factors affecting American politics; the politics of economic interests and geographical areas; emergent political patterns in the two-party system.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 102A. State Government and Administration. (3) II. Mr. Macdonald
(Formerly numbered 172.)
Organization of state government; federal-state relations; elections and politics; the courts; county government; current administrative problems such as state finance, the merit system, regulation of business, the state and labor, conservation of natural resources, health, welfare, correction.
- 103A. Municipal Government and Administration. (3) I. Mr. Macdonald
(Formerly numbered 162.)
How cities are organized and what they are doing; municipal politics; relations of city and state; problems and activities of modern cities; traffic regulation, city and regional planning, zoning, police and fire protection, budget making; the war against crime.
- 104A. State and Local Government in California. (3) II. Mr. McConnell
An examination of the constitution; legislative, administrative, judicial and electoral systems of California; parties and interest groups; city and county government; California in national politics.
- 105A. The Legislative Process. (3) II. Mr. Harris
(Formerly numbered 154.)
A study of the organization and functioning of legislative bodies, with particular attention to Congress and state legislatures, functions; membership; committee system; executive-legislative relations; pressure groups; lobbying; movement for reform.

Group II—Political Theory

- 110A. Contemporary Issues and Political Theory. (3) I and II.
I: Mr. Jacobson; II: Mr. Burdick. Mr. Burdick, Mr. Jacobson
An inquiry into the theoretical aspects of political conflict: constitutionalism and dictatorship, democracy and authoritarianism, capitalism and socialism.
- 111A. Principles of Political Theory. (3) II. Mr. Jacobson
(Formerly numbered 111.)
An analytical approach to problems of citizenship and authority from the standpoint of the individual, the group, and the state.
113. American Political Theory. (3) I. Mr. Jacobson
Basic problems of political theory as viewed within the context of American history and institutions.
- *115A. Development of Political Thought in the Far East. (3) II. Mr. Scalapino
(Formerly numbered 122.)
Analysis of the political thought of China and Japan, comparison with the heritage of Western political philosophy; examination of modern Oriental political philosophy, the syncretic product of contact with Westernism.
- 116A. Soviet Political Theory. (3) I. Mr. Towster
(Formerly numbered 108.)
Prerequisite: 141A-141B, or consent of instructor.
Analysis of Soviet political theory. Class conflict and dictatorship. Evolution of views on state, the nationality problem, sovereignty and related concepts. Bureaucracy and democracy in theory and in the reality of Soviet public life. Basic concepts of international relations.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

118A-118B. History of Political Theory. (3-3) Yr.

I: 118A, Mr. Burdick; 118B, Mr. Catlin. Mr. Burdick, Mr. Catlin
 II: 118B, Mr. Burdick.

An examination of political theory from the Greeks to modern day. Key concepts such as idealism, pluralism, utilitarianism, socialism and revolution will be subjected to detailed analysis.

Group III—International Relations

123. International Politics. (3) I.

Mr. Russell

Rise and development of the Western State system; problems of nationalism and imperialism, particularly in connection with the peace settlement following the Second World War.

124. International Organization. (3) II.

Mr. Haas

The preservation of world peace through collective security arrangements. Analysis of the conditions under which International Organizations can or cannot preserve peace through examination of the record of the United Nations, League of Nations and more restricted security organizations.

125. Dependent Peoples and Trusteeship. (3) I.

Mr. Haas

Historical development of the trusteeship principle; experience under the Mandates System of the League of Nations; the character and implementation of the International Trusteeship System under the Charter of the United Nations.

126A-126B. International Administration. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Haas

126A. International cooperation in economic, social and humanitarian areas in an environment of competition and violence, 1815-1939.

126B. The preservation of peace through the raising of living standards; international welfare planning and world politics since 1945.

127. Theories of International Relations. (3) I.

Mr. Catlin

Historical development and present range of political thought on relations between nations; origins and implications of the idea of sovereignty; the theory of an international community; theories of imperialism; Christian, Communist, and Fascist ideas; geopolitical theories.

128A. Recent American Foreign Policy. (3) I and II.

Mr. Russell

(Formerly numbered 128.)

Abandonment of isolation and assumption of leadership during the First World War. Return to isolationist policies in the Twenties. The neutrality acts of the Thirties. The Second World War and reversal of the policy of isolation.

128B. The Conduct of American Foreign Relations. (3) II.

Mr. Bellquist

(Formerly numbered 175.)

Diplomacy and the conduct and control of foreign relations. The Department of State and the Foreign Service. Case studies in recent diplomacy to illustrate policy formation and execution. Some comparative materials will be introduced but emphasis will be placed upon the United States.

129. Nationalism. (3) II.

Mr. Pinner

The growth of national feeling and consciousness in the Western world. The new nationalism of dependent peoples. The psychological and social importance of national identifications. Differences in national ideologies. Effects of nationalistic thinking on governmental action. Nationalistic and nativistic movements—their origins, functioning, and life cycle.

- 131A. Foreign Policy and the Soviet Union. (3) II. Mr. Lipsky
(Formerly numbered 142.)
The constant factors in Russian foreign policy. Policy of the early years as affected by Marxian ideology, internal conditions, and foreign interference. Period of truce and limited cooperation with the Western Powers. Effect of the breakdown of the League. The Second World War and aftermath.
- 133A-133B. Principles of International Law. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Scott
The nature and sources of international law, its historical development, and its scope and function as a part of the contemporary legal system.
135. China in World Affairs. (3) I. Mr. Mah
China as a nation in the Oriental World; impact of the Occident and its repercussions; internal and external aspects of the struggle for the creation of a modern democratic state; China in world politics.
- 136A. Latin America in World Affairs. (3) II. Mr. Macdonald
(Formerly numbered 149.)
Relations of Latin America with the United States and other world powers. Pan-Americanism and its relation to world organization. The future of Latin America in the community of nations.
- 137A. Middle East in World Affairs. (3) I. _____
(Formerly numbered 189.)
A study emphasizing contemporary international relations in the Middle East and the policies of Big Powers in the area.
- 138A-138B. International Relations of the Far East. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Mah
It is strongly recommended that Part A be taken before Part B.
138A. A general survey to provide an essential background for the understanding of contemporary political events and developments in the area. (Formerly numbered 138.)
138B. An analysis of political issues of world significance and ramifications posed by the conflict of interests of the powers in the area. (Formerly numbered 136.)
- 138C. India and Pakistan in World Affairs. (3) II. Mr. Park
Policies of India and Pakistan in relation to each other, as members of the British Commonwealth, and of the United Nations. Their relations with the Great Powers.
- *138D. Nationalism and Diplomacy in the Far East. (3) II. Mr. Bisson
(Formerly numbered 194.)
East Asian trade, investment, and diplomacy in the modern era. Rise of modern national states: Japan, China, Korea, and Southeast Asia. End-of-the-century diplomatic rivalries. The two World Wars. Economics and politics of twentieth-century Eastern nationalism. Postwar developments.
- 139A-139B. Basic Problems of American Far Eastern Policy. (3-3) Yr.
(Formerly numbered 195A-195B.) Mr. Bisson
Origins, pre-1840 trade expansion. The opening of China and Japan. Oriental immigration. The Philippines and Hawaii. China and the open-door policy. World War I and Washington Conference. World War II. Postwar developments.
- *139C. American Role in the Far East. (3) I. Mr. Scalapino
(Formerly numbered 121.)
A survey of the role which the United States has played in the Far East through the examination of such topics as America's role in Asiatic Westernization, United States-Far Eastern foreign policy, Oriental attitudes toward America. Evaluation of present-day problems.

* Not to be given. 1952-1953.

Group IV—Comparative Government

- 141A-141B. Government in the Soviet Union. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Towster
Demographic, historical, and ideological bases of Soviet rule. The social and governmental structure. Nationalities and federalism. The Party. Trade unions and coöperatives. The church; army; courts, prosecutors and organs of police. Statics and dynamics of power in the U.S.S.R.
- *141C. Government and Politics in Eastern Europe. (3) II. Mr. Towster
(Formerly numbered 130.)
The origins and nature of the present social and ethnic structures, governmental systems, and international position of the East European satellites. Primary emphasis upon the political evolution and status of the Soviet satellites.
- 142A. Government and Politics in the Middle East. (3) I. _____
(Formerly numbered 188.)
A study of political institutions, traditions, and mores of the people of the Middle East in their geographical and cultural setting.
- 142B. Government and Politics of India and Pakistan. (3) II. Mr. Park
A survey of the political, economic and social structures of India and Pakistan; summary political history of South Asia in the 20th Century; the formation of Pakistan and its consequences for South Asia; foreign relations, political theory; problems of social change and economic development.
- 142C. Government, Politics, and External Relations of Indonesia. (3) I.
(Formerly numbered 190.) Mr. Mill
Basic geographic, social, religious, and economic factors. Indonesian independence movement. World War II and Japanese occupation. Post-war impasse between Dutch and Indonesians. The Hague Round Table Conference of 1949. Indonesian independence and problems of government organization. Growth and influence of political parties. External relations.
- 142D-142E. Political Institutions in Africa South of the Sahara. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Friedman
142D: Survey and analysis of indigenous African political institutions and of the problems of the Africans in tribes, villages, towns and cities. European influence on African ways of life examined.
142E. British statecraft in Africa: nation-building, economic development, social progress, Dominion-colony relations, and international questions. Comparison with French, Portuguese, and South African colonial statecraft. (Formerly 197.)
- 152E. British Colonial Problems in Africa. (3) II. Mr. Friedman
British statecraft in Africa: nation-building, economic development, social progress, Dominion-colony relations, and international questions, including strategic interests, raw materials, trade, currency, and trusteeship.
- *143A-143B. Revolutionary Process in the Far East. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Scalapino
(Formerly numbered 132A-132B.)
Definition of revolution; examination of certain classical western revolutions; the nature, technics, and significance of nineteenth- and twentieth-century revolution in the areas of Japan, China, Korea, and Southeast Asia.
- 143C. Government and Politics in China. (3) II. Mr. Mah
Prerequisite: course 135 or equivalent.
China from Monarchy to Republic. China's republican experiment, its problems, failures and successes. China's internal politics and external relations under Communist rule.

- *143D. The Problem of Colonialism in the Far East. (3) II. Mr. Mah
(Formerly numbered 139.)
A survey of the countries formerly under colonial rule, their postwar domestic political situations and problems of foreign relations in the wake of the demise of Western colonialism.
- 143E. Government, Politics, and External Relations of the Philippines. (3) II. Mr. Mill
(Formerly numbered 187.)
Annexation of the Philippines; political repercussions in the U. S. and influence on over-all U. S. Far Eastern policy. Independence movement; Jones Act of 1916; Tydings-McDuffie Act of 1934; formation of the Philippine Commonwealth. Constitution of the Philippines. Impact of the war years. Establishment of the independent Republic of the Philippines (1946). Problems of independence. External relations.
- 144A. Government in Great Britain. (3) I. Mr. Lipson
(Formerly numbered 144.)
A study of the democratic process in Britain, as it operates through party politics and the machinery of government; the nature of the cabinet system; the functions undertaken by the state; and the gradualist blending of tradition and change.
- 144B. Government in the British Commonwealth. (3) II. Mr. Clokie
(Formerly numbered 143.)
The evolution of the British Commonwealth and changing status of its members; the internal politics of Australia, Canada, South Africa, and New Zealand: their similarities and differences.
145. Government and Politics in Japan. (3) I and II. Mr. Bisson
(Formerly numbered 145M.)
How Japan is governed, with consideration of major changes in her basic political structure and policies under Allied military occupation.
146. Government and Politics of the Northern European Countries. (3) II. Mr. Bellquist
Constitutionalism and parliamentarism in the countries of Northern Europe—Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, and Sweden. Their constitutional history and present governmental systems. Social legislation in Scandinavia; foreign policies; inter-Scandinavian coöperation.
- 147A. Government and Politics in Western Europe: France and Italy. (3) I. Mr. Lipson
A study of the experiments in democracy and the opposition to democracy in two countries sufficiently similar and sufficiently different to provide comparisons and contrasts.
- *147B. Government and Politics in Western Europe: Germany and Switzerland. (3) II. Mr. Lipson
A comparative treatment of the political record of two western European communities; the problem of attaining national unity through uniformity or diversity, through a federal or unitary state; the nature of party groupings; the causes of the phenomenon of Nazism.
148. Governments of Latin America. (3) I. Mr. Macdonald
Latin-American parties and politics; governmental activities and problems; the structure of government. Emphasis is placed on political realities rather than formal constitutional provisions.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Group V—Public Law and Jurisprudence

- 150A. *Origins of Legal Institutions.* (2) II. Mr. Scott
(Formerly numbered 100.)
The development and agencies of legal growth since primitive times and the interrelations between law and government. The early legal institutions of Europe and their influence on the modern juridical systems.
- 150B. *Elements of Jurisprudence.* (3) I. Mr. Scott
(Formerly numbered 117.)
Fundamental legal principles, especially from the analytical, historical, philosophical, and sociological points of view. Particular attention will be given to modern theories of the function of law.
- 151A. *Legal Order of a Communist State.* (3) I. Mr. Guins
Foundations of the social and economic structure of the Soviet Union and its satellites. Soviet legal theory. Functions of law and state in a classless society. Principles of a People's Democracy. Social and family law. Crime and punishment. Soviet justice. International law.
- 151B. *Soviet Economic Law.* (2) II. Mr. Guins
(Formerly numbered 116A–116B.)
A comparative study of the Soviet economic structure and legislation. State Socialist property and the sphere of economic freedom. Kolkhozes. Soviet labor law. Penalties and rewards as incentives for work. Inheritance law. General appraisal of Soviet socialism.
156. *Administrative Law.* (3) II. Mr. Aikin
A study of the position of the executive branch of government in the American constitutional system, of the foundation of administrative power, of the area of judicial supervision of administration, and of the liability of public officers and of the state based on misuse of administrative power.
- 157A–157B. *Constitutional Law of the United States.* (3–3) Yr. Mr. Aikin
An examination of the structure of public power in American national, state, and local government.
157A. The federal system: expansion of national authority; interstate barriers; separation of powers; admission of states to the Union; interstate compacts; constitutional amendments; treaties.
157B. Rights of individuals; citizenship; suffrage; education; civil liberty; rights of accused; rights in war; slavery.
158. *Government and Business.* (3) I. Mr. Aikin
A study of the basis of national and state control of industry and agriculture, and the extent to which government may control competition, maintain prices, protect home industries, prevent waste, establish quality standards, regulate conditions of labor, etc.

Group VI—Parties, Pressure Groups, and Public Opinion

- 160A–160B. *Pressure Groups and Political Power.* (3–3) Yr.
(Formerly numbered 140, 160, 163.) Mr. Jacobson, Mr. McConnell
I: 160A, Mr. McConnell; II: 160B, Mr. Jacobson.
160A. *The Government of the Private Association.*
An examination of the internal government and politics of the private association. Materials will be drawn from trade unions, the church, agricultural, business, professional, and other organizations. Special attention will be paid to the concepts of majoritarianism, constitutionalism, oligarchy, and constituency.

160B. Private Power and Public Policy.

The nature and sources, strategy and tactics of group power within the context of the American institutional setting. Business, agriculture, labor, religion, the professions as organized power. Ramifications for a democratic society.

161A-161B. Political Behavior. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pinner

(Formerly numbered 161 and 165.)

The individual and group determinants of political belief and action. Political institutions considered in relation to individual and social values. The patterning of opinion and policy through interaction between groups.

162A. Public Opinion. (3) I. Mr. Bellquist

(Formerly numbered 114.)

An analysis of the nature of public opinion and propaganda in modern society. Major attention given to basic principles of communication and group behavior with emphasis on their political implications at home and abroad.

163. Political Parties. (3) I. Mr. Harris

(Formerly numbered 152.)

Nature and functions of political parties; their origin, development, structure, economic and social composition, internal management and control; relation of parties and pressure groups to legislation and administration; analysis of pressure politics as distinguished from party politics.

164. Problems in Public Opinion Analysis. (3) I. Mr. Pinner

Problems in analysis of voting behavior and other manifestations of public participation in politics. The conceptual tools and the techniques of research used in the analysis of political processes. Problems in the design and execution of research projects.

165. Soviet Propaganda. (3) II. Mr. Towster

(Formerly numbered 109.)

A critical analysis of the content and role of Soviet propaganda. Government control of the press, radio, and other media of communication. The nature of public opinion in the U.S.S.R. The main themes and stereotypes of internal and external propaganda.

Group VII—Public Administration and Public Policy

175. National Administration in the United States. (3) II. Mr. May

(Formerly numbered 155.)

History, organization, personnel, business methods, and accomplishments of the departments of the administrative branch of the United States Government, with special reference to the development since 1933.

*176. Recent National Policy. (3)

An analytical survey of the Federal government's relations to business, agriculture, labor, and the economy as a whole. Transportation, communication, and energy resources policies; and welfare programs. The government's foreign policies and national defense programs are excluded.

*180. American Administrative Theory. (3) Mr. Waldo

A study of the theory of the American public administration movement; leading men, movements, and motifs in the development of administrative doctrine; review and criticism of administrative theory on such subjects as separation of powers and interrelation of functions; relationships of administrative theory and political theory.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

181. Principles of Public Administration. (3) I. Mr. May
Development of public administration and its relation to other branches of government; powers and liabilities of administrative officials; organization for different governmental functions, including line, staff, and auxiliary services, with special reference to budget and personnel administration and administrative planning.
183. Public Personnel Administration. (3) I. Mr. Harris
A survey of public personnel administration, including the history of civil service, the personnel agency, classification, recruitment, examination techniques, promotion, service ratings, training, discipline, employee organizations, and retirement.
- *184. Advanced Principles of Public Administration. (3) II. Mr. Harris
Advanced study of organization, financial administration, planning, overhead management, and the relationships of administration to the legislature, public opinion, and pressure groups.
185. Government Planning. (3) I. Mr. May
An analysis of governmental agencies which conduct research and disseminate information concerning our physical, economic, and human resources, and stimulate, regulate, or control their use through orderly programs of national, regional, and local development directed toward optimum utilization and social stability in peace and mobilization for defense.

GRADUATE INSTRUCTION

Admission to graduate work is limited to graduate students who have adequate undergraduate course preparation to participate in and benefit from such work. Admission to graduate courses or seminars is at the discretion of the instructor. See also page 7

Unless otherwise stated, the first half (A) of any course or seminar is not prerequisite to the second half (B).

GRADUATE COURSES

201. Concepts of Political Philosophy. (2) I. Mr. Burdick
A review of philosophical method as it bears on the study of politics. Scientific method in the social sciences, nature of proof, value systems will be studied.
- 209A-209B. European Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Fisher
An examination of the principal themes of political thought in England and on the Continent from the French Revolution to World War I.
229. Basic Factors in Foreign Policies of National States. (2) I. Mr. Lipsky
243. Problems of Comparative Government. (2) I. Mr. Lipson
An inquiry at an advanced level into the comparative study of politics and institutions, with emphasis upon the economic, geographic, cultural, and historical context within which the state operates.
- 261A-261B. Municipal Administration. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Graves
Techniques of municipal administration, with emphasis on the function, tools, and skills of management. Consideration of factors influencing the administrative process. Synthesis of theory and practice.
- *281A-281B. Problems in Public Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Harris
An advanced study of the theory and practice of public administration, with special emphasis upon organization and management, budgeting, and financial control.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

GRADUATE SEMINARS

200. Bibliography and Research Methods in Political Science. (2) I.
 Mr. May
 Governmental research as a focal point in the formulation of public policy and the utilization of existing information through the various social science disciplines.
205. Research in American Government. (2) II. Mr. Harris
211. American Political Theory. (2) I. Mr. Jacobson
 Basic problems of political theory will be examined within the context of American political development.
- 212A-212B. European Political Theory. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Burdick
 A study of current political thought, including relevant material from poetry, literature, sociology, and anthropology. Reading will be largely in periodical literature or in the more recent books.
213. Theories of Imperialism. (2) I. Mr. Russell
214. The Scope and Method of Political Science. (2) II. Mr. Fisher
 Politics as one among the social sciences. Contributions of history, anthropology, economics, and sociology as methods to the development of a science of politics.
224. Public Opinion. (2) I. Mr. Bellquist
226. Comparative Party Systems. (2) II. Mr. Clokie
 The origin of political parties, with special reference to Britain; significance of party for constitutional and democratic government; experience with single party dictatorship and coalitions; the peculiarities of the two-party system, past and present; trends in political thought about party government.
- 228A-228B. Russian and Soviet Law. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Guins
 Conferences on Russian and Soviet legal theory and public law; self-government and federalism; constitutional problems and individual rights. Study of Soviet legal theory and international private law.
- 230A-230B. American Foreign Policy. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Blaisdell
- 231A-231B. International Organization. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Haas
- 232A-232B. International Relations. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Lipsky
 The definition of the field of study. The bases of international relations in conflicting ideologies and philosophies. Special problems: imperialism, population, economic relations, area and regional problems, military factors, geographic factors.
- 233A-233B. International Law. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Oliver
 Technique of international law and legal problems of international organization; critical analysis of the Charter of the United Nations; discussion of some actual projects for world organization from a legal point of view.
235. Problems of Government and Politics in Eastern Europe. (2) II.
 Mr. Towster
236. Politics and International Relations of the the Middle East. (2) I.

237. Changing Institutions in Postwar Japan. (2) I. Mr. Bisson
- 238A-238B. International Relations of the Far East and the Pacific Area.
(2-2) Yr. Mr. Mah
- *239. Political, Economic, and Social Problems of Southeast Asia. (2) II.
241. Problems of Government in the U.S.S.R. (2) I. Mr. Towster
242. Constitutional, Political, and Administrative Problems of Dependent
Areas. (2) I. Mr. Clokie
- *244A-244B. Contemporary Problems of Far Eastern Politics. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Scalapino
A study of major problems of the contemporary Asian societies with
particular relation to the broad political problems of the area as a whole.
- *245A-245B. Contemporary Political Problems of Japan. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Scalapino
246. American Far Eastern Policy. (2) II. Mr. Bisson
Nineteenth- and early twentieth-century backgrounds. The two World
Wars. United States' role in the postwar Far East.
247. Problems of India and Pakistan. (2) II. Mr. Park
Proseminar. Survey of major problems facing India and Pakistan, with
special attention to political structure, social change, and economic de-
velopment.
- 248A-248B. Comparative Government. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Bellquist
- *249. Research in Comparative Government. (2) II. Mr. Lipson
- 250A-250B. Governments and International Relations of Latin America.
(2-2) Yr. Mr. Macdonald
Problems of government, politics, and administration in Latin America :
inter-American relations.
253. Comparative National Administration. (2) I. Mr. Catlin
- *254. Administration and Technology. (2) Mr. Waldo
- 255A*-255B. Federal Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. May
Special studies in problems of federal administration.
- 256A-256B. Federal Field Operations. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Rupley
A work-shop seminar in programs and management of the Federal
Government in the field. Each student will be assigned to make a recon-
naissance survey of a single Federal Agency in some breadth, requiring
approximately one-half day of field work per week.
- 257A-257B. Constitutional and Administrative Law. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Aikin
Fundamental principles of constitutional law; leading cases; judicial
decisions affecting the liabilities, rights, duties, and procedure of govern-
mental officers and agencies.
258. Private Power and Public Policy. (2) II. Mr. Jacobson
Research into the nature and sources, strategy and tactics of group
power in the United States. Economic, religious and professional associa-
tions as organized power and its relationship to public policy.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 259A-259B. American Politics. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Odegard
272. State Administration. (2) II. Mr. May
273. Public Personnel Administration. (2) II. Mr. Kaiser
Techniques and problems in the field of public personnel administration
with special reference to federal, state, and local agencies.
- *280. Administrative Theory. (2) Mr. Waldo
- *285A-285B. Regional Planning and Resources Management. (2-2) Yr.

COURSES COMMON TO ALL GROUPS

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Aikin in charge)
298. Individual Study. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Harris in charge)

BUREAU OF PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

The Bureau of Public Administration maintains an extensive collection of current pamphlets, periodicals, and documents relating to the work of government, in Room 390, Library Annex. Through its director and research staff, it offers to properly qualified graduate students opportunities for study and research in various fields of public administration, and coöperates with governmental agencies in placement.

Further information may be obtained by consulting the Director, Mr. Samuel C. May, Room 345, Library Annex.

BUREAU OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The Bureau of International Relations, in Room 390, Library Annex, was established by the University in 1921. It provides facilities for upper division and graduate students and interested members of the faculty to enable them to pursue study and research in the field of international law and relations. Among other primary sources, it contains a complete set of official documents of the League of Nations, including its Treaty Series, the Publications of the Permanent Court of International Justice, and the documentation of the United Nations. In addition to the documentary collection, the Bureau has many important secondary works dealing with current international problems, a number of outstanding American and foreign periodicals, and certain American and English newspapers regarded as most useful in the field.

Further information may be obtained from the office of the Bureau, Room 376 Library Annex, or from the Library of the Bureau, Room 388 Library Annex.

POMOLOGY

Warren P. Tufts, Ph.D., *Professor of Pomology (Chairman of the Department), Davis.*

William H. Griggs, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Pomology, Davis.*

- *2. Fruit Growing. (3) I. Mr. Griggs
Prerequisite: Botany 1 or 12.
The principles and practices of fruit growing.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

POULTRY HUSBANDRY

(Department Office, 100C Poultry Husbandry Laboratory)

- ² Samuel Lepkovsky, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry.*
 I. Michael Lerner, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry.*
 George F. Stewart, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry (Chairman of Department), Davis.*
 Lewis W. Taylor, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry.*
³ Charles R. Grau, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Poultry Husbandry.*
 Daniel W. Peterson, Ph.D., *Instructor in Poultry Husbandry.*

- *1. Poultry Production. (3) I. Mr. Grau
 Lectures and laboratory.
 An introductory study of the relation of the several sciences underlying poultry production to flock management.
102. Experimental Incubation. (3) II. Mr. Taylor
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Zoölogy 100 or equivalent, and Chemistry 8.
 Problems of embryonic development, causes of embryonic mortality in poultry, and principles of artificial incubation.
103. Poultry Breeding. (3) I. Mr. Taylor, Mr. Lerner
 Prerequisite: Genetics 100.
 Inheritance in poultry and study of the application of genetic principles to problems in poultry breeding.
- *104. Poultry Feeds and Feeding. (3) I. Mr. Grau, Mr. Peterson
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Poultry Husbandry 106, completed or in progress.
 A study of the manufacture, composition, and use of poultry feedstuffs; elementary feed analysis.
106. Principles of Animal Nutrition. (3) I. Mr. Peterson
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 8, Zoölogy 1B. Recommended: Physiology 1 and 1L or Animal Husbandry 110.
 Not open to students who have had Animal Husbandry 101 at Davis.
 The fundamentals of metabolism, maintenance, growth, and reproduction; chemistry and digestion of the proteins, carbohydrates, and fats; functions of minerals, vitamins, and water.
 This course may be elected in the Animal Science Curriculum on the Berkeley campus to meet biochemistry requirements.
198. Directed Group Study. (1-2) II. Mr. Taylor
 Prerequisite: senior standing and consent of the instructor.
 Group study of methods employed in poultry production and management.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Taylor in charge)
 Prerequisite: Poultry Husbandry 1, courses basic to the problems elected, and consent of the instructor.
 Problems may be elected relating to the nutrition, breeding, incubation, physiology, or egg and meat quality of chickens.

Poultry Farm Finance. (See Agricultural Economics 110.)

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Poultry Farm Organization and Administration. (See Agricultural Economics 170A and 170B.)

Marketing Poultry Products. (See Agricultural Economics 100A, 160A-160B, and 199.)

GRADUATE COURSE

200A-200B. Research in Poultry Husbandry. (1-6; 1-6) Yr.

Mr. Lepkovsky, Mr. Lerner, Mr. Peterson, Mr. Taylor

PSYCHOLOGY

(Department Office, 1023 Life Sciences Building)

Olga L. Bridgman, M.D., Ph.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Psychology and Pediatrics.*

Clarence W. Brown, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology (Chairman of the Department).*

Egon Brunswik, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Edwin E. Ghiselli, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Harold E. Jones, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

David Krech, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Jean Walker Macfarlane, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Donald W. MacKinnon, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Robert Choate Tryon, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology.*

Warner Brown, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus.*

George M. Stratton, Ph.D., *Professor of Psychology, Emeritus.*

Egerton L. Ballachey, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*

Mason Haire, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*

Leo J. Postman, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*

Theodore R. Sarbin, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*

Read D. Tuddenham, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Psychology.*

Audrey Schumacher, Ph.D., *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology.*

Ralph R. Canter, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

Harrison G. Gough, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

*Rheem F. Jarrett, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

John P. McKee, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

Donald A. Riley, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

Benbow F. Ritchie, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

Mark R. Rosenzweig, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology.*

²Alex C. Sherriffs, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Psychology and Lecturer in Child Psychology, School of Nursing.*

Shirley L. Hecht, Ph.D., *Instructor in Psychology.*



Edward N. Barnhart, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Psychology and Assistant Professor of Speech.*

Nancy Bayley (Nancy Bayley Reid), Ph.D., *Lecturer in Psychology.*

Else Frenkel-Brunswik, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Psychology.*

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

Robert E. Harris, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Psychology and Associate Professor of Medical Psychology.*

Mary C. Jones, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education and Lecturer in Psychology.*

Catherine Landreth, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Psychology and Associate Professor of Home Economics.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department except 3, 104, 114, 116, 117, 180, 185, and 186 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers: Mr. Gough, Mrs. Hecht, Mr. Rosenzweig, Mrs. Schumacher, Mr. Tuddenham.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1A, 1B, 5, Physiology 1, 1L, and Zoölogy 10. (Zoölogy 1A–1B may be substituted for Physiology 1, 1L and Zoölogy 10.) Second-year high school algebra or Mathematics D is prerequisite to Psychology 5. Psychology 1A, 1B, 5, Physiology 1 and 1L are not open to entering freshmen. The required courses should be completed before the beginning of the junior year and must be completed before the beginning of the senior year. Recommended: English composition, mathematics, philosophy, anthropology, sociology, and economics. Completion of prerequisites for upper division work in several of these fields is highly desirable, since the psychology major requires advanced work in departments other than psychology.

The Major.—The major consists of not less than 24 units in upper division courses to include the following: (1) a year course, 100A–100B, Survey of General Psychology, to be taken when possible in the junior year; (2) 6 units in an area of concentration to be selected from the list of areas presented below; (3) 3 units in each of two areas (see below) other than the area of concentration; (4) 6 units in courses outside of psychology to be selected from the list of courses presented below. For honors majors Psychology 101A–101B may be used to satisfy requirement (3) above.

Required Courses in Areas of Concentration

Animal Psychology: courses 150A and 150B or 151 or 130

Abnormal Psychology: courses 160, 168

Clinical Psychology: courses 162, 165

Developmental Psychology: courses 112 and 113 or 114

Differential Psychology: courses 146A and 146B or 165

Experimental Psychology: courses 106A and 130 or 131

History and Systems of Psychology: courses 120, 126

Industrial Psychology: courses 185 and 187 or 188

Personality: course 148A–148B, or courses 136 and 141

Physiological Psychology: course 108A–108B

Social Psychology: courses 145 and 142A or 142B

Tests and Measurements: courses 186 and 104 or 165

List of courses in other departments acceptable as part of the major in psychology:

Anatomy 102, 103

Business Administration 151

Economics 106A–106B, 150, 152, 180

Education 110, 113, 116, 153, 154, 161, 164

Genetics 100, 102

Home Economics 132, 133, 142

Optometry (Physiological Optics) 105B, 106B

Political Science 181, 183

Social Welfare 106

Speech 117A–117B, 118, 119

Zoölogy 114, 115

Any upper division course in:

Anthropology
Mathematics
Philosophy
Physiology
Sociology and Social Institutions.

The department will certify to the completion of the major program for graduation only on the basis of at least a C average in the upper division courses included in the major. Students who do not maintain such an average may be required at any time to withdraw from the major in psychology.

Honor Students.—Honors are granted on the basis of the whole record of the student.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A. General Psychology. (3) I and II. Mr. Krech, Mr. Haire
Three lectures and one section meeting per week. Not open to entering freshmen.
The sequence 1A-1B or 1A-33 will be accepted in fulfillment of requirement (e) for the degree of Associate in Arts.
- 1B. General Psychology. (3) I and II. Mr. C. W. Brown
Prerequisite: course 1A.
Two lectures and one three-hour laboratory per week.
A continuation of course 1A with a detailed treatment of the application of the scientific method in the study of behavior. Basic assumptions, limitations, and advantages of the method of experiment. Intended primarily for prospective major students.
- *3. Introduction to Applied Psychology. (3) II. Mr. Ghiselli
Prerequisite: sophomore standing.
A survey of psychological problems involved in the selection of employees, industrial production, conditions of work, motivation of employees, advertising, selling, market research, measurement of public opinion, law, and highway safety.
5. Introduction to Psychological Measurements. (3) I and II. Mr. Rosenzweig, Mr. Canter
Three lectures and one section meeting per week.
Open only to students whose major subject is psychology.
Prerequisite: second-year high school algebra or Mathematics D, and course 1A (may be taken concurrently). Not open to students who are taking, or have taken, another course in statistics.
Arrays of experimental measurements, central tendencies, variability, correlation, significance of measures; elementary reliability and validity of tests.
33. Personal and Social Adjustment. (3) I and II. ———, Mr. Sherriffs
Prerequisite: course 1A. A continuation of course 1A intended primarily for students who will not major in psychology.
The dynamics of normal personality development. Family relationships, social adjustment, and factors modifying self-evaluation are emphasized.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

Unless otherwise stated courses 1A, 1B, and junior standing are prerequisite to all upper division courses.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

100A-100B. Survey of General Psychology. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Postman, Mr. Ritchie, _____

Two lectures and one two-hour laboratory section per week.

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.

A comprehensive survey of the fundamentals of general psychology at an advanced level. Consideration of the facts and principles of behavior which form a common basis for the various special fields of psychology.

*101A-101B. Methods of Psychology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Jarrett, Mr. Riley

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, 5, and consent of the instructor. Restricted to major students.

Exercises in the application of experimental and statistical methods to problems in the various areas of specialization in psychology. Formulation of problems, research design, control of variables, treatment of data, evaluation and interpretation of results.

102A-102B. Advanced General Psychology. (3-3) Yr. _____

Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Restricted to major students.

A consideration of the basic psychological processes of motivation, perception, learning, thinking, and emotion, as exhibited in behavior and consciousness and as modified by differences in capacity and in individual and social experience. Lectures, demonstrations, and class discussions.

*104. Principles of Test Construction. (3) I.

Mr. Ghiselli

Lectures and demonstrations.

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5 or an equivalent course in statistics.

Methods of constructing and validating psychological tests and scales, devising adequate criteria, principles of item construction, item reliability and validity, determining optimal scoring and weighting, devising relative and absolute scales.

*105. Psychology of Speech and Communication. (3) II. Mr. Rosenzweig

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.

A broad examination of research and theories of communication including the physical nature of speech sounds, psychophysics of perception, physiological mechanisms of speech and audition, communication, development of speech in children, and individual differences in speech.

106A. Experimental Psychology. (3) I.

Mr. Riley

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5 or an equivalent course in statistics.

A survey with performance of typical experiments on reaction tendencies, perception, learning and problem solving. Emphasis in methods of experimentation.

*106B. Experimental Psychology. (3) I and II. _____

Lectures and four hours of laboratory to be arranged.

Individual laboratory problems.

107. Advanced Statistical Methods in Psychology. (3) II.

Mr. Riley

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: course 5 or an equivalent course in statistics.

Reference points and units of measurement, correlation, reliability and validity, scoring of individual achievement, partial and multiple correlation, construction of scaled tests, representation of learning functions.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 108A-108B. Physiological Psychology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Rosenzweig
Lectures and laboratory. Enrollment limited to twenty students.
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, 5, and Physiology 1 or consent of the instructor.
109. Representative Design of Psychological Experiments. (3) II. Mr. Brunswik
Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing, and either 106A and 107, or 101A-101B completed or in progress, or equivalent preparation in experimental and statistical methods.
Theory and application of experimental designs particularly suited to the problems of psychology, with special emphasis on examples from physical and social perception.
111. Child Psychology. (2) I. Mr. Jones
Prerequisite: course 1A, and either 1B, 5, or 33 (1B, 5, or 33 may be taken concurrently).
Behavior of normal children. Prenatal development; the period of infancy; mental, social, and personality development in childhood.
112. Developmental Psychology. (3) I. Mr. McKee
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.
Primarily for majors in psychology; majors in closely related departments will be admitted by consent of the instructor. Not open to students who have taken course 111 or Home Economics 132.
The development of motor functions, social and emotional traits, language, and mental abilities. Individual differences in development and performance, as related to physical, social, and psychological factors.
113. Adolescence. (2) II. Mr. Jones
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5. Primarily for majors in Psychology.
A survey of current research, with particular reference to the analysis and interpretation of data from growth studies.
- 113N. Adolescent Psychology. (2) II. Mr. McKee
Prerequisite: course 1A and one other course in psychology.
A survey of adolescent development and the problems of adolescents. This course is for non-majors; it is not open to students who have taken Psychology 113.
114. Laboratory in Child Study. (2) I. Mr. McKee
One hour of lecture and three hours of laboratory to be arranged.
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.
Experience is given in specific observational and test procedures and in the collection and analysis of records for individual studies of young children.
115. Laboratory in Adolescent Development. (1) II. Mr. Jones
Three hours to be arranged.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Offered to a limited number of students also enrolled in course 113.
Individual projects and reports.
116. Tests and Measurements of Infants and Preschool Children. (1) I.
Prerequisite: courses 5 and 112 or Home Economics 132. Miss Bayley
Instruction in the most commonly used techniques of measurement of physical, motor, and mental development, with evaluation and interpretation of test scores and measures of infants and young children.

117. Laboratory Tests and Measurements of Infants and Preschool Children. (2) I. Miss Bayley
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Laboratory work at the Institute of Child Welfare, accompanying course 116.
120. Introduction to History and Systems of Psychology. (3) II. Mr. Postman
Prerequisite: course 1A and at least 12 upper division units in psychology, or graduate standing in philosophy, biology, or sociology.
Major stages in the emergence of psychology as an independent science from its beginnings in ancient philosophy and medicine to the present. Classical nineteenth-century structuralism will be compared with such modern schools as functionalism, behaviorism, Gestalt psychology, and psychoanalysis.
- *126. Contemporary Psychology. (3) II. _____
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and at least 6 upper division units in psychology. Primarily for seniors.
Reading and discussion of current books and monographs, affording a survey of contemporary aims, methods, and achievements.
130. Learning. (3) I. Mr. Postman
Survey of experimental and theoretical work in the psychology of memory and learning.
131. Perception. (3) II. Mr. Brunswik
Lectures and demonstrations on the perception of form (Gestalt) and of objects in three-dimensional space, and on first impressions from photographs and from other reduced social contact; interaction of cognition and motivation.
134. Motivation. (3) I. _____
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and at least 6 upper division units in psychology. Primarily for seniors and graduates.
The nature of primary and secondary drives; the theories concerning drives found in animal, child, experimental, social, and abnormal psychology, and in philosophy.
135. Thinking. (3) II. Mr. Riley
Prerequisite: courses 1A, and 1B or 33.
Survey of experimental and theoretical work on concept formation and thought processes.
136. Psychology of the Unconscious. (3) II. Mr. MacKinnon
Prerequisite: course 1A.
A consideration of the evidence for, and the nature and role of, unconscious psychological processes in behavior.
141. Personality in Society and Culture. (3) I. Mr. Sarbin
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and senior standing.
A consideration of the social and cultural determinants of personality.
- 142A-142B. Experimental Social Psychology. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Ballachey, Mr. Tryon
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 5, and 145, or equivalents, and consent of the instructor.
142A. The design of experiments in social psychology utilizing the social survey methodology.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

142B. The design of experiments in social psychology utilizing laboratory and field methods other than the social survey.

Either half of the course may be taken independently.

*143. Propaganda. (3) II.

Mr. Krech

Prerequisite: courses 1A, and 1B or 33.

Theory of suggestions, imitation, and propaganda; the function of speech in propaganda and communication; analysis of current propaganda techniques and objectives.

144. Social Psychology of the Interview. (3) II.

Mr. Ballachey

Lectures and laboratory.

Prerequisite: courses 1A and 145 or consent of the instructor.

Processes of communication in interview techniques used in the social sciences, with special reference to distortions arising from differences in psychosociological frames of reference of the participants.

145. Social Psychology. (3) II.

Mr. Krech

Prerequisite: course 1A.

Sections to be arranged.

Psychological nature of: society, its functions and instruments; social groups, their ways, sanctions, symbols, social controls; social status, prestige and mobility; social interaction, including conflict; social change. The person's adjustment to these phenomena.

146A-146B. Differential Psychology. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Tryon

Prerequisite: courses 1A, 5, and 1B or 33.

146A. The origin and nature of psychological differences between individuals.

146B. Continuation of 146A, an introduction to factor and cluster analysis of individual and group differences.

Course 146A may be omitted as prerequisite to 146B with consent of the instructor.

*148A-148B. Personality. (3-3) Yr.

Prerequisite: course 1A and either 1B or 33; 162 or 134 or 136 and senior or graduate standing.

A survey of recent thought and research in the field of personality, with emphasis on dynamic and genetic problems.

150A. Animal Psychology. (3) II.

Mr. Ritchie

General survey of the behavior of the higher animal forms.

*150B. Animal Psychology. (3) II.

Mr. Ritchie

Lectures and laboratory.

A more intensive survey of the experimental literature on learning, motivation, and problem solving in the higher forms.

*151. Experiments in Animal Psychology. (3) I.

Mr. Ritchie

Lecture and laboratory.

Prerequisite: course 150A and consent of the instructor.

160. Mental Deficiency. (3) I.

Miss Bridgman

Prerequisite: course 1A and upper division standing.

Mental deficiency and abnormality in children, including a consideration of tests used in clinical examinations.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

161. **Personality Development. (3) II.** Mrs. Schumacher
Prerequisite: senior standing; either course 111, 112, 113, 160, or Home Economics 132. Limited to nonpsychology majors.
A survey of biosocial factors in the dynamics of normal personality development.
Students may not obtain credit for both 161 and 162.
162. **Clinical Psychology. (3) I.** Mrs. Macfarlane
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, 5 or equivalent, and either course 112, 113, 160, 168.
Dynamics of personality development with special reference to clinical methods and problems. Limited to psychology majors.
Students may not obtain credit for both 161 and 162.
165. **Introduction to Clinical Methods. (3) II.** Mr. Tuddenham
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.
A consideration of the methods and procedures of clinical diagnosis. Historical development of psychometric theory. Description and evaluation of the principal tests of ability and personality.
168. **Abnormal Psychology. (3) II.** Miss Bridgman
Prerequisite: course 1A and at least 6 units of upper division psychology or, with consent of the instructor, premedical status.
The relations of psychology to the psychoneuroses and psychoses; the appearance of abnormal traits in incipient stages of mental disturbance.
180. **Psychological Aspects of Advertising and Marketing. (3) II.**
Prerequisite: course 1A or 3. Mr. Canter
A consideration of the application of psychological techniques and principles derived from controlled observation to the study of problems in advertising, selling, and market research. Field work.
185. **Personnel and Industrial Psychology. (3) I and II.**
Prerequisite: course 1A. Mr. Canter, Mr. Ghiselli
A discussion of techniques for the selection and classification of employees, the psychological aspects of the study of work methods, conditions of work, training, employee motivation, and morale.
186. **Individual Appraisal and Occupational Analysis. (3) I.** Mr. Ghiselli
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, 5.
Theories and principles of differences among individuals relevant to industrial problems; concepts and methods in occupational analysis classification.
187. **Human Relations in Industry. (3) II.** Mr. Canter
Prerequisite: course 185.
The motivation of workers, psychological aspects of worker-management relationships, factors in employee morale, the maladjusted worker, leadership.
- *188. **Attitudes and Perception in the Industrial Society. (3) I.** Mr. Haire
Prerequisite: courses 1A, 1B, and 5.
Theoretical problems of perceptual and attitudinal organization in industrial situations, role perceptions in labor and management relations, genesis of attitudes, morale surveys and similar problems.
199. **Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.** The Staff
By permission, honor students who are adequately prepared may carry on study or research under the guidance of a member of the department.

GRADUATE COURSES AND SEMINARS

Full graduate status in psychology and consent of the instructor are prerequisite to all graduate offerings. Graduate students in neighboring fields may participate in certain courses or seminars by consent of the instructor.

There will be a general colloquium of staff and graduate students which will be scheduled as the situation warrants. There will be no credit offered for these meetings.

- †204E. Seminar in Principles of Measurement. (2) I. Mr. C. W. Brown
- 206E. Seminar in Experimental Psychology. (2) I and II.
Mr. Riley, Mr. Postman
Limited to students who are engaged in experimental work.
- *207. Quantitative Methods in Psychology. (3) II. Mr. Jarrett
A discussion of quantitative research methods in psychology. Principles necessary to the understanding and use of rational and empirical equations in psychology, together with problems arising in connection with some of the more common statistical hypotheses encountered in psychological research.
- 208E. Seminar in Physiological Psychology. (2) II. Mr. Rosenzweig
- 209E. Seminar in Individual Differences. (2) II. Mr. Tryon
- *210E. Seminar in Constitutional Psychology. (2) I and II.
Mr. Tuddenham
- *211E. Development of Complex Behavior in Children. (2) II. Mr. McKee
Prerequisite: courses in child psychology, learning, and motivation.
The development of complex response patterns; including coöperation, competition, aggression, dependence and status-striving. Topics will vary from year to year. Evidence from objective studies with animals and children will be considered.
- 212E. Seminar in Developmental Psychology. (2) I.
Mr. Jones, Mrs. Jones, Mr. McKee
228. The Conceptual Framework of Psychology. (3) I. Mr. Brunswik
Prerequisite: course 120 or any acceptable course in history or systems of psychology. Graduate students in philosophy, sociology, biology, or physics may be admitted by consent of the instructor.
Further discussion of history and systems of psychology, with special emphasis on the philosophy of science as applied to psychology. Introspective and objective, molecular and molar, peripheral and central-distal point of view. The status of theory in modern psychology; description versus explanation, idiographic versus statistical versus nomothetic approach.
- 231E. Seminar in Perception. (2) II. Mr. Brunswik
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Discussion of published or current work on the cognitive aspects of perception.
- *235E. The Nature of Psychological Change. (2) II. Mr. Sherriffs
Examination of the basic principles applicable to the major categories of psychological change such as learning and problem solving, personality restructuring, and modification of social patterns. Critical evaluation of the constructs available for the study of such change will be undertaken.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- †239E. Social Perception. (2) I and II. Mr. Haire
 A detailed consideration of the relationship between behavior and the individual's organization of the environment, with special attention to diagnosis of the perceptual fields, and the circumstances under which behavior will change.
- *240. Personality Assessment. (3) II. Mr. Gough
 Lectures and laboratory.
 The rationale and practice of procedures for the diagnosis and assessment of personality.
- 240E. Seminar in Personality Tests and Assessment Methods. (2) II. Mr. Gough
 Prerequisite: graduate standing; course in personality testing; approval of instructor.
 Critical review and evaluation of personality tests and assessment methods.
- 241E. Seminar in Personality and Culture. (2) II. Mr. Sarbin
 Prerequisite: graduate standing.
 Lecture and discussion of problems and theoretical formulations encountered in the study of social and cultural determinants of personality organization.
- *242. Opinions, Beliefs, and Attitudes. (3) I. Mr. Krech
 Enrollment limited to twenty-five students.
 The theory of enduring cognitive organizations, their role in social behavior, their control and change; a critical review of current measurement techniques as used in laboratory and field studies of opinions, beliefs, and attitudes.
- *243E. The Social Psychology of Behavior Disorders. (2) II. Mr. Ballachey
 Critical examination of the relationships between social psychological environmental variables and behavior disorders with especial emphasis on research problems.
- 245E. Seminar in Social Psychology. (2) I. Mr. Tryon
 Enrollment limited to sixteen students.
 For students primarily interested in conducting research in social psychology. Students will be expected to prepare an outline for a projected study, do the necessary library research for such a study, and conduct a test run of the study (or pilot study). Seminars will be devoted to a critical discussion of the student's work at each stage.
- 246E. Perception and Personality. (2) II. Mrs. Frenkel-Brunswik
 An examination of current theory of perceptual and cognitive processes with special attention to these processes as aspects of the personality structure of the individual. Emphasis will be on the experimental approach.
247. Advanced Group Dynamics and Group Therapy. (3) I. _____
 Two two-hour sessions per week.
 Ways in which groups may be utilized in the training and therapy of the individual, survey of pertinent literature, and actual experience with group techniques such as role playing, psychodrama, reality testing, as training and therapeutic devices.
 Social welfare and public health students may be admitted.
- 247E. Seminar in Group Dynamics and Group Therapy. (2) II. _____
- *248E. Seminar in Personality. (2) I. _____

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- *249. Experimental Psychodynamics. (3) II. Mr. Sarbin
Two hours of lecture and four hours of laboratory work per week to be arranged.
A general survey of the psychodynamics of behavior, with special emphasis upon the experimental literature.
- 249E. Seminar in Dynamic Psychology. (2) I. Mr. MacKinnon
- †250E. Seminar in Animal Psychology. (2) I. Mr. Ritchie
- 261A-261B. Clinical Methods. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Tuddenham, Mrs. Hecht
Lecture and laboratory; four hours of field work to be arranged.
Consideration of clinical methods of measurement, interview, and observation.
- 263A-263B. Advanced Clinical Diagnostic Testing. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Gough (in charge), Mrs. Hecht
Prerequisite: course 261B or consent of the instructor.
Theory and practice of personality testing. Administration, scoring, and interpretation of diagnostic tests used in clinical settings. Emphasis on the Rorschach method, the Thematic Apperception Test, and Minnesota Multiphasic Personality Inventory, and other established techniques.
- 264E-264F. Seminar in Case History. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Sarbin, ———
Prerequisite: course 261B.
The case history method in psychology with emphasis on diagnostic aspects.
- 265E-265F. Advanced Seminar in Case History. (2-2) Yr.
Prerequisite: course 264F. Mrs. Schumacher, Mr. Sherriffs
The case history method in psychology with emphasis on therapeutic aspects.
- 266E. Seminar in Theories of Therapy. (2) II. Mrs. Schumacher
Prerequisite: course 264F.
A critical survey of the major theories upon which psychotherapy is based.
- *267E. Seminar in Medical Psychology. (2) II. ———
- †268E. Seminar in Abnormal Psychology. (2) I and II. Miss Bridgman
- 269E. Seminar in Clinical Research Methods. (2) I and II. Mrs. Macfarlane
- 285E. Seminar in Applied and Industrial Psychology. (2) II. Mr. Ghiselli
- 287E. Seminar in Psychology of Human Relations. (2) I. Mr. Canter
The role of psychology in the field of human relations with emphasis upon experimental and other methodological approaches.
298. Proseminar in Research Methods. (2) I.
Mr. Ballachey, Mr. Ghiselli, Mr. Krech
Introduction to research in psychology. Problems of experimental design and analysis considered in relation to individual projects.
299. Research. (1-6) I and II. The Staff
Laboratory, library, or field work as the problem requires.
- *300. Seminar in the Presentation of Psychological Material. (2) II. ———
Critical approach to presentation of psychological material in publications, lectures, demonstrations, etc., with emphasis on content, evidence, and significance of material, and relevant techniques of presentation.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

PUBLIC HEALTH

(Department Office, 216 Building T-4)

- Jessie M. Bierman, M.D., M.S.P.H., *Professor of Maternal and Child Health.*
 Harold B. Gotaas, Sc.D., *Professor of Sanitary Engineering.*
 Dorothy Bird Nyswander (Dorothy Nyswander Palmer), Ph.D., *Professor of Public Health.*
 Edward S. Rogers, M.D., M.P.H., *Professor of Public Health and Medical Administration.*
 Charles Edward Smith, M.D., D.P.H., *Professor of Public Health (Chairman of the Department).*
 Jacob Yerushalmy, Ph.D., *Professor of Biostatistics.*
 Robert T. Legge, Ph.G., M.D., F.A.C.S., *Professor of Hygiene, Emeritus, and Lecturer in Industrial Medicine, Emeritus.*
 Margaret Beattie, M.A., Gr.P.H., *Associate Professor of Public Health.*
 William Griffiths, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Public Health.*
 Walter S. Mangold, B.S., *Associate Professor of Public Health.*
 William C. Reeves, Ph.D., M.P.H., *Associate Professor of Epidemiology.*
 William W. Stiles, M.D., M.P.H., *Associate Professor of Public Health.*
 Bernard D. Tebbens, Sc.D., *Associate Professor of Industrial Hygiene Engineering.*
 Nell F. Hollinger, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Public Health.*
 Edith M. Lindsay, Ed.D., *Assistant Professor of Public Health.*
 * William F. Taylor, Ph.D., *Instructor in Public Health.*
 Elizabeth B. Austin, A.B., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Dorothy L. Chandler, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Chin Long Chiang, M.A., *Associate in Public Health.*
 William R. Gaffey, A.B., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Jerome Grossman, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Fora J. Hanks, R.N., A.B., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Sandra C. Howell, A.B., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Richard K. Lansing, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Morgan J. Morley, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Charles R. Nicewonger, M.A., *Associate in Public Health.*
 William D. Simmons, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Susan A. Simons, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*
 Richard V. Walker, B.S., *Associate in Public Health.*



- Lewis W. Hackett, M.D., Dr.P.H., *Visiting Professor of Public Health.*
 Mortimer A. Benioff, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Dwight M. Bissell, M.D., M.S.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Henrik L. Blum, M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Lester Breslow, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Harold D. Chope, M.D., Dr.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Robert Dyar, M.D., Dr.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Seymour M. Farber, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Charles B. Frasher, M.A., M.Ed., *Lecturer in Public Health.*

* Absent on leave, 1952-1953.

- Fern E. French, M.A., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 David Frost, M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Carl Goetsch, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 George L. Hall, LL.B., *Lecturer in Hospital Administration.*
 Floyd W. Hartmann, Sc.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Ritz E. Heerman, *Lecturer in Hospital Administration.*
 Charles H. Hine, Ph.D., M.D., *Lecturer in Industrial Toxicology.*
 Arthur C. Hollister, Jr., M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Richard A. Koch, M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Edwin H. Lennette, M.D., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Virology and Lecturer in Bacteriology for the spring semester.*
 John R. McKinley, M.A., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Alfred E. Maffly, B.S., *Lecturer in Hospital Administration.*
 Malcolm H. Merrill, M.S., M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Karl F. Meyer, A.B., Dr.Phil. (Zurich), Dr.Med. h.c. (Zurich), *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Cornelius Martin Mills, M.D., M.S.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 George L. Saiger, M.D., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Biostatistics.*
 William W. Sampson, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Henry C. Schumacher, M.D., LL.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 James H. Skillin, M.S., M.P.H., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Tracy I. Storer, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 Richard J. Stull, A.B., (*Clinical Professor of Hospital Administration*).
 Keith O. Taylor, Ph.B., M.B.A., *Lecturer in Hospital Administration.*
 Helen E. Walsh, M.A., *Lecturer in Public Health.*
 George U. Wood, Ph.C., *Lecturer in Hospital Administration.*

Letters and Science List.—Courses 5A-5B, 35, 106, 160A-160B, 163 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 5A. Elementary Public Health. (3) I and II. Mr. Stiles
 A survey of the entire field of public health, including field observations and a consideration of the evolution of disease prevention and control; the social, medical, and economic aspects of sickness, disability, and death.
- 5B. Elementary Public Health. (3) I and II. Mr. Stiles
 Prerequisite: course 5A.
 Continuation of 5A.
35. Personal Health Problems. (3) I and II. Miss Lindsay
 Enrollment limited to students in the lower division. Sections limited to fifty students.
 A consideration of the factors which determine physical, mental, and emotional health and influence the prevention of disease. Application of these factors to the solution of individual health problems.
49. Field Training Course. (No credit) Given during the four weeks following the close of each semester. Mr. Mangold, Mr. Sampson, Mr. Skillin
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
 Field training in health departments and/or military establishments for learning administrative methods and practical procedures in environmental sanitation.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

- 100A. Introduction to Health Administration. (3) I and II.
Mr. McKinley, ———
Prerequisite: course 5A-5B or consent of the instructor.
Principles of public administration and fundamentals of organization and administration in public health.
- 100B. Introduction to Health Administration. (3) II. Mr. K. O. Taylor
Principles of hospital and medical care organization and administration.
- 103A-103B. Hospital Organization and Management. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. K. O. Taylor, Mr. Stull
Prerequisite: Business Administration 1A-1B. Restricted to students enrolled in the Hospital Administration curriculum or consent of the instructor.
Consideration of the fundamentals of organization, business and financial management, personnel management, plant operation, staff organization, and community relationships as applied to hospital administration.
106. Medical Sociology. (3) I. Mr. Rogers
A consideration of the social and economic factors relating to health, disease, and the receipt of medical care.
- †108. Advanced Problems in Public Health Administration. (1-5) I and II.
Mr. Rogers
109. Advanced Problems in Medical Administration. (1-5) I and II.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Mr. K. O. Taylor, Mr. Rogers
110. Sanitation. (3) I and II. ———
Fundamentals of housing, heating, ventilation, lighting, water supply, waste disposal, insect and rodent control, and control of milk and other food supplies.
111. Environmental Sanitation. (2) I and II. Mr. Gotaas, Mr. Mangold
A condensed presentation of the principles and practices of environmental sanitation for advanced public health students.
112. Control of Rodents Affecting the Public Health. (2) I and II.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Mr. Sampson
The role of the common rodents in the transmission and causation of diseases of human beings and domesticated animals; other relations to human affairs; identification of species; principles governing control.
- 113A. Principles and Practices in Sanitary Inspection. (3) I and II.
Mr. Sampson, Mr. Skillin
Lectures, two hours; laboratory or field trip, three hours.
Prerequisite: course 110 and consent of the instructor.
Objectives and special techniques in general sanitation covering communicable disease control, water and sewage, housing, ventilation, lighting, and vector control.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- 113B. Principles and Practices in Sanitary Inspection. (3) II.
 Mr. Sampson, Mr. Skillin
 Lectures, two hours; laboratory or field trip, three hours.
 Prerequisite: course 110 and consent of the instructor.
 Objectives and special techniques in food sanitation covering milk, meat, markets, restaurants, and processing plants.
114. Advanced Problems in Sanitation. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Mangold
125. Child Health. (3) I. Miss Bierman
 Lectures, three hours; group conferences, and field observations.
 A consideration of factors pertaining to the health of children from conception to the end of puberty; community health facilities.
131. Health Education Laboratory. (2) I and II. Mr. Griffiths
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
 Emphasis will be placed on techniques of teaching health to adults through the media of radio, films, slides, posters, press, printed materials, and lectures. Research in these fields will be evaluated, and exercises in preparing and using materials will be included.
132. Group Study in Health Instruction. (2) II. Miss Lindsay
 Prerequisite: open to seniors majoring in health education and graduate students in public health.
 Considerations basic to health instruction with community groups. Evaluation of objectives, methods, and resource materials.
133. Introduction to Group Process. (2) II. Miss Nyswander
 Prerequisite: open only to undergraduate students in public health with consent of the instructor.
 Consideration of dynamics of interpersonal relationships as they affect group membership, leadership ability, and community work in the public health field.
134. Community Health Education. (3) II. Mr. Griffiths
 Primarily for students majoring in health education who have taken basic courses in biological sciences, education, and psychology. Theory and field problems in community health education. Review of studies relating to factors affecting group learning.
135. Individual Health. (3) I. Miss Lindsay
 A consideration of fundamental physiological mechanisms and application to promotion and protection of health.
136. Health Programs for the School-Aged Child. (2) II. Miss Lindsay
 Consideration of the community resources contributing to a health program for the school-aged child; administrative and organizational principles involved.
145. Community Control of the Communicable Diseases. (3) I and II.
 Mr. Bissell
 The epidemiology and community control of communicable diseases, including tuberculosis and the venereal infections.
- 147A. Principles of Epidemiology. (2) I. Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith
 Prerequisite: knowledge of medical microbiology at least equivalent to that presented in Bacteriology 2.
 Principles of epidemiology and a study of the infection chains of certain type diseases.

- 147B. Applied Epidemiology. (2) II. Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith
 Discussion and lectures, two hours; laboratory, three hours. Separate discussion hours for those with an M.D. degree and other graduate students with suitable background in communicable disease studies.
 Prerequisite: course 147A or 245 and 162 or 261, or consent of the instructor.
 Methods of investigating epidemics, collection, analysis, and reporting of data.
- †149. Advanced Problems in Epidemiology. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith, Mr. Hackett
 Prerequisite: course 147B or consent of the instructor.
- 150A. Clinical and Public Health Laboratory Procedures. (8) I. The Staff (Miss Hollinger in charge)
 Prerequisite: Biochemistry 102, Bacteriology 101, and consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited to forty students.
 Basic principles and laboratory methods in clinical chemistry, hematology, and mycology, as required in clinical and public health practices.
- 150B. Clinical and Public Health Laboratory Procedures. (8) II. The Staff (Miss Beattie in charge)
 Prerequisite: Bacteriology 101, and consent of the instructor.
 Enrollment limited to forty students.
 Laboratory identification of the etiological agents of communicable diseases and bacteriological and chemical examination of water, milk, and utensils.
153. Applied Biology of Sanitation. (4) I. Mr. Skillin
 Lectures, two hours; laboratory and field studies, six hours.
 Prerequisite: Bacteriology 2. Primarily for students in the public health sanitation curriculum, but open to others with consent of the instructor.
 Principles of the life sciences relevant to control of environmental sanitation, and techniques of their application.
- †154. Advanced Problems in Public Health Laboratory. (1-5) I and II.
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Miss Beattie, Miss Hollinger
 Special investigations of public health and clinical laboratory problems.
- †155. Optical and Electrical Techniques. (2) II. Miss Hollinger
 Lecture, one hour; laboratory, to be arranged.
 Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Enrollment limited.
 The applications of optical and electrical methods to analysis in biological laboratories.
- 160A. Biometry. (3) I and II. Mr. Saiger
 Lectures, two hours; laboratory, three hours.
 Prerequisite: open only to students who have completed at least 8 units of laboratory courses in the biological sciences.
 Students who have completed courses in statistics may enroll only with the consent of the instructor.
 Elements of statistical analysis; introduction to the methods of statistical analysis and their applications in the fields of the biological sciences.
- 160B. Biometry. (3) II. Mr. Saiger
 Lectures, two hours; laboratory, three hours.
 Prerequisite: course 160A, or consent of the instructor.
 Bivariate distributions, elementary methods of sampling, introduction to analysis of variance, special methods applicable to biological data.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- 161A. Applied Biostatistics. (3) I. Mrs. French
Lectures, two hours; laboratory, four hours.
Prerequisite: course 5A-5B or consent of the instructor.
Elements of vital statistics and demography. Includes consideration of problems of registration, enumeration, morbidity and mortality statistics.
- 161B. Applied Biostatistics. (4) II. Mr. Yerushalmy, Mrs. French
Lectures, two hours; laboratory, six hours.
Prerequisite: course 161A.
Extension of methods introduced in 161A to more advanced problems. Methods of establishing record systems for health activities including case registers for chronic diseases; evaluation and analysis.
162. Public Health Statistics. (3) I and II. Mr. Yerushalmy, Mrs. French
Lectures, two hours; laboratory, three hours.
An applied course in public health statistics designed primarily for students in the School of Public Health not majoring in biostatistics. Fall semester enrollment limited to graduate students; spring semester to undergraduate students.
- †163. Demography. (2) II. The Staff (Mr. Yerushalmy in charge)
Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours.
Prerequisite: course 160A or 161A or consent of the instructor.
Introduction to demography and population problems.
- †164. Advanced Biometry. (2) I. The Staff (Mr. Yerushalmy in charge)
Lecture, one hour; laboratory, three hours.
Prerequisite: course 160B.
Extension of methods introduced in 160B including methods of small samples, analysis of variance.
- †169. Advanced Biostatistics. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Yerushalmy in charge)
Prerequisite: courses 160B and 161B.
Advanced course for students majoring in biostatistics.
170. Introduction to Occupational Health and Industrial Hygiene.
(3) I and II. Mr. Tebbens
A survey of the field of industrial health and hygiene. Discussion of occupational hazards and their control; industrial safety; industrial health problems; and organizations concerned with industrial hygiene and health.
171. Industrial Environment Control: Sanitary Air Analysis. (2) II.
Mr. Tebbens
Prerequisite: Chemistry 5 or Civil Engineering 123 or equivalent; Physics 2A-2B or the equivalent.
Physical, chemical, and sanitary analysis of the condition of the air and other environmental factors affecting the health and welfare of workers in industry. Application of principles of sanitation in industry.
172. Industrial Toxicology. (2) II. Mr. Hine
Prerequisite: Chemistry 5 and 9, Physics 2A-2B, Physiology 1-1L; or equivalent courses.
Chemical and clinical laboratory techniques applied to investigation of toxic manifestations of industrial hazards.
186. Social, Medical, and Public Health Aspects of Venereal Disease Control.
(2) I and II. Mr. Koch
Discussion and field observation, two hours.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

Study of the social causes of the venereal diseases and remedial procedures; administrative control methods, etiology, epidemiology, and treatment; importance of family life education and health education pertaining to their control.

187. Medical Background for Public Health. (2) I. Miss Lindsay, Mr. Frost
Observation, six hours.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Preventive and remedial medical practice illustrated by ward and clinic visits, conferences, and demonstrations. The nature of disease and the basis of therapy are presented to acquaint the nonmedical health worker with the major causes of morbidity.
189. Nutrition Problems in Public Health. (1) II. Miss Walsh
Study of the application of nutrition knowledge to public health.
198. Directed Group Study. (1-5) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Smith in charge)
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Smith in charge)

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- 200A-200B. Principles of Public Health Organization and Administration.
(3-2) Yr. Mr. Rogers
A systematic study of the principles of organization and administration and of their application to public health practice.
- 203A-203B. Seminar in Hospital Administration. (2-2) Yr.
Mr. K. O. Taylor, Mr. Stull
- 206A-206B. Seminar in Medical Care Administration. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Rogers
Limited to graduate students specializing in hospital or medical care administration, or by consent of the instructor.
Detailed consideration of organization, operation, and appraisal of medical care programs.
- 209A-209B. Seminar in Public Health Administration. (1-1) Yr.
Mr. Rogers
213. Advanced Study in Sanitation. (1-5) I and II. Mr. Mangold
- 214A-214B. Seminar in Sanitation. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mangold
224. Seminar in Public Health Nursing Administration. (1) II. ———
227. Seminar in School Health Administration. (2) II.
Miss Bierman, Miss Nyswander, Mr. Griffiths
Consideration of the principles basic to organization, administration, and supervision of school health programs in elementary and secondary schools. Health services, environmental factors, communicable disease control, and hygiene of the school day. Students will undertake field studies.
228. Group Study in Maternal and Child Health. (4) II. Miss Bierman
Prerequisite: open to physicians with consent of the instructor.
Study of obstetric problems and practice having public health significance and the health and developmental problems of infants and young children. Offers opportunity for intensive work with young children and their parents.

- 229A-229B. Seminar in Maternal and Child Health Administration. (1-1) Yr.
Miss Bierman

Prerequisite: open to physicians and others with the consent of the instructor.

Deals with problems of maternity and infancy, preschool years, later childhood, adolescence, handicapped children, and the public health programs designed to deal with them. Students will undertake field studies.

231. Seminar in Mass Media Techniques of Health Education. (1) II.
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor. Mr. Griffiths
Problems associated with the use of mass media in health education. Field experience in evaluative procedures will be undertaken and new trends in the use of mass media will be reviewed.

233. Group Work Procedures in Health Education. (2) I. Miss Nyswander
Prerequisite: open only to graduate students in public health.
A consideration of the more usual techniques of group work together with investigations of the social and psychological factors which determine the effectiveness of group work in promoting public health activities.

- 234A-234B. Seminar in Community Health Education. (1-2) Yr.
Mr. Griffiths
Prerequisite: course 200A-200B completed or taken concurrently.
Problems in relating the philosophy of health education to public health administration. Field observations during second semester.

238. Seminar in Mental Health. (1) II. _____

245. Biology of Infectious Diseases (Epidemiology). (4) I.
Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith, Mr. Hackett

Lectures and demonstrations, six hours.

Prerequisite: an M.D. degree or consent of the instructor for those with adequate background in medical bacteriology, immunology, and medical entomology. To be taken concurrently with course 162.

Discussion of parasite, vector, reservoir host, and the infection chain. Consideration of most recent advances in microbiological laboratory methods and interpretation of results, particularly as applied to epidemiological investigations.

- †248. Advanced Problems in Epidemiology. (1-5) I and II.
Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith, Mr. Hackett
Prerequisite: courses 245 and 147B; and 162 or 160A and 161A.

- †249A-249B. Seminar in Epidemiology. (1-1) Yr. Mr. Reeves, Mr. Smith

- †254A-254B. Seminar in Public Health Laboratory Administration. (1-1) Yr.
Miss Beattie, Miss Hollinger, Mr. Merrill

- †260. Biostatistics. (4) I. Mr. Yerushalmy
Prerequisite: primarily for candidates for the degree of Master of Public Health in biostatistics.

Quantitative methods in medicine and public health. Includes study of discrete and continuous distributions of a single variable, bivariate distributions, sampling.

262. Advanced Biostatistics. (3) II. Mr. Yerushalmy
Lectures, two hours per week; laboratory, three hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 260.
Extension of methods introduced in course 260 to more advanced problems.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- †268. Special Studies in Biostatistics. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Yerushalmy in charge)
Research projects undertaken by students under the direction of the staff.
- †269A-269B. Seminar in Biostatistics. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Yerushalmy in charge)
- †274A-274B. Seminar in Industrial Health. (1-2) Yr. Mr. Tebbens
- †284A-284B. Seminar in Public Health Dentistry. (1-1) Yr. _____
287. Clinical Problems in Public Health. (1-4) I and II. Mr. Smith
Deals with selected clinical subjects of major importance to public health and presents clinical observations and discussions of the most recent advances in diagnosis, treatment, and prevention.
288. Fundamentals of Public Health for Disaster Control. (3) I. Mr. Smith
Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.
Fundamentals of public health, including administration, epidemiology and vital statistics, sanitation and industrial hygiene, for orientation in relation to disaster control.
- †289A-289B. Seminar in Public Health Nutrition. (2-2) Yr. Miss Walsh
297. Directed Field Study. (No credit.) Given immediately following the close of each semester.
The Staff (Mr. Smith in charge)
298. Directed Group Study of Graduate Students. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Smith in charge)
299. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Smith in charge)

ROMANCE PHILOLOGY

Francis J. Carmody, Ph.D., *Professor of French.*

Ronald N. Walpole, Ph.D., *Professor of French.*

†Yakov Malkiel, Ph.D., *Professor of Romance Philology.*

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Malkiel.

Courses 201, 203A-203B, and 205 are open only to students who have had at least one year of graduate study, including Old French and either Italian Dialects or Old Spanish.

200. Linguistic History of the Roman Empire. (2) I. Mr. Malkiel
The external history of the spread of Latin over the Western Mediterranean area, its gradual diversification, and change into the Romance dialects, with emphasis on substrata and superstrata.
- *201. Late Latin Language and Literature. (2) I. Mr. Malkiel
The internal history of colloquial Latin and Late Latin, down to the Carolingian period, on the basis of original sources.
202. General Romance Linguistics. (2) II. Mr. Malkiel
Prerequisite: graduate standing and undergraduate major in languages.
Problems of methodology in historical linguistic reconstruction, applied to the major and minor Romance languages.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

‡ Sabbatical leave in residence fall semester, 1952-1953.

- 203A-203B. Old Provençal. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Walpole
 An introductory study of Old Provençal language and literature, with emphasis on the form and content of the different literary genres and on questions of cultural origins and influences.
204. Comparative Romance Phonetics. (2) I. Mr. Carmody
 Prerequisite: course 202.
 Problems in phonetic analysis, involving the use of field methods. Special attention will be paid to comparison of phonetic developments within the Western Romance Group.
- *205. Linguistic Geography Applied to Romance Dialectology. (2) I. Mr. Malkiel
 This course is designed to introduce to students the methods of interpreting maps of linguistic atlases (with special reference to Romance-speaking countries) and of using them as a basis for various types of dialectological studies.
299. Special Advanced Study. (1-4) I and II. Mr. Carmody, Mr. Malkiel, Mr. Walpole

RELATED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

- Historical French Grammar (French 201A-201B).
 Reading and Interpretation of Typical Old French Texts (French 206A-206B).
 Italian Philology and Dialects (Italian 201A-201B).
 Old Spanish (Spanish 212A-212B).

SCANDINAVIAN

(Department Office, 409 Library)

- ¹Assar Götrik Janzén, Ph.D., *Professor of Scandinavian Languages and Literature (Chairman of the Department)*.
 Håkon Hamre, *Assistant Professor of Scandinavian Languages and Literature*.



Margrethe Schioler, M.A., *Lecturer in Scandinavian*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in Scandinavian are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Janzén.

Preparation for the Major.—At least twelve units from the lower division course sequences 1A-1B, 3A-3B, 4-14; or the equivalent.

The Major.—Twenty-four units in upper division courses, including at least nine units made up from courses 101A-101B, 103A-103B, 111, 113, 114. Six of the 24 units may be in related work in other departments.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Candidates for honors must do distinguished work in 24 units of upper division courses, as outlined in the requirements for the major.

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A-1B. Elementary Swedish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Janzén
 1A. Swedish grammar, composition, reading.
 1B. Advanced composition, conversation, reading.
- 3A-3B. Elementary Norwegian. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Hamre
 3A. Norwegian grammar, composition, reading.
 3B. Advanced composition, conversation, reading.
4. Elementary Danish. (3) I. Miss Schioler
 Composition, conversation, reading of selected texts.
14. Intermediate Danish. (3) II. Miss Schioler
 Composition, conversation, reading of selected texts.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

I

- *101A-101B. Advanced Swedish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Janzén
 Intensive reading of masterpieces; composition and conversation.
- *103A-103B. Advanced Norwegian. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Hamre
 Prerequisite: course 3A-3B or its equivalent.
 Intensive reading of masterpieces; composition and conversation.
- *111. Swedish Poets of the Nineteenth Century. (3) II. Mr. Janzén
 Prerequisite: a reading knowledge of Swedish.

II

COURSES WHICH REQUIRE NO KNOWLEDGE OF A SCANDINAVIAN LANGUAGE

- *100A-100B. History of Scandinavian Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Janzén
 Survey course: reading of selected works of Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian literature in translation; lectures.
106. History of Scandinavian Drama up to 1900. (3) I. Mr. Hamre
 Reading of Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian plays in translation; lectures.
- *107. The Plays of Ibsen. (3) II. Mr. Janzén
108. Strindberg and His Writings. (3) I. Mr. Janzén
109. Scandinavian Drama of the Twentieth Century. (3) II. Mr. Hamre
113. Romanticism in Norway. (3) I. Mr. Hamre
 Study of the major works, in poetry and prose, of the Norwegian Romantic movement.
- *114. The Works of Holberg and Oehlenschläger. (3) II. Mr. Hamre
- 120A-120B. The Novel in Scandinavia. (3-3) Yr. Miss Schioler
 Great Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian novels read in translation; lectures on the development of the novel.
125. Masterpieces of Old Norse Literature. (3) I. Mr. Janzén
 The sagas and the Eddas in English translation; lectures on Scandinavian literature in the Middle Ages.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Janzén in charge)

GRADUATE COURSE

298. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II.
 Mr. Janzén, Mr. Hamre
 Prerequisite: graduate standing in Scandinavian Languages.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

SLAVIC LANGUAGES

(Department Office, 4118 Dwinelle Hall)

Waclaw Lednicki, Ph.D., *Professor of Slavic Languages (Chairman of the Department)*.

Gleb P. Struve, A.B., *Professor of Russian*.

Oleg A. Maslenikov, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Slavic Languages*.

Francis J. Whitfield, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Slavic Languages*.

Michael K. Pawlikowski, LL.M., *Associate in Polish and Russian*.

Lydia I. Pennell, A.B., *Associate in Russian*.



Vera S. Erlich, Ed.D., *Lecturer in Serbo-Croatian*.

George C. Guins, LL.M., *Lecturer in Russian and Political Science*.

Ludmila A. Patrick, M.A., *Lecturer in Russian*.

Božena Pospíšilová, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Czech*.

Lawrence L. Thomas, M.A., *Lecturer in Polish and Russian*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Whitfield.

The Major.—Required: 24 units, of which 12 units must be in upper division language courses in the Department of Slavic Languages and at least one lecture course in the department; not more than 6 units may be chosen from other departments. Courses in other departments that will be accepted as part of the major are upper division courses in the Greek, Latin, or Gothic languages, in phonetics or comparative linguistics, and any upper division courses in European literature, or in history, that may be specifically approved by the department as combining properly with the work in Slavic languages. Such courses are, for example, those given by the English Department on the novel and on nineteenth-century poetry, and by the History Department on modern European history, particularly the history of eastern Europe.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Candidates for honors must do at least 24 units of upper division work in the department, of which at least 12 units must be of grade A and the remaining 12 units must average not below grade B. The 24 units must include at least 18 units of work in upper division language courses in the department.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elementary Russian. Beginners' Course. (4) I and II.
Mr. Thomas in charge
Two lectures and three recitation hours per week. See also course 18A.
2. Elementary Russian (continuation of 1). (4) I and II.
I. Mrs. Patrick; II. Mr. Maslenikov. Mr. Maslenikov, Mrs. Patrick
Prerequisite: course 1.
Two lectures and three recitation hours per week. See also 18B.
3. Intermediate Russian. (2) II. Mrs. Patrick
Continuation of course 2. Reading, composition, translation.
- 6A-6B. Elementary Polish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Thomas

- 10A-10B. Elementary Serbo-Croatian. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Whitfield in charge, Mrs. Erlich
- 14A-14B. Elementary Czech. (3-3) Yr. Miss Pospíšilová
- 18A. Elementary Russian Conversation. (2) I and II. Mrs. Pennell
Prerequisite: course 1 (to be taken concurrently).
- 18B. Elementary Russian Conversation. (2) I and II. Mrs. Pennell
Prerequisite: course 2 (to be taken concurrently).

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

A. Language Courses

- 102A-102B. Second-year Russian. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Maslenikov, Mr. Pawlikowski
Prerequisite: course 3, or course 2 with a grade of at least B.
- 103A-103B. Third-year Russian. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Struve, Mrs. Patrick
- 104A-104B. Fourth-year Russian. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Guins
105. Written Translation from Slavic Languages. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Whitfield in charge)
May be taken only in combination with some other advanced course in Slavic languages.
- 107A-107B. Second-year Polish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pawlikowski, Mr. Thomas
- 108A-108B. Third-year Polish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pawlikowski
- †109A-109B. Fourth-year Polish. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Pawlikowski
- 111A-111B. Second-year Serbo-Croatian. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Whitfield, Mrs. Erlich
- 112A-112B. Third-year Serbo-Croatian. (3-3) Yr. Mrs. Erlich
- †113A-113B. Fourth-year Serbo-Croatian. (3-3) Yr. Mrs. Erlich
- 115A-115B. Second-year Czech. (3-3) Yr. Miss Pospíšilová
- 116A-116B. Third-year Czech. (3-3) Yr. Miss Pospíšilová
- †117A-117B. Fourth-year Czech. (3-3) Yr. Miss Pospíšilová
- 119A-119B. Intermediate Russian Conversation. (2-2) Yr. Mrs. Patrick
- 120A-120B. Advanced Russian Conversation. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Pawlikowski
121. The Pronunciation of Russian. (2) II. Mr. Maslenikov
122. The Russian Language. (2) I.
Morphological and etymological structure. Mr. Whitfield
- *123. Russian Syntax. (2) II. Mr. Whitfield
- 124A-124B. Advanced Russian Composition. (2-2) Yr. Mrs. Patrick
Open to students enrolled in Russian 103 or 104.
198. Advanced Group Work. (1-3) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Lednicki in charge)
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Lednicki in charge)

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

B. Lecture Courses on Slavic Literature

Except where otherwise indicated, these courses require no knowledge of any language other than English. They are open to all students of at least junior standing and, with the consent of the instructor, to properly qualified sophomores.

130. Introduction to Russian Literature. (3) I. Mr. Struve
Survey of Russian literature and intellectual trends.
131. Russian Literature (1880-1917). (3) I. Mr. Maslenikov
Garshin, Chekhov, Gorky, Andreyev, Bunin, Kuprin, Korolenko, the Symbolists, and others.
132. Russian Literature Since 1917. (2) II. Mr. Struve
Alexey Tolstoy, Gladkov, Fadeyev, Fedin, Leonov, Sholokhov, Simonov, Aldanov, Nabokov, and others.
- *133A-133B. Russian Novelists of the Nineteenth Century (except Tolstoy and Dostoyevsky). (2-2) Yr. Mr. Lednicki
- 133C. Dostoyevsky. (2) I. Mr. Lednicki
- 133D. Tolstoy. (2) II. Mr. Lednicki
- *133E. Turgenev. (2) II. Mr. Lednicki
- *134. Russian Literature and Folklore. (2) II. Mrs. Patrick
Development of the literature, exclusive of the novelists, and general features of the folklore.
135. The Russian Drama. (2) II. Mrs. Patrick
Survey of Russian drama from the seventeenth century to the twentieth.
- *138. Modern Russia. (2) I. Mr. Struve
Life and intellectual currents of modern Russia as reflected primarily in Russian literature.
140. Survey of Slavic Literatures, excluding Russian. (2) II. Mr. Whitfield
151. Polish Literature: Sixteenth-Eighteenth Centuries. (2) I. Mr. Lednicki
Polish writers of the Golden Age (sixteenth century); of the seventeenth century; and of the Renaissance of the eighteenth century.
152. Polish Romantic Poetry. (2) II. Mr. Lednicki
Mickiewicz, Slowacki, and Krasinski.
- *153. Polish Literature of the Post-Romantic Period. (2) I. Mr. Lednicki
Novelists of the period of Positivism, and Young Poland.
- *155. Mickiewicz. (2) I. Mr. Lednicki
- *160. Survey of Czech and Slovak Literature. (2) I. Miss Pospíšilová
The development of Czech and Slovak literature from the sixteenth century to the present.
- 180A-180B. Survey of Russian Culture. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Guins
180A. Origin of Russian culture and its peculiarities. Eastern and Byzantine influences. Rapprochement with the West and development of a national consciousness, literature, art, religion, science, and social institutions in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.
180B. Development of Russian material, social, and spiritual culture since the beginning of the nineteenth century and its features before and after the Revolution.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *182. History of Polish Culture. (2) II. Mr. Pawlikowski
Development of the arts, thought, and institutions of Poland.

GRADUATE COURSES

Language Courses

- *220. Comparative Slavic Linguistics. (2) II. Mr. Whitfield
*222. Advanced Comparative Slavic Linguistics. (2) II. Mr. Whitfield
224A-224B. Old Church Slavic. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Whitfield
*225. Old Church Slavic and Early Russian. (2) I. Mr. Maslenikov
Relation of Old Church Slavic to Russian and other Slavic languages.
226. Historical Russian Grammar. (2) I. Mr. Maslenikov
*231. History of the Russian Language. (2) II. Mr. Whitfield

Literature Courses

237. Early Russian Literature. (2) II. Mr. Maslenikov
*238. Eighteenth-Century Russian Literature. (2) II. Mr. Struve
240. Studies in Russian Poetry of the Nineteenth Century. (2) I.
Mr. Lednicki
245. Studies in the Russian Novel of the Nineteenth Century. (2) II
Mr. Lednicki
246. Twentieth-Century Russian Literature. (2) I. Mr. Struve
*247. The Russian Critics. (2) I. Mr. Struve
*248. The Symbolist Movement. (2) II. Mr. Maslenikov
*285. Russian Prose. (2) I. Mr. Lednicki
(Lecture course given in Russian.)
287. Russian Prose. (2) II. Mr. Struve
(Lecture course given in Russian.)
298. Individual Work. (1-4) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Lednicki in charge)
Graduate students will be offered opportunities for independent reading
and study. Credit will be assigned according to the amount of work done.

SOCIAL WELFARE

(Department Office, 2400 Allston Way)

Milton Chernin, Ph.D., *Professor of Social Welfare (Chairman of the Department)*.

Gertrude Wilson, M.A., *Professor of Social Welfare*.

Walter Friedlander, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Welfare*.

Davis McEntire, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Welfare*.

Maurine McKeany, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor*.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Ruth Cooper, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare.*
 Gordon Hearn, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare.*
 Barbara E. Judkins, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare.*
 Kermit T. Wiltse, D.S.W., *Assistant Professor of Social Welfare.*
 Gertrude K. Reynolds, M.S.W., *Instructor in Social Welfare.*



Donald A. Clarke, M.S.S., *Lecturer in Social Welfare.*
 Anna Maenchen, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Social Welfare.*
 Ruth H. Morgan, M.S.W., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*
 Eli R. Movitt, M.D., *Lecturer in Social Welfare.*
 Lydia Nolan, M.S., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*
 Margaret S. Schubert, M.A., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*
 Lulu Scott, M.S.S., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*
 Elliot Studt, M.A., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*
 Hasseltine Byrd Taylor, J.D., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Social Welfare.*
 Ernestine Wertheimer, M.S.S., *Lecturer in Social Welfare.*



Douglas G. Campbell, M.D., *Lecturer in Social Welfare, Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychiatry and Lecturer in Neuroanatomy in the School of Medicine.*
 Portia Bell Hume, M.D., *Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychiatry.*
 Audrey Schumacher, Ph.D., *Associate Clinical Professor of Psychology and Lecturer in Social Welfare.*
 Alexander Simon, M.D., *Professor of Psychiatry, and Lecturer in Social Welfare.*

The School of Social Welfare administers a two-year graduate program of training for social work, leading to the degree of Master of Social Welfare. For information regarding admission to and requirements prescribed for the graduate program, see the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WELFARE.

The department administers the group major in social welfare (in the College of Letters and Science), a preprofessional preparatory program, which is described in the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

Letters and Science List.—Courses 100, 106, and 110A–110B are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. The Field of Social Welfare. (3) I and II.

Mr. Chernin

A survey of the field of social welfare and social work functions. The rise of modern social work and the distinctive techniques of the social work profession. Designed to acquaint undergraduates and nonprofessional students with the field of social welfare. Not open to students who are taking or have completed course 110A–110B.

102. Methods in Social Work. (3) II.

Prerequisite: course 110A (may be taken concurrently). Open only to seniors in the social welfare major.

An introduction to the techniques or skills of social case work, social group work, and community organization, designed to acquaint undergraduates with the leading concepts of these methods and with the literature. Observational visits to agencies and institutions will be arranged.

*106. Community. (2) II.

The concept of community; the major institutions of the modern community; community surveys in the United States; how to study the community; the sociological background of "community organization."

110A-110B. The Social Services. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Friedlander

Course 110A is prerequisite to 110B.

110A. History of the development of the social services in England and the United States from the British Poor Law to the present.

110B. Present system of social services in the United States. Problems of organization and administration of public assistance, child welfare, medical care, mental hygiene, corrections, veterans' services, and social insurance.

199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.

The Staff (——— in charge)

Prerequisite: senior standing and approval of the major adviser.

Individual readings, research, and conferences with instructor in a field chosen by the student with approval of the instructor.

GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL COURSES

These courses are intended primarily for students enrolled in the graduate program of the department, and are limited to such students except by permission of the department.

201. Law and Social Welfare. (1) I and II.

Mrs. Taylor

Legal information for social workers; the sources of California laws. The courts of California; fundamentals of law governing domestic relations, neglected and dependent children, delinquents, landlord and tenant, etc.; problems of legal procedure.

202A-202B. Social Case Work. (2-2) Yr.

Mrs. Nolan, Mrs. Schubert, Miss Scott

Introduction to the study and practice of social case work.

203. Community Organization. (2) I and II.

Mr. Clarke

A study of the social resources of the community and of methods of organizing these resources for the meeting of human needs.

205A-205B. Growth and Change of the Individual. (2-2) Yr.

Miss Cooper, Mr. Campbell, Mr. Movitt

Basic facts, theories and problems in the physiological, psychological, and personality development of the individual as related to social work practice.

205A: From conception through adolescence.

205B: From adulthood through senescence.

Required of all students enrolled in the first graduate year in the School of Social Welfare.

207. Social Welfare Organization. (2) I and II.

Mr. Wiltse, Mrs. Taylor

Major concepts of organization and administrative relationships in the public and private social welfare programs.

208. Social Welfare and Income Maintenance. (2) I and II.

Miss McKeany, Mr. Friedlander

Critical and evaluative study of social welfare policies, methods, problems and issues in the use of public assistance and social insurance programs to maintain income.

252A-252B. Public Welfare Administration. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Friedlander, Mrs. Taylor

252A. The organizational structure of public welfare services in the United States, on federal, state, and local levels, and problems of reorganization.

252B. The administrative process within the public welfare agency. Problems of administration.

253A*-253B. Child Welfare. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Wiltse

253B: I.

253A. The Field of Child Welfare: history and background of child welfare; changing conceptions of children's needs in the light of modern theory; special measures for the care and protection of dependent and neglected children; the organization and functions of public and private services for children.

253B. Child Placing: principles and methods of child placing; adoptions; selection of substitute environments such as foster homes and institutions.

254A-254B. Medical Social Work. (2-2) Yr.

Miss Cooper

254A. The social component of illness; social case work in the medical setting.

254B. The development, organization, and administration of medical social service functions in institutional and extramural settings.

*255A-255B. The Medical Services. (2-2) Yr.

Miss Cooper in charge

255A. Advanced medical information regarding causes of disease, diagnosis, treatment, and prevention.

255B. The public medical services. Policies and problems of organization, administration, and services.

257A-257B. The Treatment of Delinquency. (2-2) Yr.

Mr. Chernin

257A. Institutional treatment; history and development of penal and correctional institutions for adults and juveniles; theories and programs of treatment; organization and administration of correctional services.

257B. Noninstitutional treatment, probation, and parole; theory and development of probation, parole, and the indeterminate sentence; the organization and administration of parole and probation services.

258A*-258B. Advanced Social Case Work. (2-2) Yr.

Miss Cooper, Miss Judkins, Mrs. Wertheimer

259. Principles and Methods of Supervision in Social Welfare. (2) II.

Miss Wilson

Prerequisite: completion of one year of training in a recognized school of social work, including a case-work or group-work and field-work sequence.

Educational and psychological principles involved in supervision; the purposes, possibilities, and current practice of supervision in social agencies; critical evaluation of supervising case material drawn from present practice.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

262. Psychiatry and Social Work. (2) I. Mrs. Hume, Mr. Simon
The diagnosis and treatment of the psychoneuroses, neuroses, psychoses, and mental deficiencies, and their social implications; the various schools of psychiatric thought.
263. Psychiatric Social Work. (2) I. Miss Judkins
The practice of psychiatric social work; case work in the psychiatric setting; methods and procedures in handling cases; the organization and administration of psychiatric social work units.
Limited to students specializing in psychiatric social work.
265. Social Welfare Research. (2) I and II. Mr. McEntire
Prerequisite: Economics 2 or Psychology 5 or the equivalent.
Fields and methods of social welfare research; techniques of collecting data; analytical methods.
- 266A-266B. Emotional Development of Children. (2-2) Yr. Mrs. Maenchen
Course 266A is not prerequisite to 266B. 266A will be given in the spring semester.
266A. Dynamics of childhood behavior in conflicting situations; the contribution of psychoanalytic theory to social case work with children.
266B. Child development and family structure; the dynamics of the relationship between the social and cultural determinants of personality. This course is limited to students specializing in psychiatric social work.
280. Introduction to Social Group Work. (2) I and II. Mr. Hearn
For non-Group Work students in the School of Social Welfare and graduate students in other departments. Nature of the Group Work process as a basic method in social work; its application in various settings; psychological bases of group action and leadership.
- 281A-281B. Social Group Work. (2-2) Yr. Miss Morgan
Primarily for Social Group Work students in the School of Social Welfare. Introduction to the study and practice of Social Group Work.
- 282A-282B. Social Group Work Theory and Its Application. (2-2) Yr.
Prerequisite: course 281A-281B. Mr. Hearn
282A. The scientific bases of group behavior.
282B. Application of Group Work theory to practice and administration in diverse social welfare settings.
283. Advanced Seminar in Group Work. (2) I. Miss Wilson
Professional, theoretical, and research problems in group work theory and practice. For advanced group work students.
291. International Social Services. (2) II. Mr. Friedlander
An examination of the international social agencies and their activities. Comparative analysis of the development and main characteristics of the system of public and private social services in selected foreign countries.
- *292. Cultural and Social Aspects of Social Welfare Practice. (2) II. ———
Prerequisite: open to graduate students in any school or department whose interest and research is concerned with such problems, and who have consent of the instructor.
Intensive survey of the relationships of diverse social and cultural backgrounds of groups (ethnic, racial, religious, class, caste) in the United States to the problems and practice of professional social work.
293. Seminar on Social Security. (2) I. Mr. Friedlander
Prerequisite: Economics 185 or an equivalent course in social insurance.
Advanced study and research in social security; special emphasis on relationship between the social insurances and social welfare programs.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

295. Seminar in Research Problems and Methods. (2) II. Mr. McEntire
Prerequisite: course 265 or equivalent, and consent of the instructor.
Selection and definition of research problems; design of social surveys
and experiments; methodological problems.
298. Special Studies. (1-6) I and II. Mr. Chernin, Mrs. Wertheimer
Individual or group study, with emphasis on original research, as may
be arranged.
299. Special Research. (2) I and II. Mr. McEntire, Mr. Hearn, Miss McKeany
Group research on selected problems in social welfare. Open to candi-
dates for the degree of Master of Social Welfare who have completed course
265 or the equivalent.
401. Field Work. (2-10) I and II. The Staff (Miss McKeany in charge)
Field work in social agencies under supervision, as prescribed and ar-
ranged by the staff. The normal program for first-year students is 400
hours of supervised work (two days per week during two semesters), for
which 8 units of credit are granted; for less work, proportionately less
credit is allowed. For second-year students advanced field practice in
specialized types of social work, to be offered two or three days a week
during each semester, or to be arranged in periods of continuous work, is
normally required. Arrangements of field work vary in extent and credit in
accordance with the needs of individual students.
410. Program Media in Social Group Work. (1) I and II. Miss Morgan
Enrollment limited to students in the School of Social Welfare.
Practice in various program media of importance to social group work;
the meaning and use of skills in social group work programs.
- *Conference on Social Welfare. (No credit) I and II.
The Staff (——— in charge)
Lectures and discussion on current problems in social welfare by mem-
bers of the staff and by visitors.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

(Department Office, 206 South Hall)

Herbert G. Blumer, Ph.D., *Professor of Sociology and Social Institutions*
(*Chairman of the Department*).

Wolfram Eberhard, Ph.D., *Professor of Sociology and Social Institutions.*

Reinhard Bendix, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Insti-
tutions.*

Robert A. Nisbet, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Insti-
tutions.*

Kenneth E. Bock, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Insti-
tutions.*

Philip Selznick, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Insti-
tutions.*

Tamotsu Shibutani, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Sociology and Social Insti-
tutions.*

Charles E. Woodhouse, M.A., *Associate in Sociology and Social Institutions.*



Dorris West Goodrich, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Sociology and Social Institutions.*

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in this department are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Bock.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1, 2, 16. Recommended: Anthropology 2A–2B, Economics 1A–1B, History 4A–4B, Philosophy 20A–20B, Psychology 1A–1B.

The Major.—Required: 24 units in the upper division consisting of 6 units in each of the three groups A, B, and C under I, and 6 units from I or II, as approved by the departmental major adviser. The completion of the major will require the maintenance of a satisfactory grade average.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Introduction to Sociology. (3) I. Mr. Blumer
Principal concepts and theories; culture, personality, status, social group, community, etc. Emphasis will be upon the systematic presentation of the basic concepts and fields of investigation in contemporary sociology.
2. Social Organization. (3) II. Mr. Bendix
Comparative treatment of problems of social organization and change in Western and non-Western societies. Emphasis will be upon the social aspects of industrialization.

SOPHOMORE COURSE

16. Social Statistics. (3) I and II. Mrs. Goodrich
(Formerly numbered 106.)
An introduction to basic procedures of statistical analysis of social data: frequency distributions, measures of central tendency and dispersion, simple correlation techniques, measures of reliability and significance.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

I

Group A: Method and Theory

- 100A–100B. Theory of Social Process (3–3) Yr. Mr. Bock
100A. Traditional perspectives in the study of social and cultural development; the idea of cycles and the idea of progress.
100B. Objectives and procedures of nineteenth century studies of social process. Recent approaches and the break with traditional orientations.
100A not a prerequisite to 100B.
- *101A–101B. Theories of Social Change. (3–3) Yr. _____
101A. Critical analysis of geographical, racial, and economic theories of social progress.
101B. Comparison of the procedures of investigation employed in studies of social evolution, in natural history, and history.
- 105A–105B. Introduction to Research Methods in Sociology. (3–3) Yr. Mr. Blumer, Mrs. Goodrich
105A: Mrs. Goodrich; 105B: Mr. Blumer.
Examination of methodological problems and technical procedures involved in the selection and definition of problems of investigation; and in the selection, description, classification, and analysis of data.
107. Social Control. (3) I. Mr. Blumer
Critical evaluation of divergent approaches to the analysis of social control.

* Not to be given, 1952–1953.

- 109A-109B. Social Theory and Method. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Selznick
History of social thought treated as the source of contemporary problems and hypotheses; special attention to concept-formation, theoretical systems and their relation to empirical research.
122. French Social Thought. (3) I. Mr. Nisbet
From Rousseau to Emile Durkheim; the relation to sociology to problems created by the revolution in France; sociology treated as a manifestation of nineteenth-century Conservatism.
125. Contemporary Issues in Social Theory. (3) I. Mr. Bendix
Development of social theory in Germany, especially with regard to the sociology of knowledge. Contributions to sociology by Max Weber, Karl Mannheim, and others will be examined.
- Theory of Historical Inquiry (Philosophy 147). (3) I.

Group B: Historical and Comparative

110. Inter-Ethnic Contacts. (3) II. Mr. Shibutani
Consequences of the contact of peoples: the symbolic significance of identification marks, multi-ethnic status systems, minority groups and movements, inter-ethnic tensions, race ideology and public policy.
- 131A-131B. History of Social Institutions. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Bock
Nine hours of laboratory per week.
Research in selected fields of institutional history such as family, state, war, technology, art, music, religion; preceded by critical examination of representative works in the subject chosen.
- 141A-141B. History of Western Social Organization. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Woodhouse
An analysis of the changing position of the family and community in Western society; effects of war, industrialism, and nationalism upon these groups; background of contemporary problems.
- 142A-142B. Comparative Institutions. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Eberhard
Comparative treatment of social and political institutions in selected areas; relation of ideas to institutions; the state and social groups; emphasis on the problem of superstratification.
- *151A-151B. The History of Civilization. (3-3) Yr. _____
Nine hours of laboratory per week.
A study of historical changes in the civilization of selected areas.
160. The City. (3) II. Mr. Woodhouse
Social structure of the urban community. Comparative materials from earlier historical periods and from contemporary societies will be used. Emphasis on the effects of urbanization upon various social institutions.
166. Oriental Societies. (3) I. Mr. Eberhard
Main characteristics of Asiatic agricultural societies (China, Japan, India). Differences from western cultures. Research methods. Emphasis on the medieval periods.
167. Nomadic Societies. (3) II. Mr. Eberhard
Main characteristics of Asiatic nomadic societies (Central Asia, Turks, Mongols, Middle East). Their contacts with non-nomadic cultures.
168. Colonial Social Organization. (3) II. Mrs. Goodrich
Study of the impact of western colonial policies and practices upon the indigenous social structure of non-western countries, with special reference to India and Southeast Asia.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Group C: Social Processes and Relations

- *102. Social Problems of Large-Scale Organizations. (3) I. Mr. Bendix
The growth of large-scale organizations in business and government; social and psychological factors affecting human relations.
103. Social Structures. (3) II. Mr. Woodhouse
A comparative examination of social structures in the countries of contemporary Europe and America.
- 104A-104B. Communication and Consensus. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Shibutani
Social interaction and the social processes: the formation of group solidarity, consensus and concerted action, with special attention to the genesis and functioning of the self.
- Rural Sociology (Agricultural Economics 112A-112B). (2-2) Yr.
Mr. Taylor
130. Sociology of the Family. (3) I. Mr. Nisbet
Interactions among family, society, and personality in western culture from ancient times to the present.
132. Social Stratification. (3) I. Mr. Bendix
Analysis of recent occupational trends and of social problems of occupational stratification; social classes in local communities and the nation as related to interest organizations.
- 133A-133B. Population. (3-3) Yr. Mrs. Goodrich
133A: Population growth, distribution, and movements in western European countries and the United States. Emphasis upon the use of demographic materials in social research.
133B: Comparative treatment of population growth and distribution in Asiatic and Latin American countries, with special attention to the historical background of population changes.
- 148A-148B. Collective Behavior. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Blumer and Mr. Shibutani
148A: Mr. Shibutani; 148B: Mr. Blumer.
Crowd behavior, mass behavior, social movements, and the political process in modern urban societies.
161. Community and Modern Industry. (3) II. Mr. Woodhouse
Institutional and ideological setting of industry; effects of size and composition of the community on industry and trade unions; social groupings in the community and the factory.
- ◇
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Bock in charge)

II

RECOMMENDED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

Group A: Method and Theory

- Economic Theory (Economics 100A-100B). (3-3) Yr.
Ethics (Philosophy 104). (3) I.
*Social Philosophy (Philosophy 108). (3) II.
Political Philosophy (Philosophy 128). (2) I.
Elements of Jurisprudence (Political Science 150B). (3) I.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

Group B: Historical and Comparative

- History of Economic Doctrine (Economics 101A-101B). (3-3) Yr.
 Social Reform Movements (Economics 106A-106B). (3-3) Yr.
 Economic History Since 1850 (Economics 110). (3) I and II.
 The Nature of Culture (Anthropology 118A-118B). (3-3) Yr.
 Living Races of Man (Anthropology 153). (3) I.
 Social History of the United States (History 176A-176B). (3-3) Yr.

Group C: Social Processes and Relations

- Population and Migration (Economics 188A-188B). (3-3) Yr.
 Social Problems of Families (Home Economics 142). (3) II.
 The Professions and Modern Society (Education 108). (2) II.
 Problems of Poverty (Economics 180). (3) I and II.
 Public Opinion (Political Science 114). (3) I.
 Social Psychology (Psychology 145). (3) I and II.
 Personality (Psychology 148A). (3) II.
 Personality in Society and Culture (Psychology 141). (3) I.

GRADUATE COURSES

- 200A-200B. Practicum in Sociological Research. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Shibutani
 Prerequisite: one course in elementary statistics and consent of the instructor.
 Conceptualization and problem formulation; hypotheses and study designs; techniques of observation, recording and analysis. Participation in joint field studies on selected problems.
- *202. Seminar in Social Problems of Large-Scale Organization. (2) II. Mr. Bendix
203. Seminar in Contemporary Social Theory. (2) II. Mr. Bendix
207. Seminar in Social Action. (2) I. Mr. Blumer
 Analysis of the social direction of human conduct: theories and research.
- 210A-210B. Seminar in Historical Sociology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Bock
 Problems and procedures in the sociological treatment of temporal social phenomena
- 211A-211B. Institutional Leadership. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Selznick
 Selected aspects of the problem of leadership and decision in large organizations.
- *221A-221B. Seminar in Social and Historical Processes. (2-2) Yr. ———
- 235A-*235B. Seminar in Non-European Cultural Stratification. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Eberhard
 Social, economic, and political relations between Central Asiatic cultures and Chinese or Middle Eastern cultures; relations between Chinese and Indo-Chinese cultures. Colonization.
236. Social Change in Underdeveloped Countries. (2) II. Mr. Eberhard
 Study of the process of modernization and industrialization of non-Western societies with special reference to colonial and non-colonial areas of Asia.
- 241A-*241B. Seminar in Social Organization. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Nisbet
 Studies in the relationships of social groups to modern political and economic institutions.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

260. Seminar in Political and Industrial Sociology. (2) II. Mr. Blumer
Contributions of sociology to theory and research in politics and industrial relations. Analysis of structure and ideology of organized groups.

Seminar in Theories of History (Philosophy 247). (2) II.

299. Individual Study and Research. (3-6) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Bendix in charge)

SOILS

(Department Office, 120 Hilgard Hall)

Geoffrey B. Bodman, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Physics (Chairman of the Department)*.

Robert L. Crocker, D.Sc., *Professor of Soil Morphology*.

Hans Jenny, D.Sc., *Professor of Soil Chemistry and Morphology*.

Roy Overstreet, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Chemistry*.

Walter P. Kelley, Ph.D., *Professor of Soil Chemistry, Emeritus*.

Lannes E. Davis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soils, Davis*.

Paul R. Day, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Physics*.

A. Douglas McLaren, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Soil Chemistry*.



Daniel I. Arnon, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Physiology*.

Isaac Barshad, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Soils*.

Homer D. Chapman, Ph.D., *Professor of Soils and Plant Nutrition, Riverside*.

Raymond E. Storie, B.S., *Lecturer in Soil Technology*.

Perry R. Stout, Ph.D., *Professor of Plant Nutrition*.

Letters and Science List.—Courses 110, 111, 112, 113, 114 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

SOIL SCIENCE

No student will be accepted as a major student in soil science who has not attained an average grade of at least C in each of the fields of required courses in chemistry, physics, botany, bacteriology, and the geological sciences.

100. Soil Characteristics. (4) I. Mr. Bodman, Mr. Day
Lectures, laboratory, and field trips.
Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, Physics 2A-2B. Recommended: Geology 1 or 10, or equivalent.
An introduction to the physical, chemical, and biological properties of the soil.
101. Development and Morphology of Soils. (3) II. Mr. Jenny
Prerequisite: Geology 1, Chemistry 1A-1B. Recommended: Soil Science 100.
Influence of climate, vegetation, parent material, topography, and time on soil development; chemistry of soil formation; classification of soils; relationships between soil groups and agricultural use; developed and illustrated by a critical study of representative soils of the world.

- 101F. Development and Morphology of Soils. (1) II. Mr. Crocker
 Field trips.
 Prerequisite: course 101 should be taken concurrently.
 Excursions on Saturdays to illustrate facts and principles discussed in Soil Science 101.
102. Soil Physics. (2) II. Mr. Bodman
 Prerequisite: course 100; calculus (Mathematics 3A-3B, 16A-16B, or 11A-11B). Recommended: physical chemistry. Soil Science 102L should be taken concurrently.
 The physical properties of soils and their measurement.
- 102L. Soil Physics. (2) II. Mr. Day, Mr. Bodman
 Laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 102 (may be taken concurrently).
 Laboratory experiments designed to accompany Soil Science 102.
103. Soils of California. (3) I. Mr. Storie
 Lectures and discussion section. Two field trips during the semester to be arranged.
 Prerequisite: Geology 1, Chemistry 1A-1B.
 The general character, mode of formation, classification, geography, use, and conservation of the soil resources of the State. Practice in identifying, rating, and judging the probable value of the important soils in California for agricultural, grazing, and forest use.
105. Summer Field Course. (6) Mr. Storie
 Six weeks, daily.
 Prerequisite: courses 100 and 101 or 103, and approval of instructor in charge.
 Study of soil characteristics, development, and morphology of soils. Surveying, including mapping and classifying soils; preparation of soil reports. Practice in identifying and judging the probable value of the dominant soils of the State for agricultural, grazing, and forest use.
110. The Soil as a Medium for Plant Growth. (4) I. Mr. Stout
 Lectures and one other hour to be arranged.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A-1B, and 8. Recommended: Geology 1.
 Composition and properties of soils; factors determining productivity; the causes and effects of the soil's reaction, with particular reference to "acid" and "alkali" soils; the nature of fertilizers and some of their effects upon soil and plant; current theory of the soil solution.
111. Soil Microbiology. (3) II. Mr. McLaren
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 5 and 8, Bacteriology 1 or 2.
 The role of microorganisms in nature, particularly in relation to soils.
112. Soil Chemistry in Relation to Plant Growth. (2) II.
 Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Stout, Mr. Overstreet
 Prerequisite: course 110 and Chemistry 5.
 The chemical properties of soil as related to plant growth, and their measurement.
113. Soil Chemistry in Relation to Plant Growth. (2) II.
 Laboratory. Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Stout
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 5, Soil Science 112 (to be taken concurrently).
 Soil conditions as phenomena and in relation to factors influencing fertility; liquid and solid phases of the soil, including absorption phenomena, cation exchange and buffer effects.

114. Properties of Colloids. (3) II. Mr. Jenny
Lectures with demonstrations.
Prerequisite: a course in physical chemistry.
Properties of colloidal systems of importance in agriculture and biology. Chemistry and physics of surfaces (adsorption, ion interchange), electric double layer, flocculation, Brownian movement, colloid optics, viscosity, swelling.
116. Soil Management. (2) I. Mr. Bodman in charge
Lectures.
Prerequisite: senior standing in soil science.
Evaluation of soil fertility by field experiments; use of fertilizers; cultivation practices; aspects of soil erosion control. Lectures, discussions, and demonstrations by various specialists.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
Mr. Bodman, Mr. Barshad, Mr. Arnon, Mr. Crocker, Mr. Day, Mr. Davis, Mr. Jenny, Mr. McLaren, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Storie, Mr. Stout
Open only to students with an average grade of at least B, and subject to the approval of the undergraduate adviser in soil science.

The Nutrition of Green Plants. (See Plant Nutrition 115, p. 276.)

The Nutrition of Green Plants. Laboratory. (See Plant Nutrition 117, p. 276.)

Plant Biochemistry. (See Plant Biochemistry 123.)

GRADUATE COURSES

- 201A-201B. Research in Soil Science. (1-9; 1-9) Yr.
Mr. Arnon, Mr. Barshad, Mr. Bodman, Mr. Crocker, Mr. Davis, Mr. Jenny, Mr. McLaren, Mr. Overstreet, Mr. Stout, Mr. Day
- *212. Advanced Soil Chemistry. (3) I. Mr. Overstreet
Prerequisite: course 110; course 114; Chemistry 110A-110B, or Chemistry 109 and the consent of the instructor. Open to graduates and qualified seniors.
Applications of thermodynamics to soil systems. Theoretical treatment of ion exchange and membrane phenomena.
235. Seminar. (1) I. Mr. Jenny
Prerequisite: graduate standing in soil science, plant physiology, or related subjects.
- 236A-236B. Staff Seminar in Soil Science. (No credit) Yr. The Staff

(GIVEN AT RIVERSIDE)

- 202A-202B. Research in Soils. (1-6; 1-6) Yr. Mr. Chapman
- 237A-237B. Seminar in Soils. (1-1) Yr.
The Staff (Mr. Chapman in charge)

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

(Department Office, 4314 Dwinelle Hall)

Erasmus Buceta, Doctor en Derecho, *Professor of Spanish*.

Charles E. Kany, Ph.D., *Professor of Spanish*.

† Yakov Malkiel, Ph.D., *Professor of Romance Philology*.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

† Sabbatical leave in residence fall semester, 1952-1953.

José F. Montesinos, Licenciado en Filosofía y Letras, *Professor of Spanish*.
 Lesley B. Simpson, Ph.D., *Professor of Spanish (Chairman of the Department)*.

Robert K. Spaulding, Ph.D., *Professor of Spanish*.

* Arturo Torres-Rioseco, Ph.D., *Professor of Latin-American Literature*.

S. Griswold Morley, Ph.D., Litt.D., *Professor of Spanish, Emeritus*.

Edwin S. Morby, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Spanish*.

Fernando A. Alegría, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Spanish*.

G. Arnold Chapman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Spanish*.

Dorothy C. Shadi, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Spanish*.

Edwin J. Webber, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Spanish*.

Benjamin M. Woodbridge, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Portuguese*.

Marian Fredine, M.A., *Associate in Spanish*.

Madre Merrill, M.A., *Associate in Spanish*.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Advisers.—For Plan A, Mr. Webber; for Plan B, Mr. Torres-Rioseco and Mr. Chapman.

Preparation for the Majors.—Majors in Plan A and Plan B (described below) have a common preparation, namely: four years of high school Spanish, or courses 1, 2, and 3 (if course 3 is passed with a grade of at least B; otherwise include course 4); course 25A-25B or 25 (with a grade of at least B); two years of high school Latin, or Latin 1 or Latin 1A-1B (to be completed before entering upon the senior year).

Students transferring from other institutions with advanced standing and intending to major in the department must present evidence (by examination or otherwise) that their preparation includes the equivalent of Spanish 25.

The Majors.—Two majors are offered in the department: Plan A, The Literature and Language of Spain; Plan B, The Literature and Language of Latin America.

Requirements for Plan A: 24 units of upper division work in the department, including courses 107A-107B (6 units) and 112A-112B (4 units). The remaining units may be completed from courses 100, 103A-103B, 105, 109A-109B, 110A-110B, 111A-111B, and 115. Recommended electives: further study in French, Italian, Portuguese, and Latin, and History 160A-160B.

Requirements for Plan B: 24 units of upper division work in the department, including courses 104A-104B (6 units), 107A-107B (6 units), 113A-113B (4 units), 114A-114B (4 units). The remaining units may be completed from Portuguese 123, Spanish 102, 105, 110A-110B, 111A-111B, 112A-112B, and 115. Recommended electives: Spanish 103A-103B; History 161A-161B; French 112A-112B, French 121A-121B.

Students who fail to maintain at least an average grade of C in the Spanish courses taken in the upper division will, upon approval of the Executive Committee of the College of Letters and Science, be excluded from the major.

The requirements for Plan A and Plan B (including preparation) apply to all students entering the upper division in September, 1948, and thereafter.

Honor Students in the Upper Division.—Candidates for honors must do distinguished work (B average or better) in their major programs.

Higher Degree.—See the ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE GRADUATE DIVISION, NORTHERN SECTION.

* In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

SPANISH

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

Students whose native tongue is Spanish or Portuguese will not normally be admitted into any lower division courses in their respective language except Spanish 25A-25B or 25, or Portuguese 25A-25B.

1. Elementary Spanish. (4) I and II. Miss Fredine in charge
Sections meet five hours per week.
2. Elementary Spanish (continuation of 1). (4) I and II. Mr. Webber in charge
Sections meet five hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 1 or two years of high school Spanish, or the equivalent.
3. Intermediate Spanish (continuation of 2). (4) I and II. Mrs. Shadi in charge
Sections meet five hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 2 or three years of high school Spanish, or the equivalent.
4. Introduction to Spanish Literature. (4) I and II. Mrs. Shadi, Mr. Morby, Mr. Webber
Sections meet four hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 3 or four years of high school Spanish, or the equivalent.
Reading and translation.
- 25A-25B. Advanced Spanish. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Alegría, Mr. Spaulding, Mr. Morby, Mrs. Shadi
Required as preparation for the major.
Prerequisite: four years of high school Spanish, or course 3 (with a grade of at least B) or 4, or the equivalent.
25. Advanced Spanish. (5) II. Mr. Simpson
Prerequisite: same as for 25A.
Alternative course to 25A-25B, designed for students entering in mid-year who wish to prepare themselves for entering the upper division the following fall.
39. Spanish and Spanish-American Literature in English Translation. (2)
Open to students in all departments of the University. No knowledge of Spanish necessary.
 - 39A. Spain: Medieval Period, Renaissance, and Golden Age. (2) I. Mr. Webber
 - 39B. Spain: Neo-Classical Period to Present Day. (2) II. Mr. Webber
 - 39C. Spanish America: To the End of the Nineteenth Century. (2) I. Mr. Chapman
 - 39D. Spanish America: Modernism and the Contemporary Period. (2) II. Mr. Chapman

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. Introduction to Spanish Linguistics. (2) I. Mr. Kany
102. American-Spanish Divergencies from Standard Castilian. (2) II. Mr. Kany

- 103A. History of Spanish Literature (1680-1900). (3) I. Mr. Montesinos
- 103B. Study of a Prose Genre of the Nineteenth Century. (3) II.
Mr. Montesinos
- 104A-104B. Spanish-American Literature. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Required of majors in Plan B.
Mr. Alegría, Mr. Chapman, Mr. Torres-Rioseco
105. Modern Peninsular Drama: From the Romantic Movement to the Present. (3) I. Mrs. Shadi
- 107A-107B. History of Spanish Literature to 1680. (3-3) Yr.
Prerequisite: senior standing. Mr. Spaulding, Mr. Buceta
Required of majors in Plan A and Plan B.
- 109A-109B. The Spanish Drama of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Montesinos
- 110A-110B. Twentieth-Century Peninsular Prose. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Buceta
- 111A-111B. Cervantes. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Simpson
- 112A-112B. A Survey of Spanish Culture. (2-2) Yr.
112A: Mr. Simpson; Mr. Simpson, Mr. Montesinos
112B: Mr. Montesinos.
Required of majors in Plan A.
- 113A-113B. A Survey of Latin-American Culture. (2-2) Yr.
113A: Mr. Simpson; Mr. Simpson, Mr. Torres-Rioseco
113B: Mr. Torres-Rioseco.
Required of majors in Plan B.
- 114A-114B. The Contemporary Spanish-American Novel. (2-2) Yr.
Prerequisite: course 104A-104B. Mr. Alegría
Required of majors in Plan B.
115. A Survey of Spanish Lyric Poetry. (3) II. Mrs. Shadi
- 116A-116B. Advanced Grammar and Composition. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Kany
Required only of candidates for the Certificate of Completion, teacher-training curriculum.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
Mr. Spaulding in charge
Restricted to senior honor students, by previous arrangement with members of the departmental staff.

GRADUATE COURSES

(Concerning conditions for admission to graduate courses, see page 7)

- In the requirements for the master's degree this department follows Plan II.
- 201A-201B. History of the Spanish Lyric. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Buceta
- *202A-202B. History of the Spanish Novel to the End of the Seventeenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Buceta
- 204A-204B. The Spanish American Novel. (2-2) Yr.
204A: Mr. Chapman; Mr. Chapman, Mr. Torres-Rioseco
204B: Mr. Torres-Rioseco.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- *206A. Problems in American Spanish. Syntax. (2) II. Mr. Kany
- 206B. Problems in American Spanish. Semantics. (2) II. Mr. Kany
- *208A-208B. The Ballad. (2-2) Yr. _____
- 209A-209B. The Drama of the Golden Age. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Morby
An intensive study of one author.
- 212A-212B. Old Spanish. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Spaulding
Reading and historical grammar. Required for candidates for the master's degree.
- *213A-213B. The Spanish Novel in the Nineteenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Montesinos
- *214A-214B. Modernism in Hispano-America. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Torres-Rioseco
- *215A-215B. Moralists and Satirists of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Montesinos
- *216. Spanish Versification. (1) II. Mrs. Shadi
- 217A-217B. Contemporary Poetry of Spain. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Montesinos
- *218A-218B. Seminar in Spanish Diplomatic Paleography of the Sixteenth Century. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Simpson
- 224A*-224B. Gaucho Literature. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Torres-Rioseco
Prerequisite: course 104A-104B.
This course deals with that national type of Argentinian literature known as the "gauchesco" genre. The course is centered around the epic poem, *Martin Fierro*, but includes the origins of this movement as well as its modern development.
225. Pronunciation. (2) I. Mr. Kany
299. Special Advanced Study. (1-4) I and II. Mr. Spaulding in charge
Restricted to candidates for higher degrees, by previous arrangement with members of the departmental staff.

PORTUGUESE

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1. Elementary Portuguese. (4) I and II. Mr. Woodbridge in charge
Sections meet five hours per week.
2. Elementary Portuguese. (4) I and II. Mr. Woodbridge
Sections meet five hours per week.
Prerequisite: course 1 or oral command of the language.
- 21A-21B. Introduction to Portuguese Literature. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Woodbridge
Prerequisite: course 2, or consent of instructor. Also open to advanced students in Romance Languages who have no previous preparation in Portuguese.
Reading and translation.
- *25A-25B. Advanced Portuguese. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Woodbridge
Prerequisite: courses 1 and 2 or the equivalent, or consent of the instructor.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

122. Portuguese Literature. (3) I. Mr. Woodbridge
Survey of the literature of Portugal.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

123. Brazilian Literature. (3) II. Mr. Woodbridge
Survey of the literature of Brazil.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-3) I and II.
Restricted to senior honor students. Mr. Malkiel, Mr. Woodbridge

GRADUATE COURSES

- *201. The Brazilian Novel. (2) II. Mr. Woodbridge
299. Special Advanced Study. (1-4) I and II. Mr. Malkiel, Mr. Woodbridge
Restricted to candidates for higher degrees.

SPEECH

(Department Office, 3125 Dwinelle Hall)

- C. Douglas Chrétien, Ph.D., *Professor of Speech and Lecturer in Linguistics.*
Gerald E. Marsh, M.A., *Professor of Speech (Chairman of the Department).*
Dwight E. Watkins, M.A., *Associate Professor of Speech, Emeritus.*
Edward N. Barnhart, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Speech and Lecturer in Psychology.*
Arnold Perstein, Ph.M., *Associate Professor of Speech.*
Edward Z. Rowell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Speech.*
David Rynin, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Speech.*
Jacobus ten Broek, J.S.D., *Associate Professor of Speech.*
Garff B. Wilson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Speech.*
Woodrow W. Borah, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
* William Fearnside, LL.B., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
Don Geiger, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
Richard Hagopian, M.F.A., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
William B. Holther, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
Isabel Hungerland, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
William Shepard, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
Richard B. Wilson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Speech.*
Robert J. Dierlam, Ph.D., *Instructor in Speech.*
Roger L. Fulton, Ph.D., *Instructor in Speech.*
Anthony Ostroff, M.A., *Instructor in Speech.*
Fred Stripp, M.A., Th.D., *Associate in Speech.*
Ward E. Tabler, A.B., *Associate in Speech.*



- Robert L. Beloof, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Margaret Blackburn, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Rebecca Hayden, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Floyd Matson, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Dorothy Pilgrim, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Elizabeth Russell, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Kenneth Scholes, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Angela Sullivan, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*

Students must have passed Subject A before taking any course in speech.

The courses in speech fall into two well-defined groups:

(a) *Oral Expression.* In this group come such courses as those in voice culture and oral interpretation of literature.

* In residence spring semester, 1952-1953.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

(b) *Logical Discourse—Expository and Argumentative.* Under this heading are grouped the courses covering the logical and rhetorical bases of those forms of discourse that are primarily addressed to the intellect. The field covered includes study of methods of investigation, analysis, briefing, the testing of evidence, and practice in oral presentation.

Generally speaking, students may choose courses in either group, or in both, but those students who elect speech for their major study are required to so arrange their courses as to cover the fundamentals in both phases of the work before taking advanced studies in their special fields. It is hoped that by a combination of both kinds of work a foundation may be laid which will prove valuable not only to teachers of oral English in the high school but also to all those who are preparing for professional careers in which the clear and orderly presentation of thought, orally, plays an important part.

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in speech are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5.

Departmental Major Adviser: Mr. Tabler.

Preparation for the Major.—Students who wish to make speech their major subject must have completed, with an average grade of C or better, courses 1A-1B and 2A-2B. It is recommended that Philosophy 6A-6B be taken concurrently with course 1A-1B.

The Major.—Required: 24 units in upper division courses which must include 107A-107B, 110A-110B, and 111A-111B. Course 107A-107B should be taken in the junior year. The following courses are also recommended: English: 153A-153B, 114A-114B, 116, 117E, and 110; Philosophy: 104, 108, 112, 125, 128, 136A-136B, and 146.

Honors.—Candidates for honors at graduation must have completed the major with an average grade not lower than B.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

1A-1B. Elements of Speech. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Barnhart, Mr. Borah, Mr. Chrétien, Mr. Fearnside, Mr. Fulton,
Mr. Holther, Mr. Marsh, Mr. Matson, Mr. Perstein, Mr. Rowell,
Mr. Rynin, Mr. Shepard, Mr. Stripp, Mr. Tabler, Mr. ten Broek,
Mr. R. B. Wilson

A forum of organized student discussion and speeches based on an intensive study of selected essays chosen from the writings of representative English and American authors; training in the principles of oral rhetoric, in summarizing and outlining, in the use of the library, and in the presentation from the platform of prepared speeches.

In each semester Mr. ten Broek's sections of 1A and 1B are primarily for prelegal students.

2A-2B. The Fundamentals of Oral Interpretation of Literature. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.

Mr. Beloof, Miss Blackburn, Mr. Dierlam, Mr. Geiger, Mr. Hagopian, Miss Hayden, Mrs. Hungerland, Mr. Ostroff,
Mrs. Russell, Mr. Scholes, Mrs. Sullivan, Mr. G. B. Wilson

Introduction to the oral reading of prose and poetry; practice in speaking and reading with training in the principles for effective delivery.

10. Logic of Argument. (3) I and II.

Mr. Rynin

An introduction to the problems of evidence and inference with emphasis on the application of logic to rational discussion of social problems.

12. Psychology of Argument. (3) I.

Mr. Barnhart

Primarily concerned with the function of communication in inducing belief and directing behavior; an introductory study of techniques used in political propaganda and other forms of persuasion.

25. Oral English for Foreign Students. (4) I and II.
Mrs. Pilgrim, Miss Hayden
For foreign students only. Pronunciation, speaking, grammar, reading, and writing of English. Required for those who fail to pass the Examination in English and who are not qualified to take course 26.
26. Oral English for Foreign Students. (4) I and II. Mrs. Pilgrim
Continuation of and required for those who take course 25.
40. Advanced Oral English for Foreign Students. (3) I and II.
Mrs. Russell, Mrs. Pilgrim
Prerequisite: course 26 or consent of the instructor.
Practice in précis writing of advanced material, designed to improve the student's ability to grasp and restate meaning of material and to plan and present formal speeches.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

103. General Phonetics. (3) II. Mr. Chrétien
Physical, anatomical, and physiological background of speech. Classical articulatory phonetic theory. Modern acoustic phonetics.
106. The Oral Reading of Poetry and Prose. (3) I and II. Mr. Ostroff
Prerequisite: primarily for candidates for teaching credentials whose major is English; others admitted with consent of the instructor. Not open to students who have taken course 2A or 2B.
The study of poetry and prose from the point of view of oral interpretation. The principles of effective oral reading of literature; much practice in platform reading.
- 107A-107B. Argumentative Discourse: Oral and Written. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester. Mr. Borah, Mr. Rowell, Mr. Holther, Mr. Fearnside
Prerequisite: course 1A-1B.
Students completing this course may not receive more than 2 units of credit for course 152.
- 110A-110B. Oral Argumentation and Debate. (3-3) Yr.
Mr. Marsh, Mr. Perstein
Prerequisite: courses 1A-1B, 2A-2B, and 107A-107B.
- 111A-111B. The Reading of Prose and Poetry. (3-3) Yr. Beginning each semester.
Mr. Belooof, Miss Blackburn, Mr. Geiger, Mr. Hagopian, Mrs. Hungerland, Mr. Ostroff, Mr. G. B. Wilson
Prerequisite: course 2A-2B.
111A: The essay and the short story.
111B: The ballad, the lyric, the ode, etc.
- 117A-117B. Semantics. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Rynin
An examination of the nature and functions of language with special emphasis on the problems of meaning.
117A: The language of science.
117B: The language of values.
118. Symbolism: A Study of the Expressive Functioning of Signs. (3) II.
Prerequisite: course 12 or consent of the instructor. Mrs. Hungerland
The nature of symbols, with special emphasis on their function in poetry.

119. Analysis of Communication Content. (3) II. Mr. Barnhart
Introduction to research techniques in communication with special emphasis on content analysis and audience response; individual and group research projects will be carried out by students under supervision.
132. Classical Rhetoric. (3) I. Mr. Holther
A study of rhetoric based on the writings of Plato, Aristotle, and other writers, with reference to criticism, aesthetic theory, and speech in the Classical era.
133. Modern Rhetoric. (3) II. Mr. Geiger
Contemporary rhetorical theory, with special emphasis on its applications to oral reading. Emphasis on modern views of symbolic action. Specific analysis of selected literature.
135. British Public Address During the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. (3) II. Mr. Shepard
Critical analysis of speeches of Burke, Pitt, Peel, Cobden, Bright, Gladstone, Disraeli, Newman, Huxley, Mill, and others. Attention given to issues with which they were identified and their relationship to the social movements of their time.
137. American Public Address During the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries. (3) I. Mr. ten Broek
Critical analysis of speeches of Randolph, Williams, Franklin, Washington, Hamilton, Marshall, Calhoun, Webster, Emerson, Lincoln, Douglas, and others.
138. Modern Public Address. (3) II. Mr. ten Broek
Critical analysis of speeches of Wilson, Roosevelt, Churchill, and other leaders from 1914 to the present time.
139. Modern Spokesmen. (3) I. Mr. R. B. Wilson
An examination of the writings and speeches of leading spokesmen for major contemporary movements—political, social, and religious—with special reference to problems of ideology and ideological conflict, objectivity and evaluation, and the rationalization of conflict.
152. Debate. (2) I and II. Mr. R. B. Wilson
Designed for those who wish to participate in intercollegiate debate. May be repeated for a maximum of 6 units. Students wishing to take this course and 107A-107B may enroll in the latter only with the consent of the instructor and may not receive more than 8 units of credit in any combination of the two courses.
198. Directed Group Studies for Upper Division Students. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Marsh in charge)
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-5) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Marsh in charge)

SUBJECT A: ENGLISH COMPOSITION

(Subject A Office, 210 California Hall)

Committee in charge:

R. Bertrand Evans, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of English and Education*
(*Chairman of the Committee*).

Philip F. Griffin, M.A., *Associate Professor of Journalism*.

Karl Aschenbrenner, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Philosophy*.



Phil S. Grant, M.A., *Supervisor of Instruction in Subject A*.

Subject A. (No credit) I and II.

Mr. Grant and Assistants

Three hours weekly.

Required of all students who do not pass the examination in Subject A. Fee, \$20. To those students who maintain an average grade of A during the first seven weeks of the semester half of the fee will be refunded, and they may discontinue attending the course. For the regulations governing this requirement, see the CIRCULAR OF INFORMATION.

Training in correct writing, including drill in sentence and paragraph construction, diction, punctuation, grammar, and spelling. Weekly compositions and written tests on the text. The principles of English composition are presented, and typical student compositions are analyzed and discussed in sections limited to thirty students.

VEGETABLE CROPS

James E. Knott, Ph.D., Sc.D. (hon.c.), *Professor of Vegetable Crops (Chairman of the Department), Davis.*

John H. MacGillivray, Ph.D., *Professor of Vegetable Crops, Davis.*

LOWER DIVISION COURSE

1. Vegetable Production. (3) II.

Mr. MacGillivray

Principles involved in vegetable production; survey of the vegetable industry.

ZOÖLOGY

(Department Office, 4079 Life Sciences Building)

¹ Richard M. Eakin, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoölogy (Chairman of the Department).*

Alden H. Miller, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoölogy and Director of the California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*

Paul R. Needham, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoölogy.*

Curt Stern, Ph.D., *Professor of Zoölogy.*

Richard Goldschmidt, Ph.D., M.D., Sc.D., *Professor of Zoölogy, Emeritus.*

Samuel J. Holmes, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Zoölogy, Emeritus.*

Joseph A. Long, Ph.D., *Professor of Embryology in the Institute of Experimental Biology, Emeritus.*

Seth B. Benson, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy and Curator of Mammals, California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*

Kenneth B. DeOme, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy and Director of the Cancer Research Genetics Laboratory.*

² Jonas E. Gullberg, A.B., *Associate Professor of Metrology.*

Morgan Harris, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy (Vice-Chairman of the Department).*

A. Starker Leopold, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy and Conservationist, California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*

Daniel Mazia, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy.*

Frank A. Pitelka, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy and Curator of Birds, California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*

Robert C. Stebbins, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Zoölogy and Curator in Herpetology, California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*

¹ In residence fall semester only, 1952-1953.

² In residence spring semester only, 1952-1953.

- Max Alfert, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoölogy.*
 William E. Berg, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoölogy.*
 Howard A. Bern, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoölogy.*
 Oliver P. Pearson, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoölogy and Assistant Curator of Mammals, California Museum of Vertebrate Zoölogy.*
 Ralph I. Smith, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Zoölogy.*
 Willard D. Hartman, Ph.D., *Instructor in Zoölogy.*
 James C. Cannan, Jr., M.A., *Associate in Zoölogy.*
 Stuart O. Landry, Jr., B.S., *Associate in Zoölogy for the spring semester.*
 Gerson M. Rosenthal, Jr., M.A., *Associate in Zoölogy for the spring semester.*



Frances M. Weesner, M.A., *Lecturer in Zoölogy.*

Letters and Science List.—All undergraduate courses in Zoölogy except courses 4, 109, 116, 119A–119B, 120A–120B, and 145 are included in the Letters and Science List of Courses. For regulations governing this list, see page 5

Departmental Major Adviser: I: Mr. Harris; II: Mr. Bern.

Preparation for the Major.—Required: courses 1A, 1B, Chemistry 1A, and either Chemistry 1B or 8. Recommended: German, French, and elementary courses in other biological and physical sciences.

The Major.—Required: (1) 24 units of upper division courses in Zoölogy. (a) For 6 of these units substitutions may be made from upper division courses in bacteriology, biochemistry, botany, organic chemistry, entomology, genetics, microscopic anatomy, paleontology, physiology, physical chemistry, and physics. (b) Honor students whose major is zoölogy may be permitted a broader selection of related courses, and may under special circumstances make substitution for more than 6 units. (2) At least a 1.5 average in upper division courses included in the major.

LOWER DIVISION COURSES

- 1A. General Zoölogy. (4) I and II. Mr. Harris, Mr. Alfert, Mr. Cannan
 I: Mr. Harris, Mr. Cannan; II: Mr. Alfert.
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: Chemistry 1A.
 An introduction to the principles of biology with special reference to structure, physiology, heredity, and evolution of animals.
- 1B. General Zoölogy. (4) II. Mr. Bern, Mr. Landry
 Lectures and laboratory.
 Prerequisite: course 1A.
 An introduction to vertebrate zoölogy. Structure, function, development, and history of the vertebrate body.
4. Microscopic Technique. (2) I and II. Miss Weesner
 Laboratory and reading.
 Prerequisite: course 1A and elementary chemistry.
 The preparation of animal tissues for microscopic study; methods of fixing, sectioning, and staining.
10. General Biology. (3) I and II. Mr. Smith, ———
 I: Mr. Smith; II: ———.
 Lectures and demonstrations.

An outline of the main facts and principles of biology with special reference to the bearing of biology upon human life. Open without prerequisite to all students, but designed for those not specializing in zoölogy. Not open for credit to students who have had course 1A, but students who have taken course 10 may elect course 1A for credit.

UPPER DIVISION COURSES

100. Vertebrate Embryology. (4) I. Mr. Eakin, ——
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1B.
Details of development of the vertebrate body with emphasis in lectures on human embryology, and in laboratory on that of the chick and pig.
101. Introduction to Physicochemical Biology. (2) I. Mr. Mazia
Prerequisite: course 1A and 4 additional units in biological sciences, organic chemistry, general physics.
Survey of the physical and chemical mechanisms underlying the structure and function of the living cell.
- 101C. Physicochemical Biology Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Mazia
Prerequisite: course 101 (may be taken concurrently).
102. Introduction to Physicochemical Biology. (2) II. Mr. Mazia
Continuation of course 101. The performance of work by the cell. Interactions of cell and environment.
- 102C. Physicochemical Biology Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Mazia
Prerequisite: courses 101, 101C, and 102 (may be taken concurrently).
103. Chemical Embryology. (2) II. Mr. Berg
Prerequisite: course 1B.
A review of the biochemical and physiological studies of developmental processes such as gametogenesis, fertilization, cleavage, and differentiation, with emphasis on results obtained with sea-urchin and amphibian embryos.
- *103C. Experimental Embryology Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Eakin, Mr. Berg
Prerequisite: course 100 or 103, and 123. (Courses 103 and 123 may be taken concurrently with 103C.)
Descriptive and experimental embryology of the invertebrates; studies of determination, differentiation, and regulation in the vertebrate embryo. Enrollment limited to ten students.
105. Growth and Form. (2) II. Mr. Harris
Prerequisite: course 1B.
The mechanics and regulation of body growth; repair, ageing, and abnormal growth of adult tissues as studied in regeneration, transplantation, and tissue culture.
106. Comparative Anatomy of the Vertebrates. (4) II.
Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Harris, Mr. Rosenthal
Prerequisite: course 1B. Recommended: course 100.
Evolution of organ systems and phylogeny of the major vertebrate groups.
107. Cytology. (2) I. Mr. Alfert
Prerequisite: elementary zoölogy or botany.
The structure and activities of the cell, especially in development, in sex determination, and in heredity.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

- 107C. Cytology Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Alfert
Prerequisite: courses 4 and 107 (may be taken concurrently).
109. Biological Examination of Water. (1) II. Mr. Hartman
Microorganisms, other than bacteria, in relation to water supplies.
Restricted to students in sanitary engineering.
- *110. Biology of the Protozoa. (4) II. _____, _____
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1A and upper division standing. Recommended:
course 119A, Botany 1A.
Study of free-living and symbiotic lower organisms included in this
division of living things, with regard to morphology, physiology, develop-
ment, and biological significance other than applied vertebrate parasitol-
ogy. Laboratory work, including microscopy, cytological technique, culture
technique, and study of living and prepared material.
111. General Animal Parasitology. (4) I. _____
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1A and upper division standing.
Characteristics, life histories, and host relationships of animal parasites
in general, an extended study of helminths, and an account of other para-
sites excepting higher arthropods.
112. Invertebrate Zoölogy. (4) II. Mr. Hartman
Lectures, laboratory, and field work.
Prerequisite: course 1A.
Anatomy, classification, and natural history of common invertebrate
animals.
Given also at the seashore in Summer Session I.
113. Natural History of the Vertebrates. (4) II. _____
Mr. Miller, Mr. Benson, Mr. Stebbins
Lectures, field trips, and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1B.
The birds, mammals, reptiles, and amphibians, chiefly of California;
identification of species; observational methods in study of behavior and
habitat relations; systematics. Field work emphasized.
114. Genetics. (3) I. Mr. Stern
Prerequisite: course 1A, or Botany 1A, or course 10, and upper division
standing. Not open for credit to students who take Genetics 100.
The facts of heredity, basic and advanced.
- 114C. Genetics Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Stern
Prerequisite: course 114 (may be taken concurrently).
Limited to twenty-four students.
115. Human Genetics. (3) II. Mr. Stern
Prerequisite: course 1A, or Botany 1A, or course 10, and upper division
standing.
A study of the principles of inheritance as applied to the physical and
mental characteristics of man, of the heredity-environment problem, and
of the genetic constitutions of populations.
116. Introduction to Wildlife and Fisheries Management. (4) I. _____
Lectures and laboratory. Mr. Leopold, Mr. Needham
Prerequisite: course 1A or 10 and upper division standing.
Theory and practice of wildlife and fisheries management; identifica-
tion, distribution, and life histories of important species.

118. Comparative Endocrinology. (3) I. Mr. Bern
Prerequisite: course 1B and Chemistry 8.
Lectures on the biology of hormonal mechanisms, with reference to the invertebrates and lower vertebrates, as well as mammals.
- *118C. Comparative Endocrinology Laboratory. (2) I. Mr. Bern
Prerequisite: courses 4 and 118 (course 118 may be taken concurrently).
Laboratory exercises and demonstrations illustrating hormonal mechanisms. Enrollment limited to ten students.
- 119A-*119B. Optics and Metrology in Biology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Gullberg
119A: II.
119A. The theoretical principles and the critical use of the microscope, spectroscopy, and other primary optical instruments. Open to students with upper division or graduate standing in biological or physical science.
119B. The theory and advanced technique of scientific photography, photomicrography, and special photometric methods. 119A is prerequisite to 119B.
- 120A-*120B. Electrical Measurements in Biology. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Gullberg
120A: II.
Lectures and laboratory.
Enrollment limited and requires the consent of the instructor.
An analytical study of direct and alternating current circuits and instruments used in biological research.
- *121. Advanced Physicochemical Biology. (2) I. Mr. Mazia
Prerequisite: course 101 or consent of the instructor. Recommended: biochemistry.
The organization and functions of the cell surface and cytoplasm examined at the molecular level. The methods and results of cytochemical research.
- *122. Advanced Physicochemical Biology. (2) II. Mr. Mazia
Prerequisite: same as for 121. Recommended: genetics or cytology.
The physical and chemical study of the cell nucleus in relation to cell maintenance, reproduction, and heredity.
123. Invertebrate Embryology. (2) I. Mr. Berg
Prerequisite: course 100.
Special emphasis will be given to the experimental embryology of marine invertebrates.
- 123C. Invertebrate Embryology Laboratory. (2) II. Mr. Berg
Prerequisite: course 123.
Descriptive and experimental embryology of selected invertebrates.
124. Invertebrate Physiology. (4) II. Mr. Smith
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1A. Recommended: course 112 or a course in physiology.
Comparative physiology of the invertebrates, with individual laboratory problems on nutrition, respiration, excretion, coördination, and other functions. Enrollment limited to twelve students.
125. General Ecology. (2) II. Mr. Pitelka
Prerequisite: two semesters of upper division work in biology, or graduate status in a related field.
Study of terrestrial communities, succession, effects of physical gradients, food chains, and population dynamics.

- 125C. Field Ecology. (2) II. Mr. Pitelka
Prerequisite: courses 112 or 113 or equivalent, 125 (may be taken concurrently), and Botany 108.
Study of distribution, composition, and dynamic relations of terrestrial communities in central California; descriptive and quantitative methods. Enrollment limited to ten students.
128. Vertebrate Reproduction. (3) II. Mr. Pearson
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 100 and 113.
The reproductive biology of native vertebrate animals with special emphasis on mammals. Comparison of cycles and factors influencing reproductive physiology in natural populations.
135. Systematic Mammalogy. (2) I. Mr. Benson
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: courses 106 and 113.
Principles of classification and nomenclature; anatomy, relationships, and distribution of mammalian groups.
- *136. Ornithology. (2) I. Mr. Miller
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 113.
Advanced study of classification, anatomy, and function in birds. Enrollment limited to ten students.
137. Herpetology. (2) II. Mr. Stebbins
Lecture and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 113.
Advanced study of classification, anatomy, and function in amphibians and reptiles.
138. Ichthyology. (4) II. Mr. Needham
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1B and two semesters of upper division work in zoölogy. Recommended: courses 106 and 116.
Structure, classification, and ecology of fishes, including the application of limnological methods to problems of fish culture and management.
140. Internal Animal Parasites of Man. (4) II. ———
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 1A, or equivalent basic work, and consent of the instructor. Recommended: course 119A.
The protozoan and helminth parasites of man, including their host relationships and significance. Laboratory study of materials and methods in protozoölogy of the human host, and of significant helminthological material.
- 142A. Advanced Invertebrate Zoölogy. (4) I. Mr. Hartman
Lectures and laboratory.
The biology of the sponges, coelenterates, echinoderms, and protochordates. Given every other year (alternates with 142B).
- *142B. Advanced Invertebrate Zoölogy. (4) II. Mr. Smith
The biology of the annelids, arthropods, and molluscs. Given every other year (alternates with 142A).

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

145. Advanced Wildlife Management. (3) II. Mr. Leopold
Lectures and laboratory.
Prerequisite: course 116.
Manipulation of environments in the control of bird and mammal populations. Characteristics of wild populations. Field and laboratory techniques.
197. Extra Session Work. (1-4) The Staff
Work on assigned topics carried on in the field, or in Berkeley when the University is not in session, under the direction of a member of the staff.
199. Special Study for Advanced Undergraduates. (1-4) I and II.
The Staff (Mr. Eakin in charge)
Prerequisite: senior standing with at least a B average in upper division courses in zoölogy; background courses in chosen subjects.

GRADUATE COURSES

For admission to a graduate course a student should have permission of the instructor (which may be given to graduate students and seniors with not less than a B average), and should have 12 units of basic upper division work.

207. Seminar in Cytology. (1 or 2) II. Mr. Alfert
Prerequisite: graduate standing and course 107.
Critical discussion of basic problems and recent literature in descriptive cytology and cytochemistry.
208. Seminar in Invertebrate Zoölogy. (2) I. Mr. Smith, Mr. Hartman
Prerequisite: graduate standing and courses in invertebrate zoölogy.
Topics will vary from year to year. May be repeated without duplication of credit.
212. Advanced Marine Invertebrate Zoölogy. (4) Mr. Smith, Mr. Hartman
Given at the seashore in Summer Session I.
218. Seminar in Comparative Endocrinology. (1) I and II. Mr. Bern
Prerequisite: graduate standing and course 118 or the equivalent.
Discussion of current literature and review articles.
219. Seminar in Animal Ecology. (1) I. Mr. Pitelka
Prerequisite: course 125 or consent of the instructor.
Review of special topics, with emphasis on current literature.
220. Seminar on Speciation in Vertebrates. (2) I. Mr. Miller, Mr. Benson
Prerequisite: course 113.
Problems of speciation and isolating mechanisms in vertebrates.
222. Seminar in Wildlife Management and Population Dynamics. (2) II.
Mr. Leopold
Prerequisite: courses 116 and 145 or consent of the instructor.
Review of current research by students; review of literature and special topics.
223. Seminar in Fisheries Management. (2) I. Mr. Needham
Prerequisite: courses 116 and 138.
Analysis of fish population problems including review of recent research, special phases, and work of students.
224. Research. (1-8) I and II. The Staff (Mr. Eakin in charge)
Original study on special topics in laboratory, field, and museum. The work may be carried on in the laboratories at Berkeley, or in the field, or at a marine station at any season of the year. Credit awarded according to work accomplished.

240. Zoölogy Seminar. (No credit) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Harris in charge, fall semester;
 Mr. Pearson in charge, spring semester)
 Meetings for the presentation of original work by the faculty, visiting
 lecturers, and graduate students.
- *241. Seminar in Protozoölogy and Parasitology. (2) I. ———
- *242. Seminar in Experimental Morphogenesis. (2) I. Mr. Eakin, Mr. Berg
243. Vertebrate Review. (1) II. Mr. Benson, Mr. Pitelka
 Review of current literature on ecology and evolution of higher verte-
 brates.
 May be repeated without duplication of credit.
244. Genetics Review. (1) I. Mr. Stern
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and one course in genetics.
 Review of current literature and of special topics.
 May be repeated without duplication of credit.
245. Seminar in Advanced Genetics. (2) II. Mr. Stern
 Prerequisite: graduate standing and a course in genetics.
 Topics will vary from year to year.
299. Special Study for Graduate Students. (1-4) I and II.
 The Staff (Mr. Eakin in charge)
 Prerequisite: graduate status in zoölogy and consent of the instructor.
 Any properly qualified graduate student who wishes to pursue a problem
 through reading or other advanced study may do so if his proposed project
 is acceptable to a member of the staff.

MUSEUM OF VERTEBRATE ZOÖLOGY

This Museum, situated in the Life Sciences Building on the Berkeley campus, was founded and endowed by the late Miss Annie M. Alexander as a repository for specimens and information relative to the higher vertebrate animals of the Pacific Coast region of North America. The particular groups of animals with which it is concerned are the mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians; of these, it has a large and continually growing collection, as indicated (on March 25, 1952) by a total of 303,684 catalogue entries. The specimens, with the accompanying field notes, photographs, and maps, provide the bases for studies along systematic, evolutionary, ecologic, and economic lines. Persons interested in employing the facilities of the Museum may address the Director.

* Not to be given, 1952-1953.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
SUPPLEMENTARY ANNOUNCEMENTS

to the Announcement of Courses, Departments at Berkeley

New Courses; Changes in Courses; New Appointments;
Changes in Appointments

February, 1953



NOTE.—Changes in the time schedule are not included in this circular. Consult the SCHEDULE AND DIRECTORY and departmental bulletin boards.

The number in parentheses represents the unit value of the course.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

Change in Status:

David A. Clarke, Jr., *Assistant Professor of Agricultural Economics.*

100B. To be given by Mr. Mehren instead of Mr. Bressler.

202. To be given by _____.

205. To be given by Mr. Mehren instead of Mr. Bressler.

AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

131B. To be given by Mr. Mullin and Mr. Gross.

132B. Not to be given.

133B. Mr. Files added to the staff of instruction.

142B. To be given by Mr. McLeod.

143B. To be given by Mr. Files.

ANATOMY

Change in Status:

Herbert McLean Evans, B.S., M.D., D.med. h.c. (Freiburg i.B., Santiago), Docteur h.c. (San Marcos, Paris), D.Sc. (Birmingham), *Professor of Anatomy, Emeritus, Morris Herzstein Professor of Biology, and Director of the Institute of Experimental Biology.*

199. Mr. Reinhardt in charge instead of Mr. Evans and Mr. Saunders.

209. Mr. Monie in charge instead of Mr. Evans.

210. Miss Simpson in charge instead of Mr. Evans.

213. Mr. Reinhardt in charge instead of Mr. Evans.

ANTHROPOLOGY

New Appointment:

George M. Foster, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Anthropology.*

Absent on Sabbatical Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

David G. Mandelbaum, Ph.D., *Professor of Anthropology.*

New Course:

290. Problems in the Culture History of Meso-America. (2) II. Mr. Foster
Prerequisite: course 206.
243B. Not to be given.

ARCHITECTURE

New Appointment:

- Leonard Michaels, M.A. (Cantab.), *Lecturer in Architecture.*
6A. Mr. Rauma added to the staff of instruction.
6D. Mr. Perry added to the staff of instruction.
13. Mr. Jeans and Mr. Lagorio added to the staff of instruction.
101A. Mr. Michaels added to the staff of instruction.
113A. Not to be given.
114B. To be given.

ART

New Appointment:

- Alfred V. Frankenstein, Ph.B., *Lecturer in Art* for the spring semester.

On Sabbatical Leave in Residence, spring semester, 1952-1953:

- Glenn Wessels, M.A., *Professor of Art.*
105A. Not to be given.
111B. To be given.
169. To be given by Mr. Frankenstein.
178. Not to be given.
201. To be given by Mr. Wessels instead of Mr. Morris.

BACTERIOLOGY

New Appointment:

- Edward D. Garber, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Bacteriology.*

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

New Appointment:

- William W. Haynes, D.C.S., *Visiting Associate Professor of Business Administration.*

Returned from Military Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

- Joseph W. Garbarino, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Business Administration.*

Resigned:

- Donald A. Fergusson, M.B.A., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Finance.*

New Course:

183. Real Estate Financing. (3) II. Mr. Harvey
Prerequisite: course 180.
The nature of real estate markets and their financing. Emphasis on allocation of financial resources; market structure; problems of equity financing; mortgage lending; construction lending; institutional practices and authority; financing risks; and government activity in real estate financing.
1B. Mr. Sullivan added to the staff of instruction.
100. Mr. Brems added to the staff of instruction.
101. Mr. Garbarino and Mr. Haynes added to the staff of instruction.
137. Not to be given.

140. Mr. Reck and Mr. Schutz added to the staff of instruction.
 150. Mr. Haynes and Mr. Garbarino added to the staff of instruction.
 226. Not to be given.
 232. Not to be given.
 257. Not to be given.
 260. To be given by Mr. Duncan.
 290. To be given by Mr. Revzan instead of Mr. Jastram.

CHEMISTRY

New Appointment:

Carl W. Garland, Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

Cancellation of Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

William D. Gwinn, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Edwin F. Orlemann, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Chemistry.*

John O. Rasmussen, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in Chemistry.*

9. To be given by Mr. Streitwieser instead of Mr. Branch.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

146A. Mr. Gordon added to the staff of instruction.

260. To be given by Mr. Wilke and Mr. Hanson.

CLASSICS

135. Not to be given.

CRIMINOLOGY

New Appointment:

Arthur Dixon, C.B., C.B.E., *Lecturer in Criminology* for the spring semester.

106. To be given by Mr. Dixon.

294. To be given by Mr. Dixon.

DRAMATIC ART

New Appointment:

David S. Hawes, M.A., *Instructor in Dramatic Art.*

10A. Mr. Hawes added to the staff of instruction.

130B. To be given by Mr. Hawes.

ECONOMICS

New Appointment:

Hans W. Singer, Ph.D., *Visiting Professor of Economics* for the spring semester.

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

Sanford A. Mosk, Ph.D., *Professor of Economics.*

On Sabbatical Leave in Residence, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Peter O. Steiner, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Economics.*

2. Mr. Carbert added to the staff of instruction in place of Mr. Steiner.

100B. Mr. Hill added to the staff of instruction.

102. To be given by Mr. Leibenstein instead of Mr. Steiner.

- 113. To be given by Mr. Hill instead of Mr. Mosk.
- 114. To be given by Mr. Singer instead of Mr. Mosk.
- 130A. To be given by Mr. Carbert instead of Mr. Davisson.
- 213. Not to be given.
- 250A. To be given.
- 250B. Mr. Kerr added to the staff of instruction.
- 293. Mr. Singer added to the staff of instruction.

EDUCATION

New Appointment:

Leonard L. Grindstaff, Ed.D., *Visiting Instructor* for the spring semester.

- 130. Mr. Michaelis added to the staff of instruction.
- 172. Not to be given.
- 181. To be given by _____.
- 203. To be given by Mr. Chiappetta.
- 210B. Not to be given.
- 273. To be given by Mr. Grindstaff instead of Mr. Lund.
- 281. Not to be given.

ENGINEERING

New Appointment:

Parker Trask, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Geological Engineering.*

- 40. Mr. Washburn added to the staff of instruction.
- 40L. Mr. Washburn added to the staff of instruction.
- 120. Mr. McCauley in charge instead of Mr. DeGarmo.

Civil Engineering

New Appointment:

Ning Chien, Ph.D., *Associate in Civil Engineering and Irrigation* for the spring semester.

Change in Status:

Karl S. Pister, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering.*

Died:

Clement T. Wiskocil, C.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering.*

Resigned:

Lloyd C. Fowler, M.S., *Lecturer in Civil Engineering.*

- 102B. Mr. Moffitt added to the staff of instruction.
- 105. Mr. Moffitt added to the staff of instruction.
- 109A. Mr. Gotaas in charge, Mr. Moulton and Mr. Orlob added to the staff of instruction.
- 109B. Mr. Kaufman added to the staff of instruction.
- 111A. Mr. Pearson in charge instead of Mr. Gotaas.
- 112. Mr. Clough added to the staff of instruction.
- 116. Mr. Keim in charge instead of Mr. Wiskocil.
- 126. Not to be given.
- 135. Mr. Smith added to the staff of instruction.
- 149. Mr. McGauhey added to the staff of instruction.
- 166. To be given by Mr. Einstein instead of Mr. J. W. Johnson.
- 171. Mr. Kennedy added to the staff of instruction.
- 181. To be given by Mr. Keim instead of Mr. Nikirk.
- 230B. To be given by Mr. Pister and Mr. Scheffey.

Electrical Engineering

Change in Status:

Ralph S. Mackay, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering.*

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Lauriston C. Marshall, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*

100A. Mr. Pritchett added to the staff of instruction.

101. Mr. Test added to the staff of instruction.

102. Not to be given.

111A. To be given.

116A. To be given.

117B. Mr. Whinnery added to the staff of instruction.

122B. To be given by Mr. Graybeal.

216. To be given.

222. To be given by Mr. Robertson.

252B. Not to be given.

298. Mr. Whinnery in charge instead of Mr. McFarland.

Engineering Design

102C. Not to be given.

106. Mr. Frisch in charge instead of Mr. Ancker.

†111. To be given.

171. Not to be given.

173. Not to be given.

284B. To be given by Mr. Garland instead of Mr. Soroka.

Irrigation

102A. Mr. Simpson in charge instead of Mr. Hotes.

103. Mr. Simpson in charge.

104. To be given.

112. To be given by Mr. Hotes.

198. Mr. Simpson in charge instead of Mr. Hotes.

199. Mr. Simpson in charge instead of Mr. Hotes.

299B. Mr. Simpson in charge instead of Mr. Hotes.

Mechanical Engineering

New Appointments:

James A. Harder, M.S., *Associate in Mechanical Engineering.*

Ping-Tsoong Sun, M.S., *Associate in Mechanical Engineering.*

Change in Status:

Frank Kreith, M.A., *Acting Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

Charles A. Cehrs, M.S., *Lecturer in Mechanical Engineering.*

New Course:

109. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Applied Thermodynamics.

(3) II.

Mr. Drake, Mr. Ipsen

Prerequisite: course 105A. Not open to students taking course 103 or 105B. For students in Electrical Engineering only.

The elements of mechanics applied to the statics and dynamics of incompressible and compressible fluids. The application of thermodynamics to heat transmission, vapor and gas mixtures, and power cycles.

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

- 105A. Mr. Tichvinsky in charge instead of Mr. Hutchison.
 105B. Mr. Tichvinsky in charge instead of Mr. Hutchison.
 118. To be given by Mr. Giedt instead of Mr. Dunkle.
 146. To be given by Mr. Keachie instead of Mr. Malcolm.
 151. To be given by Mr. Dunkle instead of Mr. H. A. Johnson.
 154. To be given by Mr. Seban instead of Mr. Snyder.
 199. Mr. H. A. Johnson in charge instead of Mr. Folsom.
 266. To be given by Mr. Drake instead of Mr. Seban.
 268. To be given by Mr. Snyder.
 276. To be given by Mr. Einstein instead of Mr. Laitone.
 299A-299B. Mr. H. A. Johnson in charge instead of Mr. Folsom.

Mineral Technology

154. To be given by Mr. Washburn.

ENGLISH

New Appointment:

Charles E. Beckwith, M.A., *Lecturer in English.*

Died:

G. Dundas Craig, M.A., Litt.D., *Assistant Professor of English, Emeritus.*

1A-1B. Mr. Beckwith added to the staff of instruction.

1B. Mr. Evans and Mr. Hart added to the staff of instruction.

160. To be given by Mr. Watt.

151Sw. Not to be given.

259. Not to be given.

ENTOMOLOGY AND PARASITOLOGY

Died:

Edwin C. Van Dyke, M.D., *Professor of Entomology, Emeritus.*

Change in Title of Course:

202A-202B. Seminar in Parasitology. (1-1) II.

131. Not to be given.

204B. Not to be given.

232. Not to be given.

FOOD TECHNOLOGY

116. Not to be given.

FORESTRY

Returned from Military Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Robert N. Colwell, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Forestry.*

Edward C. Stone, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*

New Course:

49R. Range Management Field Practice Course. (No credit) Summer
 Course. Mr. Heady

Six weeks devoted to field studies of range conditions and methods of utilization in various parts of the state. Required of all students with a major in range management.

Change in Courses:

49F. Forestry Field Practice Course. (No credit) Summer Course.

Mr. Arnold

Prerequisite: Engineering 1A, Botany 1, and a grade average of C or higher. Approximately eleven weeks of field laboratory work in forest surveys and mapping, forest mensuration, silviculture, logging and milling operations at Meadow Valley near Quincy in the Plumas National Forest.

This course is prerequisite to all required courses in the School of Forestry.

121A-121B. Forest Economics. (3-3) Yr.

Mr. Zivnuska

Prerequisite: 6 units of economics and senior standing. Upper division and graduate students from other departments may be admitted with consent of the instructor.

121A is not prerequisite to 121B.

121A (formerly numbered 121). Economics of forest land and timber.

121B. Economics of utilization and distribution of forest products.

203B. To be given by Mr. Stone.

FRENCH

109A. To be given.

GEOGRAPHY

New Appointment, spring semester instead of fall semester, 1952-1953:

Edwin M. Loeb, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Geography* for the spring semester.

Change in Unit Value of Course:

219B. Research. (1-5) II.

202. Not to be given.

206. To be given by Mr. Leighly.

GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

New Appointment:

Robert L. Rose, M.A., *Associate in Geology* for the spring semester.

Resigned:

Robert S. Creely, A.B., *Associate in Geology*.

102B. Mr. Rose added to the staff of instruction.

107. Not to be given.

111. To be given by Mr. Rose.

210B. To be given.

GERMAN

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

C. Grant Loomis, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of German*.

New Course:

248. Interpretation of Selected German Poems. (2) II.

3A. To be given by Miss Lewy instead of Mr. Loomis.

4M. To be given by Mr. Bruning instead of Mr. Straubinger.

39D. To be given by ——— instead of Mr. Loomis.

100. To be given by ——— instead of Mr. Loomis.

124. Not to be given.

199. Mr. Jaszi in charge instead of Mr. Brewer.

230. Not to be given.

GREEK

101. To be given by Mr. Fontenrose.

HISTORY

New Appointments:

Robert J. Brentano, Ph.D., *Instructor in History.*

Richard J. Miller, M.A., *Lecturer in History.*

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

John J. Van Nostrand, Ph.D., LL.D., *Professor of Ancient History* (Chairman of the Department).

Delmer M. Brown, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of History.*

Returned from Military Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Reuben H. Gross, Jr., Ph.D., *Instructor in History.*

New Course:

159. Recent History of Great Britain, 1900 to the Present. (3) II. Mr. Gross

8B. To be given by Mr. Sluiter instead of Mr. King.

17A. Mr. Hicks added to the staff of instruction.

101. To be given by Mr. Brentano.

111A-111B. To be given by ———.

135B. Not to be given.

150. To be given by Mr. Brentano.

188. Not to be given.

195B. To be given by Mr. Miller.

196. Not to be given.

202. To be given by Mr. Harper.

276B. Not to be given.

295B. Not to be given.

HOME ECONOMICS

New Course:

239. Seminar in Sociological Aspects of Marriage and Family Counseling.

(2) II.

Mr. Vincent

Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

A survey and critical analysis of the field of marriage and family counseling with primary emphasis upon social factors and sociological concepts, as differentiated from psychiatric and clinical concepts and levels of analysis.

ITALIAN

New Appointment:

Bruno Migliorini, Dottore in Lettere, *Visiting Professor of Italian.*

(2) II.

Mr. Vincent

New Courses:

202. The Italian Vocabulary and Its Constitutive Elements. (2) II.

Mr. Migliorini

203. Dante and the Italian Language. (1) II.

Mr. Migliorini

204. Italian and the Other Romance Languages. (1) II.

Mr. Migliorini

100. Not to be given.

103B. To be given by Mr. Cecchetti instead of Mr. De Filippis.

206B. Not to be given.

207B. Not to be given.

JOURNALISM

New Appointments:

William W. Greer, A.B., *Lecturer in Journalism* for the spring semester.

Alfred E. Tomlinson, A.B., *Associate in Journalism.*

Change in Status:

Albert G. Pickerell, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Journalism.*
George W. Seidl, A.B., *Lecturer in Journalism.*

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Philip F. Griffin, M.A., *Associate Professor of Journalism.*

Resigned:

Raymond V. Johnson, *Lecturer in Radio New Writing* for the spring semester.

180. To be given by Mr. Greer.

184. Not to be given.

220. Not to be given.

231. To be given by Mr. Seidl instead of Mr. Griffin.

LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

Died:

Jack L. Laffin, B.S., *Lecturer in Landscape Architecture.*

111B. To be given by Mr. Vaughan instead of Mr. Laffin.

LATIN

49. Not to be given.

LAW

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Covey T. Oliver, A.B., LL.B., *Professor of Law.*

242. Not to be given.

247. To be given by Riesenfeld instead of Mr. Jennings.

248. To be given by Mr. Jennings.

249. Not to be given.

258. To be given by Mr. Riesenfeld instead of Mr. Oliver.

283. To be given by ———.

LIBRARIANSHIP

New Appointments:

Ethel Bond, B.L.S., *Lecturer in Librarianship* for the spring semester.

Melvin J. Voigt, M.L.S., *Lecturer in Librarianship.*

New Course:

217. Bibliography of Science and Technology. (2) II. Mr. Voigt

Prerequisite: Basic college courses in Chemistry and Physics.

Scientific and technical literature with emphasis on reference and bibliographical aids. Periodical and serial literature and its use and control through abstracts and indexes.

210. Not to be given.

214. To be given by Miss Bond.

218. To be given by Miss Bond.

220B. Not to be given.

240. Not to be given.

251. To be given.

MATHEMATICS

New Appointment:

Jean Bass, Docteur es Science, *Visiting Associate Professor of Mathematics* for the spring semester.

On Sabbatical Leave in Residence, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Griffith C. Evans, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*.

New Courses:

290f. Calculus of Variations and Elliptic Partial Differential Equations.
(2-6) II. Mr. Morrey

290Q. Structure of Stochastic Processes. (2-6) II. Mr. Bochner

Prerequisite: consent of the instructor.

The role of partial ordering in stochastic theories. Differences between random point functions and random set functions. Fourier analysis of time series.

Change in Number of Course:

221A-221B. Logarithmic and Newtonian Potential. (3-3) Yr. Mr. Lakness

C. Mr. Feferman in charge instead of Mr. Bledsoe.

G. To be given by Mr. Pan instead of Mr. Swinford.

1. Mr. Stoneham in charge instead of Mr. Chambré.

2. Mr. Bledsoe in charge instead of Mr. Flanders.

3A. Mr. Martin in charge instead of Mr. Swinford.

3B. Mr. Flanders in charge instead of Mr. Weihe.

3H. To be given by Mr. Bing instead of Mr. Bledsoe.

3. To be given by _____.

4A. Mr. Weihe in charge.

4G. To be given by Mr. Bledsoe instead of Mr. Chambré.

4H. To be given by Mr. Martin instead of Mr. Robinson.

8. To be given by Mr. Stenberg.

11B. Mr. Martin in charge instead of Mr. Swinford.

14B. To be given by _____.

16B. Mr. Vaught in charge instead of Mr. Lakness.

109B. To be given by Mr. Kalicki.

110B. Mr. Chambré and Mrs. MacDonald added to the staff of instruction.

112A. To be given by Mr. Pan.

112B. To be given by Mr. Pan.

113. To be given by Mr. Loève instead of Mr. LeCam.

115B. To be given by Mr. Robinson.

118. Not to be given.

119B. Mr. Sion added to the staff of instruction.

128. Not to be given.

199. Mr. Foster in charge instead of Mr. Pinney.

205B. To be given by Mr. Flanders instead of Mr. Diliberto.

215B. To be given by Mr. Diliberto.

258. To be given by Mr. LeCam instead of Mr. Loève.

259. To be given.

270. To be given by _____.

290. Mr. Tarski in charge instead of Mr. Evans.

290P. To be given by Mr. Bass instead of Mr. Bochner.

295. Mr. Tarski in charge instead of Mr. Evans.

MEDICO-MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

New Appointment:

Gerrit L. Hekhuis, Major, U.S.A.F., Medical Corps; *Associate Clinical Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics*.

Resigned:

Hubert W. Miller, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A.F., Medical Corps; *Associate Clinical Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics.*

121B. To be given by Mr. Hekhuis.

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

New Appointments:

Wilford B. Gratruck, Major, Ordnance Corps; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

Vaughn R. Moss, Major, Artillery; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

Stephan J. Guss, Jr., Captain, Quartermaster Corps; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

Bruce I. Staser, Captain, Infantry; *Assistant Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

John E. Steinke, First Lieutenant, Signal Corps; *Instructor in Military Science and Tactics.*

20B. To be given by Mr. Hooper instead of Mr. Phair.

22B. To be given by Mr. Lindsey instead of Mr. Essen.

26B. To be given by Mr. Guss.

28B. To be given by Mr. Tonsfeldt.

130B. To be given by Mr. Pohl instead of Mr. Hooper.

132B. To be given by Mr. Essen instead of Mr. Griess.

133B. To be given by Mr. Steinke instead of Mr. Palmblad.

134B. To be given by Mr. Moss.

138B. To be given by Mr. Hayward.

140B. To be given by Mr. Phair.

142B. To be given by Mr. Griess.

145B. To be given by Mr. Gratruck.

148B. To be given by Mr. Tonsfeldt.

NAVAL SCIENCE

New Appointment:

Samuel L. Eddy, Jr., Captain, U.S.M.C.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science.*

Resigned:

Oliver H. Perry, Jr., Lieutenant, U.S.N.; *Assistant Professor of Naval Science.*

102B. To be given by Mr. Meyer.

104M. To be given by Mr. Eddy.

106M. To be given by Mr. Eddy.

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES

151B. Not to be given.

152B. To be given.

161B. Not to be given.

199. Not to be given.

232B. Not to be given.

241B. Not to be given.

252B. Not to be given.

261B. Not to be given.

271B. Not to be given.

280B. Not to be given.

NURSING

207. To be given by Miss Allen.

OPTOMETRY

401B. Mr. Marcus added to the staff of instruction.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

7B. Not to be given.
134B. Not to be given.
152. Not to be given.
177. To be given.
207B. Not to be given.
227B. Not to be given.
237B. Not to be given.

PALEONTOLOGY

New Appointment:

Wann Langston, Jr., Ph.D., *Lecturer in Paleontology* for the spring semester.

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Ruben A. Stirton, Ph.D., *Professor of Paleontology*.

1. Mr. Langston added to the staff of instruction.
102. To be given by Mr. Langenheim instead of Mr. Savage.
252. To be given by Mr. Langenheim.

PHILOSOPHY

New Appointment:

Nancy L. Tilden, Ph.D., *Acting Instructor in Philosophy*.

Change in Title of Course:

238. Seminar in the Philosophy of Art. (2) II. Mr. Aschenbrenner

Change in Number of Course:

216A-216B. Seminar in Plato. (2-2) Yr. Mr. Mates

6B. Miss Tilden added to the staff of instruction.
12B. To be given by Mr. Mates.
30. Not to be given.
114. Not to be given.
118. Not to be given.
129. Not to be given.
146. Not to be given.
211. To be given by Mr. Pepper.
221. Not to be given.
236. Not to be given.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Transferred to the University of California, Riverside Campus:

Jack E. Hewitt, Ed.D., *Associate Supervisor of Physical Education*.

New Appointment:

Arthur J. Gallon, M.A., *Acting Assistant Supervisor of Physical Education* for the spring semester.

- 5A. Miss Norrie added to the staff of instruction.
 5B. Not to be given.
 311. To be given by Mr. Flanagan and Mr. Lucchesi.
 385. Not to be given.

PHYSICS

New Appointments:

- William W. Brown, Ph.D., *Acting Assistant Professor of Physics* for the spring semester.
 Cecile M. DeWitt, Doctorat D'Etat (Paris), *Lecturer in Physics* for the spring semester.
 Kenneth Scott, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Experimental Radiology*.
 R. Stephen White, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physics for the spring semester*.

New Appointment on Leave, 1952-1953:

- Malvin A. Ruderman, Ph.D., *Instructor in Physics*.

Resigned:

- Theodore C. Merkle, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Physics*.
 2B. Mr. Jeffries added to the staff of instruction.
 4A. Mr. Brown added to the staff of instruction.
 4B. To be given by Mr. Nierenberg instead of Mr. Merkle.
 105B. To be given by Mr. Jeffries instead of Mr. Merkle.
 108B. To be given by Mr. Powell and Mr. S. R. White instead of Mr. Jeffries.
 205B. To be given by Mr. Silver instead of Mr. Lenzen.
 221B. To be given by Mr. Riddell instead of Mr. Nierenberg.
 230B. To be given by Mrs. DeWitt instead of Mr. Riddell.
 290h. Not to be given.
 290j. Not to be given.
 290L. Not to be given.

PHYSIOLOGY

New Appointment:

- Ernest L. Dobson, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Physiology*.

Military Leave in Residence, 1952-1953:

- Nello Pace, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Physiology*.

PHYSIOLOGICAL OPTICS

109. Not to be given.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

100. To be given.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

New Appointments:

- Russell H. Barrett, Ph.D., *Acting Instructor in Political Science*.
 Christopher Dyer-Bennet, A.B., *Associate in Political Science*.
 Karel Hulicka, Ph.D., *Acting Instructor in Political Science*.

Resigned:

- Edward W. Mill, M.A., *Lecturer in Political Science*.
 George Lenczowski, Ph.D., *Visiting Associate Professor of Political Science*.
 143E. Not to be given.
 144D. Not to be given.
 152E. Not to be given.

- 160B. To be given by Mr. McConnell.
201. To be given.
272. Not to be given.

POULTRY HUSBANDRY

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

I. Michael Lerner, Ph.D., *Professor of Poultry Husbandry.*

- 200B. To be given by Mr. Grau instead of Mr. Lerner.

PSYCHOLOGY

5. To be given by Mr. Tuddenham instead of Mr. Rosenzweig or Mr. Canter.
102B. Not to be given.
134. To be given by _____.
231E. To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.
239E. Not to be given.
247. To be given by _____.
247E. Not to be given.
250E. To be given by _____.
264F. To be given by _____.

PUBLIC HEALTH

New Appointment:

Rodney R. Beard, M.P.H., M.D., *Clinical Professor of Industrial Hygiene.*

- 100A. Mr. Blum added to the staff of instruction.
110. To be given by Mr. Kaufman.
111. Not to be given.
131. Not to be given.
136. Not to be given.
160A. Mr. Yerushalmy in charge instead of Mr. Saiger.
160B. Mr. Yerushalmy in charge instead of Mr. Saiger.
161B. Not to be given.
170. Mr. Beard added to the staff of instruction.
224. Not to be given.
238. To be given by Mr. Zimmerman.
249B. To be given by Mr. Hackett.
274B. Mr. Beard added to the staff of instruction.
284B. Not to be given.
289B. Not to be given.
297. Not to be given.

SCANDINAVIAN

- 1B. To be given by Mr. Hamre instead of Mr. Janzén.
199. Mr. Hamre in charge instead of Mr. Janzén.

SLAVIC LANGUAGES

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Ludmila A. Patrick, M.A., *Lecturer in Russian.*

Change in Title of Course:

287. Russian Poetry. (2) II.

- 3. To be given by Mrs. Pennell instead of Mrs. Patrick.
- 112B. Not to be given.
- 119B. To be given by Mr. Maslenikov instead of Mrs. Patrick.
- 121. Not to be given.
- 124B. Not to be given.
- 135. Not to be given.
- 198. Not to be given.
- 237. Not to be given.

SOCIAL WELFARE

New Appointment:

Emanuel Windholz, M.D., *Assistant Clinical Professor of Psychiatry and Lecturer in Social Welfare.*

- 102. To be given by Mr. Wiltse.
- 199. Mr. Friedlander in charge.
- 205B. Mr. Maas in charge, Mr. Zimmerman added to the staff of instruction.
- 266A. Mr. Windholz added to the staff of instruction.
- 295. Not to be given.
- 299. Mr. Maas and Mr. Wertheimer added to the staff of instruction.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Transferred to the University of California, Riverside Campus:

Robert A. Nisbet, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Sociology and Social Institutions.*

- 160. Not to be given.

SOILS

New Appointment:

Neville Collis-George, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Soils.*

Change in Title of Course:

- 114. Properties of Colloidal Particles and Systems. (3) II. Mr. Jenny
- 199. Mr. Collis-George added to the staff of instruction.
- 201B. Mr. Collis-George added to the staff of instruction.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Madre Merrill, M.A., *Associate in Spanish.*

- 25. Mr. Morby added to the staff of instruction.
- 103B. To be given by Mr. Webber instead of Mr. Montesinos.

SPEECH

New Appointment:

Elizabeth Russell, Ph.D., *Associate in Speech for the spring semester.*

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

Rebecca Hayden, M.A., *Lecturer in Speech.*

David Rynin, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Speech.*

- 1A-1B. Mr. Mullins added to the staff of instruction.
- 10. To be given by Mrs. Hungerland instead of Mr. Rynin.
- 26. To be given by Miss K. Sullivan and Mrs. Russell instead of Mrs. Pilgrim.

- 40. To be given by Mr. Tabler instead of Mrs. Pilgrim.
- 107A. Mr. Shepard added to the staff of instruction.
- 117B. Not to be given.
- 135. Not to be given.

ZOOLOGY

Change in Status:

Harry K. Fritchman, II, M.A., *Acting Instructor in Zoölogy* for the spring semester.

- 10. To be given by Mr. Fritchman.
- 105. Not to be given.
- 140. To be given by Miss Jordan.
- 199. Mr. Harris in charge instead of Mr. Eakin.
- 224. Mr. Harris in charge instead of Mr. Eakin.
- 299. Mr. Harris in charge instead of Mr. Eakin.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

SUPPLEMENTARY ANNOUNCEMENTS

to the Announcement of Courses, Departments at Berkeley

New Courses; Changes in Courses; New Appointments;
Changes in Appointments

September, 1952



NOTE.—Changes in the time schedule are not included in this circular. Consult the
SCHEDULE AND DIRECTORY and departmental bulletin boards.

The number in parentheses represents the unit value of the course.

AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

New Appointment:

James B. Hassler, Ph.D., *Instructor in Agricultural Economics.*

106. To be given by Mr. Hassler.

160A. To be given by Mr. Clarke instead of Mr. Mehren.

199. Mr. Fuller in charge instead of Mr. Lee.

209. To be given by Mr. Bressler instead of Mr. Mehren.

AIR SCIENCE AND TACTICS

New Appointments:

Baety O. Gross, Major, U.S.A.F.; *Associate Professor of Air Science and Tactics.*

Carl J. Roeser, Major, U.S.A.F.; *Associate Professor of Air Science and Tactics.*
Samuel H. Lyons, Captain, U.S.A.F.; *Assistant Professor of Air Science and Tactics.*

131A. To be given by Mr. Gross and Mr. Mullin.

142A. To be given by Mr. MacLeod.

143A. To be given by Mr. Files.

ANATOMY

New Appointment:

Ian W. Monie, M.B., Ch.B., *Assistant Professor of Anatomy.*

ARCHITECTURE

New Appointments:

John G. Rauma, B.S., M.Arch., *Instructor in Architecture.*

Jack P. Hillmer, B.Arch., *Lecturer in Architecture.*

4. Mr. Rauma added to the staff of instruction.

6B. Mr. Rauma added to the staff of instruction.

12. Mr. Rauma added to the staff of instruction.

102A. Mr. Hillmer added to the staff of instruction.

ART

New Appointments:

- James S. Fuller, M.A., *Lecturer in Art* for the Fall Semester.
Ralph M. Johnson, M.A., *Lecturer in Art* for the Fall Semester.
2A. Mr. Fuller and Mr. Johnson added to the staff of instruction.

BACTERIOLOGY

Resignation:

- Edward D. Garber, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Bacteriology*.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

New Appointment:

- Leslie E. Carbert, M.A., *Lecturer in Economics*.
100. Mr. Carbert added to the staff of instruction.
135. To be given by Mr. Holland.

ECONOMICS

New Appointment:

- Leslie E. Carbert, M.A., *Lecturer in Economics*.
100B. Mr. Carbert added to the staff of instruction in place of Mr. Dowd.
114. Not to be given.

EDUCATION

New Appointments:

- Michael Chiappetta, Ph.D., *Visiting Assistant Professor of Education*.
William R. Cline, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Education for the Fall Semester*.

Absent on Leave, spring semester, 1952-1953:

- Ruby L. Hill, M.A., *Assistant Supervisor of Elementary Education*.

Resignation:

- Watson Dickerman, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Education*.
101. To be given by Mr. Chiappetta.
106. To be given by Mr. Chiappetta.
108. Not to be given.
117. Not to be given.
170. Mr. Cline added to the staff of instruction.
200A. To be given by Mr. Chiappetta.
210D. Not to be given.

ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering

New Appointments:

- Paul F. Keim, M.S.C., *Professor of Civil Engineering*.
Warren J. Kaufman, Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering*.
Karl S. Pister, Ph.D., *Acting Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*.
109A. Mr. Kaufman added to the staff of instruction.
111A. Mr. Kaufman added to the staff of instruction.
116. Mr. Keim added to the staff of instruction.
181. Mr. Keim added to the staff of instruction.
230A. To be given by Mr. Pister.

New Appointments: **Electrical Engineering**

Albert S. Hoagland, M.S., *Acting Instructor in Electrical Engineering.*

Aldo J. Test, B.S., L.L.B., *Acting Instructor in Electrical Engineering.*

Resignation:

Edson Skiff, M.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

John D. Axtell, B.S., *Lecturer in Electrical Engineering.*

Absent on Leave, fall semester, 1952-1953:

Lauriston C. Marshall, Ph.D., *Professor of Electrical Engineering.*

101. Mr. Test added to the staff of instruction.

102. To be given by Mr. Test.

122A. To be given by Mr. Graybeal.

Engineering Design

284A. To be given by Mr. Garland.

Mechanical Engineering

New Appointments:

Harry Brandt, M.S., *Associate in Mechanical Engineering.*

Huo-Shi Pan, M.S., *Associate in Mechanical Engineering.*

Resignations:

Donald G. Malcolm, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering.*

William M. Schultz, M.S., *Instructor in Mechanical Engineering.*

132. To be given by Mr. Farbar instead of Mr. Snyder.

143. Mr. McCauley added to the staff of instruction in place of Mr. Malcolm.

146. To be given by Mr. Keachie instead of Mr. Malcolm.

164. Mr. Folsom to be in charge.

Mineral Technology

New Appointment:

Jack Washburn, M.S., *Instructor in Mineral Technology.*

Metallurgy

160. To be given by Mr. Washburn.

172. To be given by Mr. Washburn.

ENGLISH

Resignation:

Ruth Lavare, M.A., *Lecturer in English.*

FORESTRY

Absent on Leave, fall semester, 1952-1953:

R. Keith Arnold, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Forestry.*

GENETICS

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

James A. Jenkins, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Genetics.*

GREEK

102. To be given by Mr. Green.

HISTORY

135B. To be given by Mr. Lantzeff. MWF 10, 122W, Exam group 1.

LAW

New Appointment:

Sam Kagel, A.B., LL.B., *Lecturer in Law.*

262. Mr. Kagel to be added to the staff of instruction.

MATHEMATICS

New Appointments:

James M. G. Fell, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*

Jan Kalicki, Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Mathematics at Davis.*

Abram V. Martin, Ph.D., *Associate in Mathematics.*

Ting-Kwan Pan, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*

Maurice Sion, Ph.D., *Instructor in Mathematics.*

Warren B. Stenberg, A.B., *Associate in Mathematics.*

Robert L. Vaught, A.B., *Associate in Mathematics.*

New Course:

262. Statistical inference in relation to stochastic processes. (3) I.

Mr. Grenander

Prerequisite: 165A-165B, 260A-260B, or consent of the instructor.

Stochastic processes and certain types of hypotheses concerning them. Observable variables. Tests of hypotheses. Problems of estimation.

Time and place to be arranged.

8. To be given by Mr. Stenberg.

109A. To be given by Mr. Kalicki.

112B. To be given by Mr. Pan.

115A. To be given by Mr. Robinson.

121. Not to be given.

205A. To be given by Mr. Flanders instead of Mr. Diliberto.

215A. To be given by Mr. Diliberto.

220A. To be given by Mr. Chambré instead of Mr. Pinney.

MEDICO-MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

New Appointment:

Hubert W. Miller, Lieutenant Colonel, U.S.A.F., Medical Corps; *Associate Clinical Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics.*

Resignation:

Charles E. Cocks, Jr., Colonel, Medical Corps; *Associate Clinical Professor of Medico-Military Science and Tactics (Chairman of the Department).*

121A. To be given by Mr. Miller.

MILITARY SCIENCE AND TACTICS

New Appointments:

Clifton S. Lindsey, Lieutenant Colonel, Corps of Engineers; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

Glyn W. Pohl, Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry; *Associate Professor of Military Science and Tactics.*

20A. To be given by Mr. Hooper instead of Mr. Phair.

130A. To be given by Mr. Pohl instead of Mr. Hooper.

140A. To be given by Mr. Phair.

142A. To be given by Mr. Lindsey.

NEAR EASTERN LANGUAGES

New Appointment:

William M. Brinner, M.A., *Associate in Semitic Languages.*

21A. To be given by Mr. Brinner instead of Mr. Fischel.

†121A. To be given by Mr. Brinner instead of Mr. Fischel.

131A. To be given by Mr. Brinner instead of Mr. Fischel.

NURSING

New Appointments:

Phylis Haley, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Educational Psychology.*

Ida M. Oswald, M.S.W., *Field Work Supervisor in Social Welfare and Lecturer in Social Welfare, School of Nursing.*

432. To be given by Miss Loveland.

Given at San Francisco.

Education 110. To be given by Miss Haley.

Social Welfare 100. To be given by Mrs. Oswald.

ORIENTAL LANGUAGES

237A. Not to be given.

PALEONTOLOGY

New Appointment:

Ralph L. Langenheim, Jr., Ph.D., *Assistant Professor of Paleontology and Curator in the Museum of Paleontology.*

116. To be given by Mr. Langenheim.

136. To be given by Mr. Langenheim.

PHYSICS

New Appointment:

Robert K. Mortimer, A.B., *Associate in Medical Physics.*

PLANT NUTRITION

New Appointment:

Eric E. Conn, Ph.D., *Instructor in Plant Physiology.*

† To be given if a sufficient number of students enroll.

PLANT PATHOLOGY

New Appointment:

Robert D. Raabe, Ph.D., *Instructor in Plant Pathology.*

POLITICAL SCIENCE

New Course:

144C. Government of Australia. (2) I.

Mr. Barrett.

Brief historical and geographical survey; structure and powers of government; political parties and elections; government intervention in the economic system; co-operation between federal and state governments; and foreign policy, including Australia's role in the British Commonwealth. TuTh 9, 223 W, Exam Group 13.

110A. Not to be given.

118A. To be given by Mr. Jacobson instead of Mr. Burdick.

142C. Not to be given.

PUBLIC HEALTH

New Appointments:

Warren J. Kaufman, M.S., Sc.D., *Assistant Professor of Sanitation and Sanitary Engineering.*

Marian E. Leach, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*

Sarah Mazelis, M.P.H., *Associate in Public Health.*

Kent Zimmerman, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health and Social Welfare.*

110. To be given by Mr. Kaufman.

SOCIAL WELFARE

New Appointments:

Henry S. Maas, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Social Welfare.*

Ida Oswald, M.S.W., *Field Work Supervisor and Lecturer in Social Welfare, School of Nursing.*

Kent Zimmerman, M.D., *Lecturer in Public Health and Social Welfare.*

Absent on Leave, 1952-1953:

Elliot Studt, M.A., *Lecturer in Social Welfare and Field Work Supervisor.*

205A. Mr. Zimmerman added to the staff of instruction.

205A. Mr. Maas added to the staff of instruction.

299. Mr. Maas added to the staff of instruction.

SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS

Change in Status:

Charles E. Woodhouse, M.A., *Acting Instructor in Sociology and Social Institutions.*

New Course:

129. Sociology of Occupations and Professions. (3) I.

Mr. Woodhouse

An historical and comparative study of selected occupational and professional groups, with emphasis on the social significance of occupational ideologies and the sociological factors related to their development. MWF 9, 210 Haviland, Exam Group 11.

SPANISH AND PORTUGUESE

112A. and 113A. To be given TuTh 10, 88 Dw, Exam group 7.

SPEECH

New Appointments:

Warren Mullins, M.S., *Lecturer in Speech.*
Kathleen Sullivan, A.B., *Lecturer in Speech.*

Resignations:

Robert J. Dierlam, Ph.D., *Instructor in Speech.*
Elizabeth Russell, Ph.D., *Lecturer in Speech.*

1A-1B. Mr. Mullins added to the staff of instruction.
2A-2B. Miss K. Sullivan added to the staff of instruction.

ZOOLOGY

New Appointments:

Harry K. Fritchman II, A.B., *Associate in Zoölogy* for the Fall Semester.
Helen B. Jordan, Ph.D., *Acting Instructor in Zoölogy.*

111. To be given by Miss Jordan.

INDEX

- A, Subject, 388
Abbreviations used, 7
Accounting, courses in, 50, 51, 54
Acoustics, 124, 269
Advertising, courses in, 52, 53, 195, 300
Aesthetics, 257, 259
Agricultural, economics, 9
 chemistry, 9
 engineering, 13
Agronomy, 13
Airphoto interpretation, 114, 167
Air science and tactics, 13
Air transportation, 53
Anatomy, 17
Announcement of courses, 9
Anthropology, 18
 museum, 23
Arabic, 239
Archaeology, 20, 21, 69, 72
Architecture, 24
Art, courses in, 27
 University Gallery, 32
Assyrian, 239
Astronomy, 32
Audio-visual education, 100
- Bacteriology, 35
Biochemistry, 38
Biology (*see* Botany, Physiology, Zoölogy)
Bohemian, 316
Botany, 43
Buddhism, 251
Bureau,
 of International Relations, 291
 of Public Administration, 291
Business administration, 48
- Celtic, 149
Ceramic engineering, 133
Chemical engineering, 62
Chemistry, 56
Child development, 64
 and family relationships, 189
Chinese, 248
City and regional planning, 65, 198
Civil engineering, 110
Classics, 67
Classification of courses, 7
Clothing and textiles, 191
Communication engineering, 121
Comparative literature, 72
Coöperatives, 11
Coptic, 239
Courses, classification of, 7
Criminology, 73
Czech, 316
- Danish, 314
Debating, 336
Decorative art, 76
- Design (*see* Landscape Architecture, Engineering Architecture, Art, and Decorative Art)
Dietetics, 188
Dramatic art, 79
Drawing (*see* Art, Engineering)
Dutch, 178
- Economics
 courses in, 82
 of labor, 52, 85, 88
Education
 courses in, 89
 special, 102
 supervised teaching, 99
Egyptian, 239
Electrical engineering, 119
Engineering
 ceramic, 133
 civil, 110
 courses in, 102
 design, 125
 electrical, 119
 irrigation, 117
 marine and naval architecture, 129
 mechanical, 127
 metallurgy, 134
 mineral technology, 133
 mining, 137
 petroleum, 139
 photography, 110
 transportation and traffic, 141
English
 comprehensive examination, 148
 courses in, 142
Entomology and parasitology, 151
Explanatory note, 7
Extension, University, 8
- Family economics, 190
Family relationships, courses in, 189
Farm management, 10
Finance, 50, 85
Food technology, 187
Foreign literature, 156
Foreign students
 courses for, 337
Forestry, 156
French, 160
- Gallery, University Art, 32
Genetics, 164
Geography, 165
Geological sciences, 163
Geophysics, 170
German, 175
Gothic, 179
Government
 American, 280
 Comparative, 284
Greek, 68

- Hebrew, 238
 History, 179
 Home economics
 courses in, 186, 243
 Home furnishing, 190
 Horticulture (*see* Pomology)
 Housing, 26
 Hydrology, 114
 Hygiene (*see* Public Health)
- Insurance, 51, 86, 217
 Interior decorating, 77
 International Relations, Bureau of, 201
 courses in, 282
 Irish, 149
 Irrigation, 117
 Italian, 192
- Japanese, 247
 art, 29, 31, 32
 Journalism, 194
 Jurisprudence (*see* Law)
- Korean, 247
- Landscape architecture, 197
 Latin, 70
 Law
 business, courses in, 50
 courses in, 198, 286
 Letters and Science
 list of courses, 5
 Librarianship, 201
 Lick Astronomical Department, 35
 Linguistics, 69, 156, 206
 Logic, 256
 mathematical, 212
 Lower division
 courses defined, 7
- Manufacturing, 109
 Marketing, 11, 52
 Mathematics, 207
 Mechanical engineering, 127
 Medical science, courses in (*see* Anatomy,
 Biochemistry, Physiology)
 Medico-military science and tactics, 220
 Metallurgy, 134
 Meteorology, 167
 Microbiology, 39
 Military science and tactics, 220
 Mineral technology, 133
 Mineralogy, 174
 Mining, 137
 Modeling, 29
 Mongolian, 249
 Museum of Paleontology, 255
 of Anthropology, 23
 of Vertebrate Zoology, 346
 Music, 228
- Naval architecture, 129
 Naval science, 236
 Navigation, celestial, 34
 Near Eastern languages, 238
- Nematology, 152
 Norse, 314
 Norwegian, 314
 Numbering of courses, 7
 Nursery school administration, 190
 Nutrition and dietetics, 188
- Observatory, 35
 Oceanography, 243
 Optics, 245, 268, 343
 Optometry, 244
 Oriental art, 29
 Oriental languages, 247
- Paleontology, 252
 museum of, 255
 Parasitology, 151
 Personnel administration, courses in, 52,
 288
 Petroleum engineering, 139
 Pharmacology, 41
 Philology, 312 (and *see* under the various
 languages)
 Philosophy, 255
 Phonetics, 69, 318, 337
 Photogrammetry, 110, 159
 Physical education, 259
 Physics
 courses in, 264
 engineering, 266
 Physiological optics, 246
 Physiology, 272
 Planning, city and regional, 65
 Plant biochemistry, 275
 Plant nutrition, 275
 Plant pathology, 276
 Plant physiology, 278
 Playwriting, 80
 Polish, 315
 Political science, 278
 Pomology, 291
 Portuguese, 334
 Poultry husbandry, 292
 Professional courses, 8
 Psychology, 243, 293
 Public administration, Bureau of, 291
 courses in, 287
 Public Health, 248, 304
- Radio communication, 120
 Real estate, 53, 54
 Recreation, 262
 Refrigeration, 128
 Resident courses, 8
 Romance philology, 312
 Romanic languages (*see* under French,
 Italian, Spanish)
 Russian, 315
- Sanitary engineering, 113
 Sanskrit, 71
 Scandinavian, 318
 Sciences (*see* under the various depart-
 ments)
 Sculpture, 25, 26

- Seismology, 174
Semantics, 337
Semitic languages (*see* Near Eastern languages)
Serbo-Croatian, 316
Siamese, 249
Slavic languages, 315
Social institutions, 323
Social welfare, 248, 318
Sociology, 323
Soils, 328
 soil science, 328
Spanish, 330
Special education, courses in, 102
Special study courses, 7
Speech, 335
Stagecrafts, 81
Statistics, courses in economics, 84, 85, 88
 in education, 92, 96
 in mathematics, 216
 in psychology, 297
 in public health, 309
 in sociology and social institutions, 324
Subject A, 338
Sumerian, 239
Supervised teaching, courses in, 99
Surveying, 107
Swedish, 314
Syriac, 239
Teacher-training courses, 8
Textiles, 78, 190
Thai, 249
Tibetan, 249
University Extension, 8
University Theater, 80
Upper division courses defined, 7
Vegetable crops, 339
Viruses, biochemistry of, 41
Welfare, social, 243, 318
Wildlife conservation, 342, 345
Year courses, 7
Zoology, 339
Zymology, 155

**Administrative Bulletins of the University of California
1952-1953**

The administrative bulletins of the University of California present information concerning the colleges, schools, and departments of the University. For copies of general bulletins and of bulletins or other information concerning instruction at Berkeley, address the Registrar of the University of California, Berkeley 4; for bulletins concerning instruction at Los Angeles, address the Registrar of the University of California, Los Angeles 24; for bulletins concerning instruction at Davis, address the Registrar of the University of California, Davis; for bulletins concerning instruction at Santa Barbara, address the Registrar of Santa Barbara College, Santa Barbara; bulletins of the schools and colleges in San Francisco may be had by addressing the deans in charge.

Office of the Registrar